

File No. 180849 Committee Item No. 3  
Board Item No. 5

COMMITTEE/BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
AGENDA PACKET CONTENTS LIST

Committee: Land Use and Transportation Committee Date October 29, 2018

Board of Supervisors Meeting

Date 11/13, 2018

Cmte Board

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Motion
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Resolution
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ordinance
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Legislative Digest
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Budget and Legislative Analyst Report
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Youth Commission Report
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Introduction Form
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Department/Agency Cover Letter and/or Report
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MOU
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Grant Information Form
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Grant Budget
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Subcontract Budget
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Contract/Agreement
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Form 126 – Ethics Commission
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Award Letter
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Application
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Correspondence

OTHER

(Use back side if additional space is needed)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PLN Reso No. 20260 082318
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PLN Executive Summary 082318
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Addendum No. 3 to EIR 050218
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PLN Transmittal 083018
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hearing Notice 102918
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Committee Report Request 102518
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMMITTEE REPORT NOV 103018
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Completed by: Erica Major Date October 25, 2018  
Completed by: Erica Major Date October 29, 2018

BOARD of SUPERVISORS



City Hall  
Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244  
San Francisco 94102-4689  
Tel. No. 554-5184  
Fax No. 554-5163  
TDD/TTY No. 554-5227

## MEMORANDUM

### LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE SAN FRANCISCO BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

TO: Supervisor Katy Tang, Chair  
Land Use and Transportation Committee

FROM: Erica Major, Assistant Clerk

DATE: October 30, 2018

SUBJECT: **COMMITTEE REPORT, BOARD MEETING**  
Tuesday, October 30, 2018

The following file should be presented as a **COMMITTEE REPORT** at the Board meeting, Tuesday, October 30, 2018. This item was acted upon at the Committee Meeting on Monday, October 29, 2018, at 1:30 p.m., by the votes indicated.

**Item No. 35      File No. 180849**

Ordinance amending various elements of the General Plan and amending the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan to address and incorporate the Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan; affirming the Planning Commission's findings under the California Environmental Quality Act; making findings of consistency with the General Plan, and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1; and making findings of public necessity, convenience, and welfare under Planning Code, Section 340.

#### RECOMMENDED AS A COMMITTEE REPORT

Vote: Supervisor Katy Tang - Aye  
Supervisor Jane Kim - Absent  
Supervisor Ahsha Safai - Aye

c: Board of Supervisors  
Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board  
Jon Givner, Deputy City Attorney



[General Plan Amendment - Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan]

Ordinance amending various elements of the General Plan and amending the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan to address and incorporate the Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan; affirming the Planning Commission's findings under the California Environmental Quality Act, making findings of consistency with the General Plan, and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1; and making findings of public necessity, convenience, and welfare under Planning Code, Section 340.

NOTE: **Unchanged Code text and uncodified text** are in plain Arial font.  
**Additions to Codes** are in *single-underline italics Times New Roman font*.  
**Deletions to Codes** are in ~~*strikethrough italics Times New Roman font*~~.  
**Board amendment additions** are in double-underlined Arial font.  
**Board amendment deletions** are in ~~Arial font~~.  
**Asterisks (\* \* \* \*)** indicate the omission of unchanged Code subsections or parts of tables.

Be it ordained by the People of the City and County of San Francisco:

Section 1. General Findings.

(a) The Board of Supervisors, in Ordinance No. 297-08, adopted the Central Waterfront Area Plan ("Area Plan") in December 2008. A copy of said ordinance is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 081152 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) The Area Plan was adopted with various other area plans comprising the Eastern Neighborhoods, comprehensively rezoning those neighborhoods to: 1) ensure a stable future for Production, Distribution and Repair ("PDR") businesses in the city, mainly by reserving a certain amount of land for this purpose and 2) to provide a significant amount of new housing

1 affordable to low, moderate and middle income families and individuals, along with "complete  
2 neighborhoods" that provide appropriate amenities for these new residents.

3 (c) The Area Plan established Key Principles, calling for future plans for transportation,  
4 open space, community facilities, and other critical elements of complete neighborhoods.

5 (d) The Area Plan called for further study to more specifically identify public realm  
6 needs and potential projects within the Area Plan.

7 (e) The public realm is comprised of complete streets, open spaces, and parks.

8 (f) The Planning Department launched the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public  
9 Realm Plan ("Public Realm Plan") in September 2015 in partnership with Public Works, the  
10 Municipal Transportation Agency, the Port of San Francisco, and the Recreation and Park  
11 Department.

12 (g) The Planning Department and other agency partners led a robust public process  
13 from September 2015 to November 2017 engaging numerous community stakeholders to  
14 develop the Public Realm Plan.

15 (h) The Public Realm Plan presents specific recommendations for implementing Built  
16 Form, Transportation, Streets and Open Space Objectives, and Policies of the Central  
17 Waterfront Area Plan.

18  
19 Section 2. Environmental Findings.

20 (a) On August 7, 2008, after a duly noticed public meeting, the Planning Commission  
21 in Motion No. 17659 certified the Final Environmental Impact Report (Final EIR) for the  
22 Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plans, including the Central Waterfront Plan Area and various  
23 General Plan, Planning Code, and Zoning Map amendments (the "Project") in accordance  
24 with the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") (California Public Resources Code  
25 Sections 21000 et seq.), the CEQA Guidelines (14 Cal. Code Regs. Sections 15000 et seq.),

1 and Chapter 31 of the San Francisco Administrative Code. Copies of the Planning  
2 Commission Motion and Final EIR are on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File  
3 No. 081152 and are incorporated herein by reference.

4 (b) At the same hearing during which the Planning Commission certified the Final EIR,  
5 the Planning Commission in Motion No. 17661 adopted CEQA Findings with respect to the  
6 approval of the proposed Project and other actions. The CEQA Findings adopted by the  
7 Planning Commission with respect to the approval of the Project, including the rejection of  
8 alternatives, a statement of overriding considerations, and a mitigation monitoring and  
9 reporting program among other administrative record documents are on file with the Clerk of  
10 the Board in File No. 081152. The Board of Supervisors in Ordinance No. 297-08 adopted  
11 these environmental findings as its own. These and any and all other documents referenced  
12 in Ordinance No. 297-08 were made available to the Board of Supervisors and may be found  
13 in either the files of the Planning Department, as its custodian of records, at 1650 Mission  
14 Street in San Francisco, or in File No. 081152 with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors at 1  
15 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, San Francisco, and are incorporated herein by reference.

16 (c) On May 2, 2018, the Planning Department issued an addendum to the Final EIR  
17 that analyzed the Public Realm Plan (the "Public Realm Plan Addendum"), a copy of which is  
18 on file with the Clerk of the Board in File No. 180849 and is incorporated herein by reference.

19 (d) Based on the Public Realm Plan Addendum, the Planning Commission in  
20 Resolution No. 180849 found that no substantial changes have occurred in the Project  
21 proposed for approval under this ordinance that will require revisions in the Final EIR due to  
22 the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the  
23 severity of previously identified significant effects, no substantial changes have occurred with  
24 respect to the circumstances under which the Project proposed for approval under this  
25 ordinance are undertaken which will require major revisions to the Final EIR due to the

1 involvement of new environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of effects  
2 identified in the Final EIR, and no new information of substantial importance to the Project as  
3 proposed for approval in this ordinance has become available which indicates that (1) the  
4 Project will have significant effects not discussed in the Final EIR, (2) significant  
5 environmental effects will be substantially more severe, (3) mitigation measure or alternatives  
6 found not feasible which would reduce one or more significant effects have become feasible  
7 or (4) mitigation measures or alternatives which are considerably different from those in the  
8 Final EIR would substantially reduce one or more significant effects on the environment.  
9 Consequently, the Board of Supervisors relies on the CEQA findings it adopted in Ordinance  
10 No. 297-08, the Public Realm Plan Addendum, and the environmental findings of the Planning  
11 Commission in Resolution No. 20260 for purposes of the actions in this ordinance and adopts  
12 these findings as its own. A copy of Planning Commission Resolution No. 20260 is on file  
13 with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 180849 and is incorporated herein by  
14 reference.

15  
16 Section 3. General Plan and Planning Code Section 340 Findings.

17 (a) Section 4.105 of the Charter provides that the Planning Commission shall  
18 periodically recommend to the Board of Supervisors, for approval or rejection, proposed  
19 amendments to the General Plan.

20 (b) Planning Code Section 340 provides that the Planning Commission may initiate an  
21 amendment to the General Plan by a resolution of intention, which refers to, and incorporates  
22 by reference, the proposed General Plan amendments. Section 340 further provides that the  
23 Planning Commission shall adopt the proposed General Plan amendments after a public  
24 hearing if it finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience, and general  
25 welfare require the proposed amendment or any part thereof. If adopted by the Commission

1 in whole or in part, the proposed amendments shall be presented to the Board of Supervisors,  
2 which may approve or reject the amendments by a majority vote.

3 (c) After a duly noticed public hearing on June 28, 2018 in Resolution No. 20226, the  
4 Planning Commission initiated amendments to the General Plan. Said Resolution is on file  
5 with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 180849 and incorporated herein by  
6 reference.

7 (d) On August 23, 2018, the Planning Commission, in Resolution No. 20260, adopted  
8 findings regarding the City's General Plan, eight priority policies of Planning Code Section  
9 101.1, and Planning Code Section 340. A copy of said Resolution is on file with the Clerk of  
10 the Board of Supervisors in File No. 180849 and is incorporated herein by reference.

11 (e) On June 28, 2018, the Board of Supervisors received from the Planning  
12 Department the proposed General Plan amendments related to the Public Realm Plan (the  
13 "Plan Amendments"). These Plan Amendments, including maps, diagrams, and text changes  
14 are on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 180849 and are incorporated  
15 herein by reference.

16 (f) Section 4.105 of the City Charter further provides that if the Board of Supervisors  
17 fails to Act within 90 days of receipt of the proposed Plan Amendments, then the proposed  
18 amendments shall be deemed approved.

19 (g) The Board of Supervisors finds, pursuant to Planning Code Section 340, that the  
20 Plan Amendments set forth in this ordinance and in documents on file with the Clerk of the  
21 Board in File No. 180849 will serve the public necessity, convenience and general welfare for  
22 the reasons set forth in Planning Commission Resolution No. 20260. The Board hereby  
23 adopts these Planning Commission findings as its own.

24 (h) The Board of Supervisors finds that the Plan Amendments are, on balance, in  
25 conformity with the General Plan, as it is amended by this ordinance, and the eight priority

1 (h) The Board of Supervisors finds that the Plan Amendments are, on balance, in  
2 conformity with the General Plan, as it is amended by this ordinance, and the eight priority  
3 policies of Planning Code Section 101.1 for the reasons set forth in Planning Commission  
4 Resolution No. 20260. The Board hereby adopts these Planning Commission findings as its  
5 own.

6  
7 Section 4. Central Waterfront Plan Amendments and General Plan Amendments.

8 (a) The Board of Supervisors hereby approves the Central Waterfront Plan and the  
9 General Plan amendments, both as recommended to the Board of Supervisors by the  
10 Planning Commission in Resolution No. 20260, and directs the Planning Department to  
11 update the General Plan's Land Use Index to reflect these amendments.

12 (b) **The Central Waterfront Area Plan Amendments.** The Central Waterfront Area  
13 Plan is amended by making the following additions and revisions:

14 (1) Add a Section 9 to the Central Waterfront Area Plan titled "Public Realm  
15 Implementation":

16 **PUBLIC REALM IMPLEMENTATION.**

17 The Planning Department, in partnership with Public Works, the Municipal Transportation  
18 Agency, the Port of San Francisco, and the Recreation and Park Department, led a robust public  
19 process from September 2015 to November 2017 engaging numerous community stakeholders to  
20 develop the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. The Public Realm Plan developed  
21 specific recommendations for implementing Built Form, Transportation, Streets, and Open Space  
22 Objectives and Policies of the Central Waterfront Area Plan. The 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch  
23 Public Realm Plan serves as the guiding framework for the investment of complete streets, parks, and  
24 open spaces within the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan Area. This Public Realm  
25

1 Plan, which may be amended from time to time at the discretion of the Planning Commission, is  
2 incorporated herein by reference.

3 **Objective 9.1 DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT COMPLETE STREETS AND OPEN SPACE**  
4 **IMPROVEMENTS CONSISTENT WITH THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT – DOGPATCH**  
5 **PUBLIC REALM PLAN.**

6 Policy 9.1.1 Encourage new development in the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm  
7 Plan area to implement complete streets improvements recommended in the 2018 Central Waterfront –  
8 Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, pending necessary review and approvals of the pertinent City agencies.

9 Policy 9.1.2 The City shall seek to implement the 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public  
10 Realm Plan to the maximum extent feasible, both through its oversight and permitting of privately  
11 sponsored street improvements as well as City-sponsored improvements.

12 (2) Update Map 4, Pedestrian/Bicycle/Traffic Calming Improvements, with a boundary  
13 around the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that directs the  
14 reader to a reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM  
15 PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces  
16 in this Public Realm Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific  
17 recommendations for implementation.

18 (3) Update Map 5, Streets and Open Space Concept, with a boundary around the  
19 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that directs the reader to a  
20 reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018  
21 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this Public  
22 Realm Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for  
23 implementation.

24 (c) **General Plan Amendments.** The General Plan is amended by making the  
25 following additions and revisions:

1 (1) Recreation and Open Space Element.

2 (i) Amend "Southeastern Waterfront" section of Policy 2.4 as follows:

3 The ~~recent~~continued development of Mission Bay, the passage of the Eastern  
4 Neighborhoods plans (Mission, East SoMa, ~~and~~ Showplace Square/Potrero Hill, and Central  
5 Waterfront Area Plans), ~~and the India Basin Shoreline Plan,~~ and the proposed Candlestick Point  
6 and Hunters Point Shipyard developments will bring growth, which will require increased  
7 access and open spaces throughout the Southeast. Most of these plans are accompanied by  
8 preliminary open space strategies for parkland along the waterfront, where active water-  
9 oriented uses such as shoreline fishing, swimming, and boating should be promoted. The  
10 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan includes additional, more specific  
11 recommendations for the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area.

12 (ii) Amend "Blue Greenway: Warm Water Cove" section of Policy 2.4 as  
13 follows:

14 This isolated park has the opportunity to be improved and expanded by up to three  
15 acres to provide access to the City's eastern shoreline and to provide recreational  
16 opportunities to the growing population. The 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm  
17 Plan includes concept designs for this site to guide future expansion and enhancements.

18 (iii) Update Map 1 Existing Open Space and Map 3 Existing and  
19 Proposed Open Space with a footnote stating the following: The map is to be used for reference  
20 purposes only. For parcel specific details, please refer to adopted area plans. The 2018 Central  
21 Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan conducted an updated inventory of parks and open spaces  
22 within a quarter mile of the Central Waterfront Plan Area.

23 (2) Urban Design Element.

24 (i) Update Map 2, the Plan for Street Landscaping and Lighting map, with  
25 the following: Add a boundary around the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan



1 area with a line that leads to a reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH  
2 PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets  
3 and Open Spaces in this Public Realm Plan area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more  
4 specific recommendations for implementation.

5 (3) Transportation Element.

6 (i) Update Map 11, Citywide Pedestrian Network, with the following: Add  
7 a boundary around the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that  
8 leads to a reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN:  
9 The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this  
10 Public Realm Plan area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for  
11 implementation.

12 (ii) Update Map 12, Neighborhood Pedestrian Streets, with the following:  
13 Add a boundary around the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line  
14 that leads to a reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM  
15 PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces  
16 in this Public Realm Plan area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific  
17 recommendations for implementation.


18 (iii) Update Map 13, Recommended Near-Term and Long-Term  
19 Improvements to the Bicycle Route Network, with the following: Add a boundary around the  
20 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that leads to a reference  
21 that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public  
22 Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this Public Realm  
23 Plan area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for  
24 implementation.

1 Section 5. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective 30 days after  
2 enactment. Enactment occurs when the Mayor signs the ordinance, the Mayor returns the  
3 ordinance unsigned or does not sign the ordinance within ten days of receiving it, or the Board  
4 of Supervisors overrides the Mayor's veto of the ordinance.

5  
6 Section 6. Scope of Ordinance. In enacting this ordinance, the Board of Supervisors  
7 intends to amend only those words, phrases, paragraphs, subsections, sections, articles,  
8 numbers, punctuation marks, charts, diagrams, or any other constituent parts of the General  
9 Plan that are explicitly shown in this ordinance as additions, deletions, Board amendment  
10 additions, and Board amendment deletions in accordance with the "Note" that appears under  
11 the official title of the ordinance.

12  
13  
14 APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
15 DENNIS J. HERRERA, City Attorney

16 By:

  
17 JOHN D. MALAMUT  
18 Deputy City Attorney

19 n:\egana\as2018\1800607\01297651.docx  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## LEGISLATIVE DIGEST

[General Plan Amendment - Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan]

**Ordinance amending various elements of the General Plan and amending the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan to address and incorporate the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, affirming the Planning Commission's findings under the California Environmental Quality Act, making findings of consistency with the General Plan and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1, and making findings of public necessity, convenience, and welfare under Planning Code, Section 340.**

### Existing Law

The City's General Plan is comprised of various elements that contain objectives, policies, maps, and other components. These elements include Recreation and Open Space, Urban Design, and Transportation, among others. The General Plan also includes specific neighborhood plan areas, such as the Central Waterfront Area Plan, that in turn contain their own objectives, policies, and other components. The Planning Commission initiates General Plan amendments under a process specified in Planning Code Section 340, and, after the Planning Commission recommends Board action on the General Plan amendment, the legislation is forwarded to the Board of Supervisors for its consideration.

### Amendments to Current Law

To address the Center Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, this legislation would amend the General Plan by revising various policies and maps in the Recreation and Open Space, Urban Design, and Transportation Elements. The legislation also would amend the Central Waterfront Area Plan by adding an implementation policy and new objective and revising various maps. The ordinance would make findings under the California Environmental Quality Act, findings of consistency with the General Plan as proposed for amendment and the eight priority policies of Planning Code Section 101.1, and findings of public necessity under Planning Code Section 340.

n:\legana\as2018\1800607\01301310.docx



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

## Planning Commission Resolution No. 20226

HEARING DATE JUNE 28, 2018

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

*Project Name:* General Plan Amendments: The Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan  
*Case Number:* 2015-001821GPA [Board File No. TBD]  
*Initiated by:* Planning Commission  
*Staff Contact:* Robin Abad Ocubillo, Citywide Long Range Planning & Policy  
Robin.Abad@sfgov.org, 415-575-9123  
*Reviewed by:* Aaron D Starr, Manager of Legislative Affairs  
aaron.starr@sfgov.org, 415-558-6362  
Neil Hrushowy, Manager of City Design Group  
Neil.hrushowy@sfgov.org, 415- 558-6471

### ADOPTING A RESOLUTION OF INTENTION TO INITIATE AMENDMENTS TO VARIOUS ELEMENTS OF THE SAN FRANCISCO GENERAL PLAN AND THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT AREA PLAN WITHIN THE GENERAL PLAN TO ADDRESS AND INCORPORATE THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT – DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM.

WHEREAS, Section 4.105 of the Charter of the City and County of San Francisco mandates that the Planning Department shall periodically recommend to the Board of Supervisors for approval or rejection proposed amendments to the General Plan; and

WHEREAS, The Central Waterfront Area Plan, adopted in 2008, sets forth objectives and policies that address policy level issues pertaining to land use, transportation, urban design, built form, streets and open space, housing, historic resources, community facilities and economic development; and

WHEREAS, The Central Waterfront Area plan provides a legal framework to further study and address public infrastructure needs within the Plan Area but does not specify an implementation roadmap that guides and prioritizes the investment of complete streets, parks and open spaces. Under the Central Waterfront Area Plan, the Dogpatch neighborhood has continued to grow, accommodating both new housing and neighborhood commercial services, but investment in the public realm has not kept up with the growth of the neighborhood. In order to keep up with the rapid change the neighborhood is undergoing, a clear guiding framework is needed to implement these objectives and policies, in particular for the public rights-of-way and open spaces where multiple jurisdictions overlap; and

WHEREAS, Recognizing the need for an implementation roadmap, in 2015 an interagency team made up of the Planning Department, San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, Public Works, SF Port, and Recreation and Park Department, was formed to kick off the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan process;

WHEREAS, The Planning Department and the interagency team led a robust public process from September 2015 to November 2017 engaging numerous community stakeholders to solicit input to develop the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, including five public workshops, over 20 focus group meetings, and distributed four distinct online surveys; and,

WHEREAS, The Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan is intended to serve as the guiding framework for the investment of complete streets, parks and open spaces within the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan Area. Future public and private projects would follow the guidance and prioritization framework set forth in the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, which would help ensure that public realm improvements be performed in a holistic manner and with respect to the local context; and,

WHEREAS, The San Francisco Planning Department is seeking to adopt Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan by reference and to amend the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan to incorporate the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. The vision and implementation strategies in the Public Realm Plan are consistent with the existing General Plan. However, a number of amendments to various elements of the General Plan are required to further achieve the vision and goals of the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. Proposed amendments to the General Plan are attached as Exhibit E. The City Attorney's Office has reviewed the draft ordinance and approved it as to form; and

WHEREAS, The Planning Commission (hereinafter "Commission") conducted a duly noticed public hearing at a regularly scheduled meeting to consider initiation of the proposed Ordinance on **June 28, 2018**; and,

WHEREAS, on May 2, 2018 the Planning Department determined that no supplemental environmental review is required for the proposed Ordinance. The environmental effects of this plan have been adequately analyzed pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") in the Final Environmental Impact Report ("FEIR") previously prepared for the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans project. The Planning Department reviewed the proposed plan in accordance with CEQA Guidelines Sections 15162 and 15164. The Planning Department found that implementation of the proposed plan would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts. No changes have occurred with respect to circumstances surrounding the original project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the modified project would contribute considerably, and no new information has been put forward which shows that the modified project would cause significant environmental impacts. Based on the foregoing and in accordance with CEQA Guidelines Section 15164 and San Francisco Administrative Code Section 31.19(c)(1), the Planning Department documented the reasons that no subsequent environmental review is required for the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan and issued an Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Report, attached as Exhibit B to this case report for reference. The Planning Commission finds the Addendum to the EIR, under Case No. 2015-001821ENV, is adequate, accurate and objective, reflects the independent analysis and judgment of the Planning Department and the Planning Commission, and concurs with said determination.

WHEREAS, the Commission has heard and considered the testimony presented to it at the public hearing and has further considered written materials and oral testimony presented on behalf of Department staff and other interested parties; and

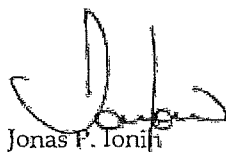
WHEREAS, all pertinent documents may be found in the files of the Department, as the custodian of records, at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco; and

WHEREAS, the Commission has reviewed the proposed Ordinance; and

MOVED, that pursuant to Planning Code Section 302(b), the Commission adopts a Resolution to initiate amendments to the General Plan;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that pursuant to Planning Code Section 306.3, the Commission authorizes the Department to provide appropriate notice for a public hearing to consider the above referenced General Plan amendments contained in the draft ordinance, approved as to form by the City Attorney in Exhibit E, to be considered at a publicly noticed hearing on or after August 23, 2018.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Commission at its meeting on June 28, 2018.



Jonas P. Ioniti  
Commission Secretary

AYES: Fong, Johnson, Koppel, Melgar, Moore, Richards

NOES: None

ABSENT: Hillis

ADOPTED: June 28, 2018

[General Plan Amendment - Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan]

Ordinance amending various elements of the General Plan and amending the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan to address and incorporate the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, affirming the Planning Commission’s findings under the Environmental Quality Act, making findings of consistency with the General Plan and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1, and making the public necessity findings of Planning Code, Section 340.

NOTE: Unchanged Code text and uncodified text are in plain Arial font.  
Additions to Codes are in single-underline italics Times New Roman font.  
Deletions to Codes are in ~~strikethrough italics Times New Roman font~~.  
Board amendment additions are in double-underlined Arial font.  
Board amendment deletions are in ~~strikethrough Arial font~~.  
Asterisks (\* \* \* \*) indicate the omission of unchanged Code subsections or parts of tables.

Be it ordained by the People of the City and County of San Francisco:

Section 1. General Findings.

(a) The Board of Supervisors, in Ordinance No. 297-08, adopted the Central Waterfront Area Plan (“Area Plan”) in December 2008. A copy of said ordinance is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 081152 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) The Area Plan was adopted with various other area plans comprising the Eastern Neighborhoods, comprehensively rezoning those neighborhoods to: 1) ensure a stable future for Production, Distribution and Repair (“PDR”) businesses in the city, mainly by reserving a certain amount of land for this purpose and 2) to provide a significant amount of new housing

1 affordable to low, moderate and middle income families and individuals, along with "complete  
2 neighborhoods" that provide appropriate amenities for these new residents.

3 (c) The Area Plan established Key Principles, calling for future plans for transportation,  
4 open space, community facilities, and other critical elements of complete neighborhoods.

5 (d) The Area Plan called for further study to more specifically identify public realm  
6 needs and potential projects within the Area Plan.

7 (e) The public realm is comprised of complete streets, open spaces, and parks.

8 (f) The Planning Department launched the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public  
9 Realm Plan ("Public Realm Plan") in September 2015 in partnership with San Francisco  
10 Public Works, the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, the Port of San Francisco,  
11 and the Recreation and Parks Department.

12 (g) The Planning Department and other agency partners led a robust public process  
13 from September 2015 to November 2017 engaging numerous community stakeholders to  
14 develop the Public Realm Plan.

15 (h) The Public Realm Plan presents specific recommendations for implementing Built  
16 Form, Transportation, Streets and Open Space Objectives, and Policies of the Central  
17 Waterfront Area Plan.

## 18 19 Section 2. Environmental Findings.

20 (a) On August 7, 2008, after a duly noticed public meeting, the Planning Commission  
21 in Motion No. 17659 certified the Final Environmental Impact Report (Final EIR) for the  
22 Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plans, including the Central Waterfront Plan Area and various  
23 General Plan, Planning Code, and Zoning Map amendments (the "Project") in accordance  
24 with the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") (California Public Resources Code  
25 Sections 21000 et seq.), the CEQA Guidelines (14 Cal. Code Regs. Sections 15000 et seq.),



1 and Chapter 31 of the San Francisco Administrative Code. Copies of the Planning  
2 Commission Motion and Final EIR are on file with the Clerk of the Board in File No. 081152  
3 and are incorporated herein by reference.

4 (b) At the same hearing during which the Planning Commission certified the Final EIR,  
5 the Planning Commission in Motion No. 17661 adopted CEQA Findings with respect to the  
6 approval of the proposed Project and other actions. The CEQA Findings adopted by the  
7 Planning Commission with respect to the approval of the Project, including the rejection of  
8 alternatives, a statement of overriding considerations, and a mitigation monitoring and  
9 reporting program among other administrative record documents are on file with the Clerk of  
10 the Board in File No. 081152. The Board of Supervisors in Ordinance No. 297-08 adopted  
11 these environmental findings as its own. These and any and all other documents referenced  
12 in Ordinance No. 297-08 were made available to the Board of Supervisors and may be found  
13 in either the files of the Planning Department, as its custodian of records, at 1650 Mission  
14 Street in San Francisco, or in File No. 081152 with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors at 1  
15 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, San Francisco, and are incorporated herein by reference.

16 (c) On May 2, 2018, the Planning Department issued an addendum to the Final EIR  
17 that analyzed the Public Realm Plan (the "Public Realm Plan Addendum"), a copy of which is  
18 on file with the Clerk of the Board in File No. \_\_\_\_\_ and is incorporated herein by  
19 reference.

20 (d) Based on the Public Realm Plan Addendum, the Planning Commission in  
21 Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_ found that no substantial changes have occurred in the  
22 Project proposed for approval under this ordinance that will require revisions in the Final EIR  
23 due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the  
24 severity of previously identified significant effects, no substantial changes have occurred with  
25 respect to the circumstances under which the Project proposed for approval under this

1 ordinance are undertaken which will require major revisions to the Final EIR due to the  
2 involvement of new environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of effects  
3 identified in the Final EIR, and no new information of substantial importance to the Project as  
4 proposed for approval in this ordinance has become available which indicates that (1) the  
5 Project will have significant effects not discussed in the Final EIR, (2) significant  
6 environmental effects will be substantially more severe, (3) mitigation measure or alternatives  
7 found not feasible which would reduce one or more significant effects have become feasible  
8 or (4) mitigation measures or alternatives which are considerably different from those in the  
9 Final EIR would substantially reduce one or more significant effects on the environment.  
10 Consequently, the Board of Supervisors relies on the CEQA findings it adopted in Ordinance  
11 No. 297-08, the Public Realm Plan Addendum and the environmental findings of the Planning  
12 Commission in Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_ for purposes of the actions in this ordinance  
13 and adopts these findings as its own. A copy of Planning Commission Resolution No.  
14 \_\_\_\_\_ is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No.  
15 \_\_\_\_\_ and is incorporated herein by reference.

16  
17 Section 3. General Plan and Planning Code Section 340 Findings.

18 (a) Section 4.105 of the Charter of the City and County of San Francisco provides that  
19 the Planning Commission shall periodically recommend to the Board of Supervisors, for  
20 approval or rejection, proposed amendments to the General Plan.

21 (b) San Francisco Planning Code Section 340 provides that the Planning Commission  
22 may initiate an amendment to the General Plan by a resolution of intention, which refers to,  
23 and incorporates by reference, the proposed General Plan amendments. Section 340 further  
24 provides that Planning Commission shall adopt the proposed General Plan amendments after  
25 a public hearing if it finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience, and

1 general welfare require the proposed amendment or any part thereof. If adopted by the  
2 Commission in whole or in part, the proposed amendments shall be presented to the Board of  
3 Supervisors, which may approve or reject the amendments by a majority vote.

4 (c) After a duly noticed public hearing on \_\_\_\_\_, 2018 in Motion No.  
5 \_\_\_\_\_, the Planning Commission initiated amendments to the General Plan. Said  
6 Motion is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_ and  
7 incorporated herein by reference.

8 (d) On \_\_\_\_\_, the Planning Commission, in Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_,  
9 adopted findings the City's General Plan, eight priority policies of Planning Code Section  
10 101.1, and Planning Code Section 340. A copy of said Resolution is on file with the Clerk of  
11 the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_ and is incorporated herein by reference.

12 (e) On \_\_\_\_\_, the Board of Supervisors received from the Planning  
13 Department the proposed General Plan amendments related to the Public Realm Plan (the  
14 "Plan Amendments"). These Plan Amendments, including maps, diagrams, and text changes  
15 are on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_ and are  
16 incorporated herein by reference.

17 (f) Section 4.105 of the City Charter further provides that if the Board of Supervisors  
18 fails to Act within 90 days of receipt of the proposed Plan Amendments, then the proposed  
19 amendments shall be deemed approved.

20 (g) The Board of Supervisors finds, pursuant to Planning Code Section 340, that the  
21 Plan Amendments set forth in this ordinance and in documents on file with the Clerk of the  
22 Board in File No. \_\_\_\_\_ will serve the public necessity, convenience and general  
23 welfare for the reasons set forth in Planning Commission Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_.  
24 The Board hereby adopts these Planning Commission findings as its own.  
25

1 (h) The Board of Supervisors finds that the Plan Amendments are, on balance, in  
2 conformity with the General Plan, as it is amended by this ordinance, and the eight priority  
3 policies of Planning Code Section 101.1 for the reasons set forth in Planning Commission  
4 Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_. The Board hereby adopts these Planning Commission  
5 findings as its own.  
6

7 Section 4. Central Waterfront Plan Amendments and General Plan Amendments.

8 (a) The Board of Supervisors hereby approves the Central Waterfront Plan and the  
9 General Plan amendments, both as recommended to the Board of Supervisors by the  
10 Planning Commission in Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_, and directs the Planning  
11 Department to update the General Plan's Land Use Index to reflect these amendments.

12 (b) The Central Waterfront Area Plan Amendments.

13 (1) Add a Section 9 to the Central Waterfront Area Plan titled "Public Realm  
14 Implementation":

15 **PUBLIC REALM IMPLEMENTATION.**

16 The Planning Department, in partnership with San Francisco Public Works, the San Francisco  
17 Municipal Transportation Agency, the Port of San Francisco, and the Recreation and Parks  
18 Department, led a robust public process from September 2015 to November 2017 engaging numerous  
19 community stakeholders to develop the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. The Public  
20 Realm Plan developed specific recommendations for implementing Built Form, Transportation, Streets,  
21 and Open Space Objectives and Policies of the Central Waterfront Area Plan. The 2018 Central  
22 Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan serves as the guiding framework for the investment of  
23 complete streets, parks and open spaces within the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan  
24 Area. This Public Realm Plan, which may be amended from time to time at the discretion of the  
25 Planning Commission, is incorporated herein by reference.

1       Objective 9.1 DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT COMPLETE STREETS AND OPEN SPACE  
2       IMPROVEMENTS CONSISTENT WITH THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT – DOGPATCH  
3       PUBLIC REALM PLAN.

4       Policy 9.1.1 Encourage new development in the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm  
5       Plan area to implement complete streets improvements recommended in the 2018 Central Waterfront –  
6       Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, pending necessary review and approvals of the pertinent City agencies.

7       Policy 9.1.2 The City shall seek to implement the 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public  
8       Realm Plan to the maximum extent feasible, both through its oversight and permitting of privately  
9       sponsored street improvements as well as City-sponsored improvements.

10       (2) Update Map 4, Pedestrian/Bicycle/Traffic Calming Improvements, with a boundary  
11       around the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that directs the  
12       reader to a reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM  
13       PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces  
14       in this Public Realm Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific  
15       recommendations for implementation.

16       (3) Update Map 5, Streets and Open Space Concept, with a boundary around the  
17       Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that directs the reader to a  
18       reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018  
19       Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this Public  
20       Realm Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for  
21       implementation.

22       (c) General Plan Amendments.

23       (1) Recreation and Open Space Element.

24       (i) Amend "Southeastern Waterfront" section of Policy 2.4 as follows:  
25

1 The ~~recent~~continued development of Mission Bay, the passage of the Eastern  
2 Neighborhoods plans (Mission, East SoMa, ~~and~~ Showplace Square/Potrero Hill, and Central  
3 Waterfront Area Plans), ~~and the India Basin Shoreline Plan,~~ and the proposed Candlestick Point  
4 and Hunters Point Shipyard developments will bring growth, which will require increased  
5 access and open spaces throughout the Southeast. Most of these plans are accompanied by  
6 preliminary open space strategies for parkland along the waterfront, where active water-  
7 oriented uses such as shoreline fishing, swimming, and boating should be promoted. The  
8 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan includes additional, more specific  
9 recommendations for the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area.

10 (ii) Amend "Blue Greenway: Warm Water Cove" section of Policy 2.4 as follows:

11 This isolated park has the opportunity to be improved and expanded by up to three  
12 acres to provide access to the City's eastern shoreline and to provide recreational  
13 opportunities to the growing population. The 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm  
14 Plan includes concept designs for this site to guide future expansion and enhancements.

15 (iii) Update Map 1 Existing Open Space and Map 3 Existing and Proposed  
16 Open Space with a footnote stating the following: The map is to be used for reference purposes  
17 only. For parcel specific details, please refer to adopted area plans. The 2018 Central Waterfront –  
18 Dogpatch Public Realm Plan conducted an updated inventory of parks and open spaces within a  
19 quarter mile of the Central Waterfront Plan Area.

20 (2) Urban Design Element.

21 (i) Update Map 2, the Plan for Street Landscaping and Lighting map, with the  
22 following: Add a boundary around the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area  
23 with a line that leads to a reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC  
24 REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and  
25

1 Open Spaces in this Public Realm Plan area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific  
2 recommendations for implementation.

3 (3) Transportation Element.

4 (i) Update Map 11, Citywide Pedestrian Network, with the following: Add a  
5 boundary around the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that  
6 leads to a reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN:  
7 The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this  
8 Public Realm Plan area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for  
9 implementation.

10 (ii) Update Map 12, Neighborhood Pedestrian Streets, with the following: Add a  
11 boundary around the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that  
12 leads to a reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN:  
13 The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this  
14 Public Realm Plan area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for  
15 implementation.

16 (iii) Update Map 13, Recommended Near-Term and Long-Term Improvements  
17 to the Bicycle Route Network, with the following: Add a boundary around the Central  
18 Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that leads to a reference that  
19 states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm  
20 Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this Public Realm Plan area.  
21 Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for implementation.

22  
23 Section 5. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective 30 days after  
24 enactment. Enactment occurs when the Mayor signs the ordinance, the Mayor returns the  
25

1 ordinance unsigned or does not sign the ordinance within ten days of receiving it, or the Board  
2 of Supervisors overrides the Mayor's veto of the ordinance.  
3

4 Section 6. Scope of Ordinance. In enacting this ordinance, the Board of Supervisors  
5 intends to amend only those words, phrases, paragraphs, subsections, sections, articles,  
6 numbers, punctuation marks, charts, diagrams, or any other constituent parts of the Municipal  
7 Code that are explicitly shown in this ordinance as additions, deletions, Board amendment  
8 additions, and Board amendment deletions in accordance with the "Note" that appears under  
9 the official title of the ordinance.  
10  
11

12 APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
13 DENNIS J. HERRERA, City Attorney

14 By:

  
15 JOHN D. MALAMUT  
16 Deputy City Attorney

17 n:\egana\as2018\1800607\01272313.docx  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25





## SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

---

### Addendum #3 to Environmental Impact Report

*Addendum Date:* May 2, 2018  
*Case No.:* 2015-001821ENV  
*Project Title:* Dogpatch Public Realm Plan  
*EIR:* Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Final EIR  
SCL No. 1984061912, certified August 7, 2008  
*Block/Lots:* Various  
*Lot Size:* Various  
*Project Sponsor:* San Francisco Planning Department  
*Sponsor Contact:* Robin Abad, Citywide Planning, 415-575-9123  
*Lead Agency:* San Francisco Planning Department  
*Staff Contact:* Alesia Hsiao – 415-575-9044  
[alesia.hsiao@sfgov.org](mailto:alesia.hsiao@sfgov.org)

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

The purpose of this addendum to the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Final EIR is to substantiate the Planning Department's determination that no supplemental environmental review is required for the proposed Dogpatch Public Realm Plan (DPRP) ("proposed project") because the environmental effects of the DPRP have been adequately analyzed pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") in a Final Environmental Impact Report ("FEIR") previously prepared for the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans. This addendum describes the proposed project's relationship to the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans FEIR and the Central Waterfront Area Plan, analyzes the proposed project in the context of the previous environmental review, and summarizes the potential environmental effects that may occur as a result of implementing the DPRP.

#### BACKGROUND

The Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Project was adopted in December 2008. The project was adopted in part to support housing development in some areas previously zoned for industrial uses, while preserving an adequate supply of space for existing and future production, distribution, and repair ("PDR" or generally light industrial) employment and businesses. The project established new zoning districts that permit PDR uses exclusively; in combination with commercial uses; in districts mixing residential and commercial uses and residential and PDR uses; as well as new residential-only districts. The zoning districts replaced existing industrial, commercial, residential single-use, and mixed-use districts. The project also resulted in amendments to height and bulk districts in some areas to accommodate anticipated residential and commercial growth.

In conjunction with the Planning Code amendments, the Planning Department developed area plans for the East South of Market Area ("East SoMa"), the Mission, Showplace Square/Potrero Hill, and the Central Waterfront for inclusion in the General Plan. These area plans address policy-level issues pertaining to land use, transportation, urban design (including building heights and urban form), open space, housing, historic resources, community facilities and economic development. The overarching objective of the Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plans is to address key policy objectives that both ensure a stable future for PDR businesses in the city, mainly by reserving a certain amount of land for PDR use and also provide a substantial amount of new housing, particularly affordable housing, in appropriate

areas that create “complete neighborhoods” by providing appropriate amenities and services for area residents and workers.

During the Eastern Neighborhoods adoption phase, the Planning Commission held public hearings to consider the various aspects of the proposed area plans, and Planning Code and Zoning Map amendments. On August 7, 2008, the Planning Commission certified the Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR by Motion 176592 and adopted the Preferred Project for final recommendation to the Board of Supervisors. The mayor signed the final legislation on December 19, 2008.

### ***Final Environmental Impact Report***

The Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR is a comprehensive, programmatic document that analyzes the environmental effects of implementing the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans, as well as the environmental impacts under several alternative zoning scenarios. The Draft EIR evaluated three rezoning alternatives (“Options A, B and C”), two community-proposed alternatives that focused largely on the Mission District, and a “No Project” alternative. The alternatives varied in the amount of potential area-wide land supply that would be zoned for PDR, mixed-use or residential use compared to existing conditions at the time. Option A retained the greatest amount of land supply for PDR use within the 2,300-acre plan area; Option C the least, and designated comparatively more expansive areas of residential and mixed-use zoning throughout the Eastern Neighborhoods and a lesser amount of land area exclusively for PDR use. Option B sought to balance the disposition of land uses between Options A and C. The alternative selected, or the “Preferred Project”, was analyzed in the EIR’s Response to Comments document and represented a combination of Options B and C. The Planning Commission adopted the Preferred Project after fully considering its environmental effects and the various alternatives discussed in the FEIR.

The Final EIR included analyses of environmental issues associated with amended use and height districts and new General Plan policies including: land use; visual quality and urban design; population, housing, business activity, and employment (growth inducement); transportation; noise; air quality; parks, recreation and open space; shadow; archeological resources; historic architectural resources; hazards; and other issues not addressed in the previously issued initial study for the Eastern Neighborhoods project. No specific development projects were analyzed as part of the FEIR.

On September 12<sup>th</sup>, 2012, Addendum #1 to the FEIR was published (“Art & Design Educational Special Use District”) that examined environmental impacts of the creation of an Art and Design Special Use District (SUD) and its application to five contiguous lots near 1111 8<sup>th</sup> Street in the Showplace Square/Potrero Hill Area Plan area. The SUD was intended to facilitate the continued operation of the California College and the Arts and provide a regulatory scheme for a potential future expansion. Addendum #1 concluded that implementation of the SUD would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR, or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts.

On March 1, 2017, Addendum #2 to the FEIR was published (“UMU Heights Amendment”), which proposed an ordinance that would amend the San Francisco Planning Code and Zoning Map to prohibit gym and massage uses in the PDR zoning districts, eliminate the Transit-Oriented Retail Special Use District which includes all parcels in PDR districts along 16th Street from Mission Street to Potrero Avenue, and raise the allowable heights of certain parcels within the Urban Mixed Use (UMU) Zoning District. The former two items were not defined as projects under CEQA Guidelines Sections 15378 and 15060(c)(2) because they do not result in a physical change in the environment. Therefore, Addendum #2 examined only the potential environmental impacts of the UMU Height Amendments. Addendum #2

concluded that implementation of the proposed UMU Height Amendments would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR, or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts.

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project sponsor, the Planning Department in coordination with the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, San Francisco Public Works, San Francisco Recreation and Park Department, and the Port of San Francisco is proposing to implement the DPRP, as an interagency effort to guide public investment in open space infrastructure and streetscape improvements within the Central Waterfront Plan Area. The DPRP builds on the Central Waterfront Area Plan policies and the Blue Greenway Planning and Design Guidelines by addressing several improvement measures to enhance pedestrian safety and support upgrades to existing park and recreation facilities. Specifically, the Central Waterfront Area Plan, adopted in December 2008 includes numerous policies and objectives that call for open space and street improvements to promote the safety, connectivity, and sustainability of the Dogpatch neighborhood. The DPRP was developed as an implementation tool for policies related to open spaces and streetscape improvements in the area. The DPRP area generally encompasses the project area south of Mariposa Street, east of Pennsylvania Street, north of Islais Creek Channel, and west of the San Francisco Bay, excluding the Port's Pier 80 cargo facilities.

This addendum reviews the proposed DPRP in the context of the analysis conducted as part of the FEIR, particularly as captured within the FEIR's land use (zoning) and height district alternatives. Any future projects that could entail new development, changes of use or new uses, or alterations to existing structures and streetscapes that adoption of the DPRP would facilitate are unknown at this time because no specific development projects are proposed and being analyzed at this time. Therefore, future streetscape and open space improvement projects under the DPRP would be subject to project-specific environmental review. Each of the project components is further discussed below. In general, the intent of the proposed improvements is to reinvest in facilities and amenities to make parks and open spaces more resilient, sustainable, and serviceable and to improve the appearance, circulation, access, and pedestrian and bicycle experience along the streets and sidewalks within the Dogpatch neighborhood.

Although project-specific construction details (e.g., construction equipment, duration, amount of excavation, etc.) associated with future streetscape and open space improvements under the DPRP are not known at this time, they are expected to be well within the construction intensity and durations described and evaluated in the FEIR. This is because construction of streetscape improvements and open spaces would generally be less intensive and typically shorter in duration than construction of development projects (e.g., buildings). Moreover, as discussed throughout this Addendum, FEIR mitigation measures that would be applicable to development projects would likewise be applicable to the proposed streetscape and open space improvements under the DPRP.

In general, it is not expected that the proposed streetscape and open space improvement would incentivize new building development throughout the Central Waterfront/Dogpatch area or induce population growth within the Central Waterfront/Dogpatch area beyond what was already considered in the FEIR. Therefore, only direct construction and operational impacts of the DPRP are considered in this Addendum.

### **Open Space Improvements**

The DPRP proposes open space improvements within Esprit Park, Tunnel Top Park, Warm Water Cove Park, Minnesota Grove, Woods Yard Park, and Progress Park, as shown in Figure 1, Proposed Open Space Improvements by the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, p. 28.

#### **Esprit Park**

Esprit Park is a 1.83-acre park located between Minnesota Street and Indiana Street and between 19<sup>th</sup> Street and 20<sup>th</sup> Street, owned by San Francisco Recreation and Park Department. Esprit Park is a well-groomed field, bordered with benches, redwood trees, and picnic areas in the southwest and southeast corners. The site elevations vary from 44 feet San Francisco Datum at the northern park boundary to 48 feet San Francisco Datum at the southern park boundary.

The proposed layout of Esprit Park would expand the existing two meadow areas (North and South Meadows) from 31,500 sf, up to 5,000 sf, divided by a universal play area within the central portion of the park. North and South Meadows would be surrounded by trees, forest groves, picnic and seating areas, and parcourse and active equipment areas. The improvements at Esprit Park consist of five key elements including: the restoration of original planting design and tree rehabilitation; addition and replacement of signs, watering stations, trash receptacles, parcourse and active exercise equipment; improvements to paths, hardscapes, sidewalks and streets; providing additional lighting along pedestrian paths; and installation of sub-grade drainage and site engineering services. Hardscape and sidewalk improvements include primary and secondary circulation paths consisting of natural stone paved hardscapes and permeable surfaces, a midblock path entrance on Indiana Street and Minnesota Street, sidewalk, paving, and street planting along the perimeter of Minnesota Street. Streetscape improvements include curb bulb-outs along the north and south corners of Minnesota Street and designing one of the entrances to Esprit Park to accommodate Recreation and Park vehicles.

#### **Tunnel Top Park**

Tunnel Top Park is a 0.7-acre park located at 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue on the southwest corner of 25<sup>th</sup> Street and Pennsylvania Avenue, atop the CalTrain tunnel. Tunnel Top Park is owned by CalTrain. The existing site has a flat area and open space for community gathering and recreation. The site elevations vary from 70 feet San Francisco Datum at the northern park boundary to 55 feet San Francisco Datum at the southern park boundary.

The proposed layout of Tunnel Top Park would include an arc like multi-use plaza with performance stage, a dog play area, a universal play area and wooden seating within the central portion of the park. The proposed improvements at Tunnel Top Park consist of internal circulation paths to ensure American with Disabilities Act (ADA) access to park facilities, fencing or similar structures to delineate functional use areas, a solar powered nighttime lighting program, and the development of a planting plan using native and well-adapted species. The improvements at Tunnel Top Park consist of two main elements including the addition of furnishings and equipment and improvements to paths and hardscapes. The addition of furnishings could include concrete seatwalls, wooden seating, overlook areas, a small performance stage, and steel vine structures. Equipment such as a dog play area and a universal play area with play slides could be added. Paths and hardscapes improvements could include site walls along the arc shaped plaza, and internal circulation paths consisting of decomposed granite paving line the park from the western side of the park to the eastern portion of the plaza. A corner bulbout at Pennsylvania and 25<sup>th</sup> Street and a mid-block bulbout along Pennsylvania Avenue would also be

proposed to help define park entry points and create a gateway aspect. There would be no substantial grading as the park is located atop the Caltrain tunnel.

#### **Warm Water Cove Park**

Warm Water Cove Park is a 1.5-acre park located at the end of 24<sup>th</sup> Street and east of Michigan Street, and owned by the Port of San Francisco. The existing site is within the Blue Greenway<sup>1</sup> offering scenic vistas of the waterfront with narrow walking paths, drought tolerant landscaping, and benches. No lighting currently exists at the park. The site elevations vary from 17 feet San Francisco Datum at the northern park boundary to 10 feet San Francisco Datum at the southeastern park boundary.

The proposed project under the DPRP is to expand the park by approximately 2.5 acres (for a total of approximately 4 acres) to the south including new vegetation, lighting, site furnishings, public art and enhanced safety features, as envisioned in the San Francisco Port's *Blue Green Design Guidelines*. The improvements at Warm Water Cove Park are comprised of six key elements, including planting and landscaping design focused on restoring and preserving coastal grasslands, and coast live oak woodlands; the construction of the landscape stormwater treatment swales and native landscaping to treat stormwater runoff from associated planned adjacent Port Pier 80 (Western Pacific Site) land improvements; the addition of furnishings and equipment utilizing a flex space with outdoor seating areas for community gathering and passive recreation space created with lawn, terraced seating, and drumlin landscape mounds; the addition and improvements to circulation, paths, and hardscapes; the addition of public art features including pier posts, art pavilion, sculpture gardens, steel pergolas, hammock gardens, boulder fields, and gabion walls; and the addition of nighttime lighting designed and located away from sensitive habitat areas. Circulation, paths and hardscapes improvements could include an entry plaza created at 24<sup>th</sup> Street and 25<sup>th</sup> Street, which would connect to the Bay Trail. Secondary circulation pathways could be raised with permeable material options including patterned concrete paving, wood, and metal. In addition, a boardwalk located over the landscape swales could be provided for continuous pedestrian circulation, where feasible.

#### **Minnesota Grove**

Minnesota Grove is a 0.4-acre area located on Minnesota Street between 24<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> Street, and owned by San Francisco Public Works. The existing site is along Minnesota Street, a neighborhood street that has one northbound travel lane and one southbound travel lane. The eastern portion of the site is lined with a retaining wall filled with trees, shrubs, and vegetation. The site elevations vary from 17 feet to 29 feet San Francisco Datum.

Under the DRPR, the proposed layout of Minnesota Grove would be expanded to the south and a continuous pedestrian path with a landscaped buffer would be provided to the intersection of Minnesota and 25<sup>th</sup> Street. The proposed improvements at Minnesota Grove would reconfigure and regrade the existing path to provide ADA accessibility, provide seating, redesign the existing retaining wall to improve visibility for drivers, and ensure the design and landscape of the expansion carries over the existing theme and surroundings of the area.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Blue Greenway is a City project to improve a 13-mile-long portion of the 500-mile-long, nine-county, region-wide Bay Trail as well as the newly established San Francisco Bay Area Water Trail and associated waterfront open space system. (Port of San Francisco, *Blue Greenway – Planning and Design Guidelines*. July, 2012. Available: <http://sfport.com/blue-greenway-project>, Accessed April 10, 2018).

### **Woods Yard Park**

Woods Yard Park is a 0.3-acre park located on the southeast corner of 22<sup>nd</sup> Street and Indiana Street, and owned by the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA). Woods Yard Park is a block-long open space with two grassy areas, a few shade trees, and a large sand pit for children. The site elevation is 38 feet San Francisco Datum.

Under the DPRP, the proposed improvements at Woods Yard Park include demolishing existing concrete areas to provide more planted areas, potentially relocating or replacing existing children's play area, addition of more vegetation and trees, installation of solar-powered nighttime lighting, installation of adult fitness equipment, and installation of more seating and benches.

### **Progress Park**

Progress Park is a 0.5-acre open space area located between Indiana and Iowa Streets, north of 25<sup>th</sup> Street, owned by California Department of Transportation. The park site consists of planted areas and some lightly hardscaped areas with adult exercise equipment. The site elevations vary from 23 feet San Francisco Datum along the northern park boundary to 17 feet San Francisco Datum along the southern park boundary.

The proposed project would expand the park's footprint up to 419,500 square feet into other California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) owned parcels to the north, west, and south. Under the DPRP, the proposed improvements to Progress Park would include additional planted areas, expanded dog play facilities (dog run or dog play area), and active recreation facilities such as sports courts or fields. New nighttime lighting is also proposed.

While the FEIR project description included some open spaces as part of the project description, improvements at Progress Park and Minnesota Grove, specifically, were not anticipated at that time. However, construction characteristics associated with these two parks, as well as their operational uses, would be largely the same as other parks that were considered in the FEIR. Therefore, impacts associated with these two open spaces would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR, or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts at these two open spaces, specifically.

### **Streetscape Improvements**

#### **Plan Area Streetscape Improvements**

The DPRP also proposes streetscape improvements, which would include designated and safe pedestrian paths of travel along PDR frontages that do not conflict with PDR operations and loading needs, construction of sidewalks that are currently legislated but unbuilt curb bulb outs, where they don't impede access required of PDR and maritime cargo operations marked crosswalks, raised midblock crossings, and a bike route, as shown in Figure 2, Proposed Street Improvements by the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, p. 29. Other proposed improvements include the 24<sup>th</sup> Street Green Connection, improvements along Minnesota Street, providing trees and sidewalk plantings, and a pedestrian-scaled lighting program. Typical improvements that would be made to streets and sidewalks throughout the project area are shown in Figure 3, Types of Streetscape Improvements Recommended for Dogpatch, p. 30, and described in Table 1, Proposed Plan Area Streetscape Improvements.

Table 1: Proposed Plan Area Streetscape Improvements

Proposed Type of Streetscape Improvement		Streetscape Segment / Intersection
1	Sidewalks/Paths of Travel Improvements (including shared streets, textured asphalt, raised crosswalks, etc.) <sup>1</sup>	East and west sides of Michigan between 24 <sup>th</sup> Street and 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (New)
		East and west sides of Maryland Street, north of Cesar Chavez Street (New) or a multi-purpose trail if the street is not fully improved
		Various sections along the east and west sides of Tennessee Street between 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street to Tulare Street (New)
		Various sections along the east and west sides of Minnesota Street between 19 <sup>th</sup> Street and Cesar Chavez Street (New and/or widening up to 15 feet)
		Various sections along the east and west sides of Pennsylvania Street between 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street and Cesar Chavez Street (New)
		South side of 19 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Minnesota Street (Improvements to internal path as part of Esprit Park renovation for ADA compliance)
		North side of 20 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Tennessee Street (Improvements to internal path as part of Esprit Park renovation for ADA compliance)
		South side of Tubbs Street between Indiana Street and Tennessee Street (New)
		North side of 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Tennessee Street (Improvements)
		North side of 24 <sup>th</sup> Street between Illinois Street to Warm Water Cove Park (Widening up to 10 feet)
		South side of 24 <sup>th</sup> Street between Michigan Street to Warm Water Cove Park (Widening up to an additional 10 feet)
		South side of 25 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Tennessee Street (New)
		Various sections along the north and south sides of 26 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Street (New)
		Various sections along the north and south sides of Cesar Chavez east of Michigan Street (New or improvements)
		North and south sides of Marin Street from Indiana Street and Tennessee Street and east of Michigan Street (New or improvements)
2	Corner Curb Bulb outs	Various sections along Indiana Street from 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street to Islais Creek (Widening) <sup>2</sup>
		Illinois Street and 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street (northeast, northwest, and southwest corners)
		Illinois Street and 24 <sup>th</sup> Street (northwest and southwest corners)
		Tennessee Street and Mariposa Street (southwest corner)
		Tennessee Street and 18 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast, northwest, and southwest corners)
		Tennessee Street and 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street (northwest corner) <sup>2</sup>
		Tennessee Street and 24 <sup>th</sup> Street (all four corners)
		Minnesota Street and Mariposa Street (southeast and southwest corners)
		Minnesota Street and 18 <sup>th</sup> Street (all four corners)
		Minnesota Street and 19 <sup>th</sup> Street (all four corners)
		Minnesota Street and 20 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast, northwest, and southeast corners)
		Minnesota Street and 24 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and northwest corners)
		Minnesota Street and 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and southeast corners)
		Indiana Street and Mariposa Street (southeast and southwest corners)
		Indiana Street and 19 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and southeast corners)
		Indiana Street and 20 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and northwest corners)
		Indiana Street and Tubbs Street (northeast and southeast corners) <sup>2</sup>
		Indiana Street and 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and southeast corners) <sup>2</sup>
		Indiana Street and Cesar Chavez Street (all four corners) <sup>2</sup>
		Indiana Street and Marin Street (northeast and southeast corners) <sup>2</sup>
3	Marked Crosswalks	Pennsylvania Street and 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (southwest corner)
		Illinois Street at 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 24 <sup>th</sup> Street, Cesar Chavez Street (3 intersections)
		3 <sup>rd</sup> Street at Cesar Chavez Street (1 intersection)
		Tennessee Street at 18 <sup>th</sup> Street, Tubbs Street, 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 24 <sup>th</sup> Street, 25 <sup>th</sup> Street, 26 <sup>th</sup> Street, Cesar Chavez Street (7 intersections)

Table 1: Proposed Plan Area Streetscape Improvements (continued)

Proposed Type of Streetscape Improvement		Streetscape Segment / Intersection
3	Marked Crosswalks	Minnesota Street at 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 24 <sup>th</sup> Street, 25 <sup>th</sup> Street, 26 <sup>th</sup> Street, Cesar Chavez Street (5 intersections)
		Indiana Street at 18 <sup>th</sup> Street, 20 <sup>th</sup> Street, Tubbs Street, 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (5 intersections)
		Pennsylvania Street at 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street, 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (2 intersections)
		19 <sup>th</sup> Street at Indiana Street (1 intersection)
		Michigan Street (1 intersection)
4	Raised Mid-block Crossings	Tennessee Street between 20 <sup>th</sup> Street and 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street
		Minnesota Street between 20 <sup>th</sup> Street and 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street
5	Pedestrian/Bicycle Facilities (including sidewalk planting and trees, street furnishing and lighting, bicycle lanes, bicycle parking, bicycle share stations, etc.)	Class III Bike facilities on 24 <sup>th</sup> Street between Illinois Street to Warm Water Cove Park and on 19 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Minnesota Street, and Class II bicycle facilities with sharrows on Minnesota Street between 19 <sup>th</sup> Street and Mariposa Street
		Boardwalk located over the wetlands within Warm Water Cove Park
Notes:		
1. New sidewalks could be up to legislated sidewalk widths or per Better Streets Plan recommendations. Improvements are unknown at this time.		
2. Sidewalk widening and new corner bulbouts are a part of San Francisco Public Works capital plan priority projects.		
Source: Citywide Planning, San Francisco Planning Department, <i>Central Waterfront Public Realm Plan Public Review Draft</i> , January 30, 2018.		

#### 24<sup>th</sup> Street Green Connection

The proposed street improvements for the 24<sup>th</sup> Street Green Connection are generally located between Minnesota Street and Warm Water Cove Park. The current condition of 24<sup>th</sup> Street varies from block to block with minimal planting such as street trees and landscaping, and missing and discontinuous sidewalks. No bicycle facilities are available along 24<sup>th</sup> Street. Under the DPRP, the proposed improvements along 24<sup>th</sup> Street would include the establishment of a dedicated *class III* bicycle routes, completing the sidewalk network, installing corner curb bulb-outs (as defined in Table 1 above) and intersection cross walks, and providing landscape planter areas and street trees. In addition, a reduction in the street width for a portion of the section east of Michigan Street is proposed. Certain curb bulb-outs improvements would need to be considered in the context of the maritime and industrial needs of those streets that serve the Port's maritime operations and other nearby industrial users.

#### Minnesota Street Improvements

The proposed street improvements along Minnesota Street would include two segments of the street, between Cesar Chavez Street and Tubbs Street, and Tubbs Street and Mariposa Street. Current conditions of Minnesota Street varies by block with minimal tree planting and sidewalk planting, north of 19<sup>th</sup> Street and south of 23<sup>rd</sup> Street, as well as discontinuous sidewalks south of 23<sup>rd</sup> Street. Under DPRP, the proposed improvements along Minnesota Street would include designated and safe pedestrian paths of travel along PDR frontages that do not conflict with PDR operations and loading needs, installation of corner bulbouts and marked crosswalks, planting of trees and other vegetation along sidewalks, and a pedestrian-scaled lighting program. Additional street improvements include raised, midblock crossings between 20<sup>th</sup> Street and 22<sup>nd</sup> Street along Minnesota Street.



## ***Regulatory Setting***

### ***Planning Code***

The open space improvements sites are located in the Public (P), Urban Mixed Use (UMU), Light Industrial (M-1), Heavy Industrial (M-2), Production, Distribution and Repair-1-General (PDR-1-G) Use Districts. As stated in Planning Code Section 211, the P District is applied to "land that is owned by a governmental agency and in some form of public use, including open space. Within the P District, allowed uses include public structures and uses of City and County of San Francisco and of other governmental agencies, accessory nonpublic uses, neighborhood agriculture, city plazas, temporary uses, and publicly-owned and operated wireless telecommunications services facilities." The UMU District is intended to promote a vibrant mix of uses while maintaining the characteristics of this formerly industrially-zoned area. Within the UMU District, allowed uses include PDR uses such light manufacturing, home and business services, arts activities, warehouse, and wholesaling. Additional permitted uses include retail, educational facilities, nighttime entertainment, outdoor activity areas and open space. As stated in Planning Code Section 210.4, the M-1 District is "more suitable for smaller industries dependent upon truck transportation, while the M-2 District are more suitable for larger industries served by rail and water transportation and by large utility lines. In M-1 Districts, most industries are permitted, but some with particularly noxious characteristics are excluded. The permitted industries in the M-1 District have certain requirements as to enclosure, screening, and minimum distance from Residential Districts. The M-2 District is the least restricted as to use and are located at the eastern edge of the City, separated from residential and commercial areas. The heavier industries are permitted, with fewer requirements as to screening and enclosure than in M-1 District, but many of these uses are permitted only as conditional uses or at a considerable distance from Residential Districts." As stated in Planning Code Section 210.3, the intention of the PDR-1-G District is to "retain and encourage existing production, distribution, and repair activities and promote new business formation. Thus, the PDR-1-G District prohibits residential and office uses, and limits retail and institutional uses. Additionally, this district allows for more intensive PDR activities than PDR-1-B and PDR-1-D but less intensive than PDR-2. Generally, all other uses are permitted." The goals of the proposed project aim to build on the Central Waterfront Area Plan policies and the Blue Greenway Planning and Design Guidelines by addressing improvement measures to improve pedestrian circulation and safety and to support upgrades to existing park and recreation facilities.

The open space improvements sites are located in the Open Space (OS), 40-X, 58-X, 65-J, Height and Bulk Districts. Article 2.5 of the Planning Code regulates the height and bulk of structures consistent with the Urban Design element and other elements of the General Plan. Height and Bulk Districts have been established for all parcels in the city for a variety of purposes, including relating the height of new buildings to important attributes of the City pattern and existing development, avoiding an overwhelming or dominating appearance in new construction, preserving and improving the integrity of open spaces and public areas, promoting harmony in the visual relationships between old and new buildings and protecting important city resources and the neighborhood environment. The proposed project is intended to address improvement measures to enhance pedestrian safety and support maintenance upgrades park and recreation facilities in Central Waterfront Area Plan consistent with these purposes.

### ***Changes in the Regulatory Environment***

Since the certification of the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR in 2008, several new policies, regulations, statutes, and funding measures have been adopted, passed, or are underway that affect the physical

environment and/or environmental review methodology for projects in the Eastern Neighborhoods plan areas. As discussed in each topic area referenced below, these policies, regulations, statutes, and funding measures have implemented or will implement mitigation measures or further reduce less-than-significant impacts identified in the FEIR. These include:

- State legislation amending CEQA to eliminate consideration of aesthetics and parking impacts for infill projects in transit priority areas, effective January 2014.
- State legislation amending CEQA and San Francisco Planning Commission resolution replacing level of service (LOS) analysis of automobile delay with vehicle miles traveled (VMT) analysis, effective March 2016 (see "CEQA Section 21099" heading below).
- The adoption of interim controls requiring additional design standards for large project authorizations within the Showplace Square/Potrero Hill and Central Waterfront plan areas of the Eastern Neighborhoods effective February 2016 through August 2017.
- The adoption of 2016 interim controls in the Mission District requiring additional information and analysis regarding housing affordability, displacement, loss of PDR and other analyses, effective January 14, 2016 through January 14, 2018.
- San Francisco Bicycle Plan update adoption in June 2009, Better Streets Plan adoption in 2010, Transit Effectiveness Project (aka "Muni Forward") adoption in March 2014, Vision Zero adoption by various City agencies in 2014, Proposition A and B passage in November 2014, and the Transportation Sustainability Program (see addendum Transportation section).
- San Francisco ordinance establishing Noise Regulations Related to Residential Uses near Places of Entertainment effective June 2015 (see addendum Noise section).
- San Francisco ordinances establishing Construction Dust Control, effective July 2008, and Enhanced Ventilation Required for Urban Infill Sensitive Use Developments, amended December 2014 (see addendum Air Quality section).
- San Francisco Clean and Safe Parks Bond passage in November 2012 and San Francisco Recreation and Open Space Element of the General Plan adoption in April 2014 (see addendum Recreation section).
- Urban Water Management Plan adoption in 2011 and Sewer System Improvement Program process (see addendum Utilities and Service Systems section).
- Article 22A of the Health Code amendments effective August 2013 (see addendum Hazardous Materials section).

### ***Aesthetics and Parking***

In accordance with CEQA section 21099 – Modernization of Transportation Analysis for Transit Oriented Projects – aesthetics and parking shall not be considered in determining if a project has the potential to result in significant environmental effects, provided the project meets all of the following three criteria:

- a) The project is in a transit priority area<sup>2</sup>
- b) The project is on an infill site<sup>3</sup>

<sup>2</sup> According to SB 743, a "transit priority is defined as an area within one-half mile of an existing or planned major transit stop. A "major transit stop" is defined in Section 21064.3 of the California Public Resources Code as a rail transit station, a ferry terminal served by either a bus or rail transit service, or the intersection of two or more major bus routes with a frequency of service interval of 15 minutes or less during the morning and afternoon peak commute periods."

<sup>3</sup> According to SB 743 an "infill site means a lot located within an urban area that has been previously developed, or on a vacant site where at least 75 percent of the perimeter of the site adjoins, or is separated only by an improved public right-of-way from, parcels that are developed with qualified urban uses."

c) The project is residential, mixed-use residential, or an employment center<sup>4</sup>

The proposed project does not meet all of the above criteria. The DPRP would guide public investment of open space infrastructure and streetscape projects within the Central Waterfront Plan Area and would not meet criterion c) since the proposed DPRP would not involve projects that are residential, mixed-use residential, or an employment center. Thus, for the purposes of a conservative analysis, the addendum considers aesthetics and parking in determining the significance of the proposed project impacts under CEQA for all components of the proposed project. The Aesthetics section, p. 12, evaluates whether the project would result in a significant CEQA impact on aesthetics. The Transportation and Circulation section evaluates whether the project would result in a significant CEQA impact on parking.

## REMARKS

The Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Final EIR identified less-than significant environmental impacts in the following environmental topic areas: Visual Quality and Urban Design; Population, Housing, Business Activity and Employment (Growth Inducement); Parks, Recreation and Open Space; Mineral and Agricultural Resources; Wind; Utilities and Public Services; Biology; Geology/Topography; Water; and Energy and Natural Resources. The Final EIR found the following effects that can be avoided or reduced to a less-than-significant level with mitigation measures incorporated in the following areas: Archeological Resources; Noise; and Air Quality.

The FEIR found the following significant and unavoidable impacts associated with the adoption of the Eastern Neighborhoods zoning and area plans: Land Use; Transportation, including traffic and transit; Historic Architectural Resources; and Shadow.

As described under "Project Description" on p. 3 of this addendum, the proposed project would not amend the open space improvement sites' existing height and bulk districts. Because the proposed project would rely on base zoning within the Central Waterfront Plan Area, the land use characteristics of the proposed DPRP fall within the range of alternatives included in the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans FEIR.

## ANALYSIS OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

San Francisco Administrative Code Section 31.19(c)(1) states that a modified project must be reevaluated and that "If, on the basis of such reevaluation, the Environmental Review Officer determines, based on the requirements of CEQA, that no additional environmental review is necessary, this determination and the reasons therefore shall be noted in writing in the case record, and no further evaluation shall be required by this Chapter."

CEQA Guidelines Section 15164 provides for the use of an addendum to document the basis of a lead agency's decision not to require a Subsequent or Supplemental EIR for a project that is already adequately covered in an existing certified EIR. The lead agency's decision to use an addendum must be supported by substantial evidence that the conditions that would trigger the preparation of a Subsequent EIR, as provided in CEQA Guidelines Section 15162, are not present.

Since certification of the EIR, no changes have occurred in the circumstances under which the original project (e.g., zoning and map amendments and adoption of area plans) as currently proposed would be implemented, that would change the severity of the physical impacts of implementing the Central

<sup>4</sup> According to SB 743, an "employment center project means a project located on property zoned for commercial uses with a floor area ratio of no less than 0.75 and that is located within a transit priority area."

Waterfront Area Plan as explained herein, and no new information has emerged that would materially change the analyses or conclusions set forth in the FEIR.

Further, the proposed DPRP, as demonstrated below, would not result in any new significant environmental impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR. The effects associated with the legislative amendment would be substantially the same as those reported for the project in the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans FEIR. Moreover, any individual streetscape or open space improvements undertaken under the DPRP would be subject to review by the Planning Department to determine if the project would result in potential impacts to the environment.

#### ***Land Use and Land Use Planning***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR evaluates land use effects based on three adopted criteria: whether a project would physically divide an existing community; conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect; or, have a substantial adverse impact on the existing character of the vicinity.

The FEIR determined that implementation of the area plans would not create any new physical barriers in the Eastern Neighborhoods because the rezoning and area plans do not provide for any new major roadways, such as freeways that would disrupt or divide the plan area or individual neighborhoods or subareas. The proposed project provides a plan for future open space and streetscape improvements within the DPRP. Implementation of the proposed project would allow for future open space and streetscape improvements on certain parcels within the Central Waterfront/Dogpatch neighborhood and would not include any land use changes. These open space and streetscape improvements, including maintenance upgrades to park and recreation facilities and better connections and enhanced pedestrian safety between the open spaces and surrounding streets, would be consistent with the density and intensity of the existing urban environment and would not cause substantial adverse impact on the existing character of these land use districts.

In terms of land use compatibility, adoption of the DPRP would support the types of uses that already exist in the project areas. The DPRP was developed as an implementation tool for policies related to open spaces and streets within the Central Waterfront Area Plan. The DPRP provides a plan for future streetscape and open space improvements to enhance pedestrian safety and to support upgrades to existing park and recreation facilities. Thus, the DPRP is not anticipated to result in any land use impacts of greater severity than those reported in the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR. As the proposed project would not amend the open space improvement sites' existing height and bulk districts and would rely on the existing zoning within the area, adoption of the DPRP would not conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect.

In the cumulative context, the FEIR found that adoption of the preferred Eastern Neighborhoods use districts and zoning controls would result in a significant, adverse impact in the cumulative supply of land for PDR uses and would not be mitigable without substantial change in use controls on land under

Port of San Francisco jurisdiction. The finding was based on supply, demand and land use projections prepared for the Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR.<sup>5</sup>

The FEIR found that industrially-zoned land and PDR building space is expected to decrease over the foreseeable future. The use districts and zoning controls adopted as part of the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans are expected to accommodate housing and primarily management, information, and professional service land uses within the area over time. The proposed project would involve improvements to existing open space and streetscape areas and expand into Caltrans-owned parcels within the DPRP area. Other than expanding into Caltrans-owned parcels, no other development parcels would be affected. Based on the above, the proposed project would not result in any new significant land use impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified traffic effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### ***Aesthetics***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR noted that natural boundaries in the Central Waterfront area include the San Francisco Bay, which defines the eastern edge of the plan area and Islais Creek, which defines the southern edge of the plan area. Built elements such as the I-280 freeway define the western edge of the plan area and create a border between Central Waterfront and Potrero Hill. The FEIR concluded that with implementation of the design policies proposed as part of the area plans, future development would not substantially degrade the visual character or quality of the area, have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista, substantially damage scenic resources that contribute to a scenic public setting, or create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area or which would substantially impact other people or properties. The FEIR found that no direct change in visual quality would occur and all of the indirect visual effects of development that could occur would occur over a lengthy period of time. Given that aesthetic impacts are inherently subjective and given the changes would occur within a highly developed urban environment and would be guided by the urban design principles contained within the area plans, the FEIR could not conclude that there was a significant adverse effect on visual quality and urban design.

The proposed project would alter some public views as well as visual character of the open spaces, streets, and its immediate surroundings, similar to those identified in the FEIR. The proposed project would result in visual changes to the existing open spaces associated with replacing trees and landscaping, adding furnishings and equipment, refining circulation paths, adding lighting and public art and visual changes to the existing streets associated with the construction and widening of sidewalks, addition of corner bulbouts, marked crosswalks, raised midblock crossings, a bike route, sharrows, and a boardwalk. The addition of these physical elements would not adversely affect the aesthetics of the open spaces and streetscapes and would contribute to a greater sense of overall visual quality and organization associated with specific functions for pedestrians and bicyclists than currently exists. For example, the addition of trees and landscaping within the open space areas would provide shade, function as a buffer between the travel lanes and sidewalks, and add aesthetic value by softening the edges of the urban landscape that currently exists. In addition, bulbouts at corners, marked crosswalks, and raised midblock crossings would result in traffic calming and enhanced sight lines for both motorists and pedestrians at crossings. Pedestrian and bicycle facilities along 24<sup>th</sup> Street, 19<sup>th</sup> Street, Minnesota Street, and within Warm Water Cove Park would provide visually delineated paths of travel for

<sup>5</sup> *Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Final EIR*, p. 77. This document is available for review in Case File No. 2011.1381E at the Planning Department, 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

pedestrians, cyclists as well as for motorists. No unique scenic resources would be adversely affected. This would not result any additional or more severe aesthetics impacts than were identified in the FEIR.

The proposed project would result in installation of additional lighting along pedestrian paths, nighttime lighting, and street lighting. Street lighting would operate in accordance with current City regulations and would not result in adverse light and glare effects, similar to those discussed in the FEIR. As a result, the proposed project's physical features would not affect a scenic vista, nor would it create new sources of substantial light or glare, or cast shadows. Therefore, the proposed project would have no significant impacts with respect to public views, scenic vistas, light, or glare. Thus, similar to the conclusions reached in the FEIR, there would be no significant adverse impacts related to aesthetics and visual character resulting from the proposed project.

### ***Historic Architectural and Archeological Resources***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR found that implementation of areawide zoning controls would result in a significant, adverse environmental impact related to historical resources. Demolition or significant alteration of buildings that are identified as historical resources, potential resources, or age-eligible properties could be anticipated to occur as a result of development subsequent to implementation of the zoning and area plans. The FEIR indicates that such impacts could occur individually (to single buildings) as well as cumulatively (to known or potential historic districts).

The DPRP does not propose the demolition or significant alteration of a historical resource such that the significance of the historical resource would be impaired. However, the proposed DPRP provides guidance for implementation of open space and streetscape improvement projects. Due to the programmatic nature of the proposed DPRP, it is not known at this time if future development would involve a request for demolition or significant alteration of a historic resource. Any development proposal undertaken in San Francisco is subject to review to determine whether the project would result in potential impacts to the environment, including historical resources. When an Environmental Evaluation Application is filed with the Environmental Planning Division of the Planning Department for a project that would result in demolition or alteration of an individual historic architectural resource or a contributor to a historic district or conservation district, or would result in new construction within or immediately adjacent to such a district, Preservation staff will conduct an initial evaluation of the building and of the proposed project. Should staff determine that there is potential for the project to materially alter an individual resource or an important historic characteristic of the district, the project sponsor will be required to contract for preparation of an Historic Resource Evaluation (HRE) by a qualified professional consultant who meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards in Historic Architecture, Architectural History, History, or Preservation Planning. If, through this process, a significant impact on a resource or a district is identified and concurred with by Preservation staff and the Environmental Review Officer (ERO), mitigation measures and alternatives will be required to avoid or reduce the impact on the resource or the district to a less-than-significant level, if feasible. Any new development, alterations, or additions to existing structures within the DPRP would be required to undergo a separate development review process and be subject to standards and guidelines created at that time. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in a significant effect on historical resources.

Implementation of the DPRP could include excavation or other construction methods that could disturb archeological resources. The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR determined that implementation of the Area Plan could result in significant impacts on archeological resources and identified three mitigation measures that would reduce these potential impacts to a less than significant level. Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR Mitigation Measure J-1 applies to properties for which a final archeological

research design and treatment plan (ARDTP) is on file at the Northwest Information Center and the Planning Department and calls for the development of an addendum to the ARDTP that includes the development of an archeological testing program. Mitigation Measure J-2 applies to properties for which no archeological assessment report has been prepared or for which the archeological documentation is incomplete or inadequate to serve as an evaluation of potential effects on archeological resources under CEQA and calls for the development of ARDTP or other appropriate action for the treatment of archeological resources. Mitigation Measure J-3, which applies to properties in the Mission Dolores Archeological District, requires that a specific archeological testing program be conducted by a qualified archeological consultant with expertise in California prehistoric and urban historical archeology. Both J-1 and J-2 are applicable for the DPRP.

Any future projects that could entail new development, changes of use or new uses, or alterations to existing structures and streetscapes that adoption of the DPRP would facilitate are unknown at this time because no specific development projects are proposed and being analyzed at this time. Any development proposal undertaken in San Francisco is subject to review to determine whether the project would result in potential impacts to the environment, including archeological resources. Impacts to archeological resources can only be understood once a specific project has been proposed because the effects are highly dependent on both the individual project site conditions and the characteristics of the proposed ground-disturbing activity. For any project involving any soils-disturbing or soils improving activities including excavation, utilities installation, grading, soils remediation, compaction/chemical grouting would be subject to Archeology Review (PAR) by the San Francisco Planning Department archeologist. Based on the PAR, the ERO shall determine if there is a potential for future individual projects to result in an effect to an archeological resource, including human remains, and, if so, what further actions are warranted to reduce the potential effect of the project on archeological resources to a less-than-significant level. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant archeological impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### ***Transportation***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant impacts related to pedestrians, bicyclists, loading, or construction traffic. The FEIR states that in general, the analyses of pedestrian, bicycle, loading, emergency access, and construction transportation impacts are specific to individual development projects, and that project-specific analyses would need to be conducted for future development projects under the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans.

The proposed project would include streetscape improvements throughout the plan area. As described in Table 1 of the project description (p. 6), streetscape changes would include installing new sidewalks, widening existing sidewalks in approximately 16 areas, 48 new corner bulb-outs, new crosswalks at 25 intersections, 3 new raised mid-block crosswalks, new *class III* bicycle facilities<sup>6</sup> on 24th Street between Illinois Street and Warm Water Cove Park and on 19th Street between Indiana Street and Minnesota Street, new *class II* sharrows<sup>7</sup> on Minnesota Street between 19th Street and Mariposa Street, a pedestrian

<sup>6</sup> Class III bicycle facilities are typically wide travel lanes shared by bikes and vehicles. They are commonly marked with sharrows and wayfinding signs to indicate shared use and the direction of travel.

<sup>7</sup> Class II bicycle facilities with sharrows are typically bike lanes where a portion of the road is reserved for the preferential or the exclusive use of bicyclists and marked with sharrows.

boardwalk over the wetlands within Warm Water Cove Park, and a 10 foot reduction of the width of the street width on 24th Street from Michigan Street to Warm Water Cove Park. Other project features include enhancements at the following existing parks: Esprit Park, Tunnel Top Park, Warm Water Cove Park, Minnesota Grove Park, Woods Park, and Progress Park.

#### Traffic and Vehicle Miles Traveled

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR included a level of service analysis at 40 study intersections within the plan area, eight within the Central Waterfront subarea. However, as discussed above under "Senate Bill 743," in response to state legislation that called for removing automobile delay from CEQA analysis, the Planning Commission adopted resolution 19579 replacing automobile delay with a vehicle miles travelled metric for analyzing transportation impacts of a project. Therefore, impacts and mitigation measures from the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR associated with automobile delay are not discussed in this addendum.

The proposed project is to provide a plan for future streetscape and open space improvements in the Central Waterfront/Dogpatch neighborhood, and would not include any land use changes. While the proposed would include new and enhanced public open spaces at Esprit Park, Tunnel Top Park, Warm Water Cove, Minnesota Grove, Woods Park, Progress Park, it is anticipated that these spaces would be used by people in the neighborhood, since they are local neighborhood parks rather than citywide or regional destinations. Thus, the proposed project would not result in nor enable an increase in vehicle trips.

Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant traffic impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified traffic effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### *Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)*

Many factors affect travel behavior. These factors include density, diversity of land uses, design of the transportation network, access to regional destinations, distance to high-quality transit, development scale, demographics, and transportation demand management. Typically, low-density development at great distance from other land uses, located in areas with poor access to non-private vehicular modes of travel, generate more automobile travel compared to development located in urban areas, where a higher density, mix of land uses, and travel options other than private vehicles are available.

Given these travel behavior factors, San Francisco has a lower vehicle miles travelled ratio than the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region. In addition, some areas of the city have lower vehicle miles travelled ratios than other areas of the city. These areas of the city can be expressed geographically through transportation analysis zones. Transportation analysis zones are used in transportation planning models for transportation analysis and other planning purposes. The zones vary in size from single city blocks in the downtown core, multiple blocks in outer neighborhoods, to even larger zones in historically industrial areas like the Hunters Point Shipyard.

The San Francisco County Transportation Authority uses the San Francisco Chained Activity Model Process (SF-CHAMP) to estimate VMT by private automobiles and taxis for different land use types. Travel behavior in SF-CHAMP is calibrated based on observed behavior from the California Household Travel Survey 2010-2012, Census data regarding automobile ownership rates and county-to-county worker flows, and observed vehicle counts and transit boardings. SF-CHAMP uses a synthetic



population, which is a set of individual actors that represents the Bay Area's actual population, who make simulated travel decisions for a complete day. The transportation authority uses tour-based analysis for retail, office, residential, and other land uses, such as day care centers, which examines the entire chain of trips over the course of a day, not just trips to and from the project. For retail uses, the transportation authority uses trip-based analysis, which counts VMT from individual trips to and from the project (as opposed to entire chain of trips). A trip-based approach, as opposed to a tour-based approach, is necessary for retail projects because a tour is likely to consist of trips stopping in multiple locations, and the summarizing of tour VMT to each location would over-estimate VMT.<sup>8,9</sup>

A project would have a significant effect on the environment if it would cause substantial additional VMT. The State Office of Planning and Research's (OPR) *Revised Proposal on Updates to the CEQA Guidelines on Evaluating Transportation Impacts in CEQA* ("proposed transportation impact guidelines") recommends screening criteria to identify types, characteristics, or locations of projects that would not result in significant impacts to VMT. If a project meets one of the three screening criteria provided (*map-based screening, small projects, and proximity to transit stations*), then it is presumed that VMT impacts would be less than significant for the project and a detailed VMT analysis is not required. Map-based screening is used to determine if a project site is located within a transportation analysis zone that exhibits low levels of VMT; small projects are projects that would generate fewer than 100 vehicle trips per day; and the proximity to transit stations criterion includes projects that are within a half mile of an existing major transit stop, have a floor area ratio of greater than or equal to 0.75, vehicle parking that is less than or equal to that required or allowed by the planning code without conditional use authorization, and are consistent with the applicable sustainable communities strategy.

#### *Induced Travel Demand*

A project would have a significant effect on the environment if it would substantially induce additional automobile travel by increasing physical roadway capacity in congested areas (i.e., by adding new mixed-flow lanes) or by adding new roadways to the network. OPR's proposed transportation impact guidelines includes a list of transportation project types that would not likely lead to a substantial or measureable increase in VMT. If a project fits within the general types of projects (including combinations of types), then it is presumed that VMT impacts would be less than significant and a detailed VMT analysis is not required.

The proposed project is not a transportation project. However, the project would include features that would alter the transportation network. These features include new bulb-outs, crosswalks, bicycle facilities, sidewalks, street trees, pedestrian/bicyclist pathways, and a reduction in the street width on 24th Street from Michigan Street to Warm Water Cove Park. These features fit within the general types of projects that would not substantially induce automobile travel.

---

<sup>8</sup> To state another way: a tour-based assessment of VMT at a retail site would consider the VMT for all trips in the tour, for any tour with a stop at the retail site. If a single tour stops at two retail locations, for example, a coffee shop on the way to work and a restaurant on the way back home, then both retail locations would be allotted the total tour VMT. A trip-based approach allows us to apportion all retail-related VMT to retail sites without double-counting.

<sup>9</sup> San Francisco Planning Department, Executive Summary: Resolution Modifying Transportation Impact Analysis, Appendix F, Attachment A, March 3, 2016.

Moreover, the proposed project does not include any land use development and would not enable or incentivize land use development. Thus, it is not anticipated to increase VMT in the plan area, and would not result in any new impacts or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### Transit

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes could result in significant impacts on transit ridership, and identified seven transportation mitigation measures. Even with mitigation, however, it was anticipated that the significant adverse cumulative impacts on transit lines could not be reduced to a less than significant level. Thus, these impacts were found to be significant and unavoidable.

Implementation of the proposed project would not result in an incremental increase in the demand for public transit. The proposed project, which would include new bulb-outs, crosswalks, sidewalks, pedestrian/bicyclist pathways, and open space, is not anticipated to induce growth and generate new transit trips beyond those identified and analyzed in the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR. For these reasons, the proposed project would not cause a substantial increase in transit demand that could not be accommodated by adjacent transit capacity.

Muni routes 8BX Bayshore B Express, 14X Mission Express, 22 Fillmore, and 48 Quintara/24<sup>th</sup> Street operate within the project area. The design of the proposed bulb-outs would be subject to review and approval by the SFMTA. SFMTA review would ensure the bulb-outs are designed to accommodate turns by Muni vehicles. Thus, the proposed new bulb-outs would not interfere with transit operations. Under the proposed project, the 24<sup>th</sup> Street would be reduced from 33 feet to approximately 23 feet from east of Michigan Street to Warm Water Cove Park and *class III* bicycle facilities would be installed on 24<sup>th</sup> Street from Illinois Street to Warm Water Cove Park. As the proposed bike lane on 24<sup>th</sup> Street would not be located within an existing transit only lane and there are no transit routes along this portion of 24<sup>th</sup> Street, the proposed right-of-way reduction would not result in transit delays. Similarly, the proposed *class II* bicycle facilities on Minnesota Street between 19<sup>th</sup> Street and Mariposa Street and the proposed *class III* bicycle facilities on 19<sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Minnesota Street would not be located within an existing transit only lane and there are no transit routes along these portions of Minnesota Street and 19<sup>th</sup> Street. Thus, these bicycle facilities would not result in transit delay.

Other project features include new crosswalks and sidewalks within the project area, as described above in the Project Description section. This includes widening the sidewalk on the north side of 24<sup>th</sup> Street between Illinois Street to Warm Water Cove Park, widening various sections of the existing sidewalks along the east and west sides of Minnesota Street between 19<sup>th</sup> Street and Cesar Chavez Street, widening various sections of Indiana Street from 22<sup>nd</sup> Street to Islais Creek, and modifications to existing sidewalks along the north and south sides of Cesar Chavez Street east of Michigan Street and the north and south sides of Marin Street between Indiana and Tennessee streets and east of Michigan Street. The 22 Fillmore bus line runs through the location of the proposed new crosswalk at the intersection of 18<sup>th</sup> Street/Indiana Street and the 48 Quintara/24<sup>th</sup> Street route runs through the location of the proposed new crosswalks at the intersections of 22<sup>nd</sup> Street/Pennsylvania Street, and 25<sup>th</sup> Street/Pennsylvania Street. These new crosswalks would be installed at existing intersections and would not be signalized or stop controlled. There are no transit routes along the other streets where new crosswalks are proposed. The SFMTA and San Francisco Public Works would review the proposed new sidewalks, widening of existing sidewalks and sidewalk modifications to ensure that the travel lanes on the streets adjacent to these sidewalks would be of an adequate width to provide access for vehicles, including transit buses.

For these reasons, the proposed new crosswalks, sidewalks, sidewalk widening, and other modifications would not result in transit delays. Thus, the proposed project would not result in new significant impacts on transit service levels beyond what was analyzed in the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR.

Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant transit impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### Pedestrians

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant impacts related to pedestrians. The proposed project is not anticipated to induce growth that would generate pedestrian trips. The proposed project does not include any changes that would create overcrowding of neighboring sidewalks, create hazardous conditions for pedestrians or otherwise interfere with pedestrian accessibility. As noted in the FEIR (pp. 287), traffic calming measures, such as bulb-outs and ladder (i.e., striped) crosswalks, would enhance pedestrian travel and safety. The proposed project would improve pedestrian facilities through 48 new corner bulb-outs, new striped crosswalks at 25 intersections, 3 new raised mid-block crosswalks, new sidewalks and widened sidewalks in 15 areas, and the pedestrian/bicyclist pathways proposed for Warm Water Cove. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant pedestrian impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### Bicycle

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant impacts related to bicycles. The proposed project is not anticipated to induce growth that would generate bicycle trips. The proposed project does not include any changes that would create hazardous conditions for pedestrians or otherwise interfere with bicycle accessibility. Bicycle conditions would be improved by through the proposed traffic calming measures, the new *class III* bicycle facilities proposed for 24th Street between Illinois and Warm Water Cove Park, and the pedestrian/bicyclist pathways proposed for Warm Water Cove. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant bicycle impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### Construction

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant transportation-related construction impacts. Implementation of the proposed project would include construction of the streetscape elements (bulb-outs, crosswalks, sidewalks, bike facilities) and the public open spaces. Many of the proposed project's elements would be constructed as part of open space and streetscape improvements identified in the Central Waterfront Area Plan and Blue Greenway Planning and Design Guidelines. In addition, the FEIR anticipated construction in the Central Waterfront Area would result in additional traffic from truck movements to and from project sites, but that these effects would be temporary and intermittent, and impacts would be less than significant. Thus, the proposed project would not result in more construction activity than what was anticipated in the FEIR. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant transportation-related construction impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or requirement for additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### Loading

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant impacts related to loading. The proposed project is not a land use development project, and is not anticipated to induce growth that would generate loading trips. The proposed project would alter existing sidewalk facilities and add 48 new curb bulb-outs. While the new bulb-outs would reduce the space available for loading activities, the potential reduction in loading space in the plan area is not anticipated to create potentially hazardous conditions affecting traffic, transit, bicycles, or pedestrians or significant delays affecting transit. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant loading impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### Parking

San Francisco does not consider parking supply as part of the permanent physical environment and therefore, does not consider changes in parking conditions to be environmental impacts as defined by CEQA. Parking deficits are considered to be social effects, rather than impacts on the physical environment as defined by CEQA. Under CEQA, a project's social impacts need not be treated as significant impacts on the environment. Parking conditions are not static, as parking supply and demand varies from day to day, from day to night, from month to month, etc. Hence, the availability of parking spaces (or lack thereof) is not a permanent physical condition, but changes over time as people change their modes and patterns of travel.

However, the potential secondary effects of parking availability are analyzed to determine whether a substantial deficit in parking caused by a project creates hazardous conditions affecting traffic, transit, bicycles, or pedestrians or significant delays affecting transit or render other modes of travel infeasible, depending on the project and its setting. The proposed project includes streetscape changes and new recreational facilities, and would not include any land use development or enable land use development. Thus, the proposed project would not increase parking demand in the area covered by the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. The proposed streetscape changes could reduce the amount of on-street parking in the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area the locations of the proposed changes. However, these changes would add or widen existing sidewalks, add new bulbouts, and add new bicycle facilities, thereby improving conditions for pedestrians and bicyclists. As discussed above, the proposed changes would be reviewed by the SFMTA prior to approval, ensuring the proposed project would not result significant transit delays. In addition, the proposed streetscape changes would not present traffic safety hazards or create new sources of substantial conflict with existing traffic. The number of travel lanes in the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area would remain the same and any reduction in on-street parking would reduce traffic conflicts. Thus, the proposed project would not result in a substantial parking deficit that could create hazardous conditions or significant delays in travel.

Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant parking impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

For the reasons described above, the proposed project would not change or alter the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR findings with respect to transportation and circulation impacts and would not require new mitigation measures. In addition, there are no changed circumstances or new information that would change the FEIR's impact findings with respect to the transportation and circulation network.

## Noise

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR noted that the existing ambient noise environment within the DPRP area is dominated by vehicular traffic on the U.S. 101 and I-280 freeways and traffic on local roadways. The FEIR concluded that compliance with the San Francisco Noise Ordinance (Article 29 of the Police Code) and implementation of Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR Mitigation Measure F-2 would reduce construction related noise impacts from any subsequent development projects to a less than significant level.

Implementation of the DPRP would not result in substantial trip generation that could cause a noticeable increase in the ambient noise level in the project vicinity (typically, traffic has to double for there to be a noticeable increase in noise levels, which is not expected as part of this project). Any future construction that would occur with implementation of the proposed project would temporarily generate noise and possibly vibrations that could be considered an annoyance by occupants of nearby properties. Construction noise is regulated by the San Francisco Noise Ordinance. Given the similarity in construction noise expected under the proposed project, the construction noise impact conclusions reached for the FEIR would be substantially the same and implementation of the proposed project would not result in any new significant noise impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

## Air Quality

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR identified potentially significant air quality impacts resulting from construction activities and impacts to sensitive land uses<sup>10</sup> as a result of exposure to elevated levels of diesel particulate matter (DPM) and other toxic air contaminants (TACs). The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR identified four mitigation measures that would reduce these air quality impacts to less-than-significant levels and stated that with implementation of identified mitigation measures, the Area Plan would be consistent with the Bay Area 2005 Ozone Strategy, the applicable air quality plan at that time. All other air quality impacts were found to be less than significant.

Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR Mitigation Measure G-1 addresses air quality impacts during construction, and FEIR Mitigation Measures G-3 and G-4 address proposed uses that would emit DPM and other TACs.<sup>11</sup>

## Construction Dust Control

Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR Mitigation Measure G-1 Construction Air Quality requires individual projects involving construction activities to include dust control measures and to maintain and operate construction equipment so as to minimize exhaust emissions of particulates and other pollutants. The San Francisco Board of Supervisors subsequently approved a series of amendments to the San Francisco Building and Health Codes, generally referred to as the Construction Dust Control Ordinance (Ordinance 176-08, effective July 30, 2008). The intent of the Construction Dust Control Ordinance is to reduce the quantity of fugitive dust generated during site preparation, demolition, and construction work in order

<sup>10</sup> The Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) considers sensitive receptors as: children, adults or seniors occupying or residing in: 1) residential dwellings, including apartments, houses, condominiums, 2) schools, colleges, and universities, 3) daycares, 4) hospitals, and 5) senior care facilities. BAAQMD, Recommended Methods for Screening and Modeling Local Risks and Hazards, May 2011, page 12.

<sup>11</sup> The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR also includes Mitigation Measure G-2, which has been superseded by Health Code Article 38, as discussed below, and is no longer applicable.

to protect the health of the general public and of on-site workers, minimize public nuisance complaints, and to avoid orders to stop work by DBI.

Construction activities associated with individual future projects would result in construction dust, primarily from ground-disturbing activities. In compliance with the Construction Dust Control Ordinance, the project sponsor and contractor responsible for construction activities at the project site would be required to control construction dust on the site through a combination of watering disturbed areas, covering stockpiled materials, street and sidewalk sweeping and other measures. For projects over one half-acre, such as some proposed open space improvements, the Dust Control Ordinance requires that the sponsoring agency submit a Dust Control Plan for approval by the San Francisco Department of Public Health. The site-specific Dust Control Plan could require the project sponsor to implement additional dust control measures such as installation of dust curtains and windbreaks and to provide independent third-party inspections and monitoring, provide a public complaint hotline, and suspend construction during high wind conditions.

The regulations and procedures set forth by the San Francisco Dust Control Ordinance would ensure that construction dust impacts would not be significant.

#### **Criteria Air Pollutants**

While the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR determined that at a program-level the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans would not result in significant regional air quality impacts, the FEIR states that "Individual development projects undertaken in the future pursuant to the new zoning and area plans would be subject to a significance determination based on the BAAQMD's quantitative thresholds for individual projects."<sup>12</sup> The BAAQMD's *CEQA Air Quality Guidelines* (Air Quality Guidelines) provide screening criteria<sup>13</sup> for determining whether a project's criteria air pollutant emissions would violate an air quality standard, contribute to an existing or projected air quality violation, or result in a cumulatively considerable net increase in criteria air pollutants. Pursuant to the Air Quality Guidelines, projects that meet the screening criteria do not have a significant impact related to criteria air pollutants.

Future individually proposed projects would be screened against the Air Quality Guidelines screening criteria; however, it is unlikely that any of the projects proposed under the DPRP would exceed these criteria, which, for a "city park" is 2,613 acres for operational criteria pollutants and 67 acres for construction criteria pollutants. All of the open spaces proposed for improvements are well within these sizes and linear street improvements would also not be expected to exceed these screening thresholds since, typically, they would disturb smaller footprints and are likely to be sequenced such that only a few proposed project would be under construction at any given time.

Because criteria air pollutant emissions during construction and operation of the proposed project would meet the Air Quality Guidelines screening criteria, the DPRP would not have a significant impact related to criteria air pollutants.

12 San Francisco Planning Department, Eastern Neighborhood's Rezoning and Area Plans Final Environmental Impact Report. See page 346. Available online at: <http://www.sf-planning.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=4003>. Accessed June 4, 2014.

13 Bay Area Air Quality Management District, CEQA Air Quality Guidelines, updated May 2011. See pp. 3-2 to 3-3.

## Health Risk

Since certification of the FEIR, San Francisco Board of Supervisors approved a series of amendments to the San Francisco Building and Health Codes, generally referred to as the Enhanced Ventilation Required for Urban Infill Sensitive Use Developments or Health Code, Article 38 (Ordinance 224-14, amended December 8, 2014)(Article 38). The purpose of Article 38 is to protect the public health and welfare by establishing an Air Pollutant Exposure Zone and imposing an enhanced ventilation requirement for all urban infill sensitive use development within the Air Pollutant Exposure Zone. The Air Pollutant Exposure Zone as defined in Article 38 are areas that, based on modeling of all known air pollutant sources, exceed health protective standards for cumulative PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentration, cumulative excess cancer risk, and incorporates health vulnerability factors and proximity to freeways. Projects within the Air Pollutant Exposure Zone require special consideration to determine whether the project's activities would expose sensitive receptors to substantial air pollutant concentrations or add emissions to areas already adversely affected by poor air quality.

A portion of the DPRP area is within the Air Pollutant Exposure Zone (APEZ). Because of this and because individual future projects would be sponsored by City agencies, any project construction within the APEZ would be subject to the Clean Construction Ordinance, which requires public projects to reduce emissions at construction sites in certain areas with high levels of background concentrations of air pollutants (APEZ). This would be achieved through requiring engines with higher emissions standards on construction equipment and would be expected to reduce DPM exhaust from construction equipment by 89 to 94 percent compared to uncontrolled construction equipment.<sup>14</sup> Through the implementation of the requirements of the Clean Construction Ordinance, which supersedes FEIR Mitigation Measure G-1 Construction Air Quality, contractors for publicly-funded construction projects can substantially reduce their emissions and the associated public health risk at construction sites.

In addition, in 2012, Planning Department conducted environmental analysis of various improvements proposed to 6.1-acre Minnie and Lovie Ward playfields, including replacement of the existing grass turf with synthetic turf, installation of 12 60- to 80-foot tall light standards, replacement of the existing bleachers and fencing, and various other improvements.<sup>15</sup> The renovation of the fields assumed excavation to a depth of approximately 1 foot below the existing ground surface (bgs) over the field area and approximately 10 feet bgs for the installation of the light standards (an area approximately 30 to 36 inches in diameter per light standard).

Air quality analysis conducted to estimate impacts from project construction found that renovations of the Minnie Lovie playfields would not result in significant air quality impacts, both with respect to criteria air pollutants or health risks (toxic air contaminants). The analysis was conservative in that it did not account for compliance with the Clean Construction Ordinance. Thus, it is likely that future

<sup>14</sup> PM emissions benefits are estimated by comparing off-road PM emission standards for Tier 2 with Tier 1 and 0. Tier 0 off-road engines do not have PM emission standards, but the United States Environmental Protection Agency's *Exhaust and Crankcase Emissions Factors for Nonroad Engine Modeling – Compression Ignition* has estimated Tier 0 engines between 50 hp and 100 hp to have a PM emission factor of 0.72 g/hp-hr and greater than 100 hp to have a PM emission factor of 0.40 g/hp-hr. Therefore, requiring off-road equipment to have at least a Tier 2 engine would result in between a 25 percent and 63 percent reduction in PM emissions, as compared to off-road equipment with Tier 0 or Tier 1 engines. The 25 percent reduction comes from comparing the PM emission standards for off-road engines between 25 hp and 50 hp for Tier 2 (0.45 g/bhp-hr) and Tier 1 (0.60 g/bhp-hr). The 63 percent reduction comes from comparing the PM emission standards for off-road engines above 175 hp for Tier 2 (0.15 g/bhp-hr) and Tier 0 (0.40 g/bhp-hr). In addition to the Tier 2 requirement, ARB Level 3 VDECSs are required and would reduce PM by an additional 85 percent. Therefore, the mitigation measure would result in between an 89 percent (0.0675 g/bhp-hr) and 94 percent (0.0225 g/bhp-hr) reduction in PM emissions, as compared to equipment with Tier 1 (0.60 g/bhp-hr) or Tier 0 engines (0.40 g/bhp-hr).

<sup>15</sup> Planning Department, *Minnie and Lovie Ward Playfields Renovation, Final Mitigated Negative Declaration*, February 8, 2012.

individual projects under the DPRP, which would be subject to the Clean Construction Ordinance, would likewise not result in construction-related air quality impacts.

In addition, the proposed project would not conflict with the *2017 Clean Air Plan* (which is the most recent regional air quality plan and supersedes the *Bay Area 2005 Ozone Strategy* discussed in the FEIR), because the DPRP would support the primary objectives of the plan by creating an environment that is more amenable to bicyclists and pedestrians, thus reducing mobile-related air emissions. Moreover, the DPRP would also not hinder the implementation of the *2017 Clean Air Plan*, would not result in VMT that could exceed the plan's population growth; and would not cause localized CO impacts.

Based on the above, the proposed project would not change or alter the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR findings with respect to air quality impacts and would not require new mitigation measures. In addition, there are no changed circumstances or new information that would change the FEIR's impact findings with respect to air quality.

### **Shadow**

Planning Code Section 295 generally prohibits new structures above 40 feet in height that would cast additional shadows on open space that is under the jurisdiction of the San Francisco Recreation and Park Commission between one hour after sunrise and one hour before sunset, at any time of the year, unless that shadow would not result in a significant adverse effect on the use of the open space. Under the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans, sites surrounding parks could be redeveloped with taller buildings without triggering Section 295 of the Planning Code because certain parks are not subject to Section 295 of the Planning Code (i.e., under jurisdiction of departments other than the Recreation and Parks Department or privately owned). The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR could not conclude if the rezoning and community plans would result in less-than-significant shadow impacts because the feasibility of complete mitigation for potential new shadow impacts of unknown proposals could not be determined at that time. Therefore, the FEIR determined shadow impacts to be significant and unavoidable. No mitigation measures were identified in the FEIR.

The Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR found that adoption of new use districts, associated land use controls and implementation of the area plans could result in significant, adverse shadow impacts on the following parks and open spaces within Central Waterfront: Victoria Manalo Draves Park, South of Market Recreation Center/Eugene Friend Recreation Center, Alice Street Community Gardens, and South Park in East SoMa; KidPower Park, Franklin Square, Mission Playground, Alioto Mini-Park, 24th and York Mini Park and the James Rolph Playground in the Mission; Potrero del Sol Park and Jackson Playground in Showplace Square/Potrero Hill; and, Esprit Park, Warm Water Cove and Wood Yard Mini-Park in the Central Waterfront.

The proposed project includes open space improvements in Esprit Park, Tunnel Top Park, Warm Water Cove Park, Minnesota Grove, Woods Yard Park, and Progress Park, and streetscape improvements throughout the Central Waterfront Plan Area. As stated on pg. 3 of this addendum, the proposed DPRP would involve replacing trees and landscaping, improving amenities and infrastructure, refining circulation paths, addressing drainage and irrigation concerns, treating stormwater runoff, improving nighttime lighting, and providing public art. Additionally, the proposed project would result in streetscape improvements including construction of sidewalks, curb bulb outs, marked crosswalks, raised midblock crossings, a bike route, sharrows, and a boardwalk. The proposed project would not include buildings construction. Implementation of the DPRP could lead to an incremental increase in shading of portions of nearby streets and sidewalks and private property at times, shadows upon streets



and sidewalks are expected to be minimal and not exceed levels commonly expected in urban areas. Although the DPRP does not propose specific projects at this time, because of the potential for new shadow impacts associated with the proposed project, impacts would be significant and unavoidable.

Any future development proposal over 40-feet in height would be subject to the Planning Department's requirement to prepare a shadow study to evaluate project-specific shading impacts to comply with Planning Code Section 295 and CEQA. In addition, future development or additions in the area surrounding Esprit Park, Warm Water Cove, and Wood Yard Park would also be subject to site-specific environmental analysis, and shadow effects could be limited through design of individual projects that takes into consideration shading effects on nearby parks. While open space and streetscape improvements pursuant to the implementation of the DPRP may result in a nominal increase in new shadow, the proposed project would not result in any new significant shadow impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### ***Hazards and Hazardous Materials***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR noted that implementation of any of the proposed project's rezoning options would encourage construction of new development within the project area. The FEIR found that there is a high potential to encounter hazardous materials during construction activities in many parts of the project area because of the presence of 1906 earthquake fill, previous and current land uses associated with the use of hazardous materials, and known or suspected hazardous materials cleanup cases. However, the FEIR found that existing regulations for facility closure, Underground Storage Tank (UST) closure, and investigation and cleanup of soil and groundwater would ensure implementation of measures to protect workers and the community from exposure to hazardous materials during construction.

Since certification of the FEIR, Article 22A of the Health Code, also known as the Maher Ordinance, was expanded to include properties throughout the city where there is potential to encounter hazardous materials, primarily industrial zoning districts, sites with industrial uses or underground storage tanks, sites with historic bay fill, and sites in close proximity to freeways or underground storage tanks. The over-arching goal of the Maher Ordinance is to protect public health and safety by requiring appropriate handling, treatment, disposal and when necessary, remediation of contaminated soils that are encountered in the building construction process. Projects that disturb 50 cubic yards or more of soil that are located on sites with potentially hazardous soil or groundwater within Eastern Neighborhoods Plan area are subject to this ordinance.

Given that the proposed project would not include buildings construction, and no structures would be demolished that contain hazardous materials and no construction activities are expected to involve hazardous materials, implementation of the DPRP would not result in a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment. Due to the programmatic nature of the proposed DPRP, it is not known at this time if future development would involve disturbance of 50 cubic yards or more of soil. Future projects that may be implemented within the context of the DPRP would be required to comply with existing hazardous materials regulations. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant hazardous materials impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### ***Less than Significant Environmental Effects***

The Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR found that the implementation of area-wide zoning and associated Area Plans would not result any significant environmental impacts in the following areas: Population, Housing, Business Activity and Employment (Growth Inducement); Parks, Recreation and Open Space; Mineral and Agricultural Resources; Wind; Utilities and Public Services; Biology; Geology/Topography; Water; and Energy and Natural Resources. Each of these topics is analyzed and discussed in detail including, but not limited to, in the Final EIR (and Initial Study or "IS") Chapters: 4.D; 4.H; 4.M; 6.D; 7.A, B,-D (IS); 8.A-C (IS); 9.A, B (IS); 10.A-C (IS); 11.A-B (IS). Adoption of the proposed DPRP would not change these conclusions because there are no changed circumstances surrounding the proposed project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the proposed project would contribute considerably, and no new information has become available that shows that the proposed project would cause significant environmental impacts.

### ***Effects That Can Be Avoided or Reduced to Less than Significant with Mitigation Measures***

The Final EIR found that the implementation of area-wide zoning and associated Area Plans would result in potentially significant environmental impacts that may be avoided with implementation of mitigation measures; adoption of the proposed DPRP would not alter these conclusions because there are no changed circumstances surrounding the proposed project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the proposed project would contribute considerably, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts. The Final EIR's mitigation measures, incorporated here by reference, may apply to future development projects within the DPRP as applicable, if project-specific review finds that such a project were to result in potentially significant environmental impacts.<sup>16</sup> The measures are summarized below.

**Measure F-2, Construction Noise:** requires contractors to utilize noise attenuation measures during construction to minimize noise effects. Measures may include: temporary barriers around construction sites; noise control blankets; ongoing monitoring of noise attenuation measures through by taking noise measurements; and posting construction schedule, construction contact and complaint procedures for affected parties.

**Measure F-5, Siting of Noise Generating Uses:** similar to above, this measure directs the Planning Department to require 24-hour exterior noise meter testing prior to any project-specific entitlement to ensure that the siting of potentially noisy land uses do not adversely affect nearby sensitive receptors.

**Measure J-1, Properties with Previous Studies:** requires applicability of certain properties within the project area for which a final archeological research design and treatment plan (ARD/TP) is on file at the Northwest Information Center and the Planning Department. Any project resulting in soils-disturbance of 2.5 feet or greater below existing grade proposed within the AMM-A shall be required to submit to the Environmental Review Officer (ERO) for review and approval an addendum to the respective ARD/TP prepared by a qualified archeological consultant with expertise in California prehistoric and urban historical archeology. The addendum to the ARD/TP shall evaluate the potential effects of the project on CEQA-significant archeological resources with respect to the site- and project-specific information absent in the ARD/TP.

<sup>16</sup> *Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program*, Planning Commission Motion No. 17659, adopted August 7, 2008. This document is available for review in Case File No. 2011.1381E at the Planning Department, 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

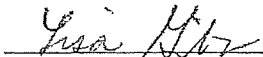
**Measure J-2, Properties with No Previous Studies:** requires preparation of a Preliminary Archeological Sensitivity Study by an archeological consultant with expertise in California prehistoric and urban historical archeology. The Sensitivity Study should: determine the historical uses of the project site based on any previous archeological documentation and Sanborn maps; determine types of archeological resources/properties that may have been located within the project site and whether the archeological resources/property types would potentially be eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources; determine if 19th or 20th century soils-disturbing activities may adversely affected the identified potential archeological resources; assess potential project effects in relation to the depth of any identified potential archeological resource; and include a conclusion assessing whether any CRHP-eligible archeological resources could be adversely affected by the proposed project and recommendation as to appropriate further action.

#### CONCLUSION

Based on the foregoing, the Department concludes that the analyses conducted and the conclusions reached in the FEIR certified on August 7, 2008 remain valid, and that no supplemental environmental review is required for the proposed project. Implementation of the proposed DPRP would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR, or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts. No changes have occurred with respect to circumstances surrounding the original project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the proposed project would contribute considerably, and no new information has been put forward which shows that the proposed project would cause significant environmental impacts. Therefore, no supplemental environmental review is required beyond this addendum.

I do hereby certify that the above determination has been made pursuant to State and Local requirements.

DATE 5/2/18

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lisa Gibson, Environmental Review Officer

96

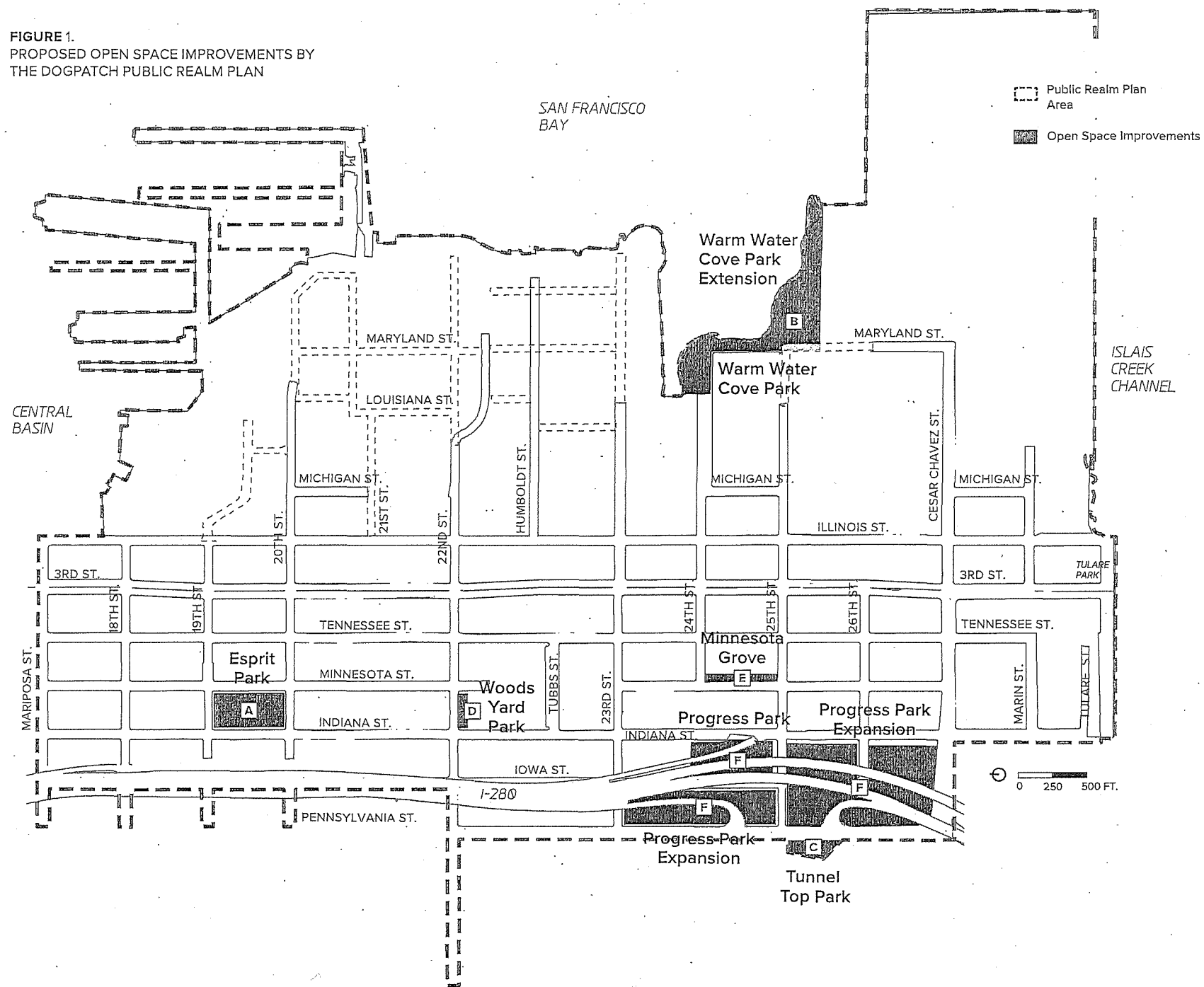


FIGURE 2. PROPOSED STREET IMPROVEMENTS BY THE DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN

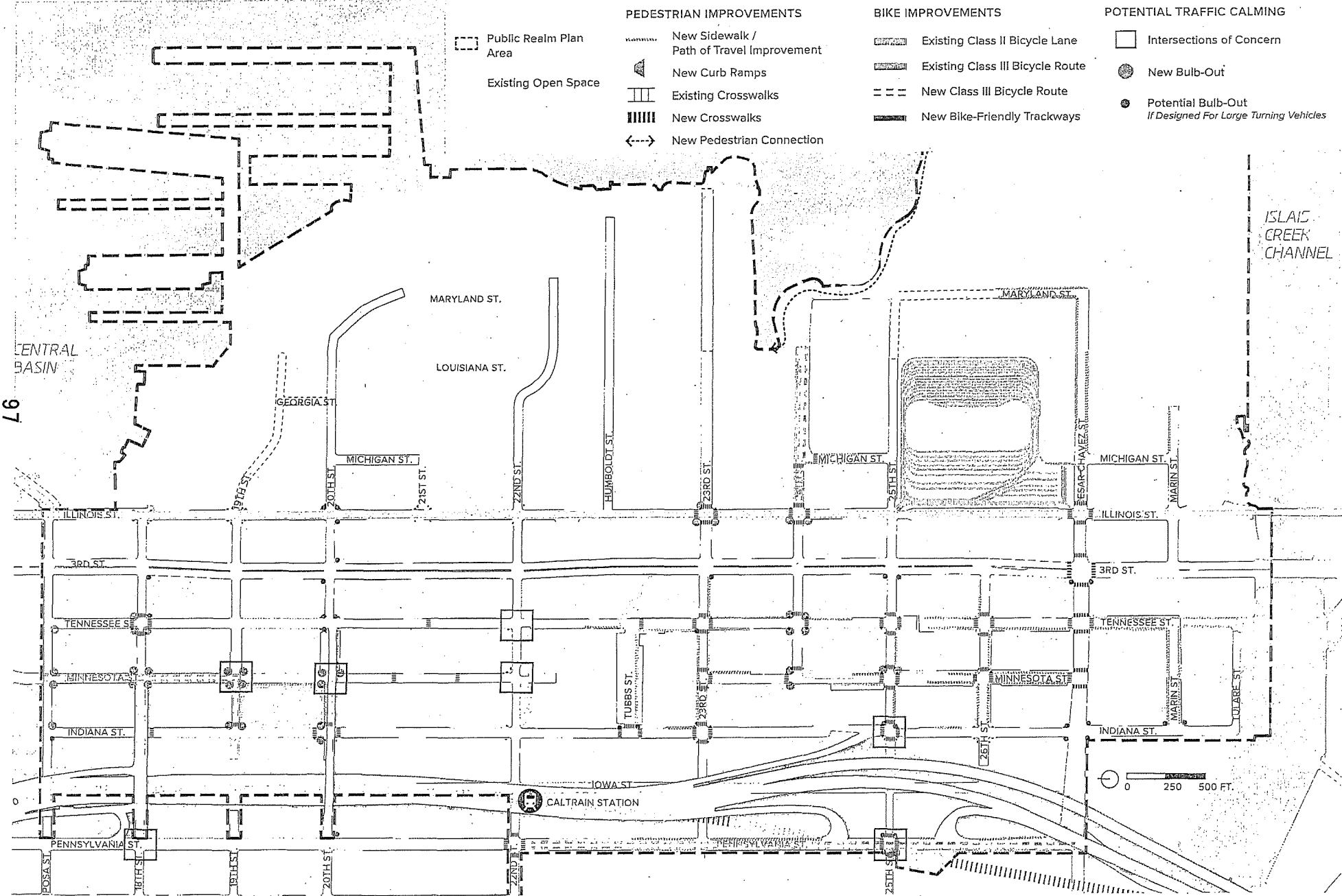
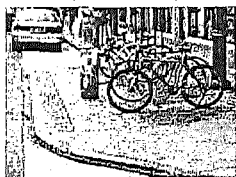


FIGURE 3. TYPES OF STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS RECOMMENDED FOR DOGPATCH

## Intersection Traffic Calming

Bulbout (In 1 Direction)



High Visibility Crosswalk



Bulbout ("Bi-Directional")



Custom Crosswalk Treatment



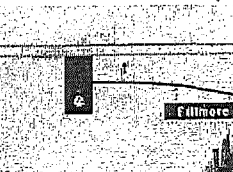
Bulbout Designed for Transit



Raised Crosswalk

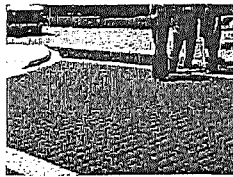


Intersection Control (Stop Sign/ Traffic Signal)

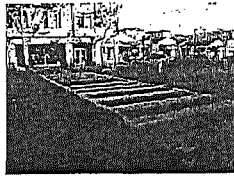


## Street Traffic Calming

Stamped / Textured Asphalt



Mid-Block Crossing



Shared Street



Raised Crosswalk

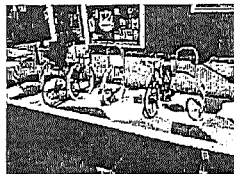


## Bicycle Facilities

Class II Bicycle Lane



Bicycle Corral/Bike Parking



Class III Bicycle Route



Bicycle Share Station

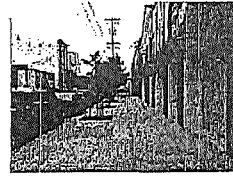


Class IV Cycletrack



## Ped Facilities

New Sidewalk



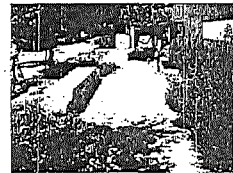
At-Grade Ped Path (Interim Solution)



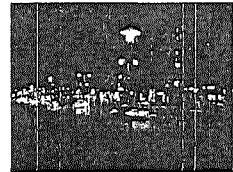
Sidewalk Planting & Trees



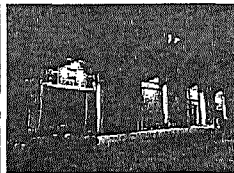
Street Furnishing



Street Lighting



Pedestrian-Scale Lighting



For more information about citywide street design standards, guidelines, and implementation strategies, see San Francisco Better Streets Plan at [www.sfbetterstreets.org](http://www.sfbetterstreets.org)

For cost information on these improvements, please see Chapter 5: Recommendations for Implementation..

## Central Waterfront Area Plan

### Add a Section 9 to the Central Waterfront Area Plan titled “Public Realm Implementation”:

#### *PUBLIC REALM IMPLEMENTATION.*

*The Planning Department, in partnership with San Francisco Public Works, the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, the Port of San Francisco, and the Recreation and Parks Department, led a robust public process from September 2015 to November 2017 engaging numerous community stakeholders to develop the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. The Public Realm Plan developed specific recommendations for implementing Built Form, Transportation, Streets, and Open Space Objectives and Policies of the Central Waterfront Area Plan. The 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan serves as the guiding framework for the investment of complete streets, parks and open spaces within the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan Area. This Public Realm Plan, which may be amended from time to time at the discretion of the Planning Commission, is incorporated herein by reference.*

*Objective 9.1 DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT COMPLETE STREETS AND OPEN SPACE IMPROVEMENTS CONSISTENT WITH THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT – DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN.*

*Policy 9.1.1 Encourage new development in the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm plan area to implement complete streets improvements recommended in the 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, pending necessary review and approvals of the pertinent City agencies.*

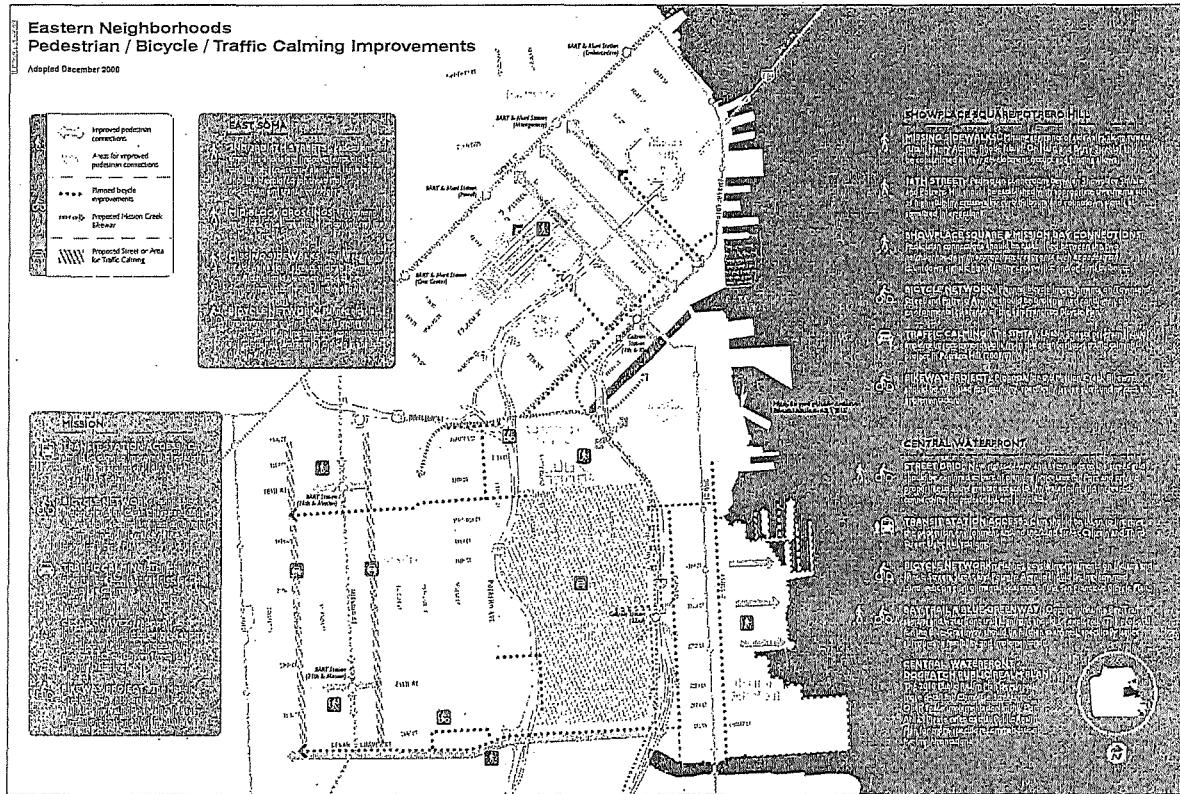
*Policy 9.1.2 The City shall seek to implement the 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan to the maximum extent feasible, both through its oversight and permitting of privately sponsored street improvements, as well as City-sponsored improvements.*



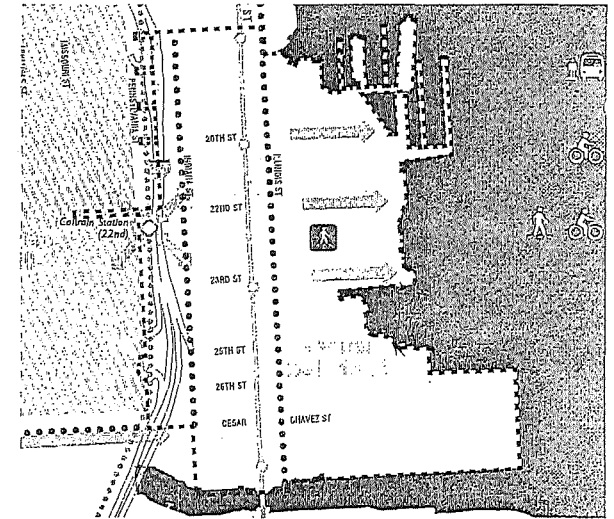


# Central Waterfront Area Plan

## MAP 4. Pedestrian / Bicycle / Traffic Calming Improvements

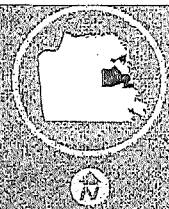


### amendments



#### CENTRAL WATERFRONT DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN

The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed more detail for Complete Streets and Open Space Implementation in the Plan Area. Please refer to the Public Realm Plan for more detail and recommendations for implementation.



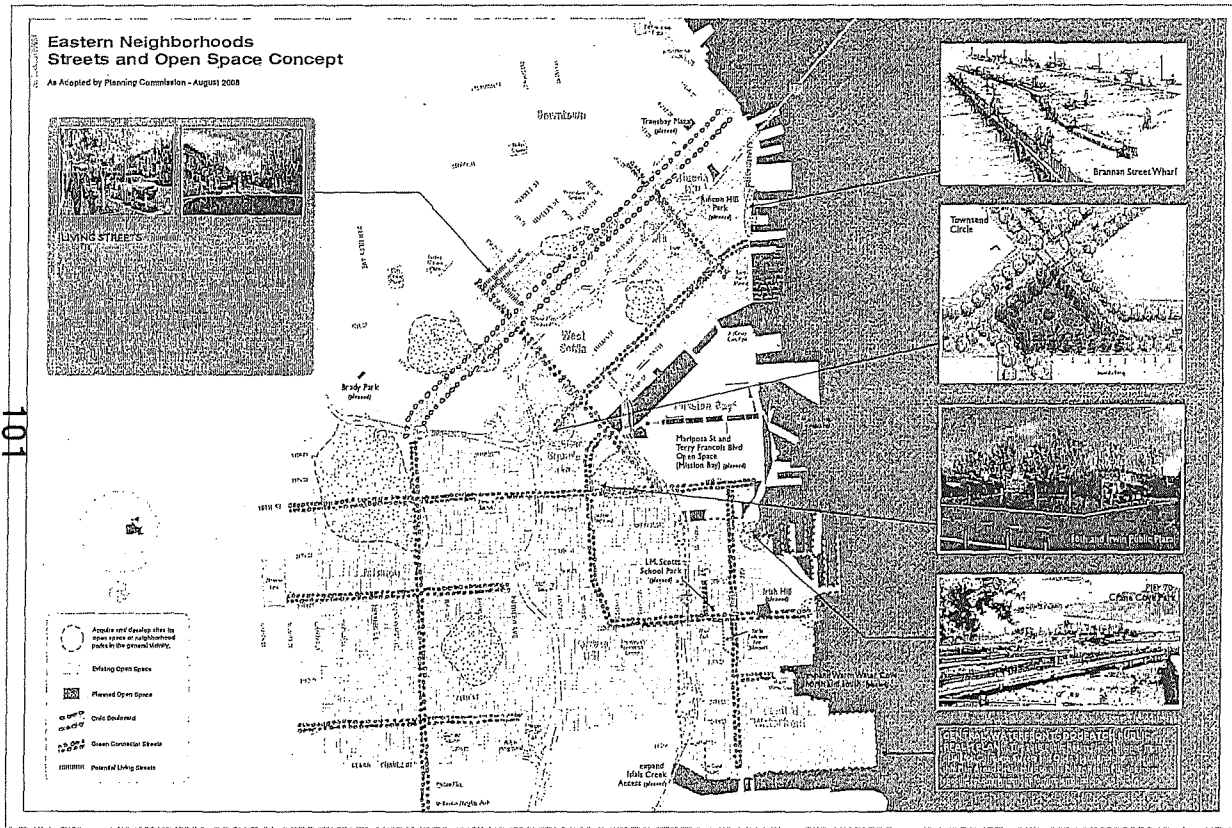
**CITY PLANNING COMMISSION**  
INITIATION HEARING | 28 JUNE 2018



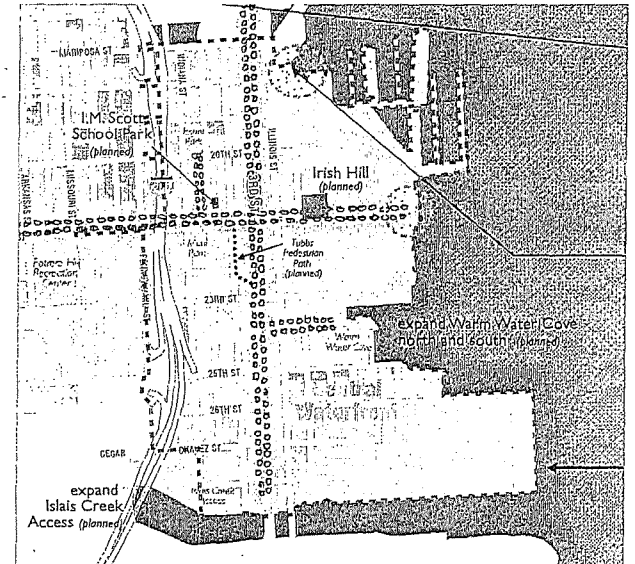


# Central Waterfront Area Plan

## MAP 5. Streets and Open Space Concept



### amendments



CITY PLANNING COMMISSION  
INITIATION HEARING | 28 JUNE 2018

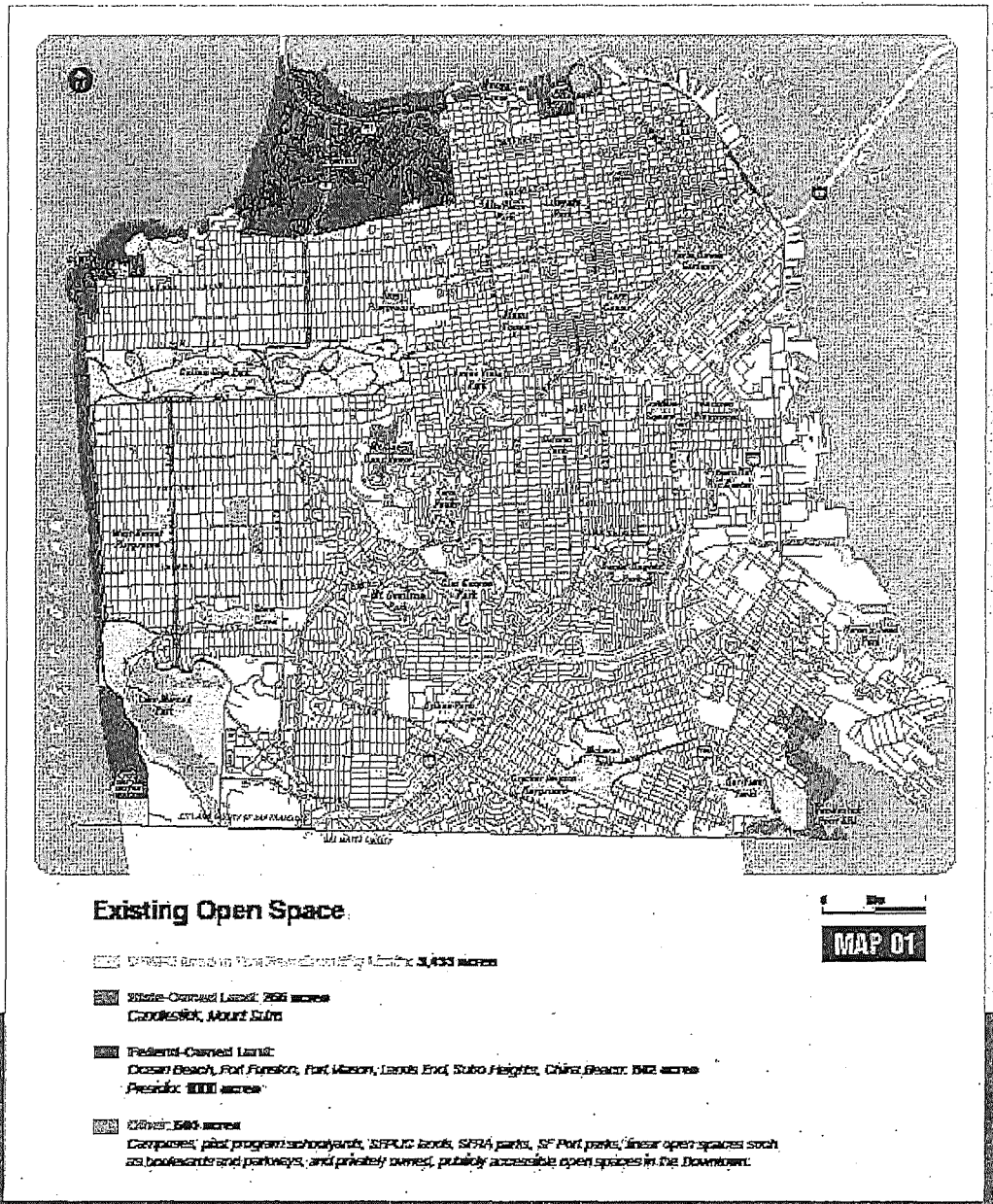


## Recreation & Open Space Element

### MAP 1. Existing Open Space

- add the public realm plan boundary
- add footnote:

The map is to be used for reference purposes only. For parcel specific details, please refer to adopted area plans. The 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan conducted an updated inventory of parks and open spaces within a quarter mile of the Central Waterfront Plan Area.



**CITY PLANNING COMMISSION**  
**INITIATION HEARING | 28 JUNE 2018**

## 103

- The map is to be used for reference purposes only. For parcel specific details, please refer to adopted area plans. The 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan conducted an updated inventory of parks and open spaces within a quarter mile of the Central Waterfront Plan Area.



- |   |                            |   |  |
|---|----------------------------|---|--|
|  | Potential Living Alleys    |  | Proposed Open Space                      |
|  | Potential Living Streets   |  | Existing Open Space                      |
|  | Proposed Green Corridors   |  | Acquire and develop sites for open space |
|  | Off Street Multi-Use Paths |   |  |

**MAP 03**

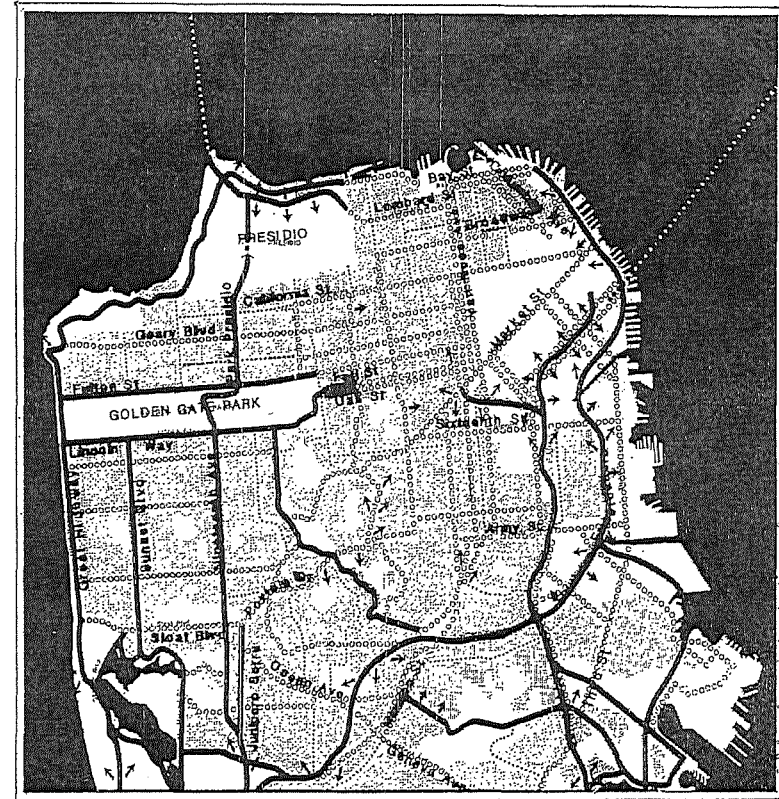
## Urban Design Element

### MAP 2: Plan for Street Landscaping and Lighting

- add the public realm plan boundary
- add footnote:

#### CENTRAL WATERFRONT-DOGPATCH

PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this Public Realm Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for implementation.



PLAN FOR STREET LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING

Map 2



#### MAP APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

The notation below in italics represents a recent amendment to the General Plan that has been approved by the Board of Supervisors after this map was originally adopted. The change will be added to the map during the next map update.

- Delete the shaded areas within the Mission Bay area and add a boundary around the Mission Bay area with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Mission Bay North and Mission Bay South Redevelopment Plans."
- Add a boundary area around the Hunters Point Shipyard area with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Hunters Point Redevelopment Plan and Hunters Point Shipyard Area Plan."
- Add a boundary area around Candlestick Point with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Candlestick Point SubArea Plan and Bayview Hunters Point Redevelopment Plan."



CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

INITIATION HEARING | 28 JUNE 2018



# Transportation Element:

## Map 11: Citywide Pedestrian Network

- add the public realm plan boundary
- add footnote:

CENTRAL WATERFRONT-DOGPATCH

PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm

Plan developed concept designs for Complete

Streets and Open Spaces in this Public Realm

Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm

Plan for more specific recommendations for

implementation.

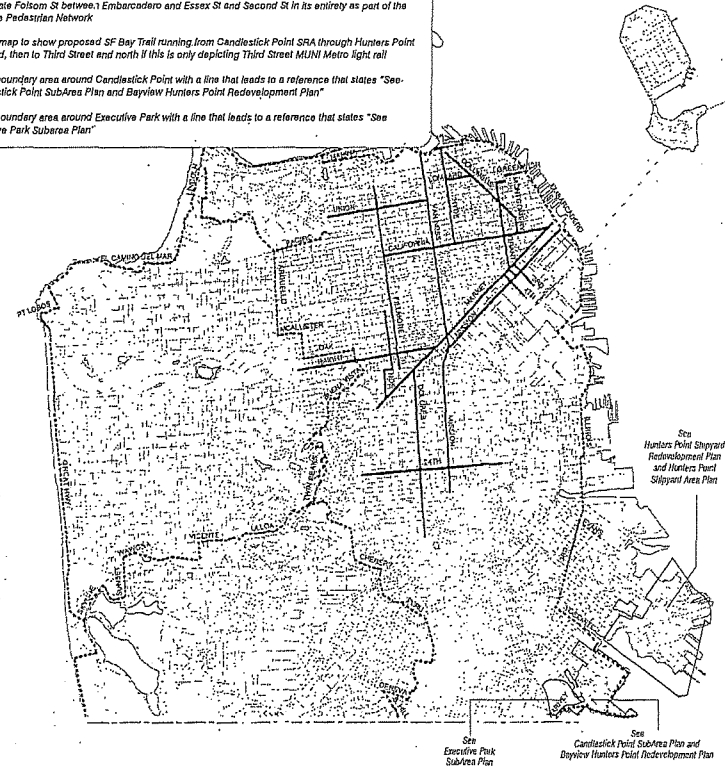
105



CITY PLANNING COMMISSION  
INITIATION HEARING | 28 JUNE 2018

**MAP APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**  
The notation below in *italics* represents a recent amendment to the General Plan that has been approved by the Board of Supervisors after this map was originally adopted. The change will be added to the map during the next map update.

- Add a boundary area around the Hunters Point Shipyard area with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Hunters Point Redevelopment Plan and Hunters Point Shipyard Area Plan"
- Designate Folsom St between Embarcadero and Essex St and Second St in its entirety as part of the Citywide Pedestrian Network
- Revise map to show proposed SF Bay Trail running from Candlestick Point SRA through Hunters Point Shipyard, then to Third Street and north if this is only depicting Third Street MUNI Metro light rail
- Add a boundary area around Candlestick Point with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Candlestick Point SubArea Plan and Bayview Hunters Point Redevelopment Plan"
- Add a boundary area around Executive Park with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Executive Park Subarea Plan"



### CITYWIDE PEDESTRIAN NETWORK

- Citywide Pedestrian Network Street
- Bay, Ridge and Coast Trail

Map 11

## Transportation Element: Map 12: Neighborhood Pedestrian Streets

- add the public realm plan boundary
- add footnote:

CENTRAL WATERFRONT-DOGPATCH

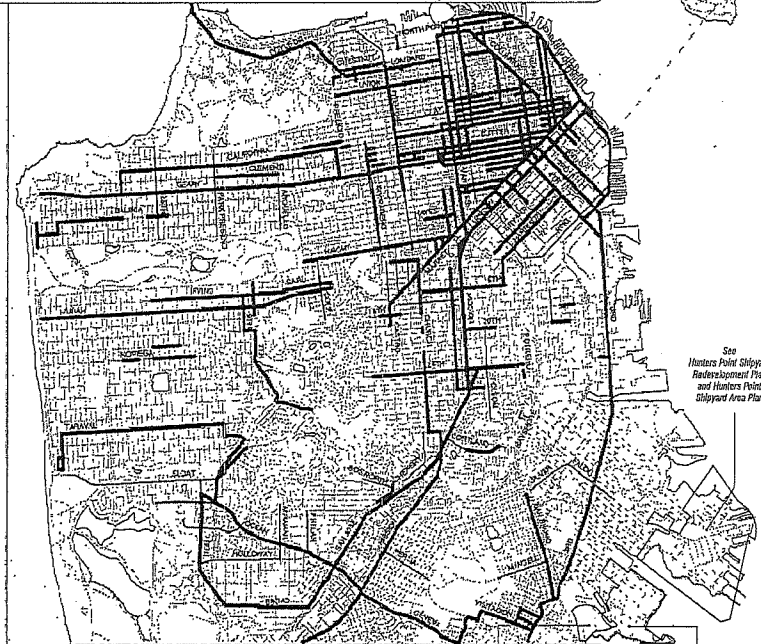
PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm

Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this Public Realm Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for implementation.

### MAP APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

The notation below in italics represents a recent amendment to the General Plan that has been approved by the Board of Supervisors after this map was originally adopted. The change will be added to the map during the next map update.

- Amend the area for Mission Bay to reflect the street grid and pedestrian network of the Mission Bay North and Mission Bay South Redevelopment Plans and Design for Development documents. Add the boundary of the Mission Bay area with a line to text that states "See Mission Bay North and Mission Bay South Redevelopment Plans"
- Add a boundary area around the Hunters Point Shipyard area with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Hunters Point Redevelopment Plan and Hunters Point Shipyard Area Plan"
- Designate Folsom Street Between Embarcadero and Essex Street as a "Neighborhood Commercial Street"
- Designate Beale, Main, and Spear Streets as "Neighborhood Network Connection Streets" between Market and Folsom
- Add a boundary area around Candlestick Point with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Candlestick Point SubArea Plan and Bayview Hunters Point Redevelopment Plan"
- Add a boundary area around Executive Park with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Executive Park Subarea Plan"



### NEIGHBORHOOD PEDESTRIAN STREETS

Map 12

- Neighborhood Commercial Street
- Neighborhood Network Connection Street



CITY PLANNING COMMISSION  
INITIATION HEARING | 28 JUNE 2018

## Transportation Element: Map 13: Recommended Near-Term & Long-Term Improvements

- add the public realm plan boundary
- add footnote:

CENTRAL WATERFRONT-DOGPATCH

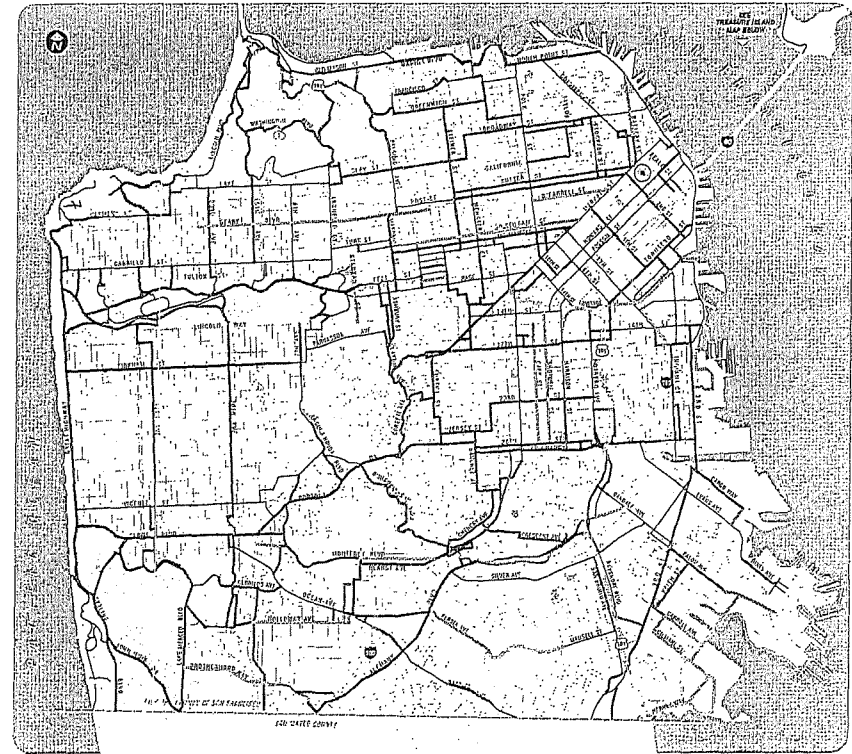
PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm

Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this Public Realm

Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm

Plan for more specific recommendations for implementation.

Transportation Element | San Francisco General Plan



Recommended Near-Term and Long-Term  
Improvements to the Bicycle Route Network

- Near-Term Bicycle Improvement Projects
- - - Long-Term Bicycle Improvement Projects
- ... Minor Improvements to Bicycle Route Network
- Existing Bicycle Route Network
- ⊙ Long-Term Transbay Transit Center Connection

SAN FRANCISCO  
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Data Source:  
San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA)



CITY PLANNING COMMISSION  
INITIATION HEARING | 28 JUNE 2018



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

## Planning Commission Resolution No. 20260

HEARING DATE AUGUST 23, 2018

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

*Project Name:* General Plan Amendments: The Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan  
*Case Number:* 2015-001821GPA [Board File No. TBD]  
*Initiated by:* Planning Commission / Introduced June 28, 2018  
*Staff Contact:* Robin Abad Ocubillo, Citywide Planning Division  
Robin.Abad@sfgov.org, 415-575-9123  
Seung Yen Hong, Citywide Planning Division  
Seungyen.hong@sfgov.org, 415-575-9026  
*Reviewed by:* Aaron Starr, Manager of Legislative Affairs  
aaron.starr@sfgov.org, 415-558-6362  
Adam Varat, Assistant Director, Citywide Planning Division  
Adam.varat@sfgov.org, 415-558-6405

RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROPOSED ORDINANCE THAT WOULD ADOPT AMENDMENTS TO VARIOUS ELEMENTS OF THE SAN FRANCISCO GENERAL PLAN AND THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT AREA PLAN WITHIN THE GENERAL PLAN TO ADDRESS AND INCORPORATE THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT – DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN; ADOPTING FINDINGS, INCLUDING ENVIRONMENTAL FINDINGS, PLANNING CODE SECTION 302 FINDINGS, AND FINDINGS OF CONSISTENCY WITH THE GENERAL PLAN AND PLANNING CODE SECTION 101.1.

WHEREAS, Section 4.105 of the Charter of the City and County of San Francisco mandates that the Planning Department shall periodically recommend to the Board of Supervisors for approval or rejection proposed amendments to the General Plan; and

WHEREAS, The Central Waterfront Area Plan, adopted in 2008, sets forth objectives and policies that address policy level issues pertaining to land use, transportation, urban design, built form, streets and open space, housing, historic resources, community facilities and economic development; and

WHEREAS, The Central Waterfront Area plan provides a legal framework to further study and address public infrastructure needs within the Plan Area but does not specify an implementation roadmap that guides and prioritizes the investment of complete streets, parks and open spaces. Under the Central Waterfront Area Plan, the Dogpatch neighborhood has continued to grow, accommodating both new housing and neighborhood commercial services, but investment in the public realm has not kept up with the growth of the neighborhood. In order to keep up with the rapid change the neighborhood is undergoing, a clear guiding framework is needed to implement these objectives and policies, in particular for the public rights-of-way and open spaces where multiple jurisdictions overlap; and



WHEREAS, Recognizing the need for an implementation roadmap, in 2015 an interagency team made up of the Planning Department, San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, Public Works, SF Port, and Recreation and Park Department, was formed to kick off the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan process;

WHEREAS, The Planning Department and the interagency team led a robust public process from September 2015 to November 2017 engaging numerous community stakeholders to solicit input to develop the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, including five public workshops, over 20 focus group meetings, and distributed four distinct online surveys; and,

WHEREAS, The Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan is intended to serve as the guiding framework for the investment of complete streets, parks and open spaces within the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan Area. Future public and private projects would follow the guidance and prioritization framework set forth in the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, which would help ensure that public realm improvements be performed in a holistic manner and with respect to the local context; and,

WHEREAS, The San Francisco Planning Department is seeking to adopt Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan by reference and to amend the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan to incorporate the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. The vision and implementation strategies in the Public Realm Plan are consistent with the existing General Plan. However, a number of amendments to various elements of the General Plan are required to further achieve the vision and goals of the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. Proposed amendments to the General Plan are attached as Exhibit E. The City Attorney's Office has reviewed the draft ordinance and approved it as to form; and

WHEREAS, The Planning Commission (hereinafter "Commission") conducted a duly noticed public hearing at a regularly scheduled meeting to consider the proposed Ordinance on August 23, 2018; and,

WHEREAS, on May 2, 2018 the Planning Department determined that no supplemental environmental review is required for the proposed Ordinance. The environmental effects of this plan have been adequately analyzed pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") in the Final Environmental Impact Report ("FEIR") previously prepared for the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans project. The Planning Department reviewed the proposed plan in accordance with CEQA Guidelines Sections 15162 and 15164. The Planning Department found that implementation of the proposed plan would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts. No changes have occurred with respect to circumstances surrounding the original project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the modified project would contribute considerably, and no new information has been put forward which shows that the modified project would cause significant environmental impacts. Based on the foregoing and in accordance with CEQA Guidelines Section 15164 and San Francisco Administrative Code Section 31.19(c)(1), the Planning Department documented the reasons that no subsequent environmental review is required for the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan and issued an Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Report, attached as Exhibit B to this case report for reference. The Planning

Commission finds the Addendum to the EIR, under Case No. 2015-001821ENV, is adequate, accurate and objective, reflects the independent analysis and judgment of the Planning Department and the Planning Commission, and concurs with said determination; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has heard and considered the testimony presented to it at the public hearing and has further considered written materials and oral testimony presented on behalf of Department staff and other interested parties; and

WHEREAS, all pertinent documents may be found in the files of the Department, as the custodian of records, at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience, and general welfare require the proposed amendment.

MOVED, that the Planning Commission hereby **approves** the proposed ordinance.

#### **FINDINGS**

Having reviewed the materials identified in the preamble above, and having heard all testimony and arguments, this Commission finds, concludes, and determines as follows:

1. In 2008, the Central Waterfront Area Plan was adopted with various other area plans comprising the Eastern Neighborhoods to address change in four of the neighborhoods most affected – the South of Market, the Mission, Showplace Square / Potrero Hill and the Central Waterfront. The Central Waterfront Area Plan contains numerous policies and objectives that call for open space and street improvements, but implementation of these policies has not kept up with the rapid change the neighborhood is undergoing.
2. The proposed amendments would adopt by reference the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, which would serve as the guiding framework for investments in complete streets, parks and open spaces within the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan Area. Future public and private projects would follow the guidance and prioritization framework set forth in the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. This would help ensure that public realm improvements will be done in a holistic manner and with respect to the local context and history steeped in maritime industry, industrial manufacturing, and a new creative economy of local crafts and fabrication.
3. **General Plan Compliance.** The proposed Ordinance is consistent with the following Objectives and Policies of the General Plan:

#### **Central Waterfront Area Plan**

##### **OBJECTIVE 5.1**

Provide public parks and open spaces that meet the needs of residents, workers and visitors.

OBJECTIVE 5.3

Create a network of green streets that connects open spaces and improves the walkability, aesthetics, and ecological sustainability of the neighborhood.

OBJECTIVE 5.4

The open space system should both beautify the neighborhood and strengthen the environment.

*The proposed Ordinance will facilitate the implementation of open space and street improvements to promote the safety, connectivity, and sustainability of the Dogpatch neighborhood.*

4. **Planning Code Section 101 Findings.** The proposed amendments to the Planning Code are consistent with the eight Priority Policies set forth in Section 101.1(b) of the Planning Code in that:

1. That existing neighborhood-serving retail uses be preserved and enhanced and future opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of such businesses enhanced;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have a negative effect on neighborhood serving retail uses and will not have a negative effect on opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of neighborhood-serving retail.*

2. That existing housing and neighborhood character be conserved and protected in order to preserve the cultural and economic diversity of our neighborhoods;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have a negative effect on housing or neighborhood character.*

3. That the City's supply of affordable housing be preserved and enhanced;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have an adverse effect on the City's supply of affordable housing.*

4. That commuter traffic not impede MUNI transit service or overburden our streets or neighborhood parking;

*The proposed Ordinance would not result in commuter traffic impeding MUNI transit service or overburdening the streets or neighborhood parking.*

5. That a diverse economic base be maintained by protecting our industrial and service sectors from displacement due to commercial office development, and that future opportunities for resident employment and ownership in these sectors be enhanced;

*The proposed Ordinance would not cause displacement of the industrial or service sectors due to office development, and future opportunities for resident employment or ownership in these sectors would not be impaired.*

6. That the City achieve the greatest possible preparedness to protect against injury and loss of life in an earthquake;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have an adverse effect on City's preparedness against injury and loss of life in an earthquake.*

7. That the landmarks and historic buildings be preserved;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have an adverse effect on the City's Landmarks and historic buildings.*

8. That our parks and open space and their access to sunlight and vistas be protected from development;

*The proposed Ordinance would improve access to parks and open space, and lead to improvement of existing, and identify new, open spaces..*

5. **Planning Code Section 302 Findings.** The Planning Commission finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience and general welfare require the proposed amendments to the Planning Code as set forth in Section 302.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Commission hereby APPROVES the proposed Ordinance as described in this Resolution.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Commission at its meeting on August 23, 2018.



Jonas P. Ionin  
Commission Secretary

AYES: Fong, Hillis, Koppel, Melgar, Moore, Richards

NOES: None

ABSENT: Johnson

ADOPTED: August 23, 2018



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

## Addendum #3 to Environmental Impact Report

*Addendum Date:* May 2, 2018  
*Case No.:* 2015-001821ENV  
*Project Title:* Dogpatch Public Realm Plan  
*EIR:* Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Final EIR  
SCL No. 1984061912, certified August 7, 2008  
*Block/Lots:* Various  
*Lot Size:* Various  
*Project Sponsor:* San Francisco Planning Department  
*Sponsor Contact:* Robin Abad, Citywide Planning, 415-575-9123  
*Lead Agency:* San Francisco Planning Department  
*Staff Contact:* Alesia Hsiao – 415-575-9044  
[alesia.hsiao@sfgov.org](mailto:alesia.hsiao@sfgov.org)

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

The purpose of this addendum to the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Final EIR is to substantiate the Planning Department's determination that no supplemental environmental review is required for the proposed Dogpatch Public Realm Plan (DPRP) ("proposed project") because the environmental effects of the DPRP have been adequately analyzed pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") in a Final Environmental Impact Report ("FEIR") previously prepared for the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans. This addendum describes the proposed project's relationship to the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans FEIR and the Central Waterfront Area Plan, analyzes the proposed project in the context of the previous environmental review, and summarizes the potential environmental effects that may occur as a result of implementing the DPRP.

### BACKGROUND

The Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Project was adopted in December 2008. The project was adopted in part to support housing development in some areas previously zoned for industrial uses, while preserving an adequate supply of space for existing and future production, distribution, and repair ("PDR" or generally light industrial) employment and businesses. The project established new zoning districts that permit PDR uses exclusively; in combination with commercial uses; in districts mixing residential and commercial uses and residential and PDR uses; as well as new residential-only districts. The zoning districts replaced existing industrial, commercial, residential single-use, and mixed-use districts. The project also resulted in amendments to height and bulk districts in some areas to accommodate anticipated residential and commercial growth.

In conjunction with the Planning Code amendments, the Planning Department developed area plans for the East South of Market Area ("East SoMa"), the Mission, Showplace Square/Potrero Hill, and the Central Waterfront for inclusion in the General Plan. These area plans address policy-level issues pertaining to land use, transportation, urban design (including building heights and urban form), open space, housing, historic resources, community facilities and economic development. The overarching objective of the Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plans is to address key policy objectives that both ensure a stable future for PDR businesses in the city, mainly by reserving a certain amount of land for PDR use and also provide a substantial amount of new housing, particularly affordable housing, in appropriate

areas that create "complete neighborhoods" by providing appropriate amenities and services for area residents and workers.

During the Eastern Neighborhoods adoption phase, the Planning Commission held public hearings to consider the various aspects of the proposed area plans, and Planning Code and Zoning Map amendments. On August 7, 2008, the Planning Commission certified the Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR by Motion 176592 and adopted the Preferred Project for final recommendation to the Board of Supervisors. The mayor signed the final legislation on December 19, 2008.

### ***Final Environmental Impact Report***

The Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR is a comprehensive, programmatic document that analyzes the environmental effects of implementing the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans, as well as the environmental impacts under several alternative zoning scenarios. The Draft EIR evaluated three rezoning alternatives ("Options A, B and C"), two community-proposed alternatives that focused largely on the Mission District, and a "No Project" alternative. The alternatives varied in the amount of potential area-wide land supply that would be zoned for PDR, mixed-use or residential use compared to existing conditions at the time. Option A retained the greatest amount of land supply for PDR use within the 2,300-acre plan area; Option C the least, and designated comparatively more expansive areas of residential and mixed-use zoning throughout the Eastern Neighborhoods and a lesser amount of land area exclusively for PDR use. Option B sought to balance the disposition of land uses between Options A and C. The alternative selected, or the "Preferred Project", was analyzed in the EIR's Response to Comments document and represented a combination of Options B and C. The Planning Commission adopted the Preferred Project after fully considering its environmental effects and the various alternatives discussed in the FEIR.

The Final EIR included analyses of environmental issues associated with amended use and height districts and new General Plan policies including: land use; visual quality and urban design; population, housing, business activity, and employment (growth inducement); transportation; noise; air quality; parks, recreation and open space; shadow; archeological resources; historic architectural resources; hazards; and other issues not addressed in the previously issued initial study for the Eastern Neighborhoods project. No specific development projects were analyzed as part of the FEIR.

On September 12<sup>th</sup>, 2012, Addendum #1 to the FEIR was published ("Art & Design Educational Special Use District") that examined environmental impacts of the creation of an Art and Design Special Use District (SUD) and its application to five contiguous lots near 1111 8<sup>th</sup> Street in the Showplace Square/Potrero Hill Area Plan area. The SUD was intended to facilitate the continued operation of the California College and the Arts and provide a regulatory scheme for a potential future expansion. Addendum #1 concluded that implementation of the SUD would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR, or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts.

On March 1, 2017, Addendum #2 to the FEIR was published ("UMU Heights Amendment"), which proposed an ordinance that would amend the San Francisco Planning Code and Zoning Map to prohibit gym and massage uses in the PDR zoning districts, eliminate the Transit-Oriented Retail Special Use District which includes all parcels in PDR districts along 16th Street from Mission Street to Potrero Avenue, and raise the allowable heights of certain parcels within the Urban Mixed Use (UMU) Zoning District. The former two items were not defined as projects under CEQA Guidelines Sections 15378 and 15060(c)(2) because they do not result in a physical change in the environment. Therefore, Addendum #2 examined only the potential environmental impacts of the UMU Height Amendments. Addendum #2

concluded that implementation of the proposed UMU Height Amendments would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR, or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts.

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project sponsor, the Planning Department in coordination with the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, San Francisco Public Works, San Francisco Recreation and Park Department, and the Port of San Francisco is proposing to implement the DPRP, as an interagency effort to guide public investment in open space infrastructure and streetscape improvements within the Central Waterfront Plan Area. The DPRP builds on the Central Waterfront Area Plan policies and the Blue Greenway Planning and Design Guidelines by addressing several improvement measures to enhance pedestrian safety and support upgrades to existing park and recreation facilities. Specifically, the Central Waterfront Area Plan, adopted in December 2008 includes numerous policies and objectives that call for open space and street improvements to promote the safety, connectivity, and sustainability of the Dogpatch neighborhood. The DPRP was developed as an implementation tool for policies related to open spaces and streetscape improvements in the area. The DPRP area generally encompasses the project area south of Mariposa Street, east of Pennsylvania Street, north of Islais Creek Channel, and west of the San Francisco Bay, excluding the Port's Pier 80 cargo facilities.

This addendum reviews the proposed DPRP in the context of the analysis conducted as part of the FEIR, particularly as captured within the FEIR's land use (zoning) and height district alternatives. Any future projects that could entail new development, changes of use or new uses, or alterations to existing structures and streetscapes that adoption of the DPRP would facilitate are unknown at this time because no specific development projects are proposed and being analyzed at this time. Therefore, future streetscape and open space improvement projects under the DPRP would be subject to project-specific environmental review. Each of the project components is further discussed below. In general, the intent of the proposed improvements is to reinvest in facilities and amenities to make parks and open spaces more resilient, sustainable, and serviceable and to improve the appearance, circulation, access, and pedestrian and bicycle experience along the streets and sidewalks within the Dogpatch neighborhood.

Although project-specific construction details (e.g., construction equipment, duration, amount of excavation, etc.) associated with future streetscape and open space improvements under the DPRP are not known at this time, they are expected to be well within the construction intensity and durations described and evaluated in the FEIR. This is because construction of streetscape improvements and open spaces would generally be less intensive and typically shorter in duration than construction of development projects (e.g., buildings). Moreover, as discussed throughout this Addendum, FEIR mitigation measures that would be applicable to development projects would likewise be applicable to the proposed streetscape and open space improvements under the DPRP.

In general, it is not expected that the proposed streetscape and open space improvement would incentivize new building development throughout the Central Waterfront/Dogpatch area or induce population growth within the Central Waterfront/Dogpatch area beyond what was already considered in the FEIR. Therefore, only direct construction and operational impacts of the DPRP are considered in this Addendum.

### **Open Space Improvements**

The DPRP proposes open space improvements within Esprit Park, Tunnel Top Park, Warm Water Cove Park, Minnesota Grove, Woods Yard Park, and Progress Park, as shown in Figure 1, Proposed Open Space Improvements by the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, p. 28.

#### **Esprit Park**

Esprit Park is a 1.83-acre park located between Minnesota Street and Indiana Street and between 19<sup>th</sup> Street and 20<sup>th</sup> Street, owned by San Francisco Recreation and Park Department. Esprit Park is a well-groomed field, bordered with benches, redwood trees, and picnic areas in the southwest and southeast corners. The site elevations vary from 44 feet San Francisco Datum at the northern park boundary to 48 feet San Francisco Datum at the southern park boundary.

The proposed layout of Esprit Park would expand the existing two meadow areas (North and South Meadows) from 31,500 sf, up to 5,000 sf, divided by a universal play area within the central portion of the park. North and South Meadows would be surrounded by trees, forest groves, picnic and seating areas, and parcourse and active equipment areas. The improvements at Esprit Park consist of five key elements including: the restoration of original planting design and tree rehabilitation; addition and replacement of signs, watering stations, trash receptacles, parcourse and active exercise equipment; improvements to paths, hardscapes, sidewalks and streets; providing additional lighting along pedestrian paths; and installation of sub-grade drainage and site engineering services. Hardscape and sidewalk improvements include primary and secondary circulation paths consisting of natural stone paved hardscapes and permeable surfaces, a midblock path entrance on Indiana Street and Minnesota Street, sidewalk, paving, and street planting along the perimeter of Minnesota Street. Streetscape improvements include curb bulb-outs along the north and south corners of Minnesota Street and designing one of the entrances to Esprit Park to accommodate Recreation and Park vehicles.

#### **Tunnel Top Park**

Tunnel Top Park is a 0.7-acre park located at 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue on the southwest corner of 25<sup>th</sup> Street and Pennsylvania Avenue, atop the CalTrain tunnel. Tunnel Top Park is owned by CalTrain. The existing site has a flat area and open space for community gathering and recreation. The site elevations vary from 70 feet San Francisco Datum at the northern park boundary to 55 feet San Francisco Datum at the southern park boundary.

The proposed layout of Tunnel Top Park would include an arc like multi-use plaza with performance stage, a dog play area, a universal play area and wooden seating within the central portion of the park. The proposed improvements at Tunnel Top Park consist of internal circulation paths to ensure American with Disabilities Act (ADA) access to park facilities, fencing or similar structures to delineate functional use areas, a solar powered nighttime lighting program, and the development of a planting plan using native and well-adapted species. The improvements at Tunnel Top Park consist of two main elements including the addition of furnishings and equipment and improvements to paths and hardscapes. The addition of furnishings could include concrete seatwalls, wooden seating, overlook areas, a small performance stage, and steel vine structures. Equipment such as a dog play area and a universal play area with play slides could be added. Paths and hardscapes improvements could include site walls along the arc shaped plaza, and internal circulation paths consisting of decomposed granite paving line the park from the western side of the park to the eastern portion of the plaza. A corner bulbout at Pennsylvania and 25<sup>th</sup> Street and a mid-block bulbout along Pennsylvania Avenue would also be



proposed to help define park entry points and create a gateway aspect. There would be no substantial grading as the park is located atop the Caltrain tunnel.

### Warm Water Cove Park

Warm Water Cove Park is a 1.5-acre park located at the end of 24<sup>th</sup> Street and east of Michigan Street, and owned by the Port of San Francisco. The existing site is within the Blue Greenway<sup>1</sup> offering scenic vistas of the waterfront with narrow walking paths, drought tolerant landscaping, and benches. No lighting currently exists at the park. The site elevations vary from 17 feet San Francisco Datum at the northern park boundary to 10 feet San Francisco Datum at the southeastern park boundary.

The proposed project under the DPRP is to expand the park by approximately 2.5 acres (for a total of approximately 4 acres) to the south including new vegetation, lighting, site furnishings, public art and enhanced safety features, as envisioned in the San Francisco Port's *Blue Green Design Guidelines*. The improvements at Warm Water Cove Park are comprised of six key elements, including planting and landscaping design focused on restoring and preserving coastal grasslands, and coast live oak woodlands; the construction of the landscape stormwater treatment swales and native landscaping to treat stormwater runoff from associated planned adjacent Port Pier 80 (Western Pacific Site) land improvements; the addition of furnishings and equipment utilizing a flex space with outdoor seating areas for community gathering and passive recreation space created with lawn, terraced seating, and drumlin landscape mounds; the addition and improvements to circulation, paths, and hardscapes; the addition of public art features including pier posts, art pavilion, sculpture gardens, steel pergolas, hammock gardens, boulder fields, and gabion walls; and the addition of nighttime lighting designed and located away from sensitive habitat areas. Circulation, paths and hardscapes improvements could include an entry plaza created at 24<sup>th</sup> Street and 25<sup>th</sup> Street, which would connect to the Bay Trail. Secondary circulation pathways could be raised with permeable material options including patterned concrete paving, wood, and metal. In addition, a boardwalk located over the landscape swales could be provided for continuous pedestrian circulation, where feasible.

### Minnesota Grove

Minnesota Grove is a 0.4-acre area located on Minnesota Street between 24<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> Street, and owned by San Francisco Public Works. The existing site is along Minnesota Street, a neighborhood street that has one northbound travel lane and one southbound travel lane. The eastern portion of the site is lined with a retaining wall filled with trees, shrubs, and vegetation. The site elevations vary from 17 feet to 29 feet San Francisco Datum.

Under the DRPR, the proposed layout of Minnesota Grove would be expanded to the south and a continuous pedestrian path with a landscaped buffer would be provided to the intersection of Minnesota and 25<sup>th</sup> Street. The proposed improvements at Minnesota Grove would reconfigure and regrade the existing path to provide ADA accessibility, provide seating, redesign the existing retaining wall to improve visibility for drivers, and ensure the design and landscape of the expansion carries over the existing theme and surroundings of the area.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Blue Greenway is a City project to improve a 13-mile-long portion of the 500-mile-long, nine-county, region-wide Bay Trail as well as the newly established San Francisco Bay Area Water Trail and associated waterfront open space system. (Port of San Francisco, *Blue Greenway – Planning and Design Guidelines*. July, 2012. Available: <http://sfport.com/blue-greenway-project>, Accessed April 10, 2018).

### **Woods Yard Park**

Woods Yard Park is a 0.3-acre park located on the southeast corner of 22<sup>nd</sup> Street and Indiana Street, and owned by the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA). Woods Yard Park is a block-long open space with two grassy areas, a few shade trees, and a large sand pit for children. The site elevation is 38 feet San Francisco Datum.

Under the DPRP, the proposed improvements at Woods Yard Park include demolishing existing concrete areas to provide more planted areas, potentially relocating or replacing existing children's play area, addition of more vegetation and trees, installation of solar-powered nighttime lighting, installation of adult fitness equipment, and installation of more seating and benches.

### **Progress Park**

Progress Park is a 0.5-acre open space area located between Indiana and Iowa Streets, north of 25<sup>th</sup> Street, owned by California Department of Transportation. The park site consists of planted areas and some lightly hardscaped areas with adult exercise equipment. The site elevations vary from 23 feet San Francisco Datum along the northern park boundary to 17 feet San Francisco Datum along the southern park boundary.

The proposed project would expand the park's footprint up to 419,500 square feet into other California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) owned parcels to the north, west, and south. Under the DPRP, the proposed improvements to Progress Park would include additional planted areas, expanded dog play facilities (dog run or dog play area), and active recreation facilities such as sports courts or fields. New nighttime lighting is also proposed.

While the FEIR project description included some open spaces as part of the project description, improvements at Progress Park and Minnesota Grove, specifically, were not anticipated at that time. However, construction characteristics associated with these two parks, as well as their operational uses, would be largely the same as other parks that were considered in the FEIR. Therefore, impacts associated with these two open spaces would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR, or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts at these two open spaces, specifically.

### **Streetscape Improvements**

#### **Plan Area Streetscape Improvements**

The DPRP also proposes streetscape improvements, which would include designated and safe pedestrian paths of travel along PDR frontages that do not conflict with PDR operations and loading needs, construction of sidewalks that are currently legislated but unbuilt curb bulb outs, where they don't impede access required of PDR and maritime cargo operations marked crosswalks, raised midblock crossings, and a bike route, as shown in Figure 2, Proposed Street Improvements by the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, p. 29. Other proposed improvements include the 24<sup>th</sup> Street Green Connection, improvements along Minnesota Street, providing trees and sidewalk plantings, and a pedestrian-scaled lighting program. Typical improvements that would be made to streets and sidewalks throughout the project area are shown in Figure 3, Types of Streetscape Improvements Recommended for Dogpatch, p. 30, and described in Table 1, Proposed Plan Area Streetscape Improvements.

Table 1: Proposed Plan Area Streetscape Improvements

Proposed Type of Streetscape Improvement		Streetscape Segment / Intersection
1	Sidewalks/Paths of Travel Improvements (including shared streets, textured asphalt, raised crosswalks, etc.) <sup>1</sup>	East and west sides of Michigan between 24 <sup>th</sup> Street and 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (New)
		East and west sides of Maryland Street, north of Cesar Chavez Street (New) or a multi-purpose trail if the street is not fully improved
		Various sections along the east and west sides of Tennessee Street between 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street to Tulare Street (New)
		Various sections along the east and west sides of Minnesota Street between 19 <sup>th</sup> Street and Cesar Chavez Street (New and/or widening up to 15 feet)
		Various sections along the east and west sides of Pennsylvania Street between 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street and Cesar Chavez Street (New)
		South side of 19 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Minnesota Street (Improvements to internal path as part of Esprit Park renovation for ADA compliance)
		North side of 20 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Tennessee Street (Improvements to internal path as part of Esprit Park renovation for ADA compliance)
		South side of Tubbs Street between Indiana Street and Tennessee Street (New)
		North side of 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Tennessee Street (Improvements)
		North side of 24 <sup>th</sup> Street between Illinois Street to Warm Water Cove Park (Widening up to 10 feet)
		South side of 24 <sup>th</sup> Street between Michigan Street to Warm Water Cove Park (Widening up to an additional 10 feet)
		South side of 25 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Tennessee Street (New)
		Various sections along the north and south sides of 26 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Street (New)
		Various sections along the north and south sides of Cesar Chavez east of Michigan Street (New or improvements)
		North and south sides of Marin Street from Indiana Street and Tennessee Street and east of Michigan Street (New or improvements)
2	Corner Curb Bulb outs	Various sections along Indiana Street from 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street to Islais Creek (Widening) <sup>2</sup>
		Illinois Street and 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street (northeast, northwest, and southwest corners)
		Illinois Street and 24 <sup>th</sup> Street (northwest and southwest corners)
		Tennessee Street and Mariposa Street (southwest corner)
		Tennessee Street and 18 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast, northwest, and southwest corners)
		Tennessee Street and 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street (northwest corner) <sup>2</sup>
		Tennessee Street and 24 <sup>th</sup> Street (all four corners)
		Minnesota Street and Mariposa Street (southeast and southwest corners)
		Minnesota Street and 18 <sup>th</sup> Street (all four corners)
		Minnesota Street and 19 <sup>th</sup> Street (all four corners)
		Minnesota Street and 20 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast, northwest, and southeast corners)
		Minnesota Street and 24 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and northwest corners)
		Minnesota Street and 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and southeast corners)
		Indiana Street and Mariposa Street (southeast and southwest corners)
		Indiana Street and 19 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and southeast corners)
		Indiana Street and 20 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and northwest corners)
		Indiana Street and Tubbs Street (northeast and southeast corners) <sup>2</sup>
		Indiana Street and 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and southeast corners) <sup>2</sup>
		Indiana Street and Cesar Chavez Street (all four corners) <sup>2</sup>
		Indiana Street and Marin Street (northeast and southeast corners) <sup>2</sup>
		Pennsylvania Street and 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (southwest corner)
3	Marked Crosswalks	Illinois Street at 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 24 <sup>th</sup> Street, Cesar Chavez Street (3 intersections)
		3 <sup>rd</sup> Street at Cesar Chavez Street (1 intersection)
		Tennessee Street at 18 <sup>th</sup> Street, Tubbs Street, 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 24 <sup>th</sup> Street, 25 <sup>th</sup> Street, 26 <sup>th</sup> Street, Cesar Chavez Street (7 intersections)

Table 1: Proposed Plan Area Streetscape Improvements (continued)

Proposed Type of Streetscape Improvement		Streetscape Segment / Intersection
3	Marked Crosswalks	Minnesota Street at 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 24 <sup>th</sup> Street, 25 <sup>th</sup> Street, 26 <sup>th</sup> Street, Cesar Chavez Street (5 intersections)
		Indiana Street at 18 <sup>th</sup> Street, 20 <sup>th</sup> Street, Tubbs Street, 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (5 intersections)
		Pennsylvania Street at 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street, 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (2 intersections)
		19 <sup>th</sup> Street at Indiana Street (1 intersection)
		Michigan Street (1 intersection)
4	Raised Mid-block Crossings	Tennessee Street between 20 <sup>th</sup> Street and 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street
		Minnesota Street between 20 <sup>th</sup> Street and 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street
5	Pedestrian/Bicycle Facilities (including sidewalk planting and trees, street furnishing and lighting, bicycle lanes, bicycle parking, bicycle share stations, etc.)	Class III Bike facilities on 24 <sup>th</sup> Street between Illinois Street to Warm Water Cove Park and on 19 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Minnesota Street, and Class II bicycle facilities with sharrows on Minnesota Street between 19 <sup>th</sup> Street and Mariposa Street
		Boardwalk located over the wetlands within Warm Water Cove Park
Notes:		
1. New sidewalks could be up to legislated sidewalk widths or per Better Streets Plan recommendations. Improvements are unknown at this time.		
2. Sidewalk widening and new corner bulbouts are a part of San Francisco Public Works capital plan priority projects.		
Source: Citywide Planning, San Francisco Planning Department, <i>Central Waterfront Public Realm Plan Public Review Draft</i> , January 30, 2018.		

### 24<sup>th</sup> Street Green Connection

The proposed street improvements for the 24<sup>th</sup> Street Green Connection are generally located between Minnesota Street and Warm Water Cove Park. The current condition of 24<sup>th</sup> Street varies from block to block with minimal planting such as street trees and landscaping, and missing and discontinuous sidewalks. No bicycle facilities are available along 24<sup>th</sup> Street. Under the DPRP, the proposed improvements along 24<sup>th</sup> Street would include the establishment of a dedicated *class III* bicycle routes, completing the sidewalk network, installing corner curb bulb-outs (as defined in Table 1 above) and intersection cross walks, and providing landscape planter areas and street trees. In addition, a reduction in the street width for a portion of the section east of Michigan Street is proposed. Certain curb bulb-outs improvements would need to be considered in the context of the maritime and industrial needs of those streets that serve the Port's maritime operations and other nearby industrial users.

### Minnesota Street Improvements

The proposed street improvements along Minnesota Street would include two segments of the street, between Cesar Chavez Street and Tubbs Street, and Tubbs Street and Mariposa Street. Current conditions of Minnesota Street varies by block with minimal tree planting and sidewalk planting, north of 19<sup>th</sup> Street and south of 23<sup>rd</sup> Street, as well as discontinuous sidewalks south of 23<sup>rd</sup> Street. Under DPRP, the proposed improvements along Minnesota Street would include designated and safe pedestrian paths of travel along PDR frontages that do not conflict with PDR operations and loading needs, installation of corner bulbouts and marked crosswalks, planting of trees and other vegetation along sidewalks, and a pedestrian-scaled lighting program. Additional street improvements include raised, midblock crossings between 20<sup>th</sup> Street and 22<sup>nd</sup> Street along Minnesota Street.

## ***Regulatory Setting***

### ***Planning Code***

The open space improvements sites are located in the Public (P), Urban Mixed Use (UMU), Light Industrial (M-1), Heavy Industrial (M-2), Production, Distribution and Repair-1-General (PDR-1-G) Use Districts. As stated in Planning Code Section 211, the P District is applied to "land that is owned by a governmental agency and in some form of public use, including open space. Within the P District, allowed uses include public structures and uses of City and County of San Francisco and of other governmental agencies, accessory nonpublic uses, neighborhood agriculture, city plazas, temporary uses, and publicly-owned and operated wireless telecommunications services facilities." The UMU District is intended to promote a vibrant mix of uses while maintaining the characteristics of this formerly industrially-zoned area. Within the UMU District, allowed uses include PDR uses such light manufacturing, home and business services, arts activities, warehouse, and wholesaling. Additional permitted uses include retail, educational facilities, nighttime entertainment, outdoor activity areas and open space. As stated in Planning Code Section 210.4, the M-1 District is "more suitable for smaller industries dependent upon truck transportation, while the M-2 District are more suitable for larger industries served by rail and water transportation and by large utility lines. In M-1 Districts, most industries are permitted, but some with particularly noxious characteristics are excluded. The permitted industries in the M-1 District have certain requirements as to enclosure, screening, and minimum distance from Residential Districts. The M-2 District is the least restricted as to use and are located at the eastern edge of the City, separated from residential and commercial areas. The heavier industries are permitted, with fewer requirements as to screening and enclosure than in M-1 District, but many of these uses are permitted only as conditional uses or at a considerable distance from Residential Districts." As stated in Planning Code Section 210.3, the intention of the PDR-1-G District is to "retain and encourage existing production, distribution, and repair activities and promote new business formation. Thus, the PDR-1-G District prohibits residential and office uses, and limits retail and institutional uses. Additionally, this district allows for more intensive PDR activities than PDR-1-B and PDR-1-D but less intensive than PDR-2. Generally, all other uses are permitted." The goals of the proposed project aim to build on the Central Waterfront Area Plan policies and the Blue Greenway Planning and Design Guidelines by addressing improvement measures to improve pedestrian circulation and safety and to support upgrades to existing park and recreation facilities.

The open space improvements sites are located in the Open Space (OS), 40-X, 58-X, 65-J, Height and Bulk Districts. Article 2.5 of the Planning Code regulates the height and bulk of structures consistent with the Urban Design element and other elements of the General Plan. Height and Bulk Districts have been established for all parcels in the city for a variety of purposes, including relating the height of new buildings to important attributes of the City pattern and existing development, avoiding an overwhelming or dominating appearance in new construction, preserving and improving the integrity of open spaces and public areas, promoting harmony in the visual relationships between old and new buildings and protecting important city resources and the neighborhood environment. The proposed project is intended to address improvement measures to enhance pedestrian safety and support maintenance upgrades park and recreation facilities in Central Waterfront Area Plan consistent with these purposes.

### ***Changes in the Regulatory Environment***

Since the certification of the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR in 2008, several new policies, regulations, statutes, and funding measures have been adopted, passed, or are underway that affect the physical

environment and/or environmental review methodology for projects in the Eastern Neighborhoods plan areas. As discussed in each topic area referenced below, these policies, regulations, statutes, and funding measures have implemented or will implement mitigation measures or further reduce less-than-significant impacts identified in the FEIR. These include:

- State legislation amending CEQA to eliminate consideration of aesthetics and parking impacts for infill projects in transit priority areas, effective January 2014.
- State legislation amending CEQA and San Francisco Planning Commission resolution replacing level of service (LOS) analysis of automobile delay with vehicle miles traveled (VMT) analysis, effective March 2016 (see “CEQA Section 21099” heading below).
- The adoption of interim controls requiring additional design standards for large project authorizations within the Showplace Square/Potrero Hill and Central Waterfront plan areas of the Eastern Neighborhoods effective February 2016 through August 2017.
- The adoption of 2016 interim controls in the Mission District requiring additional information and analysis regarding housing affordability, displacement, loss of PDR and other analyses, effective January 14, 2016 through January 14, 2018.
- San Francisco Bicycle Plan update adoption in June 2009, Better Streets Plan adoption in 2010, Transit Effectiveness Project (aka “Muni Forward”) adoption in March 2014, Vision Zero adoption by various City agencies in 2014, Proposition A and B passage in November 2014, and the Transportation Sustainability Program (see addendum Transportation section).
- San Francisco ordinance establishing Noise Regulations Related to Residential Uses near Places of Entertainment effective June 2015 (see addendum Noise section).
- San Francisco ordinances establishing Construction Dust Control, effective July 2008, and Enhanced Ventilation Required for Urban Infill Sensitive Use Developments, amended December 2014 (see addendum Air Quality section).
- San Francisco Clean and Safe Parks Bond passage in November 2012 and San Francisco Recreation and Open Space Element of the General Plan adoption in April 2014 (see addendum Recreation section).
- Urban Water Management Plan adoption in 2011 and Sewer System Improvement Program process (see addendum Utilities and Service Systems section).
- Article 22A of the Health Code amendments effective August 2013 (see addendum Hazardous Materials section).

### ***Aesthetics and Parking***

In accordance with CEQA section 21099 – Modernization of Transportation Analysis for Transit Oriented Projects – aesthetics and parking shall not be considered in determining if a project has the potential to result in significant environmental effects, provided the project meets all of the following three criteria:

- a) The project is in a transit priority area<sup>2</sup>
- b) The project is on an infill site<sup>3</sup>

<sup>2</sup> According to SB 743, a “transit priority is defined as an area within one-half mile of an existing or planned major transit stop. A “major transit stop” is defined in Section 21064.3 of the California Public Resources Code as a rail transit station, a ferry terminal served by either a bus or rail transit service, or the intersection of two or more major bus routes with a frequency of service interval of 15 minutes or less during the morning and afternoon peak commute periods.”

<sup>3</sup> According to SB 743 an “infill site means a lot located within an urban area that has been previously developed, or on a vacant site where at least 75 percent of the perimeter of the site adjoins, or is separated only by an improved public right-of-way from, parcels that are developed with qualified urban uses.”

- c) The project is residential, mixed-use residential, or an employment center<sup>4</sup>

The proposed project does not meet all of the above criteria. The DPRP would guide public investment of open space infrastructure and streetscape projects within the Central Waterfront Plan Area and would not meet criterion c) since the proposed DPRP would not involve projects that are residential, mixed-use residential, or an employment center. Thus, for the purposes of a conservative analysis, the addendum considers aesthetics and parking in determining the significance of the proposed project impacts under CEQA for all components of the proposed project. The Aesthetics section, p. 12, evaluates whether the project would result in a significant CEQA impact on aesthetics. The Transportation and Circulation section evaluates whether the project would result in a significant CEQA impact on parking.

## REMARKS

The Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Final EIR identified less-than significant environmental impacts in the following environmental topic areas: Visual Quality and Urban Design; Population, Housing, Business Activity and Employment (Growth Inducement); Parks, Recreation and Open Space; Mineral and Agricultural Resources; Wind; Utilities and Public Services; Biology; Geology/Topography; Water; and Energy and Natural Resources. The Final EIR found the following effects that can be avoided or reduced to a less-than-significant level with mitigation measures incorporated in the following areas: Archeological Resources; Noise; and Air Quality.

The FEIR found the following significant and unavoidable impacts associated with the adoption of the Eastern Neighborhoods zoning and area plans: Land Use; Transportation, including traffic and transit; Historic Architectural Resources; and Shadow.

As described under "Project Description" on p. 3 of this addendum, the proposed project would not amend the open space improvement sites' existing height and bulk districts. Because the proposed project would rely on base zoning within the Central Waterfront Plan Area, the land use characteristics of the proposed DPRP fall within the range of alternatives included in the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans FEIR.

## ANALYSIS OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

San Francisco Administrative Code Section 31.19(c)(1) states that a modified project must be reevaluated and that "If, on the basis of such reevaluation, the Environmental Review Officer determines, based on the requirements of CEQA, that no additional environmental review is necessary, this determination and the reasons therefore shall be noted in writing in the case record, and no further evaluation shall be required by this Chapter."

CEQA Guidelines Section 15164 provides for the use of an addendum to document the basis of a lead agency's decision not to require a Subsequent or Supplemental EIR for a project that is already adequately covered in an existing certified EIR. The lead agency's decision to use an addendum must be supported by substantial evidence that the conditions that would trigger the preparation of a Subsequent EIR, as provided in CEQA Guidelines Section 15162, are not present.

Since certification of the EIR, no changes have occurred in the circumstances under which the original project (e.g., zoning and map amendments and adoption of area plans) as currently proposed would be implemented, that would change the severity of the physical impacts of implementing the Central

<sup>4</sup> According to SB 743, an "employment center project means a project located on property zoned for commercial uses with a floor area ratio of no less than 0.75 and that is located within a transit priority area."

Waterfront Area Plan as explained herein, and no new information has emerged that would materially change the analyses or conclusions set forth in the FEIR.

Further, the proposed DPRP, as demonstrated below, would not result in any new significant environmental impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR. The effects associated with the legislative amendment would be substantially the same as those reported for the project in the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans FEIR. Moreover, any individual streetscape or open space improvements undertaken under the DPRP would be subject to review by the Planning Department to determine if the project would result in potential impacts to the environment.

### ***Land Use and Land Use Planning***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR evaluates land use effects based on three adopted criteria: whether a project would physically divide an existing community; conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect; or, have a substantial adverse impact on the existing character of the vicinity.

The FEIR determined that implementation of the area plans would not create any new physical barriers in the Eastern Neighborhoods because the rezoning and area plans do not provide for any new major roadways, such as freeways that would disrupt or divide the plan area or individual neighborhoods or subareas. The proposed project provides a plan for future open space and streetscape improvements within the DPRP. Implementation of the proposed project would allow for future open space and streetscape improvements on certain parcels within the Central Waterfront/Dogpatch neighborhood and would not include any land use changes. These open space and streetscape improvements, including maintenance upgrades to park and recreation facilities and better connections and enhanced pedestrian safety between the open spaces and surrounding streets, would be consistent with the density and intensity of the existing urban environment and would not cause substantial adverse impact on the existing character of these land use districts.

In terms of land use compatibility, adoption of the DPRP would support the types of uses that already exist in the project areas. The DPRP was developed as an implementation tool for policies related to open spaces and streets within the Central Waterfront Area Plan. The DPRP provides a plan for future streetscape and open space improvements to enhance pedestrian safety and to support upgrades to existing park and recreation facilities. Thus, the DPRP is not anticipated to result in any land use impacts of greater severity than those reported in the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR. As the proposed project would not amend the open space improvement sites' existing height and bulk districts and would rely on the existing zoning within the area, adoption of the DPRP would not conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect.

In the cumulative context, the FEIR found that adoption of the preferred Eastern Neighborhoods use districts and zoning controls would result in a significant, adverse impact in the cumulative supply of land for PDR uses and would not be mitigable without substantial change in use controls on land under



Port of San Francisco jurisdiction. The finding was based on supply, demand and land use projections prepared for the Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR.<sup>5</sup>

The FEIR found that industrially-zoned land and PDR building space is expected to decrease over the foreseeable future. The use districts and zoning controls adopted as part of the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans are expected to accommodate housing and primarily management, information, and professional service land uses within the area over time. The proposed project would involve improvements to existing open space and streetscape areas and expand into Caltrans-owned parcels within the DPRP area. Other than expanding into Caltrans-owned parcels, no other development parcels would be affected. Based on the above, the proposed project would not result in any new significant land use impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified traffic effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### ***Aesthetics***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR noted that natural boundaries in the Central Waterfront area include the San Francisco Bay, which defines the eastern edge of the plan area and Islais Creek, which defines the southern edge of the plan area. Built elements such as the I-280 freeway define the western edge of the plan area and create a border between Central Waterfront and Potrero Hill. The FEIR concluded that with implementation of the design policies proposed as part of the area plans, future development would not substantially degrade the visual character or quality of the area, have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista, substantially damage scenic resources that contribute to a scenic public setting, or create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area or which would substantially impact other people or properties. The FEIR found that no direct change in visual quality would occur and all of the indirect visual effects of development that could occur would occur over a lengthy period of time. Given that aesthetic impacts are inherently subjective and given the changes would occur within a highly developed urban environment and would be guided by the urban design principles contained within the area plans, the FEIR could not conclude that there was a significant adverse effect on visual quality and urban design.

The proposed project would alter some public views as well as visual character of the open spaces, streets, and its immediate surroundings, similar to those identified in the FEIR. The proposed project would result in visual changes to the existing open spaces associated with replacing trees and landscaping, adding furnishings and equipment, refining circulation paths, adding lighting and public art and visual changes to the existing streets associated with the construction and widening of sidewalks, addition of corner bulbouts, marked crosswalks, raised midblock crossings, a bike route, sharrows, and a boardwalk. The addition of these physical elements would not adversely affect the aesthetics of the open spaces and streetscapes and would contribute to a greater sense of overall visual quality and organization associated with specific functions for pedestrians and bicyclists than currently exists. For example, the addition of trees and landscaping within the open space areas would provide shade, function as a buffer between the travel lanes and sidewalks, and add aesthetic value by softening the edges of the urban landscape that currently exists. In addition, bulbouts at corners, marked crosswalks, and raised midblock crossings would result in traffic calming and enhanced sight lines for both motorists and pedestrians at crossings. Pedestrian and bicycle facilities along 24<sup>th</sup> Street, 19<sup>th</sup> Street, Minnesota Street, and within Warm Water Cove Park would provide visually delineated paths of travel for

<sup>5</sup> *Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Final EIR*, p. 77. This document is available for review in Case File No. 2011.1381E at the Planning Department, 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

pedestrians, cyclists as well as for motorists. No unique scenic resources would be adversely affected. This would not result any additional or more severe aesthetics impacts than were identified in the FEIR.

The proposed project would result in installation of additional lighting along pedestrian paths, nighttime lighting, and street lighting. Street lighting would operate in accordance with current City regulations and would not result in adverse light and glare effects, similar to those discussed in the FEIR. As a result, the proposed project's physical features would not affect a scenic vista, nor would it create new sources of substantial light or glare, or cast shadows. Therefore, the proposed project would have no significant impacts with respect to public views, scenic vistas, light, or glare. Thus, similar to the conclusions reached in the FEIR, there would be no significant adverse impacts related to aesthetics and visual character resulting from the proposed project.

### ***Historic Architectural and Archeological Resources***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR found that implementation of areawide zoning controls would result in a significant, adverse environmental impact related to historical resources. Demolition or significant alteration of buildings that are identified as historical resources, potential resources, or age-eligible properties could be anticipated to occur as a result of development subsequent to implementation of the zoning and area plans. The FEIR indicates that such impacts could occur individually (to single buildings) as well as cumulatively (to known or potential historic districts).

The DPRP does not propose the demolition or significant alteration of a historical resource such that the significance of the historical resource would be impaired. However, the proposed DPRP provides guidance for implementation of open space and streetscape improvement projects. Due to the programmatic nature of the proposed DPRP, it is not known at this time if future development would involve a request for demolition or significant alteration of a historic resource. Any development proposal undertaken in San Francisco is subject to review to determine whether the project would result in potential impacts to the environment, including historical resources. When an Environmental Evaluation Application is filed with the Environmental Planning Division of the Planning Department for a project that would result in demolition or alteration of an individual historic architectural resource or a contributor to a historic district or conservation district, or would result in new construction within or immediately adjacent to such a district, Preservation staff will conduct an initial evaluation of the building and of the proposed project. Should staff determine that there is potential for the project to materially alter an individual resource or an important historic characteristic of the district, the project sponsor will be required to contract for preparation of an Historic Resource Evaluation (HRE) by a qualified professional consultant who meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards in Historic Architecture, Architectural History, History, or Preservation Planning. If, through this process, a significant impact on a resource or a district is identified and concurred with by Preservation staff and the Environmental Review Officer (ERO), mitigation measures and alternatives will be required to avoid or reduce the impact on the resource or the district to a less-than-significant level, if feasible. Any new development, alterations, or additions to existing structures within the DPRP would be required to undergo a separate development review process and be subject to standards and guidelines created at that time. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in a significant effect on historical resources.

Implementation of the DPRP could include excavation or other construction methods that could disturb archeological resources. The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR determined that implementation of the Area Plan could result in significant impacts on archeological resources and identified three mitigation measures that would reduce these potential impacts to a less than significant level. Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR Mitigation Measure J-1 applies to properties for which a final archeological

research design and treatment plan (ARDTP) is on file at the Northwest Information Center and the Planning Department and calls for the development of an addendum to the ARDTP that includes the development of an archeological testing program. Mitigation Measure J-2 applies to properties for which no archeological assessment report has been prepared or for which the archeological documentation is incomplete or inadequate to serve as an evaluation of potential effects on archeological resources under CEQA and calls for the development of ARDTP or other appropriate action for the treatment of archeological resources. Mitigation Measure J-3, which applies to properties in the Mission Dolores Archeological District, requires that a specific archeological testing program be conducted by a qualified archeological consultant with expertise in California prehistoric and urban historical archeology. Both J-1 and J-2 are applicable for the DPRP.

Any future projects that could entail new development, changes of use or new uses, or alterations to existing structures and streetscapes that adoption of the DPRP would facilitate are unknown at this time because no specific development projects are proposed and being analyzed at this time. Any development proposal undertaken in San Francisco is subject to review to determine whether the project would result in potential impacts to the environment, including archeological resources. Impacts to archeological resources can only be understood once a specific project has been proposed because the effects are highly dependent on both the individual project site conditions and the characteristics of the proposed ground-disturbing activity. For any project involving any soils-disturbing or soils improving activities including excavation, utilities installation, grading, soils remediation, compaction/chemical grouting would be subject to Archeology Review (PAR) by the San Francisco Planning Department archeologist. Based on the PAR, the ERO shall determine if there is a potential for future individual projects to result in an effect to an archeological resource, including human remains, and, if so, what further actions are warranted to reduce the potential effect of the project on archeological resources to a less-than-significant level. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant archeological impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### **Transportation**

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant impacts related to pedestrians, bicyclists, loading, or construction traffic. The FEIR states that in general, the analyses of pedestrian, bicycle, loading, emergency access, and construction transportation impacts are specific to individual development projects, and that project-specific analyses would need to be conducted for future development projects under the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans.

The proposed project would include streetscape improvements throughout the plan area. As described in Table 1 of the project description (p. 6), streetscape changes would include installing new sidewalks, widening existing sidewalks in approximately 16 areas, 48 new corner bulb-outs, new crosswalks at 25 intersections, 3 new raised mid-block crosswalks, new *class III* bicycle facilities<sup>6</sup> on 24th Street between Illinois Street and Warm Water Cove Park and on 19th Street between Indiana Street and Minnesota Street, new *class II* sharrows<sup>7</sup> on Minnesota Street between 19th Street and Mariposa Street, a pedestrian

<sup>6</sup> Class III bicycle facilities are typically wide travel lanes shared by bikes and vehicles. They are commonly marked with sharrows and wayfinding signs to indicate shared use and the direction of travel.

<sup>7</sup> Class II bicycle facilities with sharrows are typically bike lanes where a portion of the road is reserved for the preferential or the exclusive use of bicyclists and marked with sharrows.

boardwalk over the wetlands within Warm Water Cove Park, and a 10 foot reduction of the width of the street width on 24th Street from Michigan Street to Warm Water Cove Park. Other project features include enhancements at the following existing parks: Esprit Park, Tunnel Top Park, Warm Water Cove Park, Minnesota Grove Park, Woods Park, and Progress Park.

#### Traffic and Vehicle Miles Traveled

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR included a level of service analysis at 40 study intersections within the plan area, eight within the Central Waterfront subarea. However, as discussed above under "Senate Bill 743," in response to state legislation that called for removing automobile delay from CEQA analysis, the Planning Commission adopted resolution 19579 replacing automobile delay with a vehicle miles travelled metric for analyzing transportation impacts of a project. Therefore, impacts and mitigation measures from the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR associated with automobile delay are not discussed in this addendum.

The proposed project is to provide a plan for future streetscape and open space improvements in the Central Waterfront/Dogpatch neighborhood, and would not include any land use changes. While the proposed would include new and enhanced public open spaces at Esprit Park, Tunnel Top Park, Warm Water Cove, Minnesota Grove, Woods Park, Progress Park, it is anticipated that these spaces would be used by people in the neighborhood, since they are local neighborhood parks rather than citywide or regional destinations. Thus, the proposed project would not result in nor enable an increase in vehicle trips.

Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant traffic impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified traffic effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### *Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)*

Many factors affect travel behavior. These factors include density, diversity of land uses, design of the transportation network, access to regional destinations, distance to high-quality transit, development scale, demographics, and transportation demand management. Typically, low-density development at great distance from other land uses, located in areas with poor access to non-private vehicular modes of travel, generate more automobile travel compared to development located in urban areas, where a higher density, mix of land uses, and travel options other than private vehicles are available.

Given these travel behavior factors, San Francisco has a lower vehicle miles travelled ratio than the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region. In addition, some areas of the city have lower vehicle miles travelled ratios than other areas of the city. These areas of the city can be expressed geographically through transportation analysis zones. Transportation analysis zones are used in transportation planning models for transportation analysis and other planning purposes. The zones vary in size from single city blocks in the downtown core, multiple blocks in outer neighborhoods, to even larger zones in historically industrial areas like the Hunters Point Shipyard.

The San Francisco County Transportation Authority uses the San Francisco Chained Activity Model Process (SF-CHAMP) to estimate VMT by private automobiles and taxis for different land use types. Travel behavior in SF-CHAMP is calibrated based on observed behavior from the California Household Travel Survey 2010-2012, Census data regarding automobile ownership rates and county-to-county worker flows, and observed vehicle counts and transit boardings. SF-CHAMP uses a synthetic

population, which is a set of individual actors that represents the Bay Area's actual population, who make simulated travel decisions for a complete day. The transportation authority uses tour-based analysis for retail, office, residential, and other land uses, such as day care centers, which examines the entire chain of trips over the course of a day, not just trips to and from the project. For retail uses, the transportation authority uses trip-based analysis, which counts VMT from individual trips to and from the project (as opposed to entire chain of trips). A trip-based approach, as opposed to a tour-based approach, is necessary for retail projects because a tour is likely to consist of trips stopping in multiple locations, and the summarizing of tour VMT to each location would over-estimate VMT.<sup>8,9</sup>

A project would have a significant effect on the environment if it would cause substantial additional VMT. The State Office of Planning and Research's (OPR) *Revised Proposal on Updates to the CEQA Guidelines on Evaluating Transportation Impacts in CEQA* ("proposed transportation impact guidelines") recommends screening criteria to identify types, characteristics, or locations of projects that would not result in significant impacts to VMT. If a project meets one of the three screening criteria provided (*map-based screening, small projects, and proximity to transit stations*), then it is presumed that VMT impacts would be less than significant for the project and a detailed VMT analysis is not required. Map-based screening is used to determine if a project site is located within a transportation analysis zone that exhibits low levels of VMT; small projects are projects that would generate fewer than 100 vehicle trips per day; and the proximity to transit stations criterion includes projects that are within a half mile of an existing major transit stop, have a floor area ratio of greater than or equal to 0.75, vehicle parking that is less than or equal to that required or allowed by the planning code without conditional use authorization, and are consistent with the applicable sustainable communities strategy.

#### *Induced Travel Demand*

A project would have a significant effect on the environment if it would substantially induce additional automobile travel by increasing physical roadway capacity in congested areas (i.e., by adding new mixed-flow lanes) or by adding new roadways to the network. OPR's proposed transportation impact guidelines includes a list of transportation project types that would not likely lead to a substantial or measureable increase in VMT. If a project fits within the general types of projects (including combinations of types), then it is presumed that VMT impacts would be less than significant and a detailed VMT analysis is not required.

The proposed project is not a transportation project. However, the project would include features that would alter the transportation network. These features include new bulb-outs, crosswalks, bicycle facilities, sidewalks, street trees, pedestrian/bicyclist pathways, and a reduction in the street width on 24th Street from Michigan Street to Warm Water Cove Park. These features fit within the general types of projects that would not substantially induce automobile travel.

---

<sup>8</sup> To state another way: a tour-based assessment of VMT at a retail site would consider the VMT for all trips in the tour, for any tour with a stop at the retail site. If a single tour stops at two retail locations, for example, a coffee shop on the way to work and a restaurant on the way back home, then both retail locations would be allotted the total tour VMT. A trip-based approach allows us to apportion all retail-related VMT to retail sites without double-counting.

<sup>9</sup> San Francisco Planning Department, Executive Summary: Resolution Modifying Transportation Impact Analysis, Appendix F, Attachment A, March 3, 2016.

Moreover, the proposed project does not include any land use development and would not enable or incentivize land use development. Thus, it is not anticipated to increase VMT in the plan area, and would not result in any new impacts or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### Transit

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes could result in significant impacts on transit ridership, and identified seven transportation mitigation measures. Even with mitigation, however, it was anticipated that the significant adverse cumulative impacts on transit lines could not be reduced to a less than significant level. Thus, these impacts were found to be significant and unavoidable.

Implementation of the proposed project would not result in an incremental increase in the demand for public transit. The proposed project, which would include new bulb-outs, crosswalks, sidewalks, pedestrian/bicyclist pathways, and open space, is not anticipated to induce growth and generate new transit trips beyond those identified and analyzed in the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR. For these reasons, the proposed project would not cause a substantial increase in transit demand that could not be accommodated by adjacent transit capacity.

Muni routes 8BX Bayshore B Express, 14X Mission Express, 22 Fillmore, and 48 Quintara/24<sup>th</sup> Street operate within the project area. The design of the proposed bulb-outs would be subject to review and approval by the SFMTA. SFMTA review would ensure the bulb-outs are designed to accommodate turns by Muni vehicles. Thus, the proposed new bulb-outs would not interfere with transit operations. Under the proposed project, the 24<sup>th</sup> Street would be reduced from 33 feet to approximately 23 feet from east of Michigan Street to Warm Water Cove Park and *class III* bicycle facilities would be installed on 24<sup>th</sup> Street from Illinois Street to Warm Water Cove Park. As the proposed bike lane on 24<sup>th</sup> Street would not be located within an existing transit only lane and there are no transit routes along this portion of 24<sup>th</sup> Street, the proposed right-of-way reduction would not result in transit delays. Similarly, the proposed *class II* bicycle facilities on Minnesota Street between 19<sup>th</sup> Street and Mariposa Street and the proposed *class III* bicycle facilities on 19<sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Minnesota Street would not be located within an existing transit only lane and there are no transit routes along these portions of Minnesota Street and 19<sup>th</sup> Street. Thus, these bicycle facilities would not result in transit delay.

Other project features include new crosswalks and sidewalks within the project area, as described above in the Project Description section. This includes widening the sidewalk on the north side of 24<sup>th</sup> Street between Illinois Street to Warm Water Cove Park, widening various sections of the existing sidewalks along the east and west sides of Minnesota Street between 19<sup>th</sup> Street and Cesar Chavez Street, widening various sections of Indiana Street from 22<sup>nd</sup> Street to Islais Creek, and modifications to existing sidewalks along the north and south sides of Cesar Chavez Street east of Michigan Street and the north and south sides of Marin Street between Indiana and Tennessee streets and east of Michigan Street. The 22 Fillmore bus line runs through the location of the proposed new crosswalk at the intersection of 18<sup>th</sup> Street/Indiana Street and the 48 Quintara/24<sup>th</sup> Street route runs through the location of the proposed new crosswalks at the intersections of 22<sup>nd</sup> Street/Pennsylvania Street, and 25<sup>th</sup> Street/Pennsylvania Street. These new crosswalks would be installed at existing intersections and would not be signalized or stop controlled. There are no transit routes along the other streets where new crosswalks are proposed. The SFMTA and San Francisco Public Works would review the proposed new sidewalks, widening of existing sidewalks and sidewalk modifications to ensure that the travel lanes on the streets adjacent to these sidewalks would be of an adequate width to provide access for vehicles, including transit buses.

For these reasons, the proposed new crosswalks, sidewalks, sidewalk widening, and other modifications would not result in transit delays. Thus, the proposed project would not result in new significant impacts on transit service levels beyond what was analyzed in the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR.

Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant transit impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### Pedestrians

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant impacts related to pedestrians. The proposed project is not anticipated to induce growth that would generate pedestrian trips. The proposed project does not include any changes that would create overcrowding of neighboring sidewalks, create hazardous conditions for pedestrians or otherwise interfere with pedestrian accessibility. As noted in the FEIR (pp. 287), traffic calming measures, such as bulb-outs and ladder (i.e., striped) crosswalks, would enhance pedestrian travel and safety. The proposed project would improve pedestrian facilities through 48 new corner bulb-outs, new striped crosswalks at 25 intersections, 3 new raised mid-block crosswalks, new sidewalks and widened sidewalks in 15 areas, and the pedestrian/bicyclist pathways proposed for Warm Water Cove. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant pedestrian impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### Bicycle

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant impacts related to bicycles. The proposed project is not anticipated to induce growth that would generate bicycle trips. The proposed project does not include any changes that would create hazardous conditions for pedestrians or otherwise interfere with bicycle accessibility. Bicycle conditions would be improved by through the proposed traffic calming measures, the new *class III* bicycle facilities proposed for 24th Street between Illinois and Warm Water Cove Park, and the pedestrian/bicyclist pathways proposed for Warm Water Cove. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant bicycle impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### Construction

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant transportation-related construction impacts. Implementation of the proposed project would include construction of the streetscape elements (bulb-outs, crosswalks, sidewalks, bike facilities) and the public open spaces. Many of the proposed project's elements would be constructed as part of open space and streetscape improvements identified in the Central Waterfront Area Plan and Blue Greenway Planning and Design Guidelines. In addition, the FEIR anticipated construction in the Central Waterfront Area would result in additional traffic from truck movements to and from project sites, but that these effects would be temporary and intermittent, and impacts would be less than significant. Thus, the proposed project would not result in more construction activity than what was anticipated in the FEIR. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant transportation-related construction impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or requirement for additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### Loading

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant impacts related to loading. The proposed project is not a land use development project, and is not anticipated to induce growth that would generate loading trips. The proposed project would alter existing sidewalk facilities and add 48 new curb bulb-outs. While the new bulb-outs would reduce the space available for loading activities, the potential reduction in loading space in the plan area is not anticipated to create potentially hazardous conditions affecting traffic, transit, bicycles, or pedestrians or significant delays affecting transit. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant loading impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### Parking

San Francisco does not consider parking supply as part of the permanent physical environment and therefore, does not consider changes in parking conditions to be environmental impacts as defined by CEQA. Parking deficits are considered to be social effects, rather than impacts on the physical environment as defined by CEQA. Under CEQA, a project's social impacts need not be treated as significant impacts on the environment. Parking conditions are not static, as parking supply and demand varies from day to day, from day to night, from month to month, etc. Hence, the availability of parking spaces (or lack thereof) is not a permanent physical condition, but changes over time as people change their modes and patterns of travel.

However, the potential secondary effects of parking availability are analyzed to determine whether a substantial deficit in parking caused by a project creates hazardous conditions affecting traffic, transit, bicycles, or pedestrians or significant delays affecting transit or render other modes of travel infeasible, depending on the project and its setting. The proposed project includes streetscape changes and new recreational facilities, and would not include any land use development or enable land use development. Thus, the proposed project would not increase parking demand in the area covered by the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. The proposed streetscape changes could reduce the amount of on-street parking in the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area the locations of the proposed changes. However, these changes would add or widen existing sidewalks, add new bulbouts, and add new bicycle facilities, thereby improving conditions for pedestrians and bicyclists. As discussed above, the proposed changes would be reviewed by the SFMTA prior to approval, ensuring the proposed project would not result significant transit delays. In addition, the proposed streetscape changes would not present traffic safety hazards or create new sources of substantial conflict with existing traffic. The number of travel lanes in the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area would remain the same and any reduction in on-street parking would reduce traffic conflicts. Thus, the proposed project would not result in a substantial parking deficit that could create hazardous conditions or significant delays in travel.

Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant parking impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

For the reasons described above, the proposed project would not change or alter the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR findings with respect to transportation and circulation impacts and would not require new mitigation measures. In addition, there are no changed circumstances or new information that would change the FEIR's impact findings with respect to the transportation and circulation network.



## Noise

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR noted that the existing ambient noise environment within the DPRP area is dominated by vehicular traffic on the U.S. 101 and I-280 freeways and traffic on local roadways. The FEIR concluded that compliance with the San Francisco Noise Ordinance (Article 29 of the Police Code) and implementation of Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR Mitigation Measure F-2 would reduce construction related noise impacts from any subsequent development projects to a less than significant level.

Implementation of the DPRP would not result in substantial trip generation that could cause a noticeable increase in the ambient noise level in the project vicinity (typically, traffic has to double for there to be a noticeable increase in noise levels, which is not expected as part of this project). Any future construction that would occur with implementation of the proposed project would temporarily generate noise and possibly vibrations that could be considered an annoyance by occupants of nearby properties. Construction noise is regulated by the San Francisco Noise Ordinance. Given the similarity in construction noise expected under the proposed project, the construction noise impact conclusions reached for the FEIR would be substantially the same and implementation of the proposed project would not result in any new significant noise impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

## Air Quality

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR identified potentially significant air quality impacts resulting from construction activities and impacts to sensitive land uses<sup>10</sup> as a result of exposure to elevated levels of diesel particulate matter (DPM) and other toxic air contaminants (TACs). The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR identified four mitigation measures that would reduce these air quality impacts to less-than-significant levels and stated that with implementation of identified mitigation measures, the Area Plan would be consistent with the Bay Area 2005 Ozone Strategy, the applicable air quality plan at that time. All other air quality impacts were found to be less than significant.

Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR Mitigation Measure G-1 addresses air quality impacts during construction, and FEIR Mitigation Measures G-3 and G-4 address proposed uses that would emit DPM and other TACs.<sup>11</sup>

## Construction Dust Control

Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR Mitigation Measure G-1 Construction Air Quality requires individual projects involving construction activities to include dust control measures and to maintain and operate construction equipment so as to minimize exhaust emissions of particulates and other pollutants. The San Francisco Board of Supervisors subsequently approved a series of amendments to the San Francisco Building and Health Codes, generally referred to as the Construction Dust Control Ordinance (Ordinance 176-08, effective July 30, 2008). The intent of the Construction Dust Control Ordinance is to reduce the quantity of fugitive dust generated during site preparation, demolition, and construction work in order

<sup>10</sup> The Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) considers sensitive receptors as: children, adults or seniors occupying or residing in: 1) residential dwellings, including apartments, houses, condominiums, 2) schools, colleges, and universities, 3) daycares, 4) hospitals, and 5) senior care facilities. BAAQMD, Recommended Methods for Screening and Modeling Local Risks and Hazards, May 2011, page 12.

<sup>11</sup> The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR also includes Mitigation Measure G-2, which has been superseded by Health Code Article 38, as discussed below, and is no longer applicable.

to protect the health of the general public and of on-site workers, minimize public nuisance complaints, and to avoid orders to stop work by DBI.

Construction activities associated with individual future projects would result in construction dust, primarily from ground-disturbing activities. In compliance with the Construction Dust Control Ordinance, the project sponsor and contractor responsible for construction activities at the project site would be required to control construction dust on the site through a combination of watering disturbed areas, covering stockpiled materials, street and sidewalk sweeping and other measures. For projects over one half-acre, such as some proposed open space improvements, the Dust Control Ordinance requires that the sponsoring agency submit a Dust Control Plan for approval by the San Francisco Department of Public Health. The site-specific Dust Control Plan could require the project sponsor to implement additional dust control measures such as installation of dust curtains and windbreaks and to provide independent third-party inspections and monitoring, provide a public complaint hotline, and suspend construction during high wind conditions.

The regulations and procedures set forth by the San Francisco Dust Control Ordinance would ensure that construction dust impacts would not be significant.

#### **Criteria Air Pollutants**

While the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR determined that at a program-level the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans would not result in significant regional air quality impacts, the FEIR states that "Individual development projects undertaken in the future pursuant to the new zoning and area plans would be subject to a significance determination based on the BAAQMD's quantitative thresholds for individual projects."<sup>12</sup> The BAAQMD's *CEQA Air Quality Guidelines* (Air Quality Guidelines) provide screening criteria<sup>13</sup> for determining whether a project's criteria air pollutant emissions would violate an air quality standard, contribute to an existing or projected air quality violation, or result in a cumulatively considerable net increase in criteria air pollutants. Pursuant to the Air Quality Guidelines, projects that meet the screening criteria do not have a significant impact related to criteria air pollutants.

Future individually proposed projects would be screened against the Air Quality Guidelines screening criteria; however, it is unlikely that any of the projects proposed under the DPRP would exceed these criteria; which, for a "city park" is 2,613 acres for operational criteria pollutants and 67 acres for construction criteria pollutants. All of the open spaces proposed for improvements are well within these sizes and linear street improvements would also not be expected to exceed these screening thresholds since, typically, they would disturb smaller footprints and are likely to be sequenced such that only a few proposed project would be under construction at any given time.

Because criteria air pollutant emissions during construction and operation of the proposed project would meet the Air Quality Guidelines screening criteria, the DPRP would not have a significant impact related to criteria air pollutants.

---

12 San Francisco Planning Department, Eastern Neighborhood's Rezoning and Area Plans Final Environmental Impact Report. See page 346. Available online at: <http://www.sf-planning.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=4003>. Accessed June 4, 2014.

13 Bay Area Air Quality Management District, CEQA Air Quality Guidelines, updated May 2011. See pp. 3-2 to 3-3.

## Health Risk

Since certification of the FEIR, San Francisco Board of Supervisors approved a series of amendments to the San Francisco Building and Health Codes, generally referred to as the Enhanced Ventilation Required for Urban Infill Sensitive Use Developments or Health Code, Article 38 (Ordinance 224-14, amended December 8, 2014)(Article 38). The purpose of Article 38 is to protect the public health and welfare by establishing an Air Pollutant Exposure Zone and imposing an enhanced ventilation requirement for all urban infill sensitive use development within the Air Pollutant Exposure Zone. The Air Pollutant Exposure Zone as defined in Article 38 are areas that, based on modeling of all known air pollutant sources, exceed health protective standards for cumulative PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentration, cumulative excess cancer risk, and incorporates health vulnerability factors and proximity to freeways. Projects within the Air Pollutant Exposure Zone require special consideration to determine whether the project's activities would expose sensitive receptors to substantial air pollutant concentrations or add emissions to areas already adversely affected by poor air quality.

A portion of the DPRP area is within the Air Pollutant Exposure Zone (APEZ). Because of this and because individual future projects would be sponsored by City agencies, any project construction within the APEZ would be subject to the Clean Construction Ordinance, which requires public projects to reduce emissions at construction sites in certain areas with high levels of background concentrations of air pollutants (APEZ). This would be achieved through requiring engines with higher emissions standards on construction equipment and would be expected to reduce DPM exhaust from construction equipment by 89 to 94 percent compared to uncontrolled construction equipment.<sup>14</sup> Through the implementation of the requirements of the Clean Construction Ordinance, which supersedes FEIR Mitigation Measure G-1 Construction Air Quality, contractors for publicly-funded construction projects can substantially reduce their emissions and the associated public health risk at construction sites.

In addition, in 2012, Planning Department conducted environmental analysis of various improvements proposed to 6.1-acre Minnie and Lovie Ward playfields, including replacement of the existing grass turf with synthetic turf, installation of 12 60- to 80-foot tall light standards, replacement of the existing bleachers and fencing, and various other improvements.<sup>15</sup> The renovation of the fields assumed excavation to a depth of approximately 1 foot below the existing ground surface (bgs) over the field area and approximately 10 feet bgs for the installation of the light standards (an area approximately 30 to 36 inches in diameter per light standard).

Air quality analysis conducted to estimate impacts from project construction found that renovations of the Minnie Lovie playfields would not result in significant air quality impacts, both with respect to criteria air pollutants or health risks (toxic air contaminants). The analysis was conservative in that it did not account for compliance with the Clean Construction Ordinance. Thus, it is likely that future

<sup>14</sup> PM emissions benefits are estimated by comparing off-road PM emission standards for Tier 2 with Tier 1 and 0. Tier 0 off-road engines do not have PM emission standards, but the United States Environmental Protection Agency's *Exhaust and Crankcase Emissions Factors for Nonroad Engine Modeling – Compression Ignition* has estimated Tier 0 engines between 50 hp and 100 hp to have a PM emission factor of 0.72 g/hp-hr and greater than 100 hp to have a PM emission factor of 0.40 g/hp-hr. Therefore, requiring off-road equipment to have at least a Tier 2 engine would result in between a 25 percent and 63 percent reduction in PM emissions, as compared to off-road equipment with Tier 0 or Tier 1 engines. The 25 percent reduction comes from comparing the PM emission standards for off-road engines between 25 hp and 50 hp for Tier 2 (0.45 g/bhp-hr) and Tier 1 (0.60 g/bhp-hr). The 63 percent reduction comes from comparing the PM emission standards for off-road engines above 175 hp for Tier 2 (0.15 g/bhp-hr) and Tier 0 (0.40 g/bhp-hr). In addition to the Tier 2 requirement, ARB Level 3 VDECSs are required and would reduce PM by an additional 85 percent. Therefore, the mitigation measure would result in between an 89 percent (0.0675 g/bhp-hr) and 94 percent (0.0225 g/bhp-hr) reduction in PM emissions, as compared to equipment with Tier 1 (0.60 g/bhp-hr) or Tier 0 engines (0.40 g/bhp-hr).

<sup>15</sup> Planning Department, *Minnie and Lovie Ward Playfields Renovation, Final Mitigated Negative Declaration*, February 8, 2012.

individual projects under the DPRP, which would be subject to the Clean Construction Ordinance, would likewise not result in construction-related air quality impacts.

In addition, the proposed project would not conflict with the *2017 Clean Air Plan* (which is the most recent regional air quality plan and supersedes the *Bay Area 2005 Ozone Strategy* discussed in the FEIR), because the DPRP would support the primary objectives of the plan by creating an environment that is more amenable to bicyclists and pedestrians, thus reducing mobile-related air emissions. Moreover, the DPRP would also not hinder the implementation of the *2017 Clean Air Plan*, would not result in VMT that could exceed the plan's population growth; and would not cause localized CO impacts.

Based on the above, the proposed project would not change or alter the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR findings with respect to air quality impacts and would not require new mitigation measures. In addition, there are no changed circumstances or new information that would change the FEIR's impact findings with respect to air quality.

### **Shadow**

Planning Code Section 295 generally prohibits new structures above 40 feet in height that would cast additional shadows on open space that is under the jurisdiction of the San Francisco Recreation and Park Commission between one hour after sunrise and one hour before sunset, at any time of the year, unless that shadow would not result in a significant adverse effect on the use of the open space. Under the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans, sites surrounding parks could be redeveloped with taller buildings without triggering Section 295 of the Planning Code because certain parks are not subject to Section 295 of the Planning Code (i.e., under jurisdiction of departments other than the Recreation and Parks Department or privately owned). The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR could not conclude if the rezoning and community plans would result in less-than-significant shadow impacts because the feasibility of complete mitigation for potential new shadow impacts of unknown proposals could not be determined at that time. Therefore, the FEIR determined shadow impacts to be significant and unavoidable. No mitigation measures were identified in the FEIR.

The Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR found that adoption of new use districts, associated land use controls and implementation of the area plans could result in significant, adverse shadow impacts on the following parks and open spaces within Central Waterfront: Victoria Manalo Draves Park, South of Market Recreation Center/Eugene Friend Recreation Center, Alice Street Community Gardens, and South Park in East SoMa; KidPower Park, Franklin Square, Mission Playground, Alioto Mini-Park, 24th and York Mini Park and the James Rolph Playground in the Mission; Potrero del Sol Park and Jackson Playground in Showplace Square/Potrero Hill; and, Esprit Park, Warm Water Cove and Wood Yard Mini-Park in the Central Waterfront.

The proposed project includes open space improvements in Esprit Park, Tunnel Top Park, Warm Water Cove Park, Minnesota Grove, Woods Yard Park, and Progress Park, and streetscape improvements throughout the Central Waterfront Plan Area. As stated on pg. 3 of this addendum, the proposed DPRP would involve replacing trees and landscaping, improving amenities and infrastructure, refining circulation paths, addressing drainage and irrigation concerns, treating stormwater runoff, improving nighttime lighting, and providing public art. Additionally, the proposed project would result in streetscape improvements including construction of sidewalks, curb bulb outs, marked crosswalks, raised midblock crossings, a bike route, sharrows, and a boardwalk. The proposed project would not include buildings construction. Implementation of the DPRP could lead to an incremental increase in shading of portions of nearby streets and sidewalks and private property at times, shadows upon streets

and sidewalks are expected to be minimal and not exceed levels commonly expected in urban areas. Although the DPRP does not propose specific projects at this time, because of the potential for new shadow impacts associated with the proposed project, impacts would be significant and unavoidable.

Any future development proposal over 40-feet in height would be subject to the Planning Department's requirement to prepare a shadow study to evaluate project-specific shading impacts to comply with Planning Code Section 295 and CEQA. In addition, future development or additions in the area surrounding Esprit Park, Warm Water Cove, and Wood Yard Park would also be subject to site-specific environmental analysis, and shadow effects could be limited through design of individual projects that takes into consideration shading effects on nearby parks. While open space and streetscape improvements pursuant to the implementation of the DPRP may result in a nominal increase in new shadow, the proposed project would not result in any new significant shadow impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### ***Hazards and Hazardous Materials***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR noted that implementation of any of the proposed project's rezoning options would encourage construction of new development within the project area. The FEIR found that there is a high potential to encounter hazardous materials during construction activities in many parts of the project area because of the presence of 1906 earthquake fill, previous and current land uses associated with the use of hazardous materials, and known or suspected hazardous materials cleanup cases. However, the FEIR found that existing regulations for facility closure, Underground Storage Tank (UST) closure, and investigation and cleanup of soil and groundwater would ensure implementation of measures to protect workers and the community from exposure to hazardous materials during construction.

Since certification of the FEIR, Article 22A of the Health Code, also known as the Maher Ordinance, was expanded to include properties throughout the city where there is potential to encounter hazardous materials, primarily industrial zoning districts, sites with industrial uses or underground storage tanks, sites with historic bay fill, and sites in close proximity to freeways or underground storage tanks. The over-arching goal of the Maher Ordinance is to protect public health and safety by requiring appropriate handling, treatment, disposal and when necessary, remediation of contaminated soils that are encountered in the building construction process. Projects that disturb 50 cubic yards or more of soil that are located on sites with potentially hazardous soil or groundwater within Eastern Neighborhoods Plan area are subject to this ordinance.

Given that the proposed project would not include buildings construction, and no structures would be demolished that contain hazardous materials and no construction activities are expected to involve hazardous materials, implementation of the DPRP would not result in a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment. Due to the programmatic nature of the proposed DPRP, it is not known at this time if future development would involve disturbance of 50 cubic yards or more of soil. Future projects that may be implemented within the context of the DPRP would be required to comply with existing hazardous materials regulations. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant hazardous materials impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### ***Less than Significant Environmental Effects***

The Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR found that the implementation of area-wide zoning and associated Area Plans would not result any significant environmental impacts in the following areas: Population, Housing, Business Activity and Employment (Growth Inducement); Parks, Recreation and Open Space; Mineral and Agricultural Resources; Wind; Utilities and Public Services; Biology; Geology/Topography; Water; and Energy and Natural Resources. Each of these topics is analyzed and discussed in detail including, but not limited to, in the Final EIR (and Initial Study or "IS") Chapters: 4.D; 4.H; 4.M; 6.D; 7.A, B, -D (IS); 8.A-C (IS); 9.A, B (IS); 10.A-C (IS); 11.A-B (IS). Adoption of the proposed DPRP would not change these conclusions because there are no changed circumstances surrounding the proposed project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the proposed project would contribute considerably, and no new information has become available that shows that the proposed project would cause significant environmental impacts.

### ***Effects That Can Be Avoided or Reduced to Less than Significant with Mitigation Measures***

The Final EIR found that the implementation of area-wide zoning and associated Area Plans would result in potentially significant environmental impacts that may be avoided with implementation of mitigation measures; adoption of the proposed DPRP would not alter these conclusions because there are no changed circumstances surrounding the proposed project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the proposed project would contribute considerably, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts. The Final EIR's mitigation measures, incorporated here by reference, may apply to future development projects within the DPRP as applicable, if project-specific review finds that such a project were to result in potentially significant environmental impacts.<sup>16</sup> The measures are summarized below.

**Measure F-2, Construction Noise:** requires contractors to utilize noise attenuation measures during construction to minimize noise effects. Measures may include: temporary barriers around construction sites; noise control blankets; ongoing monitoring of noise attenuation measures through by taking noise measurements; and posting construction schedule, construction contact and complaint procedures for affected parties.

**Measure F-5, Siting of Noise Generating Uses:** similar to above, this measure directs the Planning Department to require 24-hour exterior noise meter testing prior to any project-specific entitlement to ensure that the siting of potentially noisy land uses do not adversely affect nearby sensitive receptors.

**Measure J-1, Properties with Previous Studies:** requires applicability of certain properties within the project area for which a final archeological research design and treatment plan (ARD/TP) is on file at the Northwest Information Center and the Planning Department. Any project resulting in soils-disturbance of 2.5 feet or greater below existing grade proposed within the AMM-A shall be required to submit to the Environmental Review Officer (ERO) for review and approval an addendum to the respective ARD/TP prepared by a qualified archeological consultant with expertise in California prehistoric and urban historical archeology. The addendum to the ARD/TP shall evaluate the potential effects of the project on CEQA-significant archeological resources with respect to the site- and project-specific information absent in the ARD/TP.

<sup>16</sup> *Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program*, Planning Commission Motion No. 17659, adopted August 7, 2008. This document is available for review in Case File No. 2011.1381E at the Planning Department, 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

**Measure J-2, Properties with No Previous Studies:** requires preparation of a Preliminary Archeological Sensitivity Study by an archeological consultant with expertise in California prehistoric and urban historical archeology. The Sensitivity Study should: determine the historical uses of the project site based on any previous archeological documentation and Sanborn maps; determine types of archeological resources/properties that may have been located within the project site and whether the archeological resources/property types would potentially be eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources; determine if 19th or 20th century soils-disturbing activities may adversely affected the identified potential archeological resources; assess potential project effects in relation to the depth of any identified potential archeological resource; and include a conclusion assessing whether any CRHP-eligible archeological resources could be adversely affected by the proposed project and recommendation as to appropriate further action.

#### CONCLUSION

Based on the foregoing, the Department concludes that the analyses conducted and the conclusions reached in the FEIR certified on August 7, 2008 remain valid, and that no supplemental environmental review is required for the proposed project. Implementation of the proposed DPRP would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR, or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts. No changes have occurred with respect to circumstances surrounding the original project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the proposed project would contribute considerably, and no new information has been put forward which shows that the proposed project would cause significant environmental impacts. Therefore, no supplemental environmental review is required beyond this addendum.

I do hereby certify that the above determination has been made pursuant to State and Local requirements.

DATE 5/2/18

Lisa Gibson  
Lisa Gibson, Environmental Review Officer

FIGURE 1.  
PROPOSED OPEN SPACE IMPROVEMENTS BY  
THE DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN

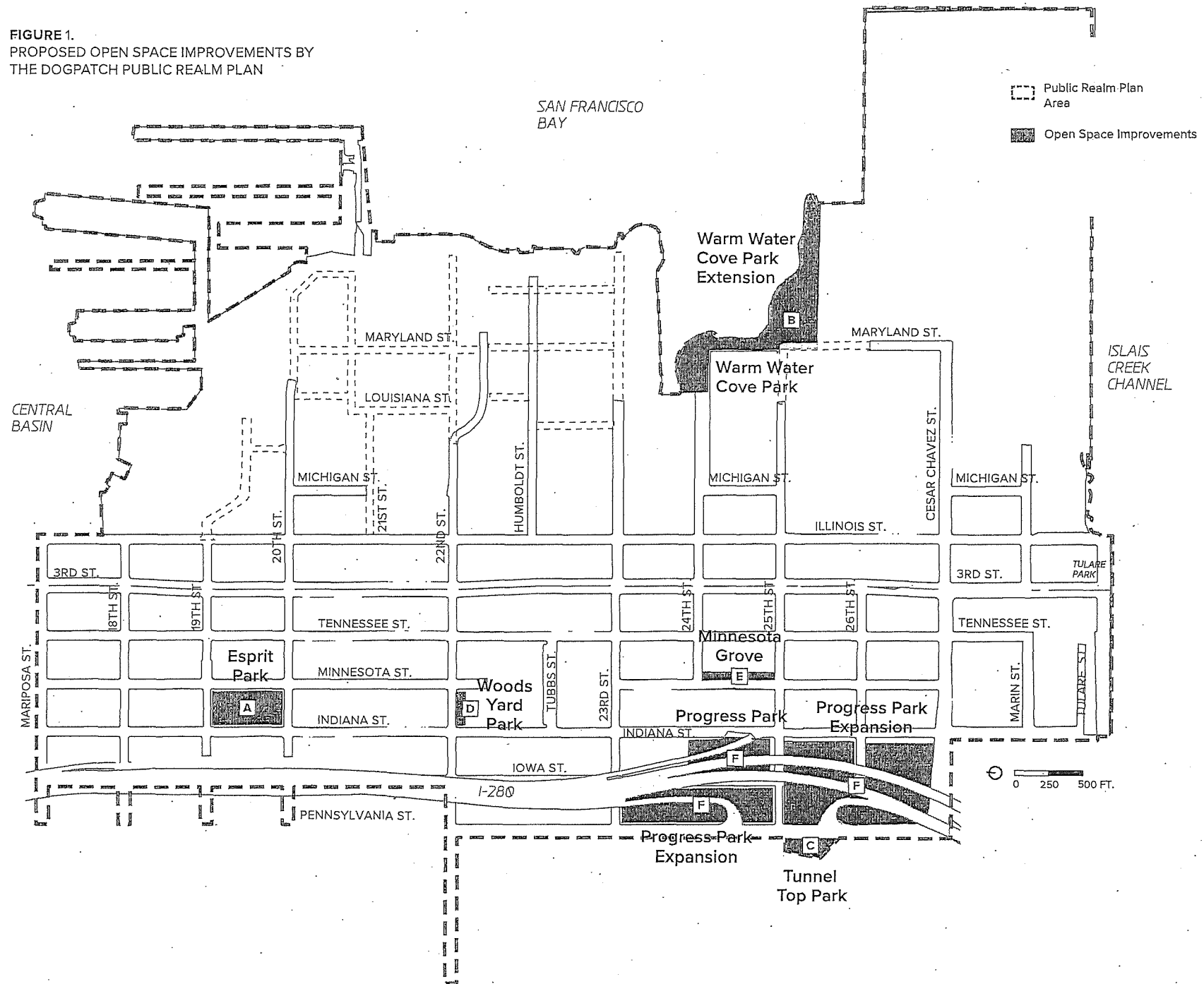




FIGURE 2. PROPOSED STREET IMPROVEMENTS BY THE DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN

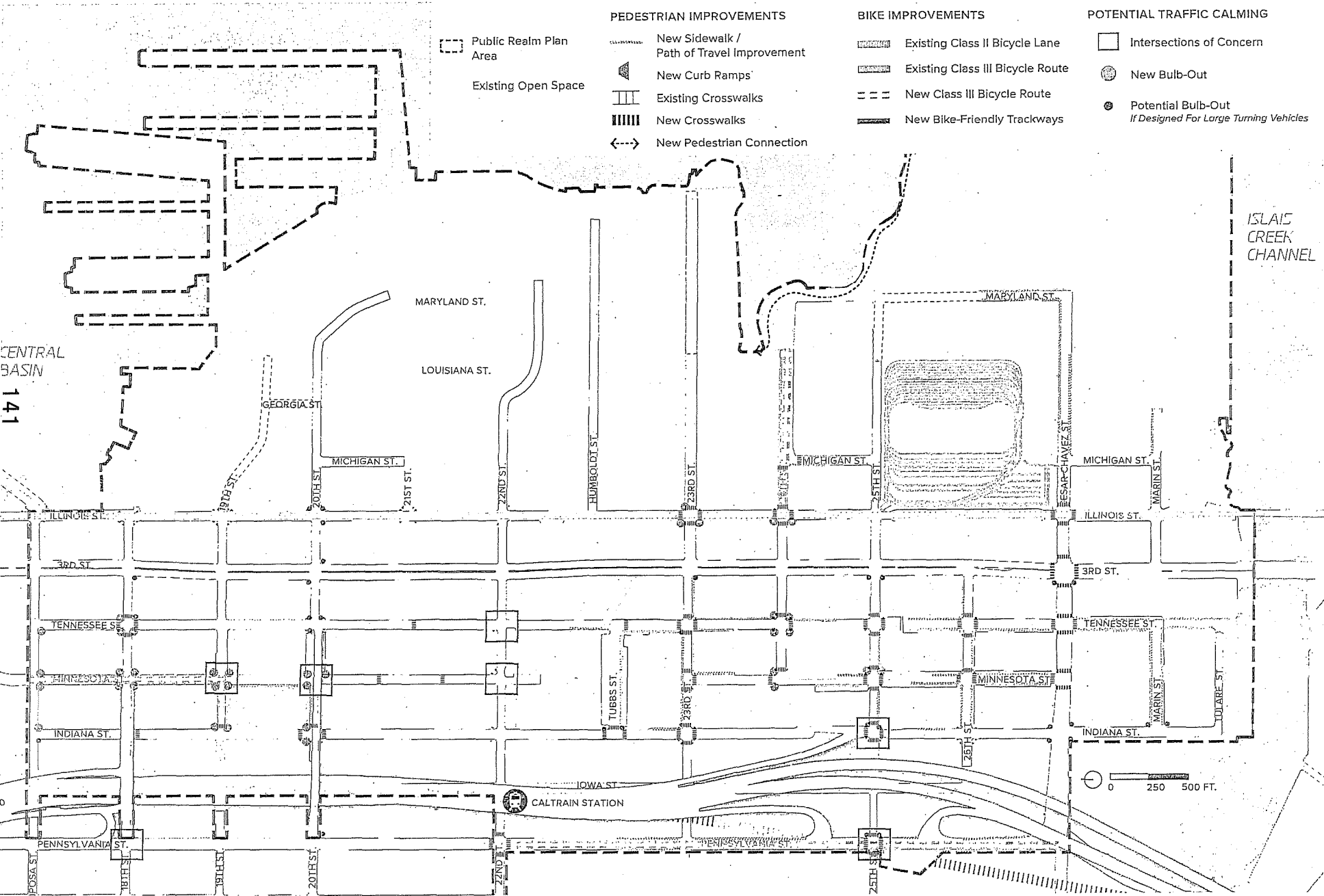
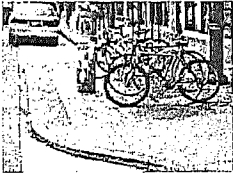


FIGURE 3. TYPES OF STREETScape IMPROVEMENTS RECOMMENDED FOR DOGPATCH

## Intersection Traffic Calming

Bulbout (In 1 Direction)



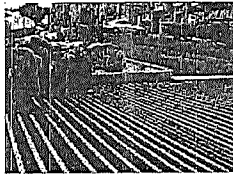
High Visibility Crosswalk



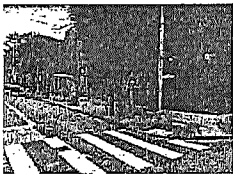
Bulbout ('Bi-Directional')



Custom Crosswalk Treatment



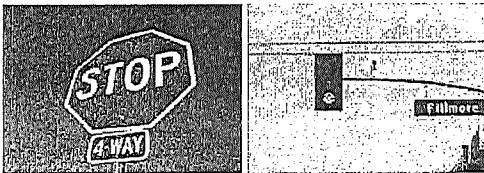
Bulbout Designed for Transit



Raised Crosswalk

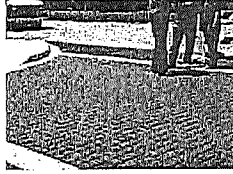


Intersection Control (Stop Sign/ Traffic Signal)

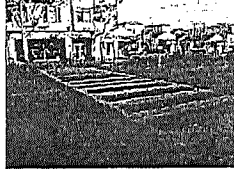


## Street Traffic Calming

Stamped / Textured Asphalt



Mid-Block Crossing



Shared Street



Raised Crosswalk

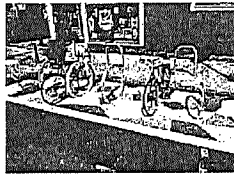


## Bicycle Facilities

Class II Bicycle Lane



Bicycle Corral/Bike Parking



Class III Bicycle Route



Bicycle Share Station



Class IV Cycletrack



## Ped Facilities

New Sidewalk



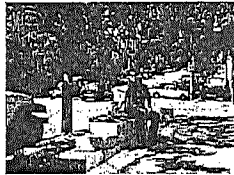
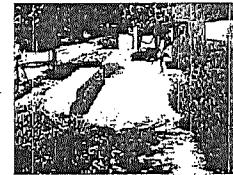
At-Grade Ped Path (Interim Solution)



Sidewalk Planting & Trees



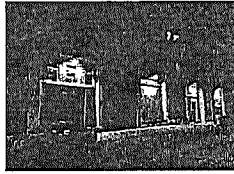
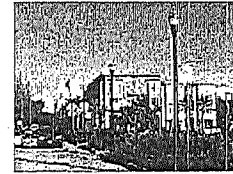
Street Furnishing



Street Lighting



Pedestrian-Scale Lighting



For more information about citywide street design standards, guidelines, and implementation strategies, see San Francisco Better Streets Plan at [www.sfbetterstreets.org](http://www.sfbetterstreets.org)

For cost information on these improvements, please see Chapter 5: Recommendations for Implementation..

[General Plan Amendment - Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan]

Ordinance amending various elements of the General Plan and amending the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan to address and incorporate the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, affirming the Planning Commission’s findings under the California Environmental Quality Act, making findings of consistency with the General Plan and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1, and making findings of public necessity, convenience, and welfare under Planning Code, Section 340.

NOTE: Unchanged Code text and uncodified text are in plain Arial font.  
Additions to Codes are in single-underline italics Times New Roman font.  
Deletions to Codes are in ~~striketrough italics Times New Roman font~~.  
Board amendment additions are in double-underlined Arial font.  
Board amendment deletions are in ~~striketrough Arial font~~.  
Asterisks (\* \* \* \*) indicate the omission of unchanged Code subsections or parts of tables.

Be it ordained by the People of the City and County of San Francisco:

Section 1. General Findings.

(a) The Board of Supervisors, in Ordinance No. 297-08, adopted the Central Waterfront Area Plan (“Area Plan”) in December 2008. A copy of said ordinance is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 081152 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) The Area Plan was adopted with various other area plans comprising the Eastern Neighborhoods, comprehensively rezoning those neighborhoods to: 1) ensure a stable future for Production, Distribution and Repair (“PDR”) businesses in the city, mainly by reserving a certain amount of land for this purpose and 2) to provide a significant amount of new housing

1 affordable to low, moderate and middle income families and individuals, along with "complete  
2 neighborhoods" that provide appropriate amenities for these new residents.

3 (c) The Area Plan established Key Principles, calling for future plans for transportation,  
4 open space, community facilities, and other critical elements of complete neighborhoods.

5 (d) The Area Plan called for further study to more specifically identify public realm  
6 needs and potential projects within the Area Plan.

7 (e) The public realm is comprised of complete streets, open spaces, and parks.

8 (f) The Planning Department launched the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public  
9 Realm Plan ("Public Realm Plan") in September 2015 in partnership with Public Works, the  
10 Municipal Transportation Agency, the Port of San Francisco, and the Recreation and Park  
11 Department.

12 (g) The Planning Department and other agency partners led a robust public process  
13 from September 2015 to November 2017 engaging numerous community stakeholders to  
14 develop the Public Realm Plan.

15 (h) The Public Realm Plan presents specific recommendations for implementing Built  
16 Form, Transportation, Streets and Open Space Objectives, and Policies of the Central  
17 Waterfront Area Plan.

## 18 Section 2. Environmental Findings.

19 (a) On August 7, 2008, after a duly noticed public meeting, the Planning Commission  
20 in Motion No. 17659 certified the Final Environmental Impact Report (Final EIR) for the  
21 Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plans, including the Central Waterfront Plan Area and various  
22 General Plan, Planning Code, and Zoning Map amendments (the "Project") in accordance  
23 with the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") (California Public Resources Code  
24 Sections 21000 et seq.), the CEQA Guidelines (14 Cal. Code Regs. Sections 15000 et seq.),  
25

1 and Chapter 31 of the San Francisco Administrative Code. Copies of the Planning  
2 Commission Motion and Final EIR are on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File  
3 No. 081152 and are incorporated herein by reference.

4 (b) At the same hearing during which the Planning Commission certified the Final EIR,  
5 the Planning Commission in Motion No. 17661 adopted CEQA Findings with respect to the  
6 approval of the proposed Project and other actions. The CEQA Findings adopted by the  
7 Planning Commission with respect to the approval of the Project, including the rejection of  
8 alternatives, a statement of overriding considerations, and a mitigation monitoring and  
9 reporting program among other administrative record documents are on file with the Clerk of  
10 the Board in File No. 081152. The Board of Supervisors in Ordinance No. 297-08 adopted  
11 these environmental findings as its own. These and any and all other documents referenced  
12 in Ordinance No. 297-08 were made available to the Board of Supervisors and may be found  
13 in either the files of the Planning Department, as its custodian of records, at 1650 Mission  
14 Street in San Francisco, or in File No. 081152 with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors at 1  
15 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, San Francisco, and are incorporated herein by reference.

16 (c) On May 2, 2018, the Planning Department issued an addendum to the Final EIR  
17 that analyzed the Public Realm Plan (the "Public Realm Plan Addendum"), a copy of which is  
18 on file with the Clerk of the Board in File No. \_\_\_\_\_ and is incorporated herein by  
19 reference.

20 (d) Based on the Public Realm Plan Addendum, the Planning Commission in  
21 Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_ found that no substantial changes have occurred in the  
22 Project proposed for approval under this ordinance that will require revisions in the Final EIR  
23 due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the  
24 severity of previously identified significant effects, no substantial changes have occurred with  
25 respect to the circumstances under which the Project proposed for approval under this

1 ordinance are undertaken which will require major revisions to the Final EIR due to the  
2 involvement of new environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of effects  
3 identified in the Final EIR, and no new information of substantial importance to the Project as  
4 proposed for approval in this ordinance has become available which indicates that (1) the  
5 Project will have significant effects not discussed in the Final EIR, (2) significant  
6 environmental effects will be substantially more severe, (3) mitigation measure or alternatives  
7 found not feasible which would reduce one or more significant effects have become feasible  
8 or (4) mitigation measures or alternatives which are considerably different from those in the  
9 Final EIR would substantially reduce one or more significant effects on the environment.  
10 Consequently, the Board of Supervisors relies on the CEQA findings it adopted in Ordinance  
11 No. 297-08, the Public Realm Plan Addendum, and the environmental findings of the Planning  
12 Commission in Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_ for purposes of the actions in this ordinance  
13 and adopts these findings as its own. A copy of Planning Commission Resolution No.  
14 \_\_\_\_\_ is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No.  
15 \_\_\_\_\_ and is incorporated herein by reference.

16  
17 Section 3. General Plan and Planning Code Section 340 Findings.

18 (a) Section 4.105 of the Charter provides that the Planning Commission shall  
19 periodically recommend to the Board of Supervisors, for approval or rejection, proposed  
20 amendments to the General Plan.

21 (b) Planning Code Section 340 provides that the Planning Commission may initiate an  
22 amendment to the General Plan by a resolution of intention, which refers to, and incorporates  
23 by reference, the proposed General Plan amendments. Section 340 further provides that the  
24 Planning Commission shall adopt the proposed General Plan amendments after a public  
25 hearing if it finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience, and general

1 welfare require the proposed amendment or any part thereof. If adopted by the Commission  
2 in whole or in part, the proposed amendments shall be presented to the Board of Supervisors,  
3 which may approve or reject the amendments by a majority vote.

4 (c) After a duly noticed public hearing on \_\_\_\_\_, 2018 in Motion No.  
5 \_\_\_\_\_, the Planning Commission initiated amendments to the General Plan. Said  
6 Motion is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_ and  
7 incorporated herein by reference.

8 (d) On \_\_\_\_\_, the Planning Commission, in Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_,  
9 adopted findings regarding the City's General Plan, eight priority policies of Planning Code  
10 Section 101.1, and Planning Code Section 340. A copy of said Resolution is on file with the  
11 Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_ and is incorporated herein by  
12 reference.

13 (e) On \_\_\_\_\_, the Board of Supervisors received from the Planning  
14 Department the proposed General Plan amendments related to the Public Realm Plan (the  
15 "Plan Amendments"). These Plan Amendments, including maps, diagrams, and text changes  
16 are on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_ and are  
17 incorporated herein by reference.

18 (f) Section 4.105 of the City Charter further provides that if the Board of Supervisors  
19 fails to Act within 90 days of receipt of the proposed Plan Amendments, then the proposed  
20 amendments shall be deemed approved.

21 (g) The Board of Supervisors finds, pursuant to Planning Code Section 340, that the  
22 Plan Amendments set forth in this ordinance and in documents on file with the Clerk of the  
23 Board in File No. \_\_\_\_\_ will serve the public necessity, convenience and general  
24 welfare for the reasons set forth in Planning Commission Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_.  
25 The Board hereby adopts these Planning Commission findings as its own.

1 (h) The Board of Supervisors finds that the Plan Amendments are, on balance, in  
2 conformity with the General Plan, as it is amended by this ordinance, and the eight priority  
3 policies of Planning Code Section 101.1 for the reasons set forth in Planning Commission  
4 Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_. The Board hereby adopts these Planning Commission  
5 findings as its own.  
6

7 Section 4. Central Waterfront Plan Amendments and General Plan Amendments.

8 (a) The Board of Supervisors hereby approves the Central Waterfront Plan and the  
9 General Plan amendments, both as recommended to the Board of Supervisors by the  
10 Planning Commission in Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_, and directs the Planning  
11 Department to update the General Plan's Land Use Index to reflect these amendments.

12 (b) **The Central Waterfront Area Plan Amendments.** The Central Waterfront Area  
13 Plan is amended by making the following additions and revisions:

14 (1) Add a Section 9 to the Central Waterfront Area Plan titled "Public Realm  
15 Implementation":

16 **PUBLIC REALM IMPLEMENTATION.**

17 The Planning Department, in partnership with Public Works, the Municipal Transportation  
18 Agency, the Port of San Francisco, and the Recreation and Park Department, led a robust public  
19 process from September 2015 to November 2017 engaging numerous community stakeholders to  
20 develop the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. The Public Realm Plan developed  
21 specific recommendations for implementing Built Form, Transportation, Streets, and Open Space  
22 Objectives and Policies of the Central Waterfront Area Plan. The 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch  
23 Public Realm Plan serves as the guiding framework for the investment of complete streets, parks, and  
24 open spaces within the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan Area. This Public Realm  
25



1 Plan, which may be amended from time to time at the discretion of the Planning Commission, is  
2 incorporated herein by reference.

3 **Objective 9.1 DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT COMPLETE STREETS AND OPEN SPACE**  
4 **IMPROVEMENTS CONSISTENT WITH THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT – DOGPATCH**  
5 **PUBLIC REALM PLAN.**

6 Policy 9.1.1 Encourage new development in the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm  
7 Plan area to implement complete streets improvements recommended in the 2018 Central Waterfront –  
8 Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, pending necessary review and approvals of the pertinent City agencies.

9 Policy 9.1.2 The City shall seek to implement the 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public  
10 Realm Plan to the maximum extent feasible, both through its oversight and permitting of privately  
11 sponsored street improvements as well as City-sponsored improvements.

12 (2) Update Map 4, Pedestrian/Bicycle/Traffic Calming Improvements, with a boundary  
13 around the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that directs the  
14 reader to a reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM  
15 PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces  
16 in this Public Realm Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific  
17 recommendations for implementation.

18 (3) Update Map 5, Streets and Open Space Concept, with a boundary around the  
19 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that directs the reader to a  
20 reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018  
21 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this Public  
22 Realm Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for  
23 implementation.

24 (c) **General Plan Amendments.** The General Plan is amended by making the  
25 following additions and revisions:

1 (1) Recreation and Open Space Element.

2 (i) Amend "Southeastern Waterfront" section of Policy 2.4 as follows:

3 The ~~recent~~continued development of Mission Bay, the passage of the Eastern  
4 Neighborhoods plans (Mission, East SoMa, ~~and~~ Showplace Square/Potrero Hill, and Central  
5 Waterfront Area Plans), ~~and the India Basin Shoreline Plan,~~ and the proposed Candlestick Point  
6 and Hunters Point Shipyard developments will bring growth, which will require increased  
7 access and open spaces throughout the Southeast. Most of these plans are accompanied by  
8 preliminary open space strategies for parkland along the waterfront, where active water-  
9 oriented uses such as shoreline fishing, swimming, and boating should be promoted. The  
10 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan includes additional, more specific  
11 recommendations for the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area.

12 (ii) Amend "Blue Greenway: Warm Water Cove" section of Policy 2.4 as  
13 follows:

14 This isolated park has the opportunity to be improved and expanded by up to three  
15 acres to provide access to the City's eastern shoreline and to provide recreational  
16 opportunities to the growing population. The 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm  
17 Plan includes concept designs for this site to guide future expansion and enhancements.

18 (iii) Update Map 1 Existing Open Space and Map 3 Existing and  
19 Proposed Open Space with a footnote stating the following: The map is to be used for reference  
20 purposes only. For parcel specific details, please refer to adopted area plans. The 2018 Central  
21 Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan conducted an updated inventory of parks and open spaces  
22 within a quarter mile of the Central Waterfront Plan Area.

23 (2) Urban Design Element.

24 (i) Update Map 2, the Plan for Street Landscaping and Lighting map, with  
25 the following: Add a boundary around the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan

1 area with a line that leads to a reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH  
2 PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets  
3 and Open Spaces in this Public Realm Plan area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more  
4 specific recommendations for implementation.

5 (3) Transportation Element.

6 (i) Update Map 11, Citywide Pedestrian Network, with the following: Add  
7 a boundary around the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that  
8 leads to a reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN:  
9 The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this  
10 Public Realm Plan area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for  
11 implementation.

12 (ii) Update Map 12, Neighborhood Pedestrian Streets, with the following:  
13 Add a boundary around the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line  
14 that leads to a reference that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM  
15 PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces  
16 in this Public Realm Plan area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific  
17 recommendations for implementation.

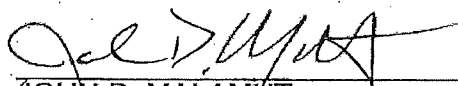
18 (iii) Update Map 13, Recommended Near-Term and Long-Term  
19 Improvements to the Bicycle Route Network, with the following: Add a boundary around the  
20 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area with a line that leads to a reference  
21 that states: CENTRAL WATERFRONT -DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public  
22 Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this Public Realm  
23 Plan area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for  
24 implementation.

1 Section 5. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective 30 days after  
2 enactment. Enactment occurs when the Mayor signs the ordinance, the Mayor returns the  
3 ordinance unsigned or does not sign the ordinance within ten days of receiving it; or the Board  
4 of Supervisors overrides the Mayor's veto of the ordinance.

5  
6 Section 6. Scope of Ordinance. In enacting this ordinance, the Board of Supervisors  
7 intends to amend only those words, phrases, paragraphs, subsections, sections, articles,  
8 numbers, punctuation marks, charts, diagrams, or any other constituent parts of the General  
9 Plan that are explicitly shown in this ordinance as additions, deletions, Board amendment  
10 additions, and Board amendment deletions in accordance with the "Note" that appears under  
11 the official title of the ordinance.

12  
13  
14 APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
15 DENNIS J. HERRERA, City Attorney

16 By:

17   
JOHN D. MALAMUT  
Deputy City Attorney

18 n:\negana\as2018\1800607\01297651.docx  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



## SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

### Planning Commission Resolution No. 20260

HEARING DATE AUGUST 23, 2018

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

*Project Name:* General Plan Amendments: The Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan  
*Case Number:* 2015-001821GPA [Board File No. TBD]  
*Initiated by:* Planning Commission / Introduced June 28, 2018  
*Staff Contact:* Robin Abad Ocubillo, Citywide Planning Division  
Robin.Abad@sfgov.org, 415-575-9123  
Seung Yen Hong, Citywide Planning Division  
Seungyen.hong@sfgov.org, 415-575-9026  
*Reviewed by:* Aaron Starr, Manager of Legislative Affairs  
aaron.starr@sfgov.org, 415-558-6362  
Adam Varat, Assistant Director, Citywide Planning Division  
Adam.varat@sfgov.org, 415-558-6405

RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROPOSED ORDINANCE THAT WOULD ADOPT AMENDMENTS TO VARIOUS ELEMENTS OF THE SAN FRANCISCO GENERAL PLAN AND THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT AREA PLAN WITHIN THE GENERAL PLAN TO ADDRESS AND INCORPORATE THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT – DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN; ADOPTING FINDINGS, INCLUDING ENVIRONMENTAL FINDINGS, PLANNING CODE SECTION 302 FINDINGS, AND FINDINGS OF CONSISTENCY WITH THE GENERAL PLAN AND PLANNING CODE SECTION 101.1.

WHEREAS, Section 4.105 of the Charter of the City and County of San Francisco mandates that the Planning Department shall periodically recommend to the Board of Supervisors for approval or rejection proposed amendments to the General Plan; and

WHEREAS, The Central Waterfront Area Plan, adopted in 2008, sets forth objectives and policies that address policy level issues pertaining to land use, transportation, urban design, built form, streets and open space, housing, historic resources, community facilities and economic development; and

WHEREAS, The Central Waterfront Area plan provides a legal framework to further study and address public infrastructure needs within the Plan Area but does not specify an implementation roadmap that guides and prioritizes the investment of complete streets, parks and open spaces. Under the Central Waterfront Area Plan, the Dogpatch neighborhood has continued to grow, accommodating both new housing and neighborhood commercial services, but investment in the public realm has not kept up with the growth of the neighborhood. In order to keep up with the rapid change the neighborhood is undergoing, a clear guiding framework is needed to implement these objectives and policies, in particular for the public rights-of-way and open spaces where multiple jurisdictions overlap; and

WHEREAS, Recognizing the need for an implementation roadmap, in 2015 an interagency team made up of the Planning Department, San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, Public Works, SF Port, and Recreation and Park Department, was formed to kick off the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan process;

WHEREAS, The Planning Department and the interagency team led a robust public process from September 2015 to November 2017 engaging numerous community stakeholders to solicit input to develop the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, including five public workshops, over 20 focus group meetings, and distributed four distinct online surveys; and,

WHEREAS, The Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan is intended to serve as the guiding framework for the investment of complete streets, parks and open spaces within the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan Area. Future public and private projects would follow the guidance and prioritization framework set forth in the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, which would help ensure that public realm improvements be performed in a holistic manner and with respect to the local context; and,

WHEREAS, The San Francisco Planning Department is seeking to adopt Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan by reference and to amend the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan to incorporate the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. The vision and implementation strategies in the Public Realm Plan are consistent with the existing General Plan. However, a number of amendments to various elements of the General Plan are required to further achieve the vision and goals of the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. Proposed amendments to the General Plan are attached as Exhibit E. The City Attorney's Office has reviewed the draft ordinance and approved it as to form; and

WHEREAS, The Planning Commission (hereinafter "Commission") conducted a duly noticed public hearing at a regularly scheduled meeting to consider the proposed Ordinance on August 23, 2018; and,

WHEREAS, on May 2, 2018 the Planning Department determined that no supplemental environmental review is required for the proposed Ordinance. The environmental effects of this plan have been adequately analyzed pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") in the Final Environmental Impact Report ("FEIR") previously prepared for the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans project. The Planning Department reviewed the proposed plan in accordance with CEQA Guidelines Sections 15162 and 15164. The Planning Department found that implementation of the proposed plan would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts. No changes have occurred with respect to circumstances surrounding the original project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the modified project would contribute considerably, and no new information has been put forward which shows that the modified project would cause significant environmental impacts. Based on the foregoing and in accordance with CEQA Guidelines Section 15164 and San Francisco Administrative Code Section 31.19(c)(1), the Planning Department documented the reasons that no subsequent environmental review is required for the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan and issued an Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Report, attached as Exhibit B to this case report for reference. The Planning

Commission finds the Addendum to the EIR, under Case No. 2015-001821ENV, is adequate, accurate and objective, reflects the independent analysis and judgment of the Planning Department and the Planning Commission, and concurs with said determination; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has heard and considered the testimony presented to it at the public hearing and has further considered written materials and oral testimony presented on behalf of Department staff and other interested parties; and

WHEREAS, all pertinent documents may be found in the files of the Department, as the custodian of records, at 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience, and general welfare require the proposed amendment.

MOVED, that the Planning Commission hereby approves the proposed ordinance.

#### FINDINGS

Having reviewed the materials identified in the preamble above, and having heard all testimony and arguments, this Commission finds, concludes, and determines as follows:

1. In 2008, the Central Waterfront Area Plan was adopted with various other area plans comprising the Eastern Neighborhoods to address change in four of the neighborhoods most affected – the South of Market, the Mission, Showplace Square / Potrero Hill and the Central Waterfront. The Central Waterfront Area Plan contains numerous policies and objectives that call for open space and street improvements, but implementation of these policies has not kept up with the rapid change the neighborhood is undergoing.
2. The proposed amendments would adopt by reference the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, which would serve as the guiding framework for investments in complete streets, parks and open spaces within the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan Area. Future public and private projects would follow the guidance and prioritization framework set forth in the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. This would help ensure that public realm improvements will be done in a holistic manner and with respect to the local context and history steeped in maritime industry, industrial manufacturing, and a new creative economy of local crafts and fabrication.
3. **General Plan Compliance:** The proposed Ordinance is consistent with the following Objectives and Policies of the General Plan:

#### Central Waterfront Area Plan

##### OBJECTIVE 5.1

Provide public parks and open spaces that meet the needs of residents, workers and visitors.

OBJECTIVE 5.3

Create a network of green streets that connects open spaces and improves the walkability, aesthetics, and ecological sustainability of the neighborhood.

OBJECTIVE 5.4

The open space system should both beautify the neighborhood and strengthen the environment.

*The proposed Ordinance will facilitate the implementation of open space and street improvements to promote the safety, connectivity, and sustainability of the Dogpatch neighborhood.*

4. Planning Code Section 101 Findings. The proposed amendments to the Planning Code are consistent with the eight Priority Policies set forth in Section 101.1(b) of the Planning Code in that:

1. That existing neighborhood-serving retail uses be preserved and enhanced and future opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of such businesses enhanced;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have a negative effect on neighborhood serving retail uses and will not have a negative effect on opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of neighborhood-serving retail.*

2. That existing housing and neighborhood character be conserved and protected in order to preserve the cultural and economic diversity of our neighborhoods;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have a negative effect on housing or neighborhood character.*

3. That the City's supply of affordable housing be preserved and enhanced;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have an adverse effect on the City's supply of affordable housing.*

4. That commuter traffic not impede MUNI transit service or overburden our streets or neighborhood parking;

*The proposed Ordinance would not result in commuter traffic impeding MUNI transit service or overburdening the streets or neighborhood parking.*

5. That a diverse economic base be maintained by protecting our industrial and service sectors from displacement due to commercial office development and that future opportunities for resident employment and ownership in these sectors be enhanced;

*The proposed Ordinance would not cause displacement of the industrial or service sectors due to office development and future opportunities for resident employment or ownership in these sectors would not be impaired.*

6. That the City achieve the greatest possible preparedness to protect against injury and loss of life in an earthquake;



*The proposed Ordinance would not have an adverse effect on City's preparedness against injury and loss of life in an earthquake.*

7. That the landmarks and historic buildings be preserved;

*The proposed Ordinance would not have an adverse effect on the City's Landmarks and historic buildings.*

8. That our parks and open space and their access to sunlight and vistas be protected from development;

*The proposed Ordinance would improve access to parks and open space, and lead to improvement of existing, and identify new, open spaces.*

5. **Planning Code Section 302 Findings.** The Planning Commission finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience and general welfare require the proposed amendments to the Planning Code as set forth in Section 302.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Commission hereby APPROVES the proposed Ordinance as described in this Resolution.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Commission at its meeting on August 23, 2018.



Jonas P. Ionin  
Commission Secretary

AYES: Fong, Hillis, Koppel, Melgar, Moore, Richards

NOES: None

ABSENT: Johnson

ADOPTED: August 23, 2018



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

## Executive Summary General Plan Amendment

HEARING DATE: AUGUST 23, 2018  
90-DAY DEADLINE: NOVEMBER 21, 2018

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

*Project Name:* General Plan Amendment: The Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan  
*Case Number:* 2015-001821GPA [Board File No. TBD]  
*Initiated by:* Planning Commission / Introduced June 28, 2018  
*Staff Contact:* Robin Abad Qcubillo, Citywide Planning Division  
Robin.Abad@sfgov.org, 415-575-9123  
Seung Yen Hong, Citywide Planning Division  
Seungyen.hong@sfgov.org, 415-575-9026  
*Reviewed by:* Aaron Starr, Manager of Legislative Affairs  
aaron.starr@sfgov.org, 415-558-6362  
Adam Varat, Assistant Director, Citywide Planning Division  
Adam.varat@sfgov.org, 415-558-6405

*Recommendation:* Approve a proposed ordinance that would adopt amendments to various elements of the San Francisco General Plan and the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan to address and incorporate the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan

### GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT

The proposed Ordinance would amend various elements of the General Plan and amend the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan to address and incorporate the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, affirming the Planning Commission's findings under the Environmental Quality Act, making findings of consistency with the General Plan and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1, and making the public necessity findings of Planning Code, Section 340. The current land use policies and zoning in the Central Waterfront Area Plan will remain unchanged.

#### The Way It Is Now:

The Eastern Neighborhoods Plans contain a set of policies and strategies that address policy level issues pertaining to land use, transportation, urban design, built form, open space, housing, historic resources, community facilities and economic development for the city's eastern bayfront, including the South of Market, the Mission, Showplace Square / Potrero Hill and the Central Waterfront.

The Central Waterfront Area plan provides a legal framework to further study and address public infrastructure needs within the Plan Area but does not specify an implementation roadmap to guide and prioritize investments in complete streets, parks and open spaces, or conceptual designs for typical streets and open spaces in the neighborhood.

### The Way It Would Be:

The proposed amendments would adopt by reference the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, which would serve as the guiding framework for investments in complete streets, parks and open spaces within the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan Area. Future public and private projects would follow the guidance and prioritization framework and conceptual designs for typical streets in the neighborhood set forth in the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. This would help ensure that public realm improvements will be done in a holistic manner and with respect to the local context and history steeped in maritime industry, industrial manufacturing, and a new creative economy of local crafts and fabrication.

## BACKGROUND

In 2008, the Central Waterfront Area Plan was adopted with various other area plans comprising the Eastern Neighborhoods to address inevitable change in four of the neighborhoods most affected – the South of Market, the Mission, Showplace Square / Potrero Hill and the Central Waterfront.

The two key policy goals of the Eastern Neighborhoods Plans are to 1) ensure a stable future for Production, Distribution and Repair (PDR) businesses in the city, mainly by reserving a certain amount of land for this purpose; and 2) to provide a significant amount of new housing affordable to low, moderate and middle income families and individuals, along with “complete neighborhoods” that provide appropriate amenities for these new residents.

The Central Waterfront Area Plan addresses policy level issues pertaining to land use, transportation, urban design, built form, open space, housing, historic resources, community facilities and economic development.

## ISSUES AND CONSIDERATIONS

Under the Central Waterfront Area Plan, the Dogpatch neighborhood has continued to grow, accommodating both new housing and neighborhood commercial services. Many private development projects have recently occurred, but investment in the public realm has not kept up with the growth of the neighborhood.

The Central Waterfront Area Plan contains numerous policies and objectives that call for open space and street improvements to promote the safety, connectivity, and sustainability of the Dogpatch neighborhood. Key pertaining policies are listed below.

- OBJECTIVE 5.1: Provide public parks and open spaces that meet the needs of residents, workers and visitors.
- OBJECTIVE 5.3: Create a network of green streets that connects open spaces and improves the walkability, aesthetics, and ecological sustainability of the neighborhood.
- OBJECTIVE 5.4: The open space system should both beautify the neighborhood and strengthen the environment.

However, implementation of these policies has not kept up with the rapid change the neighborhood is undergoing. A clear guiding framework, including conceptual designs for typical streets in the

neighborhood, is needed to implement these objectives and policies, in particular for the public rights-of-way and open spaces where multiple departmental jurisdictions overlap.

In response to this need, the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan for the Dogpatch area kicked off in 2015 to develop an implementation tool that identifies and scopes context-appropriate improvements, and guides the investment of impact fees and other sources in the streetscapes and parks that tie the area together.

#### Plan Area

The Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area generally encompasses the area south of Mariposa Street, east of Pennsylvania Street, north of Islais Creek Channel, and west of the San Francisco Bay, excluding the Port's Pier 80 cargo facilities. The Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area is slightly bigger than the Central Waterfront Area Plan boundary, encompassing the area south of Cesar Chavez Street between 3<sup>rd</sup> Street and Indiana Street.

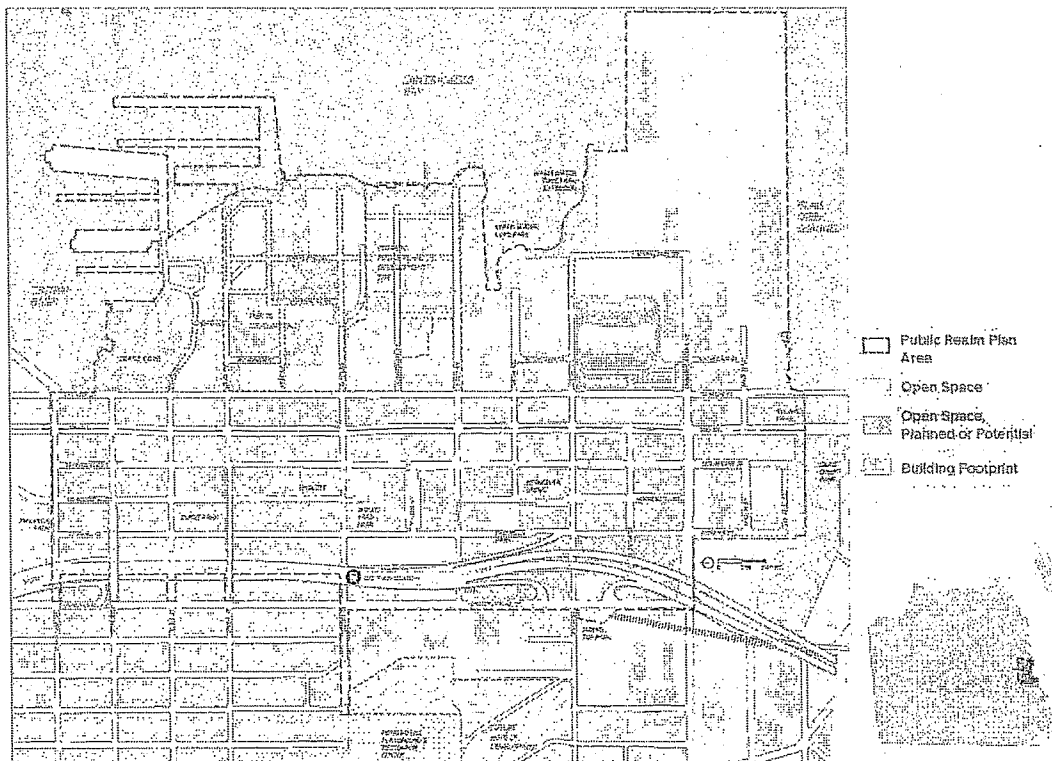


Figure 1 Public Realm Plan Area

#### Plan Development and Community Engagement

The Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan is the result of a close collaboration between City agencies, neighborhood groups, institutions and community members. The San Francisco Planning Department led the planning process in partnership with the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, San Francisco Public Works, the Port of San Francisco, and the San Francisco Recreation and Park Department.

One main goal of this planning effort is to identify and prioritize improvements to streets, sidewalks, and public spaces in the Dogpatch neighborhood based on community input gathered through multifaceted outreach efforts. During the planning process, the San Francisco Planning Department held five public workshops, over 20 focus group meetings, and distributed four distinct online surveys.

On January 31 2018, at the fifth public workshop of the planning process, the Planning Department released a public review draft of the Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan to solicit public input for 30 days. Following the comment period, the Planning Department revised the plan responding to community feedback and published the final draft in June 2018.

Since the Planning Commission hearing on June 28, 2018, the project was presented before the Port Commission on July 10, 2018 and the Architectural Review Committee of the Historic Preservation Commission on August 15, 2018 and received comments requiring minor text edits and map changes. These changes have been incorporated into the Plan, attached as Appendix D of this case report.

### Public Realm Vision and Implementation Guidelines & Strategies

Building on the Central Waterfront Area Plan objectives and policies, the Public Realm Plan establishes a Vision Map (Figure 2) and Implementation Guidelines & Strategies. The vision map recognizes current and future anticipated concentrations of transit and commercial activity, residential density, and future open spaces that need to be connected by a robust network of safe, green streets. Together, they will provide a long-term framework for public realm investments in the plan area.

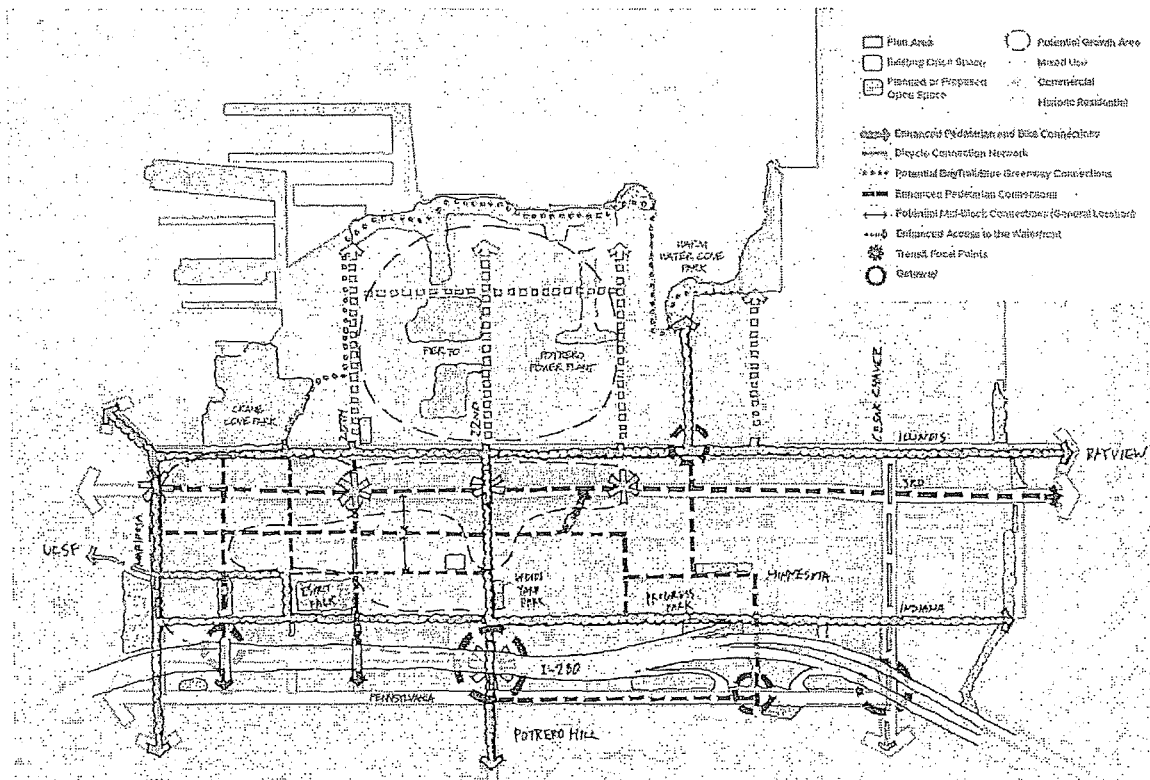


Figure 2. Vision Map

**Public Realm Plan Implementation Guidelines & Strategies**

**A NETWORK OF COMPLETE STREETS**

- A. Prioritize pedestrian safety and comfort along key walking routes
- B. Encourage Multi-Modal Transportation
- C. Maximize Greening Opportunities

**A DIVERSITY OF HIGH-QUALITY OPEN SPACES**

- A. Distribute open spaces equitably throughout the plan area
- B. Balance needs of local residents with those of other visitors
- C. Maximize ecological and habitat functions of open spaces

**EXPRESS UNIQUE HISTORY AND CHARACTER**

- A. Encourage the use of materials and forms that refer to industrial and maritime heritage
- B. Develop street designs that are appropriate for areas of differing land uses
- C. Continue developing a variety of open space types including plazas, street parks, pocket parks, and repurposing of under-freeway parcels
- D. Partner with local organizations on stewardship, maintenance, activation programming in the Public Realm
- E. Support the adaptive reuse of historic buildings associated with past institutional uses for community-serving purposes
- F. Encourage incorporating historic interpretive elements, such as signs and plaques, in public and private projects

Building on the Central Waterfront Area Plan's Open Space Objectives 5.1 and 5.4, the Public Realm Plan inventories existing and planned open spaces and recommends open space improvements based on community input and interagency coordination. The Public Realm Plan selected representative open spaces to focus on for conceptual design through the plan effort, as illustrated in Chapter 4 of the Plan.

The Public Realm Plan also contains a Key Pedestrian Routes Map (Figure 3-26 of the Plan) and a Map of Implementation Priorities for Complete Streets (Figure 3-26 of the Plan), which together will guide the capital planning and implementation of streetscape projects in the plan area. Typical streetscape designs for Industrial, Mixed-Use, and Residential streets are also illustrated in the Public Realm Plan to serve as a reference for future projects.

As a result of the Public Realm Planning process, some of the priority projects have already begun their implementation phases, including the Esprit Park renovation project led by the Recreation and Park Department and the Minnesota Grove project, led by the Public Works Department.

## RECOMMENDATION

The Department recommends that the Commission *approve* the proposed Ordinance and adopt the attached Draft Resolution to that effect.

## BASIS FOR RECOMMENDATION

The Department recommends that the Commission initiate the proposed ordinance because it will allow for the Central Waterfront - Public Realm Plan effort to guide the investment of impact fees and other sources in the streetscapes and parks that tie the area together, and provide consistent design for street and open space improvements in the neighborhood, whether built by City agencies, private development, or community-based organizations.

## REQUIRED COMMISSION ACTION

The proposed Ordinance is before the Commission so that it may approve it, reject it, or approve it with modifications.

## ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

On May 2, 2018 the Planning Department determined that no supplemental environmental review is required for the proposed Ordinance. The environmental effects of this plan have been adequately analyzed pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") in the Final Environmental Impact Report ("FEIR") previously prepared for the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans project. The Planning Department reviewed the proposed plan in accordance with CEQA Guidelines Sections 15162 and 15164. The Planning Department found that implementation of the proposed plan would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts. No changes have occurred with respect to circumstances surrounding the original project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the modified project would contribute considerably, and no new information has been put forward which shows that the modified project would cause significant environmental impacts. Based on the foregoing and in accordance with CEQA Guidelines Section 15164 and San Francisco Administrative Code Section 31.19(c)(1), the Planning Department documented the reasons that no subsequent environmental review is required for the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan and issued an Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Report, attached as Exhibit B to this case report for reference.

## PUBLIC COMMENT

This amendment has been developed in conjunction with an interagency team made up of the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, Public Works, SF Port, and Recreation and Park Department, based on community input gathered through multifaceted outreach efforts. During the planning process, the San Francisco Planning Department held five public workshops, over 20 focus group meetings, and distributed 4 distinct separate online surveys. In addition, The Planning Department

and several neighborhood groups interacted and coordinated in various ways throughout the plan development process.

As of the date of this report, the Planning Department has not received any public comment regarding the proposed Ordinance.

**Attachments:**

- Exhibit A: Draft Planning Commission Resolution
- Exhibit B: Addendum to Final Environmental Impact Report
- Exhibit C: Letter of Support from the Recreation and Park Department
- Exhibit D: Final Draft of the Central Waterfront -Dogpatch Public Realm Plan
- Exhibit E: Proposed Ordinance.





## SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

### Addendum #3 to Environmental Impact Report

*Addendum Date:* May 2, 2018  
*Case No.:* 2015-001821ENV  
*Project Title:* Dogpatch Public Realm Plan  
*EIR:* Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Final EIR  
SCL No. 1984061912, certified August 7, 2008  
*Block/Lots:* Various  
*Lot Size:* Various  
*Project Sponsor:* San Francisco Planning Department  
*Sponsor Contact:* Robin Abad, Citywide Planning, 415-575-9123  
*Lead Agency:* San Francisco Planning Department  
*Staff Contact:* Alesia Hsiao – 415-575-9044  
[alesia.hsiao@sfgov.org](mailto:alesia.hsiao@sfgov.org)

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

The purpose of this addendum to the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Final EIR is to substantiate the Planning Department's determination that no supplemental environmental review is required for the proposed Dogpatch Public Realm Plan (DPRP) ("proposed project") because the environmental effects of the DPRP have been adequately analyzed pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") in a Final Environmental Impact Report ("FEIR") previously prepared for the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans. This addendum describes the proposed project's relationship to the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans FEIR and the Central Waterfront Area Plan, analyzes the proposed project in the context of the previous environmental review, and summarizes the potential environmental effects that may occur as a result of implementing the DPRP.

#### BACKGROUND

The Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Project was adopted in December 2008. The project was adopted in part to support housing development in some areas previously zoned for industrial uses, while preserving an adequate supply of space for existing and future production, distribution, and repair ("PDR" or generally light industrial) employment and businesses. The project established new zoning districts that permit PDR uses exclusively; in combination with commercial uses; in districts mixing residential and commercial uses and residential and PDR uses; as well as new residential-only districts. The zoning districts replaced existing industrial, commercial, residential single-use, and mixed-use districts. The project also resulted in amendments to height and bulk districts in some areas to accommodate anticipated residential and commercial growth.

In conjunction with the Planning Code amendments, the Planning Department developed area plans for the East South of Market Area ("East SoMa"), the Mission, Showplace Square/Potrero Hill, and the Central Waterfront for inclusion in the General Plan. These area plans address policy-level issues pertaining to land use, transportation, urban design (including building heights and urban form), open space, housing, historic resources, community facilities and economic development. The overarching objective of the Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plans is to address key policy objectives that both ensure a stable future for PDR businesses in the city, mainly by reserving a certain amount of land for PDR use and also provide a substantial amount of new housing, particularly affordable housing, in appropriate

areas that create "complete neighborhoods" by providing appropriate amenities and services for area residents and workers.

During the Eastern Neighborhoods adoption phase, the Planning Commission held public hearings to consider the various aspects of the proposed area plans, and Planning Code and Zoning Map amendments. On August 7, 2008, the Planning Commission certified the Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR by Motion 176592 and adopted the Preferred Project for final recommendation to the Board of Supervisors. The mayor signed the final legislation on December 19, 2008.

### ***Final Environmental Impact Report***

The Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR is a comprehensive, programmatic document that analyzes the environmental effects of implementing the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans, as well as the environmental impacts under several alternative zoning scenarios. The Draft EIR evaluated three rezoning alternatives ("Options A, B and C"), two community-proposed alternatives that focused largely on the Mission District, and a "No Project" alternative. The alternatives varied in the amount of potential area-wide land supply that would be zoned for PDR, mixed-use or residential use compared to existing conditions at the time. Option A retained the greatest amount of land supply for PDR use within the 2,300-acre plan area; Option C the least, and designated comparatively more expansive areas of residential and mixed-use zoning throughout the Eastern Neighborhoods and a lesser amount of land area exclusively for PDR use. Option B sought to balance the disposition of land uses between Options A and C. The alternative selected, or the "Preferred Project", was analyzed in the EIR's Response to Comments document and represented a combination of Options B and C. The Planning Commission adopted the Preferred Project after fully considering its environmental effects and the various alternatives discussed in the FEIR.

The Final EIR included analyses of environmental issues associated with amended use and height districts and new General Plan policies including: land use; visual quality and urban design; population, housing, business activity, and employment (growth inducement); transportation; noise; air quality; parks, recreation and open space; shadow; archeological resources; historic architectural resources; hazards; and other issues not addressed in the previously issued initial study for the Eastern Neighborhoods project. No specific development projects were analyzed as part of the FEIR.

On September 12<sup>th</sup>, 2012, Addendum #1 to the FEIR was published ("Art & Design Educational Special Use District") that examined environmental impacts of the creation of an Art and Design Special Use District (SUD) and its application to five contiguous lots near 1111 8<sup>th</sup> Street in the Showplace Square/Potrero Hill Area Plan area. The SUD was intended to facilitate the continued operation of the California College and the Arts and provide a regulatory scheme for a potential future expansion. Addendum #1 concluded that implementation of the SUD would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR, or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts.

On March 1, 2017, Addendum #2 to the FEIR was published ("UMU Heights Amendment"), which proposed an ordinance that would amend the San Francisco Planning Code and Zoning Map to prohibit gym and massage uses in the PDR zoning districts, eliminate the Transit-Oriented Retail Special Use District which includes all parcels in PDR districts along 16th Street from Mission Street to Potrero Avenue, and raise the allowable heights of certain parcels within the Urban Mixed Use (UMU) Zoning District. The former two items were not defined as projects under CEQA Guidelines Sections 15378 and 15060(c)(2) because they do not result in a physical change in the environment. Therefore, Addendum #2 examined only the potential environmental impacts of the UMU Height Amendments. Addendum #2

concluded that implementation of the proposed UMU Height Amendments would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR, or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts.

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project sponsor, the Planning Department in coordination with the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, San Francisco Public Works, San Francisco Recreation and Park Department, and the Port of San Francisco is proposing to implement the DPRP, as an interagency effort to guide public investment in open space infrastructure and streetscape improvements within the Central Waterfront Plan Area. The DPRP builds on the Central Waterfront Area Plan policies and the Blue Greenway Planning and Design Guidelines by addressing several improvement measures to enhance pedestrian safety and support upgrades to existing park and recreation facilities. Specifically, the Central Waterfront Area Plan, adopted in December 2008 includes numerous policies and objectives that call for open space and street improvements to promote the safety, connectivity, and sustainability of the Dogpatch neighborhood. The DPRP was developed as an implementation tool for policies related to open spaces and streetscape improvements in the area. The DPRP area generally encompasses the project area south of Mariposa Street, east of Pennsylvania Street, north of Islais Creek Channel, and west of the San Francisco Bay, excluding the Port's Pier 80 cargo facilities.

This addendum reviews the proposed DPRP in the context of the analysis conducted as part of the FEIR, particularly as captured within the FEIR's land use (zoning) and height district alternatives. Any future projects that could entail new development, changes of use or new uses, or alterations to existing structures and streetscapes that adoption of the DPRP would facilitate are unknown at this time because no specific development projects are proposed and being analyzed at this time. Therefore, future streetscape and open space improvement projects under the DPRP would be subject to project-specific environmental review. Each of the project components is further discussed below. In general, the intent of the proposed improvements is to reinvest in facilities and amenities to make parks and open spaces more resilient, sustainable, and serviceable and to improve the appearance, circulation, access, and pedestrian and bicycle experience along the streets and sidewalks within the Dogpatch neighborhood.

Although project-specific construction details (e.g., construction equipment, duration, amount of excavation, etc.) associated with future streetscape and open space improvements under the DPRP are not known at this time, they are expected to be well within the construction intensity and durations described and evaluated in the FEIR. This is because construction of streetscape improvements and open spaces would generally be less intensive and typically shorter in duration than construction of development projects (e.g., buildings). Moreover, as discussed throughout this Addendum, FEIR mitigation measures that would be applicable to development projects would likewise be applicable to the proposed streetscape and open space improvements under the DPRP.

In general, it is not expected that the proposed streetscape and open space improvement would incentivize new building development throughout the Central Waterfront/Dogpatch area or induce population growth within the Central Waterfront/Dogpatch area beyond what was already considered in the FEIR. Therefore, only direct construction and operational impacts of the DPRP are considered in this Addendum.

### *Open Space Improvements*

The DPRP proposes open space improvements within Esprit Park, Tunnel Top Park, Warm Water Cove Park, Minnesota Grove, Woods Yard Park, and Progress Park, as shown in Figure 1, Proposed Open Space Improvements by the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, p. 28.

#### **Esprit Park**

Esprit Park is a 1.83-acre park located between Minnesota Street and Indiana Street and between 19<sup>th</sup> Street and 20<sup>th</sup> Street, owned by San Francisco Recreation and Park Department. Esprit Park is a well-groomed field, bordered with benches, redwood trees, and picnic areas in the southwest and southeast corners. The site elevations vary from 44 feet San Francisco Datum at the northern park boundary to 48 feet San Francisco Datum at the southern park boundary.

The proposed layout of Esprit Park would expand the existing two meadow areas (North and South Meadows) from 31,500 sf, up to 5,000 sf, divided by a universal play area within the central portion of the park. North and South Meadows would be surrounded by trees, forest groves, picnic and seating areas, and parcourse and active equipment areas. The improvements at Esprit Park consist of five key elements including: the restoration of original planting design and tree rehabilitation; addition and replacement of signs, watering stations, trash receptacles, parcourse and active exercise equipment; improvements to paths, hardscapes, sidewalks and streets; providing additional lighting along pedestrian paths; and installation of sub-grade drainage and site engineering services. Hardscape and sidewalk improvements include primary and secondary circulation paths consisting of natural stone paved hardscapes and permeable surfaces, a midblock path entrance on Indiana Street and Minnesota Street, sidewalk, paving, and street planting along the perimeter of Minnesota Street. Streetscape improvements include curb bulb-outs along the north and south corners of Minnesota Street and designing one of the entrances to Esprit Park to accommodate Recreation and Park vehicles.

#### **Tunnel Top Park**

Tunnel Top Park is a 0.7-acre park located at 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue on the southwest corner of 25<sup>th</sup> Street and Pennsylvania Avenue, atop the CalTrain tunnel. Tunnel Top Park is owned by CalTrain. The existing site has a flat area and open space for community gathering and recreation. The site elevations vary from 70 feet San Francisco Datum at the northern park boundary to 55 feet San Francisco Datum at the southern park boundary.

The proposed layout of Tunnel Top Park would include an arc like multi-use plaza with performance stage, a dog play area, a universal play area and wooden seating within the central portion of the park. The proposed improvements at Tunnel Top Park consist of internal circulation paths to ensure American with Disabilities Act (ADA) access to park facilities, fencing or similar structures to delineate functional use areas, a solar powered nighttime lighting program, and the development of a planting plan using native and well-adapted species. The improvements at Tunnel Top Park consist of two main elements including the addition of furnishings and equipment and improvements to paths and hardscapes. The addition of furnishings could include concrete seatwalls, wooden seating, overlook areas, a small performance stage, and steel vine structures. Equipment such as a dog play area and a universal play area with play slides could be added. Paths and hardscapes improvements could include site walls along the arc shaped plaza, and internal circulation paths consisting of decomposed granite paving line the park from the western side of the park to the eastern portion of the plaza. A corner bulbout at Pennsylvania and 25<sup>th</sup> Street and a mid-block bulbout along Pennsylvania Avenue would also be

proposed to help define park entry points and create a gateway aspect. There would be no substantial grading as the park is located atop the Caltrain tunnel.

#### Warm Water Cove Park

Warm Water Cove Park is a 1.5-acre park located at the end of 24<sup>th</sup> Street and east of Michigan Street, and owned by the Port of San Francisco. The existing site is within the Blue Greenway<sup>1</sup> offering scenic vistas of the waterfront with narrow walking paths, drought tolerant landscaping, and benches. No lighting currently exists at the park. The site elevations vary from 17 feet San Francisco Datum at the northern park boundary to 10 feet San Francisco Datum at the southeastern park boundary.

The proposed project under the DPRP is to expand the park by approximately 2.5 acres (for a total of approximately 4 acres) to the south including new vegetation, lighting, site furnishings, public art and enhanced safety features, as envisioned in the San Francisco Port's *Blue Green Design Guidelines*. The improvements at Warm Water Cove Park are comprised of six key elements, including planting and landscaping design focused on restoring and preserving coastal grasslands, and coast live oak woodlands; the construction of the landscape stormwater treatment swales and native landscaping to treat stormwater runoff from associated planned adjacent Port Pier 80 (Western Pacific Site) land improvements; the addition of furnishings and equipment utilizing a flex space with outdoor seating areas for community gathering and passive recreation space created with lawn, terraced seating, and drumlin landscape mounds; the addition and improvements to circulation, paths, and hardscapes; the addition of public art features including pier posts, art pavilion, sculpture gardens, steel pergolas, hammock gardens, boulder fields, and gabion walls; and the addition of nighttime lighting designed and located away from sensitive habitat areas. Circulation, paths and hardscapes improvements could include an entry plaza created at 24<sup>th</sup> Street and 25<sup>th</sup> Street, which would connect to the Bay Trail. Secondary circulation pathways could be raised with permeable material options including patterned concrete paving, wood, and metal. In addition, a boardwalk located over the landscape swales could be provided for continuous pedestrian circulation, where feasible.

#### Minnesota Grove

Minnesota Grove is a 0.4-acre area located on Minnesota Street between 24<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> Street, and owned by San Francisco Public Works. The existing site is along Minnesota Street, a neighborhood street that has one northbound travel lane and one southbound travel lane. The eastern portion of the site is lined with a retaining wall filled with trees, shrubs, and vegetation. The site elevations vary from 17 feet to 29 feet San Francisco Datum.

Under the DRPR, the proposed layout of Minnesota Grove would be expanded to the south and a continuous pedestrian path with a landscaped buffer would be provided to the intersection of Minnesota and 25th Street. The proposed improvements at Minnesota Grove would reconfigure and regrade the existing path to provide ADA accessibility, provide seating, redesign the existing retaining wall to improve visibility for drivers, and ensure the design and landscape of the expansion carries over the existing theme and surroundings of the area.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Blue Greenway is a City project to improve a 13-mile-long portion of the 500-mile-long, nine-county, region-wide Bay Trail as well as the newly established San Francisco Bay Area Water Trail and associated waterfront open space system. (Port of San Francisco, *Blue Greenway – Planning and Design Guidelines*. July, 2012. Available: <http://sfport.com/blue-greenway-project>. Accessed April 10, 2018).

### **Woods Yard Park**

Woods Yard Park is a 0.3-acre park located on the southeast corner of 22<sup>nd</sup> Street and Indiana Street, and owned by the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA). Woods Yard Park is a block-long open space with two grassy areas, a few shade trees, and a large sand pit for children. The site elevation is 38 feet San Francisco Datum.

Under the DPRP, the proposed improvements at Woods Yard Park include demolishing existing concrete areas to provide more planted areas, potentially relocating or replacing existing children's play area, addition of more vegetation and trees, installation of solar-powered nighttime lighting, installation of adult fitness equipment, and installation of more seating and benches.

### **Progress Park**

Progress Park is a 0.5-acre open space area located between Indiana and Iowa Streets, north of 25<sup>th</sup> Street, owned by California Department of Transportation. The park site consists of planted areas and some lightly hardscaped areas with adult exercise equipment. The site elevations vary from 23 feet San Francisco Datum along the northern park boundary to 17 feet San Francisco Datum along the southern park boundary.

The proposed project would expand the park's footprint up to 419,500 square feet into other California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) owned parcels to the north, west, and south. Under the DPRP, the proposed improvements to Progress Park would include additional planted areas, expanded dog play facilities (dog run or dog play area), and active recreation facilities such as sports courts or fields. New nighttime lighting is also proposed.

While the FEIR project description included some open spaces as part of the project description, improvements at Progress Park and Minnesota Grove, specifically, were not anticipated at that time. However, construction characteristics associated with these two parks, as well as their operational uses, would be largely the same as other parks that were considered in the FEIR. Therefore, impacts associated with these two open spaces would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR, or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts at these two open spaces, specifically.

### ***Streetscape Improvements***

#### **Plan Area Streetscape Improvements**

The DPRP also proposes streetscape improvements, which would include designated and safe pedestrian paths of travel along PDR frontages that do not conflict with PDR operations and loading needs, construction of sidewalks that are currently legislated but unbuilt curb bulb outs, where they don't impede access required of PDR and maritime cargo operations marked crosswalks, raised midblock crossings, and a bike route, as shown in Figure 2, Proposed Street Improvements by the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, p. 29. Other proposed improvements include the 24<sup>th</sup> Street Green Connection, improvements along Minnesota Street, providing trees and sidewalk plantings, and a pedestrian-scaled lighting program. Typical improvements that would be made to streets and sidewalks throughout the project area are shown in Figure 3, Types of Streetscape Improvements Recommended for Dogpatch, p. 30, and described in Table 1, Proposed Plan Area Streetscape Improvements.

Table 1: Proposed Plan Area Streetscape Improvements

Proposed Type of Streetscape Improvement		Streetscape Segment / Intersection
1	Sidewalks/Paths of Travel Improvements (including shared streets, textured asphalt, raised crosswalks, etc.) <sup>1</sup>	East and west sides of Michigan between 24 <sup>th</sup> Street and 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (New)
		East and west sides of Maryland Street, north of Cesar Chavez Street (New) or a multi-purpose trail if the street is not fully improved
		Various sections along the east and west sides of Tennessee Street between 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street to Tulare Street (New)
		Various sections along the east and west sides of Minnesota Street between 19 <sup>th</sup> Street and Cesar Chavez Street (New and/or widening up to 15 feet)
		Various sections along the east and west sides of Pennsylvania Street between 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street and Cesar Chavez Street (New)
		South side of 19 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Minnesota Street (Improvements to internal path as part of Esprit Park renovation for ADA compliance)
		North side of 20 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Tennessee Street (Improvements to internal path as part of Esprit Park renovation for ADA compliance)
		South side of Tubbs Street between Indiana Street and Tennessee Street (New)
		North side of 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Tennessee Street (Improvements)
		North side of 24 <sup>th</sup> Street between Illinois Street to Warm Water Cove Park (Widening up to 10 feet)
		South side of 24 <sup>th</sup> Street between Michigan Street to Warm Water Cove Park (Widening up to an additional 10 feet)
		South side of 25 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Tennessee Street (New)
		Various sections along the north and south sides of 26 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Street (New)
		Various sections along the north and south sides of Cesar Chavez east of Michigan Street (New or improvements)
		North and south sides of Marin Street from Indiana Street and Tennessee Street and east of Michigan Street (New or improvements)
		Various sections along Indiana Street from 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street to Islais Creek (Widening) <sup>2</sup>
2	Corner Curb Bulb outs	Illinois Street and 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street (northeast, northwest, and southwest corners)
		Illinois Street and 24 <sup>th</sup> Street (northwest and southwest corners)
		Tennessee Street and Mariposa Street (southwest corner)
		Tennessee Street and 18 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast, northwest, and southwest corners)
		Tennessee Street and 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street (northwest corner) <sup>2</sup>
		Tennessee Street and 24 <sup>th</sup> Street (all four corners)
		Minnesota Street and Mariposa Street (southeast and southwest corners)
		Minnesota Street and 18 <sup>th</sup> Street (all four corners)
		Minnesota Street and 19 <sup>th</sup> Street (all four corners)
		Minnesota Street and 20 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast, northwest, and southeast corners)
		Minnesota Street and 24 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and northwest corners)
		Minnesota Street and 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and southeast corners)
		Indiana Street and Mariposa Street (southeast and southwest corners)
		Indiana Street and 19 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and southeast corners)
		Indiana Street and 20 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and northwest corners)
		Indiana Street and Tubbs Street (northeast and southeast corners) <sup>2</sup>
		Indiana Street and 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (northeast and southeast corners) <sup>2</sup>
3	Marked Crosswalks	Indiana Street and Cesar Chavez Street (all four corners) <sup>2</sup>
		Indiana Street and Marin Street (northeast and southeast corners) <sup>2</sup>
		Pennsylvania Street and 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (southwest corner)
		Illinois Street at 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 24 <sup>th</sup> Street, Cesar Chavez Street (3 intersections)
		3 <sup>rd</sup> Street at Cesar Chavez Street (1 intersection)
		Tennessee Street at 18 <sup>th</sup> Street, Tubbs Street, 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 24 <sup>th</sup> Street, 25 <sup>th</sup> Street, 26 <sup>th</sup> Street, Cesar Chavez Street (7 intersections)

Table 1: Proposed Plan Area Streetscape Improvements (continued)

Proposed Type of Streetscape Improvement		Streetscape Segment / Intersection
3	Marked Crosswalks	Minnesota Street at 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 24 <sup>th</sup> Street, 25 <sup>th</sup> Street, 26 <sup>th</sup> Street, Cesar Chavez Street (5 intersections)
		Indiana Street at 18 <sup>th</sup> Street, 20 <sup>th</sup> Street, Tubbs Street, 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (5 intersections)
		Pennsylvania Street at 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street, 25 <sup>th</sup> Street (2 intersections)
		19 <sup>th</sup> Street at Indiana Street (1 intersection)
		Michigan Street (1 intersection)
4	Raised Mid-block Crossings	Tennessee Street between 20 <sup>th</sup> Street and 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street
		Minnesota Street between 20 <sup>th</sup> Street and 22 <sup>nd</sup> Street
5	Pedestrian/Bicycle Facilities (including sidewalk planting and trees, street furnishing and lighting, bicycle lanes, bicycle parking, bicycle share stations, etc.)	Class III Bike facilities on 24 <sup>th</sup> Street between Illinois Street to Warm Water Cove Park and on 19 <sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Minnesota Street, and Class II bicycle facilities with sharrows on Minnesota Street between 19 <sup>th</sup> Street and Mariposa Street
		Boardwalk located over the wetlands within Warm Water Cove Park
Notes:		
1. New sidewalks could be up to legislated sidewalk widths or per Better Streets Plan recommendations. Improvements are unknown at this time.		
2. Sidewalk widening and new corner bulbouts are a part of San Francisco Public Works capital plan priority projects.		
Source: Citywide Planning, San Francisco Planning Department, <i>Central Waterfront Public Realm Plan Public Review Draft</i> , January 30, 2018.		

#### 24<sup>th</sup> Street Green Connection

The proposed street improvements for the 24<sup>th</sup> Street Green Connection are generally located between Minnesota Street and Warm Water Cove Park. The current condition of 24<sup>th</sup> Street varies from block to block with minimal planting such as street trees and landscaping, and missing and discontinuous sidewalks. No bicycle facilities are available along 24<sup>th</sup> Street. Under the DPRP, the proposed improvements along 24<sup>th</sup> Street would include the establishment of a dedicated *class III* bicycle routes, completing the sidewalk network, installing corner curb bulb-outs (as defined in Table 1 above) and intersection cross walks, and providing landscape planter areas and street trees. In addition, a reduction in the street width for a portion of the section east of Michigan Street is proposed. Certain curb bulb-outs improvements would need to be considered in the context of the maritime and industrial needs of those streets that serve the Port's maritime operations and other nearby industrial users.

#### Minnesota Street Improvements

The proposed street improvements along Minnesota Street would include two segments of the street, between Cesar Chavez Street and Tubbs Street, and Tubbs Street and Mariposa Street. Current conditions of Minnesota Street varies by block with minimal tree planting and sidewalk planting, north of 19<sup>th</sup> Street and south of 23<sup>rd</sup> Street, as well as discontinuous sidewalks south of 23<sup>rd</sup> Street. Under DPRP, the proposed improvements along Minnesota Street would include designated and safe pedestrian paths of travel along PDR frontages that do not conflict with PDR operations and loading needs, installation of corner bulbouts and marked crosswalks, planting of trees and other vegetation along sidewalks, and a pedestrian-scaled lighting program. Additional street improvements include raised, midblock crossings between 20<sup>th</sup> Street and 22<sup>nd</sup> Street along Minnesota Street.



## ***Regulatory Setting***

### **Planning Code**

The open space improvements sites are located in the Public (P), Urban Mixed Use (UMU), Light Industrial (M-1), Heavy Industrial (M-2), Production, Distribution and Repair-1-General (PDR-1-G) Use Districts. As stated in Planning Code Section 211, the P District is applied to "land that is owned by a governmental agency and in some form of public use, including open space. Within the P District, allowed uses include public structures and uses of City and County of San Francisco and of other governmental agencies, accessory nonpublic uses, neighborhood agriculture, city plazas, temporary uses, and publicly-owned and operated wireless telecommunications services facilities." The UMU District is intended to promote a vibrant mix of uses while maintaining the characteristics of this formerly industrially-zoned area. Within the UMU District, allowed uses include PDR uses such light manufacturing, home and business services, arts activities, warehouse, and wholesaling. Additional permitted uses include retail, educational facilities, nighttime entertainment, outdoor activity areas and open space. As stated in Planning Code Section 210.4, the M-1 District is "more suitable for smaller industries dependent upon truck transportation, while the M-2 District are more suitable for larger industries served by rail and water transportation and by large utility lines. In M-1 Districts, most industries are permitted, but some with particularly noxious characteristics are excluded. The permitted industries in the M-1 District have certain requirements as to enclosure, screening, and minimum distance from Residential Districts. The M-2 District is the least restricted as to use and are located at the eastern edge of the City, separated from residential and commercial areas. The heavier industries are permitted, with fewer requirements as to screening and enclosure than in M-1 District, but many of these uses are permitted only as conditional uses or at a considerable distance from Residential Districts." As stated in Planning Code Section 210.3, the intention of the PDR-1-G District is to "retain and encourage existing production, distribution, and repair activities and promote new business formation. Thus, the PDR-1-G District prohibits residential and office uses, and limits retail and institutional uses. Additionally, this district allows for more intensive PDR activities than PDR-1-B and PDR-1-D but less intensive than PDR-2. Generally, all other uses are permitted." The goals of the proposed project aim to build on the Central Waterfront Area Plan policies and the Blue Greenway Planning and Design Guidelines by addressing improvement measures to improve pedestrian circulation and safety and to support upgrades to existing park and recreation facilities.

The open space improvements sites are located in the Open Space (OS), 40-X, 58-X, 65-J, Height and Bulk Districts. Article 2.5 of the Planning Code regulates the height and bulk of structures consistent with the Urban Design element and other elements of the General Plan. Height and Bulk Districts have been established for all parcels in the city for a variety of purposes, including relating the height of new buildings to important attributes of the City pattern and existing development, avoiding an overwhelming or dominating appearance in new construction, preserving and improving the integrity of open spaces and public areas, promoting harmony in the visual relationships between old and new buildings and protecting important city resources and the neighborhood environment. The proposed project is intended to address improvement measures to enhance pedestrian safety and support maintenance upgrades park and recreation facilities in Central Waterfront Area Plan consistent with these purposes.

### **Changes in the Regulatory Environment**

Since the certification of the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR in 2008, several new policies, regulations, statutes, and funding measures have been adopted, passed, or are underway that affect the physical

environment and/or environmental review methodology for projects in the Eastern Neighborhoods plan areas. As discussed in each topic area referenced below, these policies, regulations, statutes, and funding measures have implemented or will implement mitigation measures or further reduce less-than-significant impacts identified in the FEIR. These include:

- State legislation amending CEQA to eliminate consideration of aesthetics and parking impacts for infill projects in transit priority areas, effective January 2014.
- State legislation amending CEQA and San Francisco Planning Commission resolution replacing level of service (LOS) analysis of automobile delay with vehicle miles traveled (VMT) analysis, effective March 2016 (see "CEQA Section 21099" heading below).
- The adoption of interim controls requiring additional design standards for large project authorizations within the Showplace Square/Potrero Hill and Central Waterfront plan areas of the Eastern Neighborhoods effective February 2016 through August 2017.
- The adoption of 2016 interim controls in the Mission District requiring additional information and analysis regarding housing affordability, displacement, loss of PDR and other analyses, effective January 14, 2016 through January 14, 2018.
- San Francisco Bicycle Plan update adoption in June 2009, Better Streets Plan adoption in 2010, Transit Effectiveness Project (aka "Muni Forward") adoption in March 2014, Vision Zero adoption by various City agencies in 2014, Proposition A and B passage in November 2014, and the Transportation Sustainability Program (see addendum Transportation section).
- San Francisco ordinance establishing Noise Regulations Related to Residential Uses near Places of Entertainment effective June 2015 (see addendum Noise section).
- San Francisco ordinances establishing Construction Dust Control, effective July 2008, and Enhanced Ventilation Required for Urban Infill Sensitive Use Developments, amended December 2014 (see addendum Air Quality section).
- San Francisco Clean and Safe Parks Bond passage in November 2012 and San Francisco Recreation and Open Space Element of the General Plan adoption in April 2014 (see addendum Recreation section).
- Urban Water Management Plan adoption in 2011 and Sewer System Improvement Program process (see addendum Utilities and Service Systems section).
- Article 22A of the Health Code amendments effective August 2013 (see addendum Hazardous Materials section).

#### *Aesthetics and Parking*

In accordance with CEQA section 21099 – Modernization of Transportation Analysis for Transit Oriented Projects – aesthetics and parking shall not be considered in determining if a project has the potential to result in significant environmental effects, provided the project meets all of the following three criteria:

- a) The project is in a transit priority area<sup>2</sup>
- b) The project is on an infill site<sup>3</sup>

<sup>2</sup> According to SB 743, a "transit priority is defined as an area within one-half mile of an existing or planned major transit stop. A "major transit stop" is defined in Section 21064.3 of the California Public Resources Code as a rail transit station, a ferry terminal served by either a bus or rail transit service, or the intersection of two or more major bus routes with a frequency of service interval of 15 minutes or less during the morning and afternoon peak commute periods."

<sup>3</sup> According to SB 743 an "infill site means a lot located within an urban area that has been previously developed, or on a vacant site where at least 75 percent of the perimeter of the site adjoins, or is separated only by an improved public right-of-way from, parcels that are developed with qualified urban uses."

c) The project is residential, mixed-use residential, or an employment center<sup>4</sup>

The proposed project does not meet all of the above criteria. The DPRP would guide public investment of open space infrastructure and streetscape projects within the Central Waterfront Plan Area and would not meet criterion c) since the proposed DPRP would not involve projects that are residential, mixed-use residential, or an employment center. Thus, for the purposes of a conservative analysis, the addendum considers aesthetics and parking in determining the significance of the proposed project impacts under CEQA for all components of the proposed project. The Aesthetics section, p. 12, evaluates whether the project would result in a significant CEQA impact on aesthetics. The Transportation and Circulation section evaluates whether the project would result in a significant CEQA impact on parking.

#### REMARKS

The Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Final EIR identified less-than significant environmental impacts in the following environmental topic areas: Visual Quality and Urban Design; Population, Housing, Business Activity and Employment (Growth Inducement); Parks, Recreation and Open Space; Mineral and Agricultural Resources; Wind; Utilities and Public Services; Biology; Geology/Topography; Water; and Energy and Natural Resources. The Final EIR found the following effects that can be avoided or reduced to a less-than-significant level with mitigation measures incorporated in the following areas: Archeological Resources; Noise; and Air Quality.

The FEIR found the following significant and unavoidable impacts associated with the adoption of the Eastern Neighborhoods zoning and area plans: Land Use; Transportation, including traffic and transit; Historic Architectural Resources; and Shadow.

As described under "Project Description" on p. 3 of this addendum, the proposed project would not amend the open space improvement sites' existing height and bulk districts. Because the proposed project would rely on base zoning within the Central Waterfront Plan Area, the land use characteristics of the proposed DPRP fall within the range of alternatives included in the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans FEIR.

#### ANALYSIS OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

San Francisco Administrative Code Section 31.19(c)(1) states that a modified project must be reevaluated and that "If, on the basis of such reevaluation, the Environmental Review Officer determines, based on the requirements of CEQA, that no additional environmental review is necessary, this determination and the reasons therefore shall be noted in writing in the case record, and no further evaluation shall be required by this Chapter."

CEQA Guidelines Section 15164 provides for the use of an addendum to document the basis of a lead agency's decision not to require a Subsequent or Supplemental EIR for a project that is already adequately covered in an existing certified EIR. The lead agency's decision to use an addendum must be supported by substantial evidence that the conditions that would trigger the preparation of a Subsequent EIR, as provided in CEQA Guidelines Section 15162, are not present.

Since certification of the EIR, no changes have occurred in the circumstances under which the original project (e.g., zoning and map amendments and adoption of area plans) as currently proposed would be implemented, that would change the severity of the physical impacts of implementing the Central

---

<sup>4</sup> According to SB 743, an "employment center project means a project located on property zoned for commercial uses with a floor area ratio of no less than 0.75 and that is located within a transit priority area."

Waterfront Area Plan as explained herein, and no new information has emerged that would materially change the analyses or conclusions set forth in the FEIR.

Further, the proposed DPRP, as demonstrated below, would not result in any new significant environmental impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR. The effects associated with the legislative amendment would be substantially the same as those reported for the project in the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans FEIR. Moreover, any individual streetscape or open space improvements undertaken under the DPRP would be subject to review by the Planning Department to determine if the project would result in potential impacts to the environment.

### ***Land Use and Land Use Planning***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR evaluates land use effects based on three adopted criteria: whether a project would physically divide an existing community; conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect; or, have a substantial adverse impact on the existing character of the vicinity.

The FEIR determined that implementation of the area plans would not create any new physical barriers in the Eastern Neighborhoods because the rezoning and area plans do not provide for any new major roadways, such as freeways that would disrupt or divide the plan area or individual neighborhoods or subareas. The proposed project provides a plan for future open space and streetscape improvements within the DPRP. Implementation of the proposed project would allow for future open space and streetscape improvements on certain parcels within the Central Waterfront/Dogpatch neighborhood and would not include any land use changes. These open space and streetscape improvements, including maintenance upgrades to park and recreation facilities and better connections and enhanced pedestrian safety between the open spaces and surrounding streets, would be consistent with the density and intensity of the existing urban environment and would not cause substantial adverse impact on the existing character of these land use districts.

In terms of land use compatibility, adoption of the DPRP would support the types of uses that already exist in the project areas. The DPRP was developed as an implementation tool for policies related to open spaces and streets within the Central Waterfront Area Plan. The DPRP provides a plan for future streetscape and open space improvements to enhance pedestrian safety and to support upgrades to existing park and recreation facilities. Thus, the DPRP is not anticipated to result in any land use impacts of greater severity than those reported in the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR. As the proposed project would not amend the open space improvement sites' existing height and bulk districts and would rely on the existing zoning within the area, adoption of the DPRP would not conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect.

In the cumulative context, the FEIR found that adoption of the preferred Eastern Neighborhoods use districts and zoning controls would result in a significant, adverse impact in the cumulative supply of land for PDR uses and would not be mitigable without substantial change in use controls on land under

Port of San Francisco jurisdiction. The finding was based on supply, demand and land use projections prepared for the Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR.<sup>5</sup>

The FEIR found that industrially-zoned land and PDR building space is expected to decrease over the foreseeable future. The use districts and zoning controls adopted as part of the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans are expected to accommodate housing and primarily management, information, and professional service land uses within the area over time. The proposed project would involve improvements to existing open space and streetscape areas and expand into Caltrans-owned parcels within the DPRP area. Other than expanding into Caltrans-owned parcels, no other development parcels would be affected. Based on the above, the proposed project would not result in any new significant land use impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified traffic effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### ***Aesthetics***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR noted that natural boundaries in the Central Waterfront area include the San Francisco Bay, which defines the eastern edge of the plan area and Islais Creek, which defines the southern edge of the plan area. Built elements such as the I-280 freeway define the western edge of the plan area and create a border between Central Waterfront and Potrero Hill. The FEIR concluded that with implementation of the design policies proposed as part of the area plans, future development would not substantially degrade the visual character or quality of the area, have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista, substantially damage scenic resources that contribute to a scenic public setting, or create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area or which would substantially impact other people or properties. The FEIR found that no direct change in visual quality would occur and all of the indirect visual effects of development that could occur would occur over a lengthy period of time. Given that aesthetic impacts are inherently subjective and given the changes would occur within a highly developed urban environment and would be guided by the urban design principles contained within the area plans, the FEIR could not conclude that there was a significant adverse effect on visual quality and urban design.

The proposed project would alter some public views as well as visual character of the open spaces, streets, and its immediate surroundings, similar to those identified in the FEIR. The proposed project would result in visual changes to the existing open spaces associated with replacing trees and landscaping, adding furnishings and equipment, refining circulation paths, adding lighting and public art and visual changes to the existing streets associated with the construction and widening of sidewalks, addition of corner bulbouts, marked crosswalks, raised midblock crossings, a bike route, sharrows, and a boardwalk. The addition of these physical elements would not adversely affect the aesthetics of the open spaces and streetscapes and would contribute to a greater sense of overall visual quality and organization associated with specific functions for pedestrians and bicyclists than currently exists. For example, the addition of trees and landscaping within the open space areas would provide shade, function as a buffer between the travel lanes and sidewalks, and add aesthetic value by softening the edges of the urban landscape that currently exists. In addition, bulbouts at corners, marked crosswalks, and raised midblock crossings would result in traffic calming and enhanced sight lines for both motorists and pedestrians at crossings. Pedestrian and bicycle facilities along 24<sup>th</sup> Street, 19<sup>th</sup> Street, Minnesota Street, and within Warm Water Cove Park would provide visually delineated paths of travel for

---

<sup>5</sup> *Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Final EIR*, p. 77. This document is available for review in Case File No. 2011.1381E at the Planning Department, 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

pedestrians, cyclists as well as for motorists. No unique scenic resources would be adversely affected. This would not result any additional or more severe aesthetics impacts than were identified in the FEIR.

The proposed project would result in installation of additional lighting along pedestrian paths, nighttime lighting, and street lighting. Street lighting would operate in accordance with current City regulations and would not result in adverse light and glare effects, similar to those discussed in the FEIR. As a result, the proposed project's physical features would not affect a scenic vista, nor would it create new sources of substantial light or glare, or cast shadows. Therefore, the proposed project would have no significant impacts with respect to public views, scenic vistas, light, or glare. Thus, similar to the conclusions reached in the FEIR, there would be no significant adverse impacts related to aesthetics and visual character resulting from the proposed project.

### ***Historic Architectural and Archeological Resources***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR found that implementation of areawide zoning controls would result in a significant, adverse environmental impact related to historical resources. Demolition or significant alteration of buildings that are identified as historical resources, potential resources, or age-eligible properties could be anticipated to occur as a result of development subsequent to implementation of the zoning and area plans. The FEIR indicates that such impacts could occur individually (to single buildings) as well as cumulatively (to known or potential historic districts).

The DPRP does not propose the demolition or significant alteration of a historical resource such that the significance of the historical resource would be impaired. However, the proposed DPRP provides guidance for implementation of open space and streetscape improvement projects. Due to the programmatic nature of the proposed DPRP, it is not known at this time if future development would involve a request for demolition or significant alteration of a historic resource. Any development proposal undertaken in San Francisco is subject to review to determine whether the project would result in potential impacts to the environment, including historical resources. When an Environmental Evaluation Application is filed with the Environmental Planning Division of the Planning Department for a project that would result in demolition or alteration of an individual historic architectural resource or a contributor to a historic district or conservation district, or would result in new construction within or immediately adjacent to such a district, Preservation staff will conduct an initial evaluation of the building and of the proposed project. Should staff determine that there is potential for the project to materially alter an individual resource or an important historic characteristic of the district, the project sponsor will be required to contract for preparation of an Historic Resource Evaluation (HRE) by a qualified professional consultant who meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards in Historic Architecture, Architectural History, History, or Preservation Planning. If, through this process, a significant impact on a resource or a district is identified and concurred with by Preservation staff and the Environmental Review Officer (ERO), mitigation measures and alternatives will be required to avoid or reduce the impact on the resource or the district to a less-than-significant level, if feasible. Any new development, alterations, or additions to existing structures within the DPRP would be required to undergo a separate development review process and be subject to standards and guidelines created at that time. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in a significant effect on historical resources.

Implementation of the DPRP could include excavation or other construction methods that could disturb archeological resources. The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR determined that implementation of the Area Plan could result in significant impacts on archeological resources and identified three mitigation measures that would reduce these potential impacts to a less than significant level. Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR Mitigation Measure J-1 applies to properties for which a final archeological

research design and treatment plan (ARDTP) is on file at the Northwest Information Center and the Planning Department and calls for the development of an addendum to the ARDTP that includes the development of an archeological testing program. Mitigation Measure J-2 applies to properties for which no archeological assessment report has been prepared or for which the archeological documentation is incomplete or inadequate to serve as an evaluation of potential effects on archeological resources under CEQA and calls for the development of ARDTP or other appropriate action for the treatment of archeological resources. Mitigation Measure J-3, which applies to properties in the Mission Dolores Archeological District, requires that a specific archeological testing program be conducted by a qualified archeological consultant with expertise in California prehistoric and urban historical archeology. Both J-1 and J-2 are applicable for the DPRP.

Any future projects that could entail new development, changes of use or new uses, or alterations to existing structures and streetscapes that adoption of the DPRP would facilitate are unknown at this time because no specific development projects are proposed and being analyzed at this time. Any development proposal undertaken in San Francisco is subject to review to determine whether the project would result in potential impacts to the environment, including archeological resources. Impacts to archeological resources can only be understood once a specific project has been proposed because the effects are highly dependent on both the individual project site conditions and the characteristics of the proposed ground-disturbing activity. For any project involving any soils-disturbing or soils improving activities including excavation, utilities installation, grading, soils remediation, compaction/chemical grouting would be subject to Archeology Review (PAR) by the San Francisco Planning Department archeologist. Based on the PAR, the ERO shall determine if there is a potential for future individual projects to result in an effect to an archeological resource, including human remains, and, if so, what further actions are warranted to reduce the potential effect of the project on archeological resources to a less-than-significant level. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant archeological impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### **Transportation**

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant impacts related to pedestrians, bicyclists, loading, or construction traffic. The FEIR states that in general, the analyses of pedestrian, bicycle, loading, emergency access, and construction transportation impacts are specific to individual development projects, and that project-specific analyses would need to be conducted for future development projects under the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans.

The proposed project would include streetscape improvements throughout the plan area. As described in Table 1 of the project description (p. 6), streetscape changes would include installing new sidewalks, widening existing sidewalks in approximately 16 areas, 48 new corner bulb-outs, new crosswalks at 25 intersections, 3 new raised mid-block crosswalks, new *class III* bicycle facilities<sup>6</sup> on 24th Street between Illinois Street and Warm Water Cove Park and on 19th Street between Indiana Street and Minnesota Street, new *class II* sharrows<sup>7</sup> on Minnesota Street between 19th Street and Mariposa Street, a pedestrian

<sup>6</sup> Class III bicycle facilities are typically wide travel lanes shared by bikes and vehicles. They are commonly marked with sharrows and wayfinding signs to indicate shared use and the direction of travel.

<sup>7</sup> Class II bicycle facilities with sharrows are typically bike lanes where a portion of the road is reserved for the preferential or the exclusive use of bicyclists and marked with sharrows.

boardwalk over the wetlands within Warm Water Cove Park, and a 10 foot reduction of the width of the street width on 24th Street from Michigan Street to Warm Water Cove Park. Other project features include enhancements at the following existing parks: Esprit Park, Tunnel Top Park, Warm Water Cove Park, Minnesota Grove Park, Woods Park, and Progress Park.

#### Traffic and Vehicle Miles Traveled

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR included a level of service analysis at 40 study intersections within the plan area, eight within the Central Waterfront subarea. However, as discussed above under "Senate Bill 743," in response to state legislation that called for removing automobile delay from CEQA analysis, the Planning Commission adopted resolution 19579 replacing automobile delay with a vehicle miles travelled metric for analyzing transportation impacts of a project. Therefore, impacts and mitigation measures from the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR associated with automobile delay are not discussed in this addendum.

The proposed project is to provide a plan for future streetscape and open space improvements in the Central Waterfront/Dogpatch neighborhood, and would not include any land use changes. While the proposed would include new and enhanced public open spaces at Esprit Park, Tunnel Top Park, Warm Water Cove, Minnesota Grove, Woods Park, Progress Park, it is anticipated that these spaces would be used by people in the neighborhood, since they are local neighborhood parks rather than citywide or regional destinations. Thus, the proposed project would not result in nor enable an increase in vehicle trips.

Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant traffic impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified traffic effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### *Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)*

Many factors affect travel behavior. These factors include density, diversity of land uses, design of the transportation network, access to regional destinations, distance to high-quality transit, development scale, demographics, and transportation demand management. Typically, low-density development at great distance from other land uses, located in areas with poor access to non-private vehicular modes of travel, generate more automobile travel compared to development located in urban areas, where a higher density, mix of land uses, and travel options other than private vehicles are available.

Given these travel behavior factors, San Francisco has a lower vehicle miles travelled ratio than the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area region. In addition, some areas of the city have lower vehicle miles travelled ratios than other areas of the city. These areas of the city can be expressed geographically through transportation analysis zones. Transportation analysis zones are used in transportation planning models for transportation analysis and other planning purposes. The zones vary in size from single city blocks in the downtown core, multiple blocks in outer neighborhoods, to even larger zones in historically industrial areas like the Hunters Point Shipyard.

The San Francisco County Transportation Authority uses the San Francisco Chained Activity Model Process (SF-CHAMP) to estimate VMT by private automobiles and taxis for different land use types. Travel behavior in SF-CHAMP is calibrated based on observed behavior from the California Household Travel Survey 2010-2012, Census data regarding automobile ownership rates and county-to-county worker flows, and observed vehicle counts and transit boardings. SF-CHAMP uses a synthetic



population, which is a set of individual actors that represents the Bay Area's actual population, who make simulated travel decisions for a complete day. The transportation authority uses tour-based analysis for retail, office, residential, and other land uses, such as day care centers, which examines the entire chain of trips over the course of a day, not just trips to and from the project. For retail uses, the transportation authority uses trip-based analysis, which counts VMT from individual trips to and from the project (as opposed to entire chain of trips). A trip-based approach, as opposed to a tour-based approach, is necessary for retail projects because a tour is likely to consist of trips stopping in multiple locations, and the summarizing of tour VMT to each location would over-estimate VMT.<sup>8,9</sup>

A project would have a significant effect on the environment if it would cause substantial additional VMT. The State Office of Planning and Research's (OPR) *Revised Proposal on Updates to the CEQA Guidelines on Evaluating Transportation Impacts in CEQA* ("proposed transportation impact guidelines") recommends screening criteria to identify types, characteristics, or locations of projects that would not result in significant impacts to VMT. If a project meets one of the three screening criteria provided (*map-based screening, small projects, and proximity to transit stations*), then it is presumed that VMT impacts would be less than significant for the project and a detailed VMT analysis is not required. Map-based screening is used to determine if a project site is located within a transportation analysis zone that exhibits low levels of VMT; small projects are projects that would generate fewer than 100 vehicle trips per day; and the proximity to transit stations criterion includes projects that are within a half mile of an existing major transit stop, have a floor area ratio of greater than or equal to 0.75, vehicle parking that is less than or equal to that required or allowed by the planning code without conditional use authorization, and are consistent with the applicable sustainable communities strategy.

#### *Induced Travel Demand*

A project would have a significant effect on the environment if it would substantially induce additional automobile travel by increasing physical roadway capacity in congested areas (i.e., by adding new mixed-flow lanes) or by adding new roadways to the network. OPR's proposed transportation impact guidelines includes a list of transportation project types that would not likely lead to a substantial or measureable increase in VMT. If a project fits within the general types of projects (including combinations of types), then it is presumed that VMT impacts would be less than significant and a detailed VMT analysis is not required.

The proposed project is not a transportation project. However, the project would include features that would alter the transportation network. These features include new bulb-outs, crosswalks, bicycle facilities, sidewalks, street trees, pedestrian/bicyclist pathways, and a reduction in the street width on 24th Street from Michigan Street to Warm Water Cove Park. These features fit within the general types of projects that would not substantially induce automobile travel.

---

<sup>8</sup> To state another way: a tour-based assessment of VMT at a retail site would consider the VMT for all trips in the tour, for any tour with a stop at the retail site. If a single tour stops at two retail locations, for example, a coffee shop on the way to work and a restaurant on the way back home, then both retail locations would be allotted the total tour VMT. A trip-based approach allows us to apportion all retail-related VMT to retail sites without double-counting.

<sup>9</sup> San Francisco Planning Department, Executive Summary: Resolution Modifying Transportation Impact Analysis, Appendix F, Attachment A, March 3, 2016.

Moreover, the proposed project does not include any land use development and would not enable or incentivize land use development. Thus, it is not anticipated to increase VMT in the plan area, and would not result in any new impacts or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### Transit

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes could result in significant impacts on transit ridership, and identified seven transportation mitigation measures. Even with mitigation, however, it was anticipated that the significant adverse cumulative impacts on transit lines could not be reduced to a less than significant level. Thus, these impacts were found to be significant and unavoidable.

Implementation of the proposed project would not result in an incremental increase in the demand for public transit. The proposed project, which would include new bulb-outs, crosswalks, sidewalks, pedestrian/bicyclist pathways, and open space, is not anticipated to induce growth and generate new transit trips beyond those identified and analyzed in the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR. For these reasons, the proposed project would not cause a substantial increase in transit demand that could not be accommodated by adjacent transit capacity.

Muni routes 8BX Bayshore B Express, 14X Mission Express, 22 Fillmore, and 48 Quintara/24<sup>th</sup> Street operate within the project area. The design of the proposed bulb-outs would be subject to review and approval by the SFMTA. SFMTA review would ensure the bulb-outs are designed to accommodate turns by Muni vehicles. Thus, the proposed new bulb-outs would not interfere with transit operations. Under the proposed project, the 24<sup>th</sup> Street would be reduced from 33 feet to approximately 23 feet from east of Michigan Street to Warm Water Cove Park and *class III* bicycle facilities would be installed on 24<sup>th</sup> Street from Illinois Street to Warm Water Cove Park. As the proposed bike lane on 24<sup>th</sup> Street would not be located within an existing transit only lane and there are no transit routes along this portion of 24<sup>th</sup> Street, the proposed right-of-way reduction would not result in transit delays. Similarly, the proposed *class II* bicycle facilities on Minnesota Street between 19<sup>th</sup> Street and Mariposa Street and the proposed *class III* bicycle facilities on 19<sup>th</sup> Street between Indiana Street and Minnesota Street would not be located within an existing transit only lane and there are no transit routes along these portions of Minnesota Street and 19<sup>th</sup> Street. Thus, these bicycle facilities would not result in transit delay.

Other project features include new crosswalks and sidewalks within the project area, as described above in the Project Description section. This includes widening the sidewalk on the north side of 24<sup>th</sup> Street between Illinois Street to Warm Water Cove Park, widening various sections of the existing sidewalks along the east and west sides of Minnesota Street between 19<sup>th</sup> Street and Cesar Chavez Street, widening various sections of Indiana Street from 22<sup>nd</sup> Street to Islais Creek, and modifications to existing sidewalks along the north and south sides of Cesar Chavez Street east of Michigan Street and the north and south sides of Marin Street between Indiana and Tennessee streets and east of Michigan Street. The 22 Fillmore bus line runs through the location of the proposed new crosswalk at the intersection of 18<sup>th</sup> Street/Indiana Street and the 48 Quintara/24<sup>th</sup> Street route runs through the location of the proposed new crosswalks at the intersections of 22<sup>nd</sup> Street/Pennsylvania Street, and 25<sup>th</sup> Street/Pennsylvania Street. These new crosswalks would be installed at existing intersections and would not be signalized or stop controlled. There are no transit routes along the other streets where new cross walks are proposed. The SFMTA and San Francisco Public Works would review the proposed new sidewalks, widening of existing sidewalks and sidewalk modifications to ensure that the travel lanes on the streets adjacent to these sidewalks would be of an adequate width to provide access for vehicles, including transit buses.

For these reasons, the proposed new crosswalks, sidewalks, sidewalk widening, and other modifications would not result in transit delays. Thus, the proposed project would not result in new significant impacts on transit service levels beyond what was analyzed in the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR.

Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant transit impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### Pedestrians

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant impacts related to pedestrians. The proposed project is not anticipated to induce growth that would generate pedestrian trips. The proposed project does not include any changes that would create overcrowding of neighboring sidewalks, create hazardous conditions for pedestrians or otherwise interfere with pedestrian accessibility. As noted in the FEIR (pp. 287), traffic calming measures, such as bulb-outs and ladder (i.e., striped) crosswalks, would enhance pedestrian travel and safety. The proposed project would improve pedestrian facilities through 48 new corner bulb-outs, new striped crosswalks at 25 intersections, 3 new raised mid-block crosswalks, new sidewalks and widened sidewalks in 15 areas, and the pedestrian/bicyclist pathways proposed for Warm Water Cove. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant pedestrian impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### Bicycle

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant impacts related to bicycles. The proposed project is not anticipated to induce growth that would generate bicycle trips. The proposed project does not include any changes that would create hazardous conditions for pedestrians or otherwise interfere with bicycle accessibility. Bicycle conditions would be improved by through the proposed traffic calming measures, the new *class III* bicycle facilities proposed for 24th Street between Illinois and Warm Water Cove Park, and the pedestrian/bicyclist pathways proposed for Warm Water Cove. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant bicycle impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### Construction

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant transportation-related construction impacts. Implementation of the proposed project would include construction of the streetscape elements (bulb-outs, crosswalks, sidewalks, bike facilities) and the public open spaces. Many of the proposed project's elements would be constructed as part of open space and streetscape improvements identified in the Central Waterfront Area Plan and Blue Greenway Planning and Design Guidelines. In addition, the FEIR anticipated construction in the Central Waterfront Area would result in additional traffic from truck movements to and from project sites, but that these effects would be temporary and intermittent, and impacts would be less than significant. Thus, the proposed project would not result in more construction activity than what was anticipated in the FEIR. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant transportation-related construction impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or requirement for additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### Loading

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR anticipated that growth resulting from the zoning changes would not result in significant impacts related to loading. The proposed project is not a land use development project, and is not anticipated to induce growth that would generate loading trips. The proposed project would alter existing sidewalk facilities and add 48 new curb bulb-outs. While the new bulb-outs would reduce the space available for loading activities, the potential reduction in loading space in the plan area is not anticipated to create potentially hazardous conditions affecting traffic, transit, bicycles, or pedestrians or significant delays affecting transit. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant loading impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### Parking

San Francisco does not consider parking supply as part of the permanent physical environment and therefore, does not consider changes in parking conditions to be environmental impacts as defined by CEQA. Parking deficits are considered to be social effects, rather than impacts on the physical environment as defined by CEQA. Under CEQA, a project's social impacts need not be treated as significant impacts on the environment. Parking conditions are not static, as parking supply and demand varies from day to day, from day to night, from month to month, etc. Hence, the availability of parking spaces (or lack thereof) is not a permanent physical condition, but changes over time as people change their modes and patterns of travel.

However, the potential secondary effects of parking availability are analyzed to determine whether a substantial deficit in parking caused by a project creates hazardous conditions affecting traffic, transit, bicycles, or pedestrians or significant delays affecting transit or render other modes of travel infeasible, depending on the project and its setting. The proposed project includes streetscape changes and new recreational facilities, and would not include any land use development or enable land use development. Thus, the proposed project would not increase parking demand in the area covered by the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. The proposed streetscape changes could reduce the amount of on-street parking in the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area the locations of the proposed changes. However, these changes would add or widen existing sidewalks, add new bulbouts, and add new bicycle facilities, thereby improving conditions for pedestrians and bicyclists. As discussed above, the proposed changes would be reviewed by the SFMTA prior to approval, ensuring the proposed project would not result significant transit delays. In addition, the proposed streetscape changes would not present traffic safety hazards or create new sources of substantial conflict with existing traffic. The number of travel lanes in the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area would remain the same and any reduction in on-street parking would reduce traffic conflicts. Thus, the proposed project would not result in a substantial parking deficit that could create hazardous conditions or significant delays in travel.

Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant parking impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

For the reasons described above, the proposed project would not change or alter the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR findings with respect to transportation and circulation impacts and would not require new mitigation measures. In addition, there are no changed circumstances or new information that would change the FEIR's impact findings with respect to the transportation and circulation network.

## Noise

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR noted that the existing ambient noise environment within the DPRP area is dominated by vehicular traffic on the U.S. 101 and I-280 freeways and traffic on local roadways. The FEIR concluded that compliance with the San Francisco Noise Ordinance (Article 29 of the Police Code) and implementation of Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR Mitigation Measure F-2 would reduce construction related noise impacts from any subsequent development projects to a less than significant level.

Implementation of the DPRP would not result in substantial trip generation that could cause a noticeable increase in the ambient noise level in the project vicinity (typically, traffic has to double for there to be a noticeable increase in noise levels, which is not expected as part of this project). Any future construction that would occur with implementation of the proposed project would temporarily generate noise and possibly vibrations that could be considered an annoyance by occupants of nearby properties. Construction noise is regulated by the San Francisco Noise Ordinance. Given the similarity in construction noise expected under the proposed project, the construction noise impact conclusions reached for the FEIR would be substantially the same and implementation of the proposed project would not result in any new significant noise impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

## Air Quality

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR identified potentially significant air quality impacts resulting from construction activities and impacts to sensitive land uses<sup>10</sup> as a result of exposure to elevated levels of diesel particulate matter (DPM) and other toxic air contaminants (TACs). The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR identified four mitigation measures that would reduce these air quality impacts to less-than-significant levels and stated that with implementation of identified mitigation measures, the Area Plan would be consistent with the Bay Area 2005 Ozone Strategy, the applicable air quality plan at that time. All other air quality impacts were found to be less than significant.

Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR Mitigation Measure G-1 addresses air quality impacts during construction, and FEIR Mitigation Measures G-3 and G-4 address proposed uses that would emit DPM and other TACs.<sup>11</sup>

## Construction Dust Control

Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR Mitigation Measure G-1 Construction Air Quality requires individual projects involving construction activities to include dust control measures and to maintain and operate construction equipment so as to minimize exhaust emissions of particulates and other pollutants. The San Francisco Board of Supervisors subsequently approved a series of amendments to the San Francisco Building and Health Codes, generally referred to as the Construction Dust Control Ordinance (Ordinance 176-08, effective July 30, 2008). The intent of the Construction Dust Control Ordinance is to reduce the quantity of fugitive dust generated during site preparation, demolition, and construction work in order

<sup>10</sup> The Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) considers sensitive receptors as: children, adults or seniors occupying or residing in: 1) residential dwellings, including apartments, houses, condominiums, 2) schools, colleges, and universities, 3) daycares, 4) hospitals, and 5) senior care facilities. BAAQMD, Recommended Methods for Screening and Modeling Local Risks and Hazards, May 2011, page 12.

<sup>11</sup> The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR also includes Mitigation Measure G-2, which has been superseded by Health Code Article 38, as discussed below, and is no longer applicable.

to protect the health of the general public and of on-site workers, minimize public nuisance complaints, and to avoid orders to stop work by DBL.

Construction activities associated with individual future projects would result in construction dust, primarily from ground-disturbing activities. In compliance with the Construction Dust Control Ordinance, the project sponsor and contractor responsible for construction activities at the project site would be required to control construction dust on the site through a combination of watering disturbed areas, covering stockpiled materials, street and sidewalk sweeping and other measures. For projects over one half-acre, such as some proposed open space improvements, the Dust Control Ordinance requires that the sponsoring agency submit a Dust Control Plan for approval by the San Francisco Department of Public Health. The site-specific Dust Control Plan could require the project sponsor to implement additional dust control measures such as installation of dust curtains and windbreaks and to provide independent third-party inspections and monitoring, provide a public complaint hotline, and suspend construction during high wind conditions.

The regulations and procedures set forth by the San Francisco Dust Control Ordinance would ensure that construction dust impacts would not be significant.

#### **Criteria Air Pollutants**

While the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR determined that at a program-level the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans would not result in significant regional air quality impacts, the FEIR states that “Individual development projects undertaken in the future pursuant to the new zoning and area plans would be subject to a significance determination based on the BAAQMD’s quantitative thresholds for individual projects.”<sup>12</sup> The BAAQMD’s *CEQA Air Quality Guidelines* (Air Quality Guidelines) provide screening criteria<sup>13</sup> for determining whether a project’s criteria air pollutant emissions would violate an air quality standard, contribute to an existing or projected air quality violation, or result in a cumulatively considerable net increase in criteria air pollutants. Pursuant to the Air Quality Guidelines, projects that meet the screening criteria do not have a significant impact related to criteria air pollutants.

Future individually proposed projects would be screened against the Air Quality Guidelines screening criteria; however, it is unlikely that any of the projects proposed under the DPRP would exceed these criteria, which, for a “city park” is 2,613 acres for operational criteria pollutants and 67 acres for construction criteria pollutants. All of the open spaces proposed for improvements are well within these sizes and linear street improvements would also not be expected to exceed these screening thresholds since, typically, they would disturb smaller footprints and are likely to be sequenced such that only a few proposed project would be under construction at any given time.

Because criteria air pollutant emissions during construction and operation of the proposed project would meet the Air Quality Guidelines screening criteria, the DPRP would not have a significant impact related to criteria air pollutants.

---

12 San Francisco Planning Department, Eastern Neighborhood’s Rezoning and Area Plans Final Environmental Impact Report. See page 346. Available online at: <http://www.sf-planning.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=4003>. Accessed June 4, 2014.

13 Bay Area Air Quality Management District, CEQA Air Quality Guidelines, updated May 2011. See pp. 3-2 to 3-3.

## Health Risk

Since certification of the FEIR, San Francisco Board of Supervisors approved a series of amendments to the San Francisco Building and Health Codes, generally referred to as the Enhanced Ventilation Required for Urban Infill Sensitive Use Developments or Health Code, Article 38 (Ordinance 224-14, amended December 8, 2014)(Article 38). The purpose of Article 38 is to protect the public health and welfare by establishing an Air Pollutant Exposure Zone and imposing an enhanced ventilation requirement for all urban infill sensitive use development within the Air Pollutant Exposure Zone. The Air Pollutant Exposure Zone as defined in Article 38 are areas that, based on modeling of all known air pollutant sources, exceed health protective standards for cumulative PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentration, cumulative excess cancer risk, and incorporates health vulnerability factors and proximity to freeways. Projects within the Air Pollutant Exposure Zone require special consideration to determine whether the project's activities would expose sensitive receptors to substantial air pollutant concentrations or add emissions to areas already adversely affected by poor air quality.

A portion of the DPRP area is within the Air Pollutant Exposure Zone (APEZ). Because of this and because individual future projects would be sponsored by City agencies, any project construction within the APEZ would be subject to the Clean Construction Ordinance, which requires public projects to reduce emissions at construction sites in certain areas with high levels of background concentrations of air pollutants (APEZ). This would be achieved through requiring engines with higher emissions standards on construction equipment and would be expected to reduce DPM exhaust from construction equipment by 89 to 94 percent compared to uncontrolled construction equipment.<sup>14</sup> Through the implementation of the requirements of the Clean Construction Ordinance, which supersedes FEIR Mitigation Measure G-1 Construction Air Quality, contractors for publicly-funded construction projects can substantially reduce their emissions and the associated public health risk at construction sites.

In addition, in 2012, Planning Department conducted environmental analysis of various improvements proposed to 6.1-acre Minnie and Lovie Ward playfields, including replacement of the existing grass turf with synthetic turf, installation of 12 60- to 80-foot tall light standards, replacement of the existing bleachers and fencing, and various other improvements.<sup>15</sup> The renovation of the fields assumed excavation to a depth of approximately 1 foot below the existing ground surface (bgs) over the field area and approximately 10 feet bgs for the installation of the light standards (an area approximately 30 to 36 inches in diameter per light standard).

Air quality analysis conducted to estimate impacts from project construction found that renovations of the Minnie Lovie playfields would not result in significant air quality impacts, both with respect to criteria air pollutants or health risks (toxic air contaminants). The analysis was conservative in that it did not account for compliance with the Clean Construction Ordinance. Thus, it is likely that future

<sup>14</sup> PM emissions benefits are estimated by comparing off-road PM emission standards for Tier 2 with Tier 1 and 0. Tier 0 off-road engines do not have PM emission standards, but the United States Environmental Protection Agency's *Exhaust and Crankcase Emissions Factors for Nonroad Engine Modeling – Compression Ignition* has estimated Tier 0 engines between 50 hp and 100 hp to have a PM emission factor of 0.72 g/hp-hr and greater than 100 hp to have a PM emission factor of 0.40 g/hp-hr. Therefore, requiring off-road equipment to have at least a Tier 2 engine would result in between a 25 percent and 63 percent reduction in PM emissions, as compared to off-road equipment with Tier 0 or Tier 1 engines. The 25 percent reduction comes from comparing the PM emission standards for off-road engines between 25 hp and 50 hp for Tier 2 (0.45 g/bhp-hr) and Tier 1 (0.60 g/bhp-hr). The 63 percent reduction comes from comparing the PM emission standards for off-road engines above 175 hp for Tier 2 (0.15 g/bhp-hr) and Tier 0 (0.40 g/bhp-hr). In addition to the Tier 2 requirement, ARB Level 3 VDECSs are required and would reduce PM by an additional 85 percent. Therefore, the mitigation measure would result in between an 89 percent (0.0675 g/bhp-hr) and 94 percent (0.0225 g/bhp-hr) reduction in PM emissions, as compared to equipment with Tier 1 (0.60 g/bhp-hr) or Tier 0 engines (0.40 g/bhp-hr).

<sup>15</sup> Planning Department, *Minnie and Lovie Ward Playfields Renovation, Final Mitigated Negative Declaration*, February 8, 2012.

individual projects under the DPRP, which would be subject to the Clean Construction Ordinance, would likewise not result in construction-related air quality impacts.

In addition, the proposed project would not conflict with the *2017 Clean Air Plan* (which is the most recent regional air quality plan and supersedes the *Bay Area 2005 Ozone Strategy* discussed in the FEIR), because the DPRP would support the primary objectives of the plan by creating an environment that is more amenable to bicyclists and pedestrians, thus reducing mobile-related air emissions. Moreover, the DPRP would also not hinder the implementation of the *2017 Clean Air Plan*, would not result in VMT that could exceed the plan's population growth; and would not cause localized CO impacts.

Based on the above, the proposed project would not change or alter the Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR findings with respect to air quality impacts and would not require new mitigation measures. In addition, there are no changed circumstances or new information that would change the FEIR's impact findings with respect to air quality.

### **Shadow**

Planning Code Section 295 generally prohibits new structures above 40 feet in height that would cast additional shadows on open space that is under the jurisdiction of the San Francisco Recreation and Park Commission between one hour after sunrise and one hour before sunset, at any time of the year, unless that shadow would not result in a significant adverse effect on the use of the open space. Under the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans, sites surrounding parks could be redeveloped with taller buildings without triggering Section 295 of the Planning Code because certain parks are not subject to Section 295 of the Planning Code (i.e., under jurisdiction of departments other than the Recreation and Parks Department or privately owned). The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR could not conclude if the rezoning and community plans would result in less-than-significant shadow impacts because the feasibility of complete mitigation for potential new shadow impacts of unknown proposals could not be determined at that time. Therefore, the FEIR determined shadow impacts to be significant and unavoidable. No mitigation measures were identified in the FEIR.

The Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR found that adoption of new use districts, associated land use controls and implementation of the area plans could result in significant, adverse shadow impacts on the following parks and open spaces within Central Waterfront: Victoria Manalo Draves Park, South of Market Recreation Center/Eugene Friend Recreation Center, Alice Street Community Gardens, and South Park in East SoMa; KidPower Park, Franklin Square, Mission Playground, Alioto Mini-Park, 24th and York Mini Park and the James Rolph Playground in the Mission; Potrero del Sol Park and Jackson Playground in Showplace Square/Potrero Hill; and, Esprit Park, Warm Water Cove and Wood Yard Mini-Park in the Central Waterfront.

The proposed project includes open space improvements in Esprit Park, Tunnel Top Park, Warm Water Cove Park, Minnesota Grove, Woods Yard Park, and Progress Park, and streetscape improvements throughout the Central Waterfront Plan Area. As stated on pg. 3 of this addendum, the proposed DPRP would involve replacing trees and landscaping, improving amenities and infrastructure, refining circulation paths, addressing drainage and irrigation concerns, treating stormwater runoff, improving nighttime lighting, and providing public art. Additionally, the proposed project would result in streetscape improvements including construction of sidewalks, curb bulb outs, marked crosswalks, raised midblock crossings, a bike route, sharrows, and a boardwalk. The proposed project would not include buildings construction. Implementation of the DPRP could lead to an incremental increase in shading of portions of nearby streets and sidewalks and private property at times, shadows upon streets



and sidewalks are expected to be minimal and not exceed levels commonly expected in urban areas. Although the DPRP does not propose specific projects at this time, because of the potential for new shadow impacts associated with the proposed project, impacts would be significant and unavoidable.

Any future development proposal over 40-feet in height would be subject to the Planning Department's requirement to prepare a shadow study to evaluate project-specific shading impacts to comply with Planning Code Section 295 and CEQA. In addition, future development or additions in the area surrounding Esprit Park, Warm Water Cove, and Wood Yard Park would also be subject to site-specific environmental analysis, and shadow effects could be limited through design of individual projects that takes into consideration shading effects on nearby parks. While open space and streetscape improvements pursuant to the implementation of the DPRP may result in a nominal increase in new shadow, the proposed project would not result in any new significant shadow impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

#### ***Hazards and Hazardous Materials***

The Eastern Neighborhoods FEIR noted that implementation of any of the proposed project's rezoning options would encourage construction of new development within the project area. The FEIR found that there is a high potential to encounter hazardous materials during construction activities in many parts of the project area because of the presence of 1906 earthquake fill, previous and current land uses associated with the use of hazardous materials, and known or suspected hazardous materials cleanup cases. However, the FEIR found that existing regulations for facility closure, Underground Storage Tank (UST) closure, and investigation and cleanup of soil and groundwater would ensure implementation of measures to protect workers and the community from exposure to hazardous materials during construction.

Since certification of the FEIR, Article 22A of the Health Code, also known as the Maher Ordinance, was expanded to include properties throughout the city where there is potential to encounter hazardous materials, primarily industrial zoning districts, sites with industrial uses or underground storage tanks, sites with historic bay fill, and sites in close proximity to freeways or underground storage tanks. The over-arching goal of the Maher Ordinance is to protect public health and safety by requiring appropriate handling, treatment, disposal and when necessary, remediation of contaminated soils that are encountered in the building construction process. Projects that disturb 50 cubic yards or more of soil that are located on sites with potentially hazardous soil or groundwater within Eastern Neighborhoods Plan area are subject to this ordinance.

Given that the proposed project would not include buildings construction, and no structures would be demolished that contain hazardous materials and no construction activities are expected to involve hazardous materials, implementation of the DPRP would not result in a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment. Due to the programmatic nature of the proposed DPRP, it is not known at this time if future development would involve disturbance of 50 cubic yards or more of soil. Future projects that may be implemented within the context of the DPRP would be required to comply with existing hazardous materials regulations. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in any new significant hazardous materials impacts, substantial increases in the significance of previously identified effects, or necessitate implementation of additional or considerably different mitigation measures than those identified in the FEIR.

### ***Less than Significant Environmental Effects***

The Eastern Neighborhoods Final EIR found that the implementation of area-wide zoning and associated Area Plans would not result any significant environmental impacts in the following areas: Population, Housing, Business Activity and Employment (Growth Inducement); Parks, Recreation and Open Space; Mineral and Agricultural Resources; Wind; Utilities and Public Services; Biology; Geology/Topography; Water; and Energy and Natural Resources. Each of these topics is analyzed and discussed in detail including, but not limited to, in the Final EIR (and Initial Study or "IS") Chapters: 4.D; 4.H; 4.M; 6.D; 7.A, B,-D (IS); 8.A-C (IS); 9.A, B (IS); 10.A-C (IS); 11.A-B (IS). Adoption of the proposed DPRP would not change these conclusions because there are no changed circumstances surrounding the proposed project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the proposed project would contribute considerably, and no new information has become available that shows that the proposed project would cause significant environmental impacts.

### ***Effects That Can Be Avoided or Reduced to Less than Significant with Mitigation Measures***

The Final EIR found that the implementation of area-wide zoning and associated Area Plans would result in potentially significant environmental impacts that may be avoided with implementation of mitigation measures; adoption of the proposed DPRP would not alter these conclusions because there are no changed circumstances surrounding the proposed project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the proposed project would contribute considerably, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts. The Final EIR's mitigation measures, incorporated here by reference, may apply to future development projects within the DPRP as applicable, if project-specific review finds that such a project were to result in potentially significant environmental impacts.<sup>16</sup> The measures are summarized below.

**Measure F-2, Construction Noise:** requires contractors to utilize noise attenuation measures during construction to minimize noise effects. Measures may include: temporary barriers around construction sites; noise control blankets; ongoing monitoring of noise attenuation measures through by taking noise measurements; and posting construction schedule, construction contact and complaint procedures for affected parties.

**Measure F-5, Siting of Noise Generating Uses:** similar to above, this measure directs the Planning Department to require 24-hour exterior noise meter testing prior to any project-specific entitlement to ensure that the siting of potentially noisy land uses do not adversely affect nearby sensitive receptors.

**Measure J-1, Properties with Previous Studies:** requires applicability of certain properties within the project area for which a final archeological research design and treatment plan (ARD/TP) is on file at the Northwest Information Center and the Planning Department. Any project resulting in soils-disturbance of 2.5 feet or greater below existing grade proposed within the AMM-A shall be required to submit to the Environmental Review Officer (ERO) for review and approval an addendum to the respective ARD/TP prepared by a qualified archeological consultant with expertise in California prehistoric and urban historical archeology. The addendum to the ARD/TP shall evaluate the potential effects of the project on CEQA-significant archeological resources with respect to the site- and project-specific information absent in the ARD/TP.

<sup>16</sup> *Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program*, Planning Commission Motion No. 17659, adopted August 7, 2008. This document is available for review in Case File No. 2011.1381E at the Planning Department, 1650 Mission Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA.

Measure J-2, Properties with No Previous Studies: requires preparation of a Preliminary Archeological Sensitivity Study by an archeological consultant with expertise in California prehistoric and urban historical archeology. The Sensitivity Study should: determine the historical uses of the project site based on any previous archeological documentation and Sanborn maps; determine types of archeological resources/properties that may have been located within the project site and whether the archeological resources/property types would potentially be eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources; determine if 19th or 20th century soils-disturbing activities may adversely affected the identified potential archeological resources; assess potential project effects in relation to the depth of any identified potential archeological resource; and include a conclusion assessing whether any CRHP-eligible archeological resources could be adversely affected by the proposed project and recommendation as to appropriate further action.

#### CONCLUSION

Based on the foregoing, the Department concludes that the analyses conducted and the conclusions reached in the FEIR certified on August 7, 2008 remain valid, and that no supplemental environmental review is required for the proposed project. Implementation of the proposed DPRP would not cause new significant impacts not identified in the FEIR, or result in a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant impacts, and no new mitigation measures would be necessary to reduce significant impacts. No changes have occurred with respect to circumstances surrounding the original project that would cause significant environmental impacts to which the proposed project would contribute considerably, and no new information has been put forward which shows that the proposed project would cause significant environmental impacts. Therefore, no supplemental environmental review is required beyond this addendum.

I do hereby certify that the above determination has been made pursuant to State and Local requirements.

DATE 5/2/18

  
Lisa Gibson, Environmental Review Officer

FIGURE 1.  
PROPOSED OPEN SPACE IMPROVEMENTS BY  
THE DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN

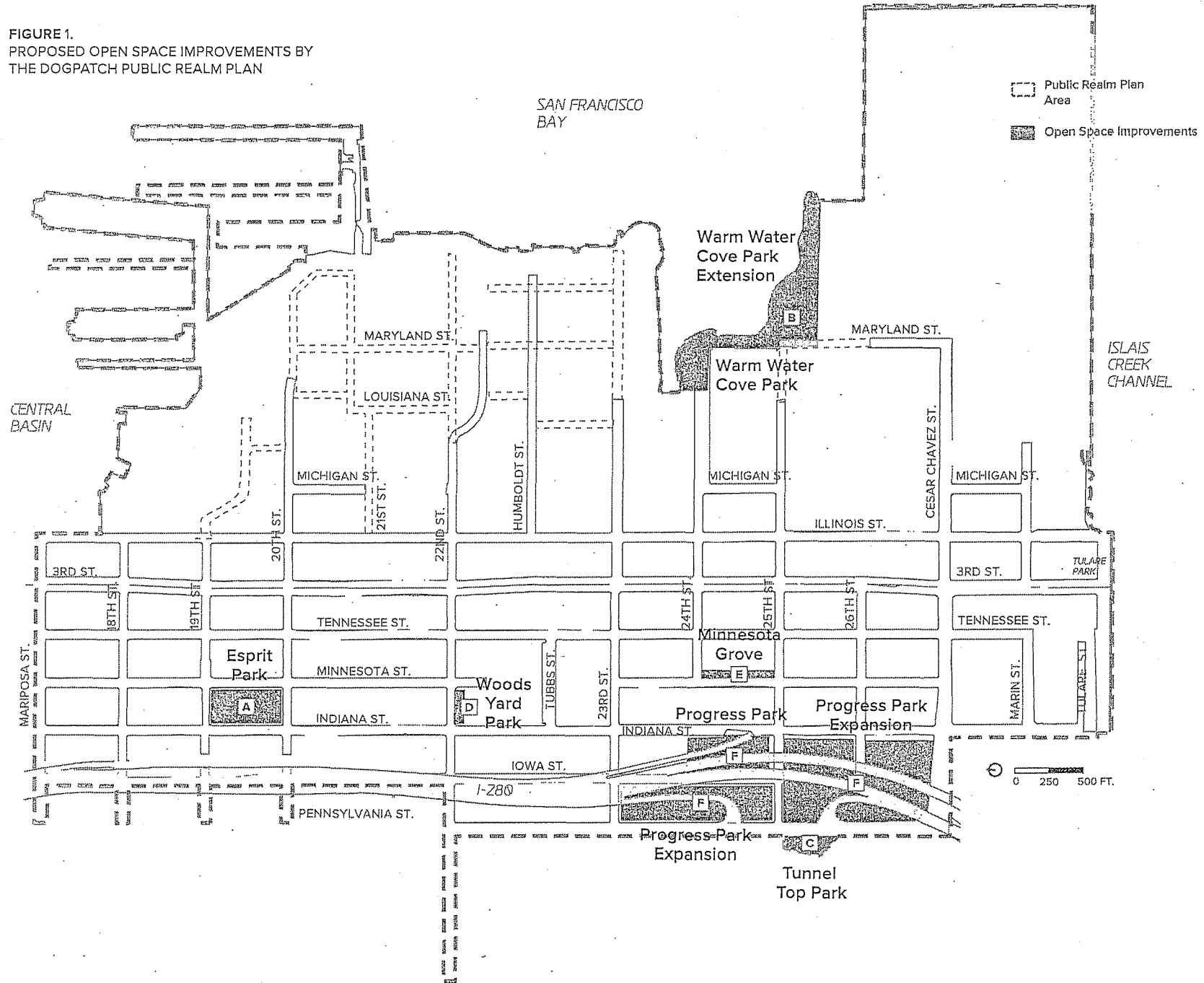


FIGURE 2. PROPOSED STREET IMPROVEMENTS BY THE DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN

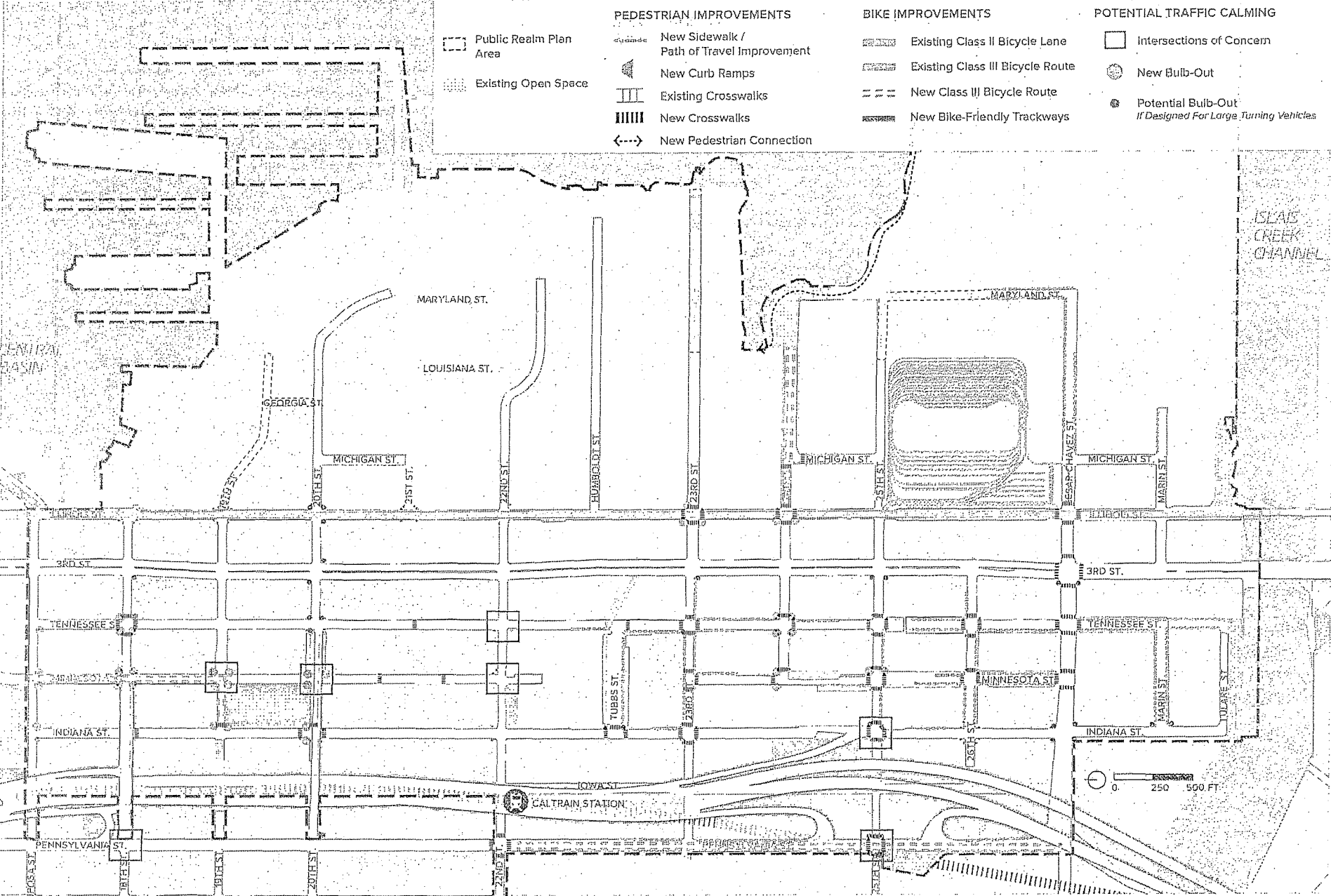
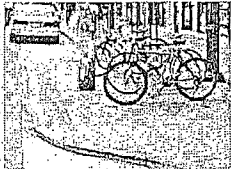


FIGURE 3. TYPES OF STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS RECOMMENDED FOR DOGPATCH

### Intersection Traffic Calming

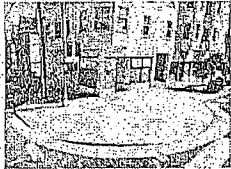
Bulbout (In 1 Direction)



High Visibility Crosswalk



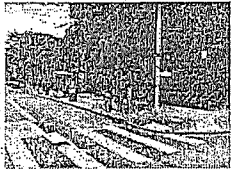
Bulbout (BI-Directional)



Custom Crosswalk Treatment



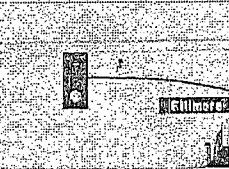
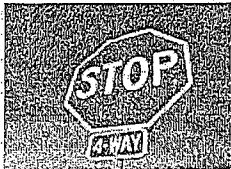
Bulbout Designed for Transit



Raised Crosswalk

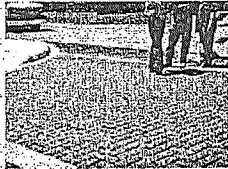


Intersection Control (Stop Sign/Traffic Signal)

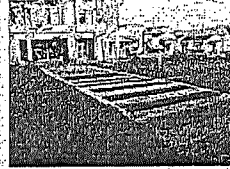


### Street Traffic Calming

Stamped / Textured Asphalt



Mid-Block Crossing



Shared Street

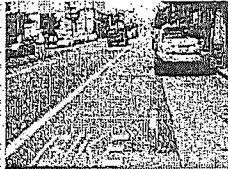


Raised Crosswalk

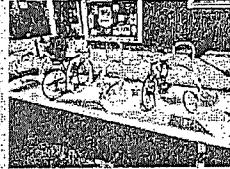


### Bicycle Facilities

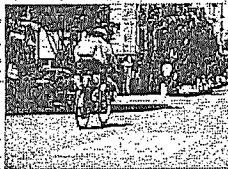
Class II Bicycle Lane



Bicycle Corral/Bike Parking



Class III Bicycle Route



Bicycle Share Station



Class IV Cycletrack



### Ped Facilities

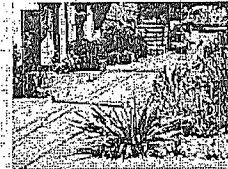
New Sidewalk



At-Grade Ped Path (Interim Solution)



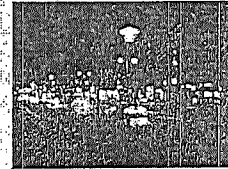
Sidewalk Planting & Trees



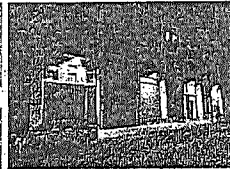
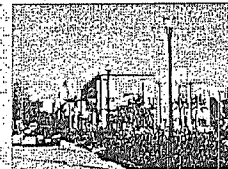
Street Furnishing



Street Lighting

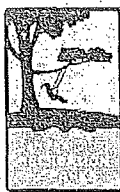


Pedestrian-Scale Lighting



For more information about citywide street design standards, guidelines, and implementation strategies, see San Francisco Better Streets Plan at [www.sfbetterstreets.org](http://www.sfbetterstreets.org)

For cost information on these improvements, please see Chapter 5: Recommendations for Implementation.



Mark Farrell, Mayor  
Philip A. Ginsburg, General Manager

April 30, 2018

San Francisco Planning Commission  
1650 Mission Street, Suite 400  
San Francisco, CA 94103

Dear President Rich Hillis and Members of the Planning Commission,

I am writing to express the support of the San Francisco Recreation and Park Department for the Planning Department-led Central Waterfront-Dogpatch Public Realm Plan.

Staff members from our Capital and Planning Division as well as Operation Division were involved in supporting Planning Department staff in community outreach efforts. They participated in various Planning Department-convened open houses and provided feedback on various drafts of the Plan, particularly as relates to the renovation of Esprit Park. Our staff also co-led a community meeting in September 2017 with the Planning Department and the Dogpatch & NW Potrero Hill Green Benefit District (GBD) to review the Public Realm Plan process and design, as well as the transition of Esprit Park-specific community outreach and design to Rec and Park and the GBD.

We appreciate the efforts of Planning Department staff to conduct broad and extensive community outreach and to work with a diversity of stakeholders to develop a well-supported design for Esprit Park. We are committed to upholding the spirit and intent of this design as we move forward. Thanks to funding from UCSF as well as IPIC and the partnership of the GBD, we are already moving forward with the Esprit Park project. The GBD has convened an Esprit Community Advisory Group (ECAG), which had its inaugural meeting this weekend, with a tour of several park sites. Planning Department staff have been invited to attend monthly ECAG meetings as available / appropriate to support the project moving forward.

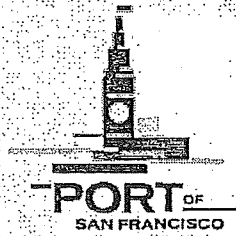
Thank you in advance for approving the Central Waterfront-Dogpatch Public Realm Plan and recommending for approval to the Board of Supervisors.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Philip A. Ginsburg".

Philip A. Ginsburg  
General Manager

cc: John Rahalm, Robin Abad, Melinda Stockmann, Stacy Bradley, Sarah Madland



August 16, 2018

Rich Hillis, President  
San Francisco Planning Commission  
1650 Mission Street, Suite 400  
San Francisco, CA 94103

RE: Support Central Waterfront-Dogpatch Public Realm Plan

Dear President Hillis and Members of the Planning Commission,

I am writing to express support from the Port of San Francisco for the Central Waterfront-Dogpatch Public Realm Plan developed by your Citywide team, led by Robin Abad.

The Public Realm Plan focuses on creating and improving the use of public space for the growing community in Dogpatch, and provides a framework that has been integrated and extended into the Port's planning and development efforts for Pier 70. Members of our Planning & Environment Division team have enjoyed a strong collaboration to support these coordinated efforts, and appreciated the opportunity to support the Planning Department's community process in Dogpatch. This enhanced the interagency coordination that continued through the work to define the Pier 70 zoning and design guidelines approved by the Planning and Port Commissions, including the complete streets and open space public realm elements within the Port's jurisdiction that will create new public access to San Francisco Bay.

We appreciate the efforts of the Planning Department team to conduct broad and extensive community outreach and to work with a diversity of stakeholders to develop a well-supported vision for this neighborhood.

We support the Planning Commission approval of the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan and your recommendation for approval of this Plan by the Board of Supervisors.

Sincerely,

Diane Oshima  
Deputy Director, Planning & Environment

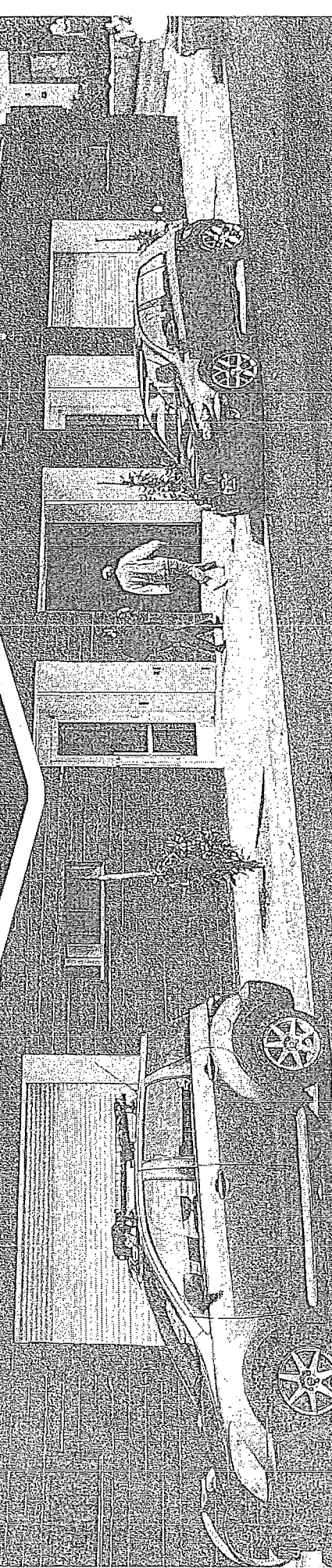
Cc: John Rahaim, Robin Abad, David Beaupre



750



NE 50th



FINAL DRAFT  
AUGUST 2018

## PROJECT TEAM

### PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Planning Department

John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
General Manager

William J. (Bill) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager

John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager

John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager

John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager

John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager

John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager

John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager

John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager

John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager

John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager

John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager

John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager

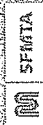
John J. (Jack) O'Connell  
Deputy General Manager



Public Works

Self-Insured

John J. (Jack) O'Connell



Municipal Transportation Agency

Nickolas

Sam Miller

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell

John J. (Jack) O'Connell



Port of San Francisco

David Peabody



Fletcher Studio

David Fletcher

Cory Hallam

Lauren Elwell

Wendy

Elizabeth Vase

Elizabeth Vase

Elvira Wenzel

Michelle Zickler



Neighborhood

David Rabin

David Rabin

David Rabin

David Rabin

David Rabin

David Rabin

David Rabin

David Rabin

David Rabin

David Rabin

David Rabin

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin

Supervisor for Cohort  
David Rabin



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
	Background	3
	Public Realm Planning Outcomes	5
	Policy Background and Related Planning Efforts	6
	Community Engagement Overview	10
	Project Identification & Community Prioritization	12
	Public Realm Vision and Design Policies	15
<b>2</b>	<b>PLAN AREA CONTEXT</b>	<b>17</b>
	Historical Context	18
	Built Form	23
	Tree Coverage and Sidewalk Plantings	24
	Zoning, Land Use and Building Controls	26
	Development Pipeline	28
	Neighborhood Assets	30
	Demographics	30
	Transportation	32
<b>3</b>	<b>COMPLETE STREETS</b>	<b>41</b>
	A Pedestrian Master Plan for the Central Waterfront	42
	Minnesota North	50
	Minnesota South	58
	24th Street	64

<b>4</b>	<b>PARKS &amp; OPEN SPACE</b>	<b>73</b>
	District-Level Analysis	75
	Esprit Park	80
	Warm Water Cove Park	94
	Tunnel Top Park	107
	Woods Yard	112
	Minnesota Grove	114
	North Dogpatch	116
	South Dogpatch	117
<b>5</b>	<b>RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPLEMENTATION</b>	<b>119</b>
	Public Realm Implementation Guidelines & Strategies	120
	Jurisdictions	122
	General City Budget & Capital Planning Timeline	123
	Implementation Priorities for Complete Streets	124
	Complete Streets Public Polling	126
	Complete Street Improvement Cost Estimates	128
	Open Space & Parks Public Polling	131
	Open Space & Parks Cost Estimates & Improvements	132

## APPENDICES

### APPENDIX A: Community Engagement Summaries A.1

Workshop #1: Prioritization	A.2
Workshop #2A: Open Spaces and Parks	A.4
Workshop #2B: Complete Streets	A.6
Stakeholder Focus Groups: Open Spaces & Parks	A.8
Community Engagement for Esprit Concept Park Design	A.10
Workshop #4: Complete Streets	A.18

### APPENDIX B: Open Spaces: Historical & Site Analyses B.21

Esprit Park	B.22
Warm Water Cove Park	B.25
Tunnel Top Park	B.26

### APPENDIX C: Related Planning Efforts C.29

Parking Inventory and Parking Management Plan	C.30
Indiana Bikeway Facility Study	C.32
Indiana Bikeway Connection Project	C.33
Lower Minnesota Streetscape	C.34

## LIST OF FIGURES

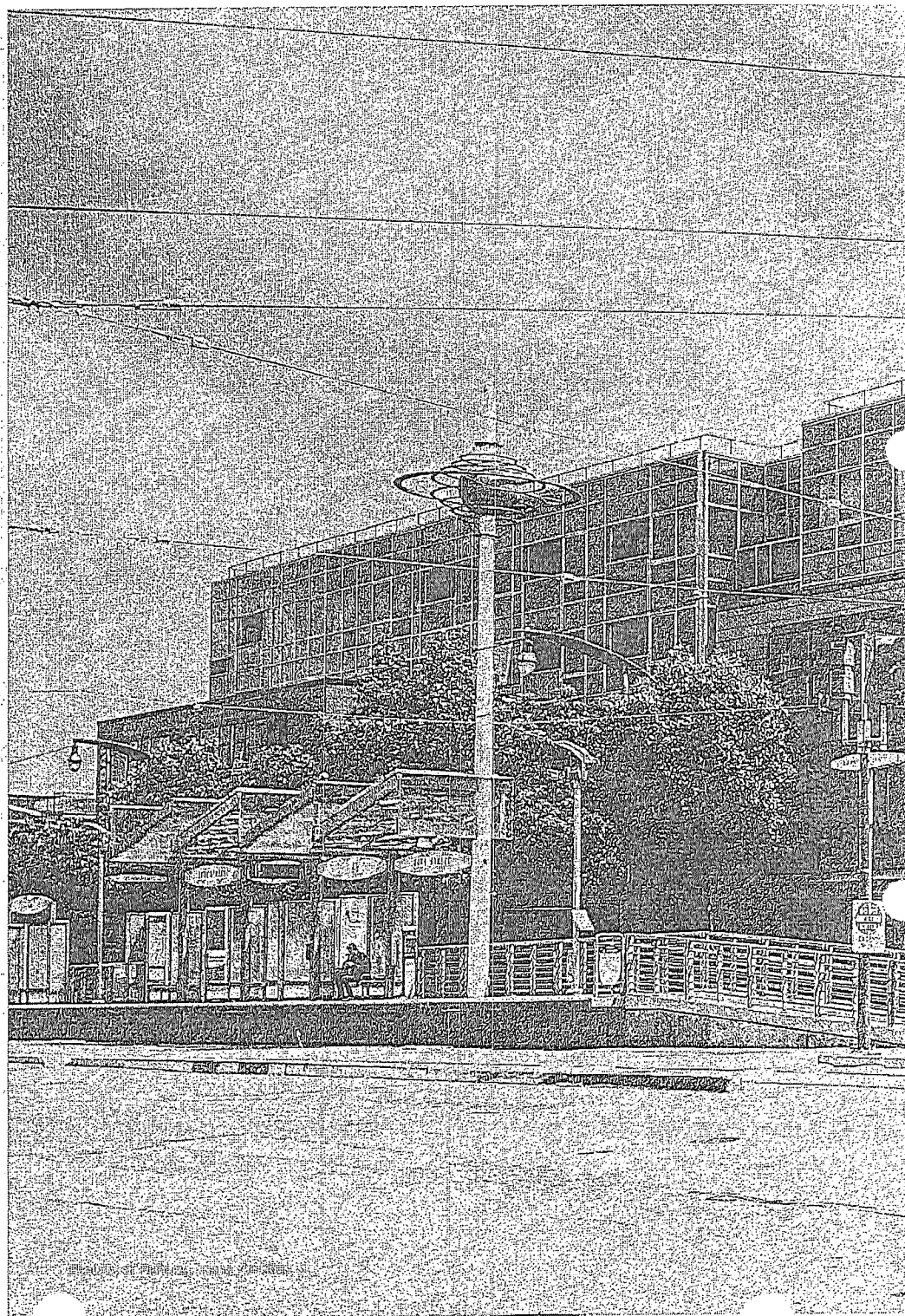
Figure 1-1. Public Realm Plan Area	4
Figure 1-2. Community Engagement Overview	10
Figure 1-3. Projects Selected For Conceptual Design	12
Figure 1-4. Prioritization Process	13
Figure 1-5. Public Realm Plan Vision Map	14
Figure 2-6. Dogpatch Historic Resources	21
Figure 2-7. Geographic Groupings - The Fabric of Buildings and Landscapes	23
Figure 2-8. Tree Conditions	25
Figure 2-9. Central Waterfront Area Zoning Map In 2007	26
Figure 2-10. Central Waterfront Area Zoning Map In 2016	26
Figure 2-11. Land Use Map In 2007	27
Figure 2-12. Land Use Map In 2016	27
Figure 2-13. Current Development Projects	28
Figure 2-14. Population Growth Projections	28
Figure 2-15. Pipeline Projects As of Q1 2017	29
Figure 2-16. Neighborhood Demographics	30
Figure 2-17. Dogpatch Amenities	31
Figure 2-18. Existing Street Grid Within The Plan Area	32
Figure 2-19. Better Streets Plan Classifications	33
Figure 2-20. Traffic Volumes (2008-2015)	34
Figure 2-21. Bicycle Facilities In Dogpatch	35
Figure 2-22. Pedestrian Facilities In Dogpatch	36
Figure 2-23. Intersection Safety	37
Figure 2-24. Transit Routes and Ridership	39
Figure 2-25. Rail and Transit Infrastructure	40
Figure 3-26. Key Pedestrian Routes In Central Waterfront + Dogpatch	43
Figure 3-27. Street Improvements Recommended by The Public Realm Plan	46
Figure 3-28. Street Improvements Planned Through Other On-Going Efforts	47

Figure 3-29.	Examples of Streetscape Improvements	49
Figure 3-30.	Existing Conditions on Minnesota Street, North	51
Figure 3-31.	Conceptual Plan For Minnesota Street Between Mariposa and 19th	52
Figure 3-32.	Section A: Minnesota Street, North (1"=20')	53
Figure 3-33.	Conceptual Plan For Minnesota Street Between 19th and 20th	54
Figure 3-34.	Section B: Minnesota Street, North (1"=20')	55
Figure 3-35.	Conceptual Illustration For Minnesota Street Between 20th and 22nd	56
Figure 3-36.	Section C: Minnesota Street, North (1"=20')	57
Figure 3-37.	Existing Conditions on Minnesota Street, South	59
Figure 3-38.	Conceptual Illustration For Minnesota Street Between 23rd and 25th	60
Figure 3-39.	Section D: Minnesota Street, South (1"=20')	61
Figure 3-40.	Conceptual Illustration For Minnesota Street Btw 25th and Cesar Chavez	62
Figure 3-41.	Section E: Minnesota Street, South (1"=20')	63
Figure 3-42.	Buffered Pedestrian Path at Carolina Street at 16th Street	63
Figure 3-43.	Interim Pedestrian Path Tennessee Street at 23rd Street	63
Figure 3-44.	Existing Conditions on 24th Street	65
Figure 3-45.	Conceptual Illustration For 24th St. Btw Minnesota and Illinois	66
Figure 3-46.	Section F: 24th Street (1"=20')	67
Figure 3-47.	Conceptual Illustration For 24th St. Btw Illinois and Warm Water Cove	68
Figure 3-48.	Section G: 24th Street (1"=20')	69
Figure 3-49.	Conceptual Renderings of 22nd Street Underpass	70
Figure 3-50.	Conceptual Rendering From The 22nd Street Greening Master Plan	71
Figure 4-51.	Existing and Future Open Space Inventory	76
Figure 4-52.	Esprit Park Context Maps	80
Figure 4-53.	Esprit Park: Community Engagement	81
Figure 4-54.	Esprit Park Design Proposal: Aerial Rendering	82
Figure 4-55.	Meadow Area Comparison	83
Figure 4-56.	Esprit Park Concept Design	84

Figure 4-57.	Esprit Park: Section A-A	85
Figure 4-58.	Esprit Park: Section B-B	85
Figure 4-59.	Esprit Park Perspective, From The Corner of Minnesota and 20th Streets	86
Figure 4-60.	Esprit Park Perspective, Indiana and 20th Streets	89
Figure 4-61.	Esprit Park Perspective With Parcourse	89
Figure 4-62.	Schematic Lighting Plan For Esprit Park	92
Figure 4-63.	Warm Water Cove Context Map	94
Figure 4-64.	Warm Water Cove Design Proposal: Aerial View	95
Figure 4-65.	Warm Water Cove Schematic Design	96
Figure 4-66.	Warm Water Cove Perspectives	97
Figure 4-67.	Warm Water Cove: Habitat Typology Ideas	101
Figure 4-68.	Tunnel Top Park Context Map	104
Figure 4-69.	Tunnel Top Park Design Proposal: Aerial Rendering	105
Figure 4-70.	Tunnel Top Park Schematic Design	106
Figure 4-71.	Tunnel Top Park Perspective	109
Figure 4-72.	Tunnel Top Park Perspective	110
Figure 5-73.	Jurisdictions	122
Figure 5-74.	Typical Capital Planning Timeline	123
Figure 5-75.	Implementation Priorities For Complete Streets	125
Figure 5-76.	Public Priority Polling For North-South Corridors (Graph)	126
Figure 5-77.	Public Priority Polling For North-South Corridors (Map)	126
Figure 5-78.	Public Polling For East-West Priority Corridors (Graph)	127
Figure 5-79.	Public Polling For East-West Priority Corridors (Map)	127
Figure 5-80.	Public Polling For Open Space Priorities (Graph)	131
Figure 5-81.	Public Polling For Open Space Priorities Corridors (Map)	131

## LIST OF FIGURES: APPENDICES

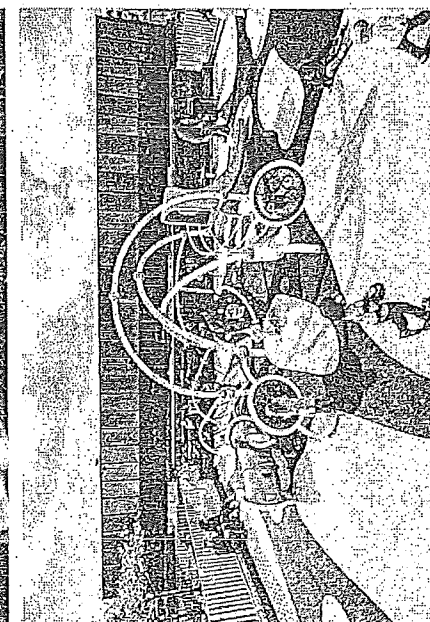
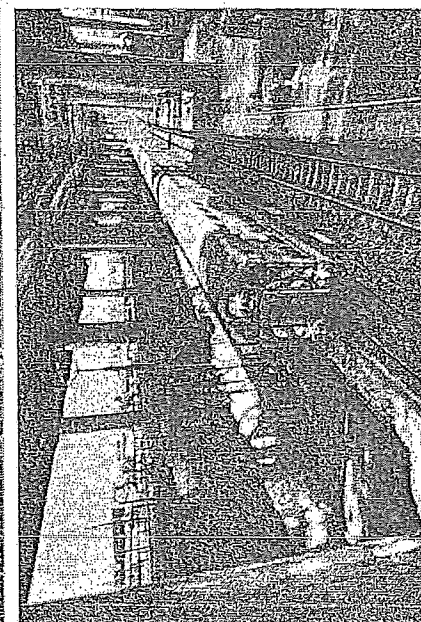
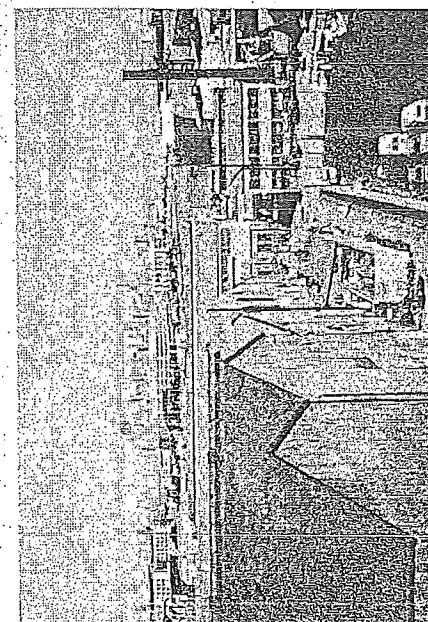
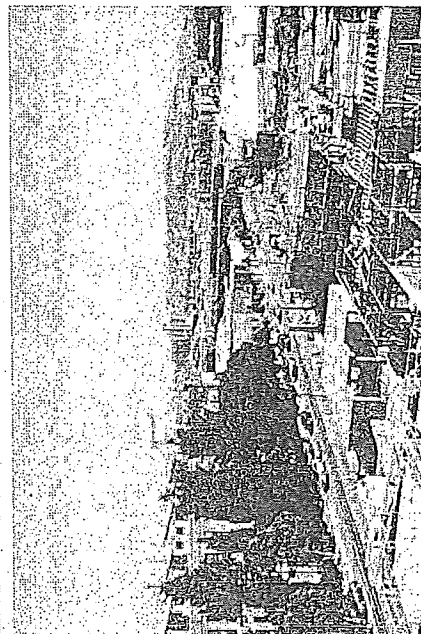
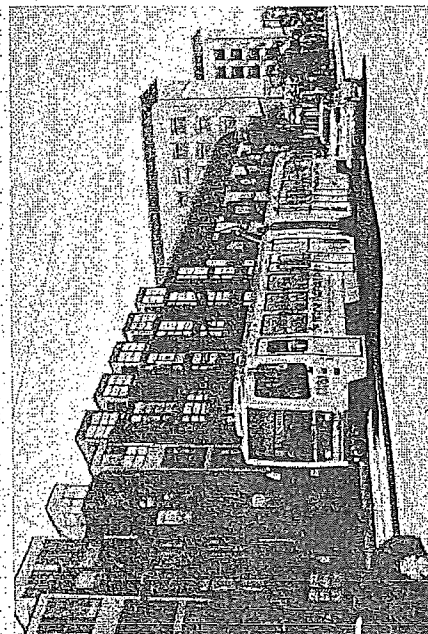
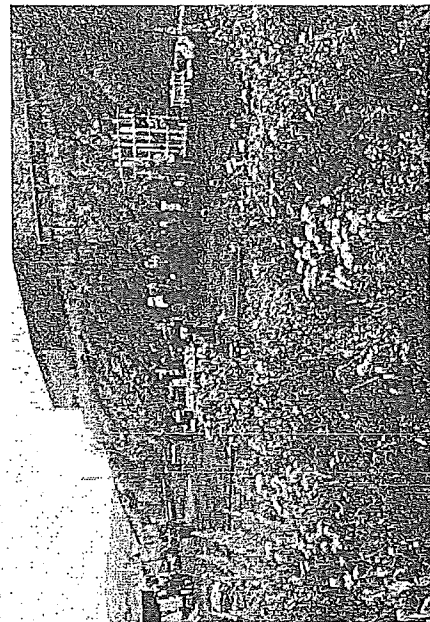
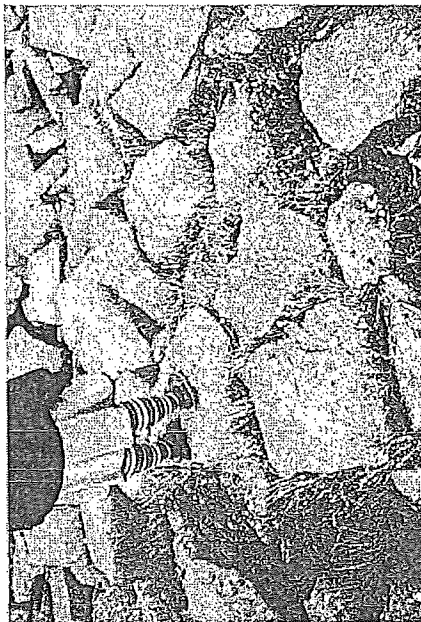
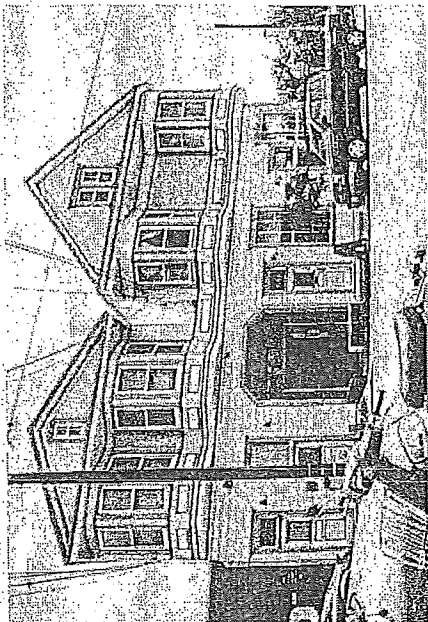
Figure A-83.	Esprit Park: Community Engagement	A.10
Figure A-84.	Esprit Park: Focus Group Findings	A.12
Figure A-85.	Esprit Park: Survey Respondents	A.13
Figure A-86.	Esprit Park: Respondents by Home Zip Code	A.13
Figure A-88.	Esprit Park Users' Home Zip Code	A.13
Figure A-87.	Esprit Park: Respondents' Household Composition	A.13
Figure A-89.	Esprit Park: Activities	A.13
Figure A-90.	Esprit Park: What Respondents (1,332 Total)	A.14
Figure A-92.	Why Don't You Go to Esprit Park?	A.14
Figure A-91.	What About Esprit Park Should Be Retained?	A.14
Figure A-93.	Esprit Park: Frequency of Use	A.15
Figure A-94.	Esprit Park: Times of Day Most Used, and by Whom	A.15
Figure A-95.	Esprit Park: Weekday Vs. Weekend Users	A.15
Figure A-96.	Esprit Park History	B.22
Figure A-97.	Esprit Park: Original Concept Design by Andrew Detsch	B.22
Figure A-98.	Tunnel Top Park: Design Development	B.27
Figure A-99.	SFMTA Parking Inventory: February 2017	C.30
Figure A-100.	SFMTA Parking Management Plan: January 2018	C.31
Figure A-101.	Indiana Bikeway Facility Study: Board	C.32
Figure A-102.	Indiana Bikeway Facility Study: Proposed Condition:	C.33
Figure A-103.	Proposed Condition: Indiana From 25th to Cesar Chavez	C.33
Figure A-104.	Minnesota Grove Area Studies	C.34





1

# INTRODUCTION





## BACKGROUND

### The Public Realm

The Public Realm is the setting for civic life, comprised of the network of streets, parks, open spaces, and the buildings that frame them.

Parts of San Francisco - especially along its eastern waterfront - are transitioning away from a historical focus on maritime and industrial functions. Housing, commerce, and institutional uses are increasingly prevalent, facilitated by a comprehensive rezoning in 2008 through the Eastern Neighborhoods planning effort and its constituent Area Plans.

At the time of rezoning, much of this formerly industrial cityscape lacked infrastructure for "complete neighborhoods" such as sidewalks and pedestrian lighting, bicycle facilities, open space, parks, and recreational facilities. As new neighborhoods full of residents and employees have emerged in these areas over the last ten years, the demand for a comprehensive public realm becomes more urgent. Dogpatch is one of the eastern neighborhoods experiencing the largest proportional growth.

The Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan is an interagency effort to identify and scope public realm improvements for the area. Scoping includes the development

of conceptual designs - and preliminary cost estimates for those concepts - to better inform the City's budget and resource allocation plans for the area.

### The Central Waterfront - Dogpatch




The Dogpatch neighborhood has undergone many periods of rapid and significant change for decades: once a cattle ranch on the coast to an industrial job center, to a small fringe neighborhood after the industrial decline in the 1960s, and in the present day, a desirable mixed-use neighborhood for small firms, artists, and residents. Its rich history and unique industrial character initially drew a diverse population to the neighborhood. Recently with increased economic growth in the city, the neighborhood has seen an influx of younger families and professionals, enriching and diversifying its culture and charm.

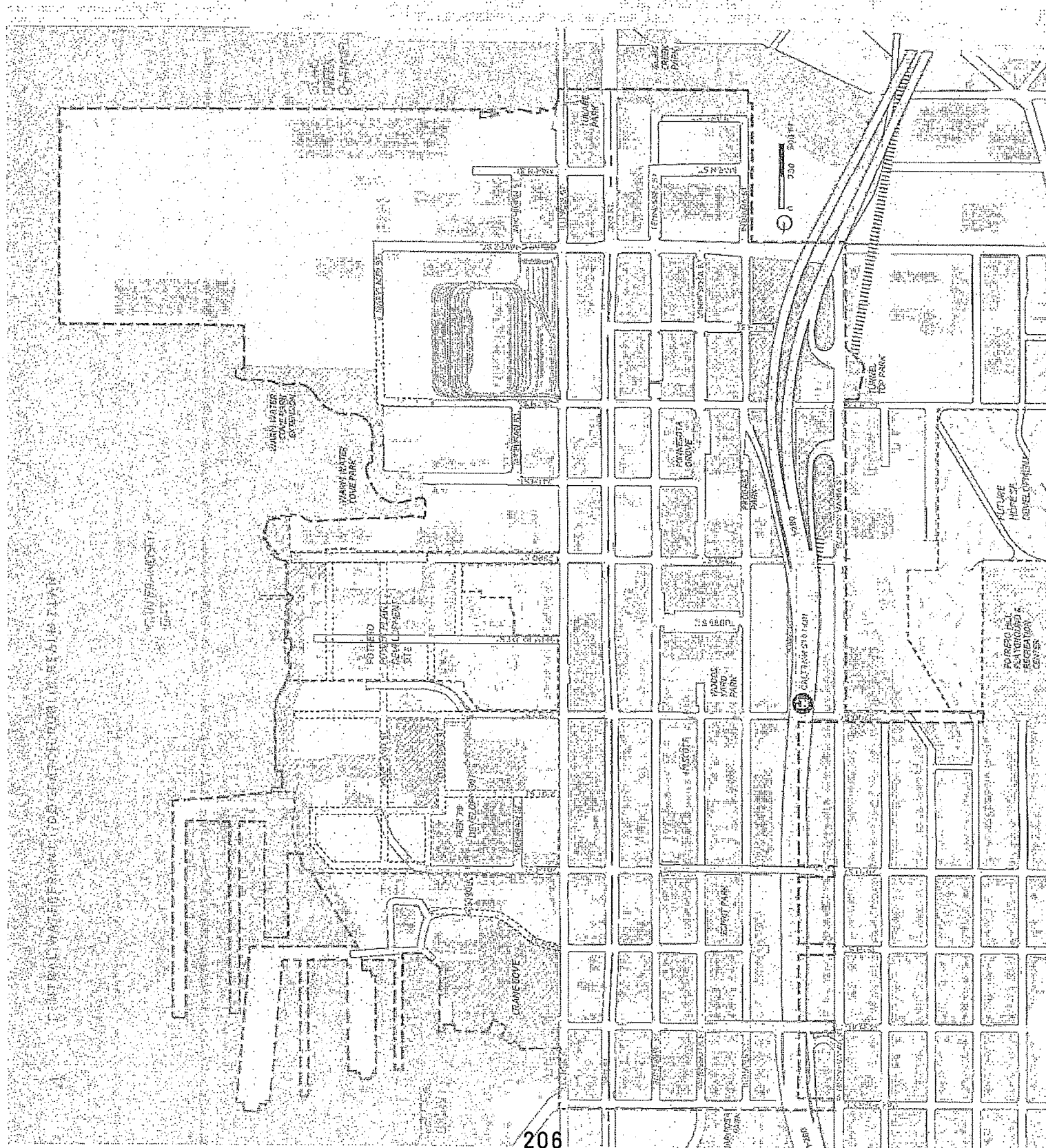
Since heavy industries stopped operating in the neighborhood, the Dogpatch neighborhood saw the emergence of land use competition, where newer residential and office development began to outbid the remaining industrial uses. Recognizing this issue, the Eastern Neighborhoods community planning process began in 2001 with the goal of devel-

oping new zoning controls for the industrial portions of these neighborhoods. At the end of the process a set of policies and strategies governing land use, open space, and transportation, called the Central Waterfront Area Plan, was developed and adopted by the Board of Supervisors in December 2008.

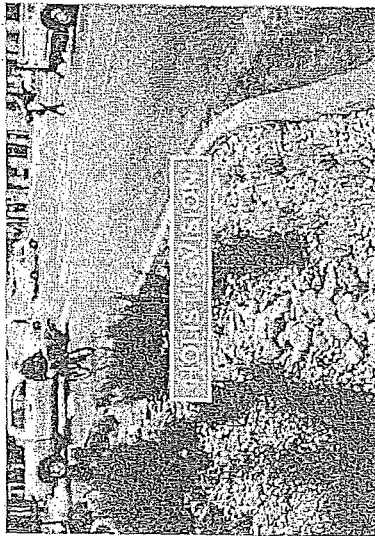
Under the Central Waterfront Area Plan, the Dogpatch neighborhood has continued to grow, accommodating both new housing and neighborhood commercial services, while maintaining and embracing many historic industrial and maritime functions. While many private development projects have recently occurred, investment in the public realm has not kept up with the growth of the neighborhood. The Interagency Public Realm Plan for the Dogpatch area kicked off in 2014 to set the framework for public space improvements in the neighborhood, guiding the investment of impact fees and other sources in the streetscapes and parks that tie the area together. This includes recognizing the independent planning efforts for areas like Pier 70, while also filling in the gaps to create a holistic vision for Dogpatch.

FIGURE 1-1:  
PUBLIC REALM  
PLAN AREA

-  Public Realm Plan Area
-  Open Space Planned or Potential
-  Building Footprint



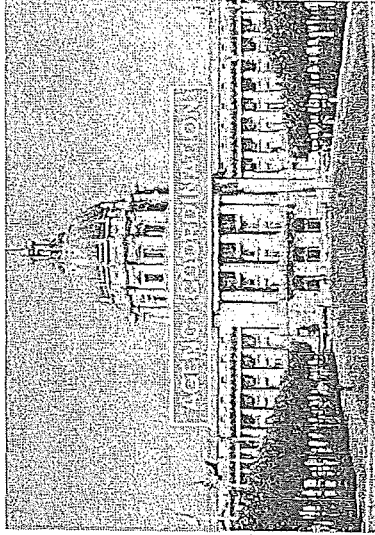
## PUBLIC REALM PLANNING OUTCOMES



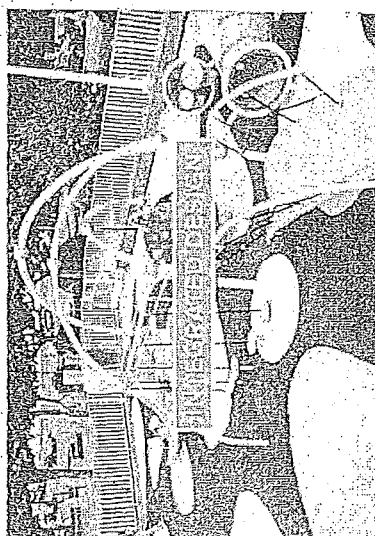
Create a network of linked public spaces that reflects community priorities, responds to growth, and ties together key destinations



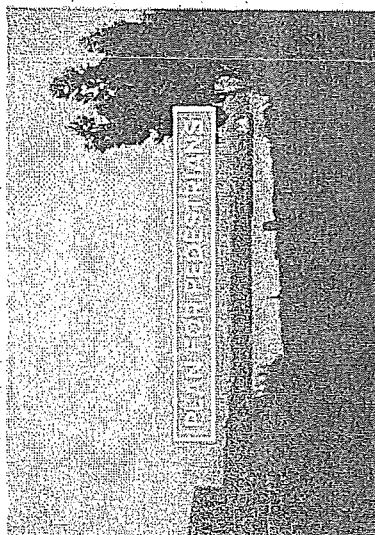
The Plan should reflect the public realm priorities of local residents, business operators, and neighborhood organizations



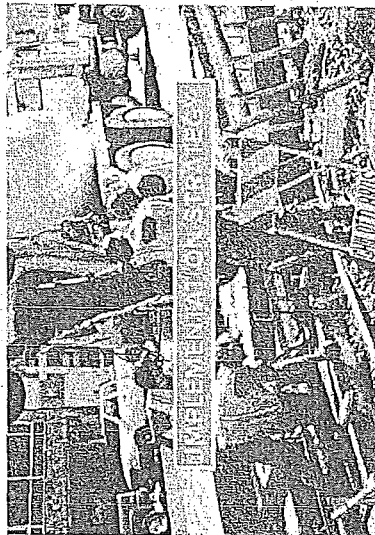
The Plan will provide a platform for coordination between different government and nonprofit agencies



The Plan can ensure that all public space projects large and small, receive expertise that leads to a high standard of design and execution. Concept designs reflect the best ideas for implementation



The Plan can identify critical pedestrian linkages through the neighborhood to better link open spaces, institutions, and residential areas that are incomplete or disjointed

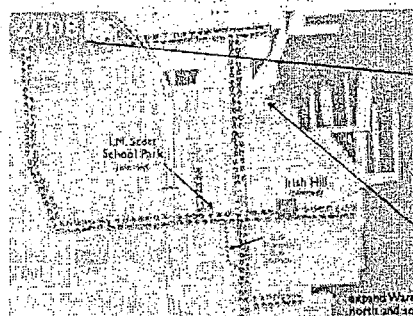


The plan can include recommendations for implementation, supporting information such as typical per-unit cost estimates for improvements and potential funding sources, to guide future funding decisions

## POLICY BACKGROUND AND RELATED PLANNING EFFORTS

### CITYWIDE EFFORTS

The Public Realm Plan is an exponent of the 2008 Central Waterfront Area Plan (see Figure 1-1), which was part of the Eastern Neighborhoods Planning Effort. There are many prior planning efforts all pertaining to Dogpatch in some way, at the Citywide level, the Eastern Neighborhoods level, or neighborhood level. The Public Realm Plan synthesizes all these past planning efforts into a guiding document specific to the Central Waterfront Dogpatch.



#### EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS COMMUNITY PLANNING STREETS AND OPEN SPACE CONCEPT

City Planning, August 2006

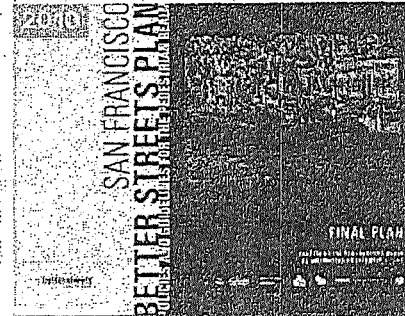
This concept was adopted as the basis for the Eastern Neighborhoods Planning Effort, which includes the planning and design of streets, open space, and public facilities in the area. The concept also provides a framework for the design of streets, open space, and public facilities in the area.



#### SF BICYCLE PLAN

SFMTA, June 2009

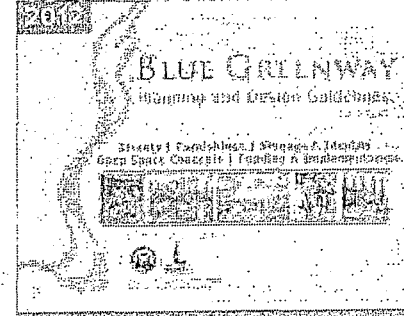
The 2009 San Francisco Bicycle Plan (often referred to as the Bike Plan) is an update of the 1997 San Francisco Bicycle Plan and contains specific proposed near-term bicycle route network improvement projects for a safe, interconnected bicycle network that supports bicycling as an attractive alternative to private auto use.



#### SAN FRANCISCO BETTER STREETS PLAN

City of San Francisco, June 2010

San Francisco's policies encourage the design and development of 'Better Streets' — streets that work for all users. A Better Street attends to the needs of people first, considering pedestrians, bicyclists, transit, street trees, stormwater management, utilities, and livability as well as vehicular circulation and parking. The Better Streets Plan creates a unified set of standards, guidelines, and implementation strategies to govern how the City designs, builds, and maintains its pedestrian environment.



#### BLUE GREENWAY PLANNING AND DESIGN GUIDELINES

Port of San Francisco, July 2010

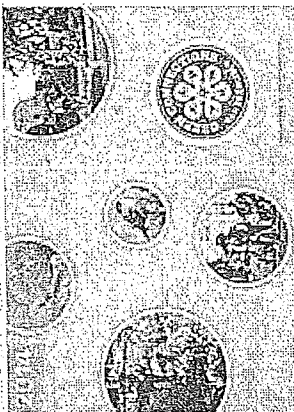
The Blue Greenway is a project of the San Francisco Port of San Francisco. The project is designed to improve the waterfront area by providing a safe, secure, and accessible waterfront area for the public. The project also provides a framework for the design of streets, open space, and public facilities in the area.





**WALK FIRST! PEDESTRIAN SAFETY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**  
City of San Francisco, 2014

Walk First! is a multi-year program that aims to improve pedestrian safety and walking conditions in San Francisco. The program includes a variety of projects, such as installing pedestrian crossings, improving sidewalk conditions, and creating pedestrian-friendly environments. The program is a key part of the city's commitment to making San Francisco a more walkable and safer city for everyone.



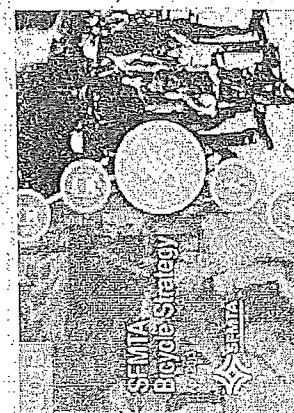
**GREEN CONNECTIONS**  
City of San Francisco, 2014

Green Connections is a program that aims to improve pedestrian safety and walking conditions in San Francisco. The program includes a variety of projects, such as installing pedestrian crossings, improving sidewalk conditions, and creating pedestrian-friendly environments. The program is a key part of the city's commitment to making San Francisco a more walkable and safer city for everyone.



**SAN FRANCISCO PEDESTRIAN STRATEGY**  
Mayor's Pedestrian Safety Task Force, January 2013

San Francisco's Pedestrian Strategy is a plan to increase walking safety and make all neighborhoods safe for pedestrians. The strategy is outlined in the Mayor's Pedestrian Safety Task Force report. The strategy focuses on action items that will reduce the number of pedestrian injuries by 25 percent by 2016 and by 50 percent by 2021.



**SEMTA BICYCLE STRATEGY**  
SEMTA, 2013

SEMTA's Bicycle Strategy is a plan to increase bicycle safety and make all neighborhoods safe for bicyclists. The strategy is outlined in the SEMTA Bicycle Strategy report. The strategy focuses on action items that will reduce the number of bicycle injuries by 25 percent by 2016 and by 50 percent by 2021.

## NEIGHBORHOOD-SPECIFIC EFFORTS

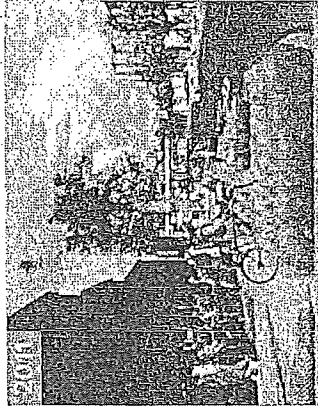
2010-2012 Community-Led Plan



### PIER 70 REDEVELOPMENT MASTER PLAN

Version 1.0, March 2010

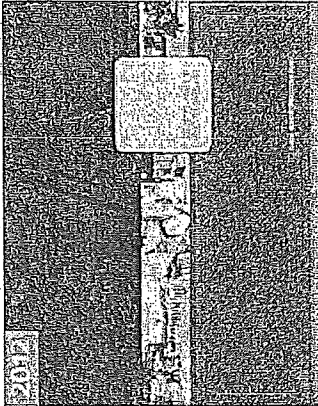
The Pier 70 Redevelopment Master Plan is a comprehensive study of the Pier 70 area, including the waterfront, the surrounding urban fabric, and the potential for redevelopment. The plan identifies key issues and opportunities for the area and provides a framework for future development. The plan is a result of a community-led process that involved extensive public participation and consultation with local stakeholders.



### DOGPATCH 22ND STREET GREENING MASTER PLAN

Version 1.0, March 2010

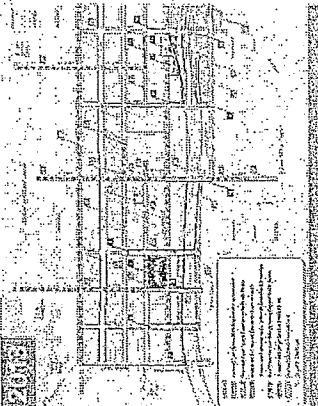
The Dogpatch 22nd Street Greening Master Plan is a comprehensive study of the Dogpatch area, including the waterfront, the surrounding urban fabric, and the potential for greening. The plan identifies key issues and opportunities for the area and provides a framework for future development. The plan is a result of a community-led process that involved extensive public participation and consultation with local stakeholders.



### CESAR CHAVEZ EAST COMMUNITY DESIGN PLAN

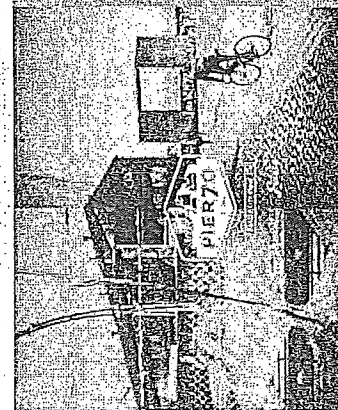
Version 1.0, February 2012

The Cesar Chavez East Community Design Plan is a comprehensive study of the Cesar Chavez East area, including the waterfront, the surrounding urban fabric, and the potential for development. The plan identifies key issues and opportunities for the area and provides a framework for future development. The plan is a result of a community-led process that involved extensive public participation and consultation with local stakeholders.



### DOGPATCH NW POTRERO GED MANAGEMENT PLAN AND GREEN VISION PLAN

The Dogpatch NW Potrero GED Management Plan and Green Vision Plan is a comprehensive study of the Dogpatch NW Potrero area, including the waterfront, the surrounding urban fabric, and the potential for development. The plan identifies key issues and opportunities for the area and provides a framework for future development. The plan is a result of a community-led process that involved extensive public participation and consultation with local stakeholders.



### PIER 70 DEVELOPMENT

Version 1.0, March 2010

The Pier 70 Development is a comprehensive study of the Pier 70 area, including the waterfront, the surrounding urban fabric, and the potential for development. The plan identifies key issues and opportunities for the area and provides a framework for future development. The plan is a result of a community-led process that involved extensive public participation and consultation with local stakeholders.



### POTRERO POWER PLANT SITE DEVELOPMENT

The Potrero Power Plant Site Development is a comprehensive study of the Potrero Power Plant area, including the waterfront, the surrounding urban fabric, and the potential for development. The plan identifies key issues and opportunities for the area and provides a framework for future development. The plan is a result of a community-led process that involved extensive public participation and consultation with local stakeholders.

## OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES FROM THE 2008 CENTRAL WATERFRONT AREA PLAN PERTAINING TO THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT - DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN

### OBJECTIVE 5.1

Provide public parks and open spaces that meet the needs of residents, workers and visitors.

### OBJECTIVE 5.3

Create a network of green streets that connects open spaces and improves the walkability, aesthetics, and ecological sustainability of the neighborhood.

#### Policy 5.3.1

Redesign underutilized portions of streets as public open spaces, including widened sidewalks or medians, curb bulb-outs, "living streets" or green connector streets.

#### Policy 5.3.2

Maximize sidewalk landscaping, street trees and pedestrian scale street furnishing to the greatest extent feasible.

#### Policy 5.3.3

Design intersections of major streets to reflect their prominence as public spaces.

#### Policy 5.3.4

Enhance the pedestrian environment by requiring new development to plant street trees along abutting sidewalks. When this is not feasible, plant trees on development sites or elsewhere in the plan area.

#### Policy 5.3.5

Significant above grade infrastructure, such as freeways, should be retrofitted with architectural lighting to foster pedestrian connections beneath.

#### Policy 5.3.6

Where possible, transform unused freeway and rail rights-of-way into landscaped features that provide a pleasant and comforting route for pedestrians.

#### Policy 5.3.7

Develop a continuous loop of public open space along Islais Creek.

#### Policy 5.3.8

Pursue acquisition or conversion of the Tubbs Cordage Factory alignment to public access.

Should it be infeasible to purchase the necessary property, future development should include the following improvements:

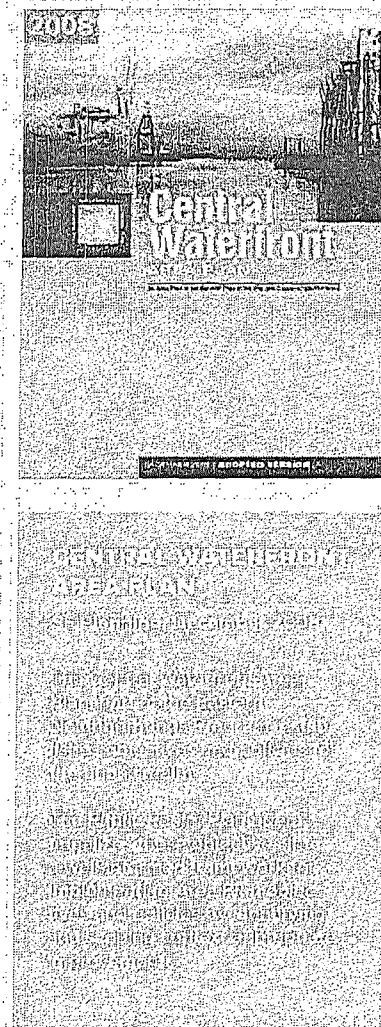
- Good night-time lighting for pedestrian safety and comfort.
- Limit ground cover to 24" to maximize visibility.
- If benches are provided, they should be placed only at the street.

#### Policy 5.3.9

Explore possibilities to identify and expand waterfront recreational trails and opportunities including the Bay Trail and Blue-Greenway.

### OBJECTIVE 5.4

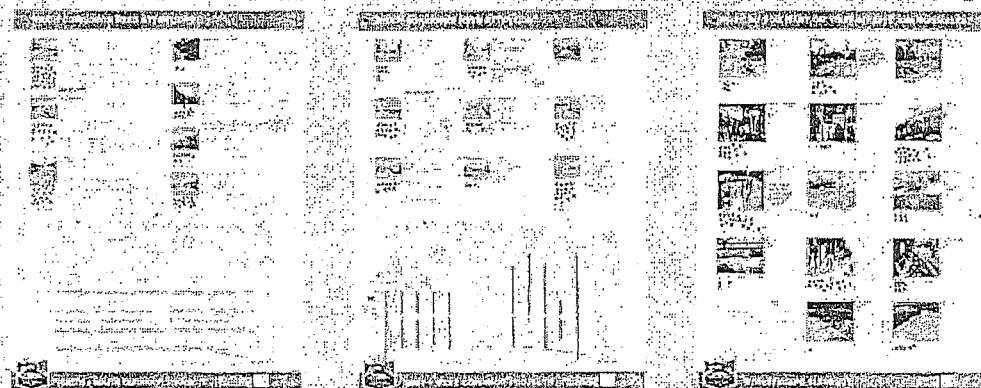
The open space system should both beautify the neighborhood and strengthen the environment.



The Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan is the result of a close collaboration between City agencies, neighborhood groups, institutions, and community members. The San Francisco Planning Department led the planning process in partnership with the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, Public Works, SF Port, and Recreation and Park Department.

One main outcome of this Planning effort is to identify and prioritize improvements to streets, sidewalks, and public spaces in the Dogpatch neighborhood based on community input gathered through multifaceted outreach efforts. During the planning process, the San Francisco Planning Department held 5 public workshops, over 20 focus group meetings, and distributed 4 distinct separate online surveys.

The materials presented at each public workshop and a summary of the feedback received are provided in Appendix A.



## Interactive Prioritization Posters: Workshop #1

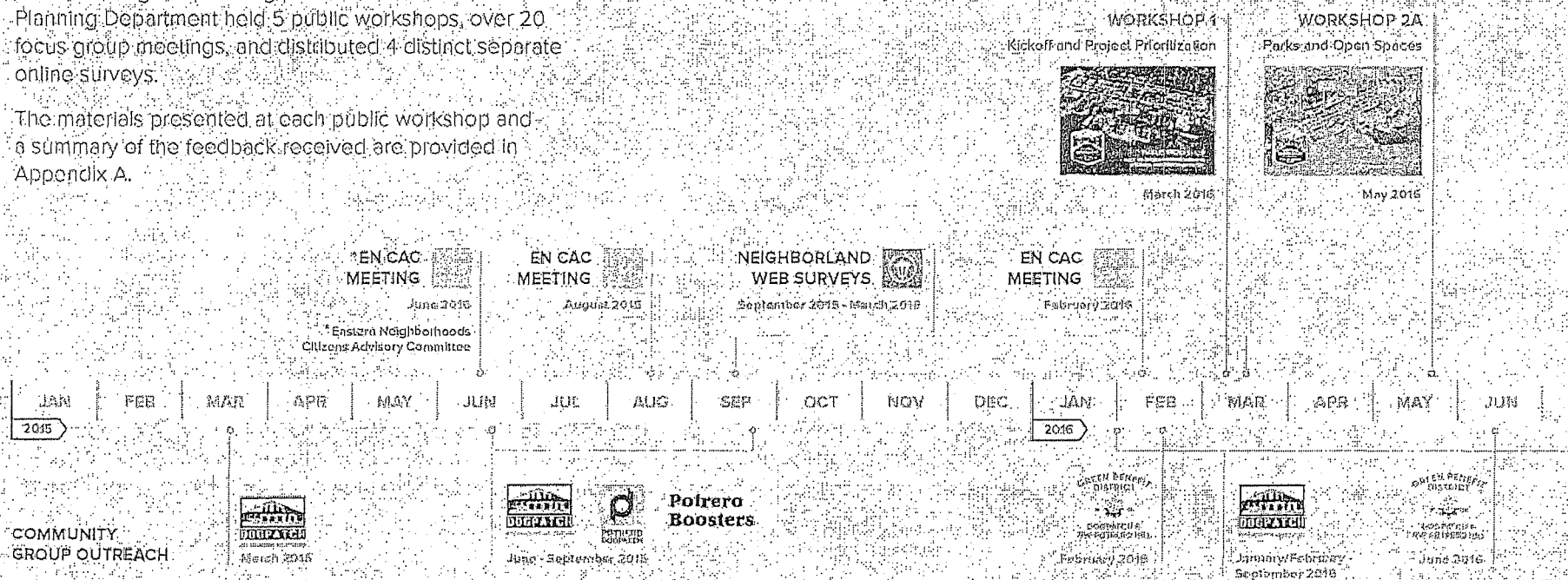


FIGURE 1-2. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT OVERVIEW



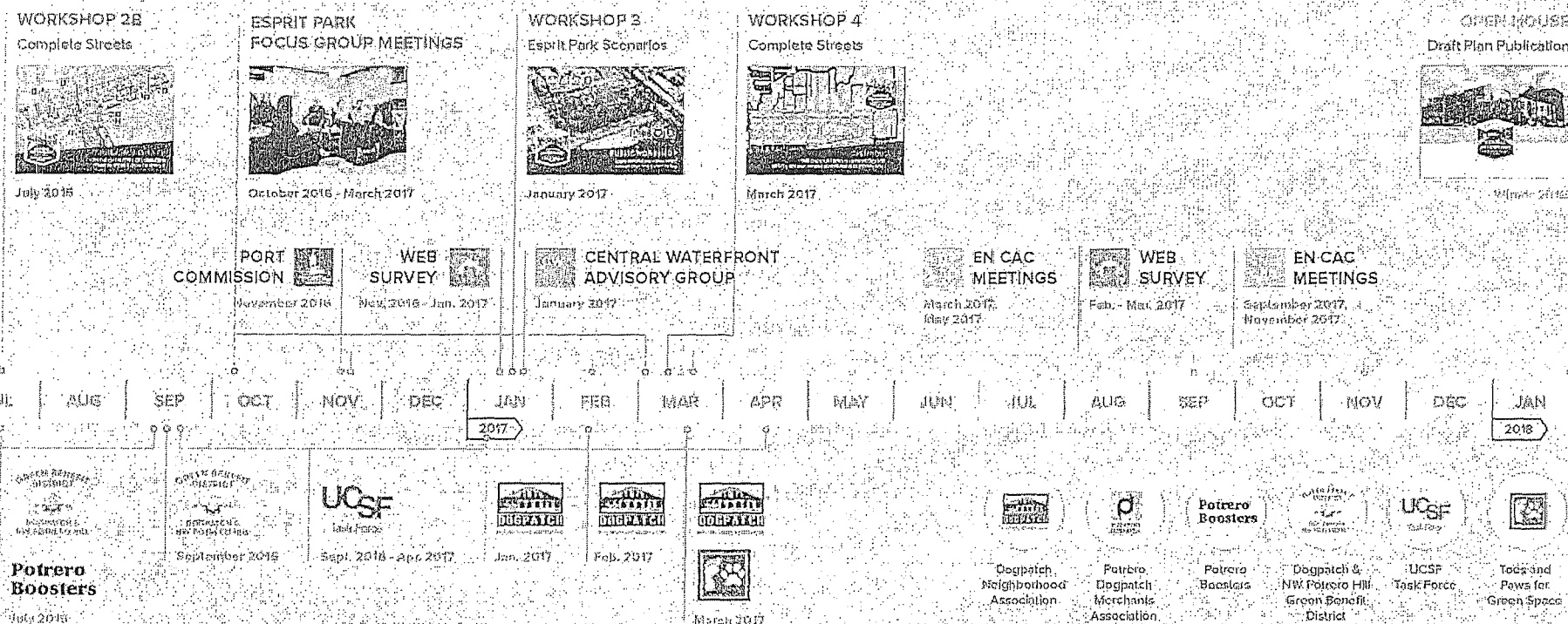
## NEIGHBORHOOD GROUP MEETINGS

The project team and several neighborhood groups interacted and coordinated in various ways throughout the plan development process; in addition to public workshops and meetings hosted by the Planning Department. City staff usually attended these groups' regular board meetings to provide updates and solicit input on the process and content of the plan development.

Given that the nature of this planning effort is more long term than the work program implemented by the neighborhood groups, the emphasis was given to integration of the neighborhood groups' work and vision into the overall long-term vision for the Dogpatch's public space.

Key neighborhood groups and institutions included, but were not limited to:

- » Dogpatch Neighborhood Association
- » Potrero Boosters
- » Dogpatch Northwest-Potrero Hill Green Benefit District
- » Toes and Paws for Green Space
- » The Friends of Esprit Park
- » Tunnel Top Park Steering Committee
- » University of California, San Francisco
- » Friends of Potrero Hill Nursery School
- » The Alt School
- » La Scuola



## PROJECT IDENTIFICATION & COMMUNITY PRIORITIZATION

In addition to public workshops, focus groups, and interactive presentations (see Appendix A for summaries), the Public Realm Plan effort leveraged web-based tools such as the Neighborland platform and email surveys to gather public feedback about priorities in the neighborhood.

Other considerations such as land use changes, pedestrian connections to both the waterfront and adjacent neighborhoods, location of community assets, and equitable geographic distribution through the plan area helped the Public Realm Plan team select certain representative streets and open spaces to focus on for conceptual design through the Plan effort.

The three selected corridors represent typical street typologies in Dogpatch, allowing for the development of a range of design solutions for those typologies, establishing model designs to be applied to similar streets in the neighborhood.

Similarly, the selected open spaces represent the variety of green spaces found throughout Dogpatch. Conceptual designs emphasize phasing that could be implemented as density and usership increase in the vicinity of those sites.

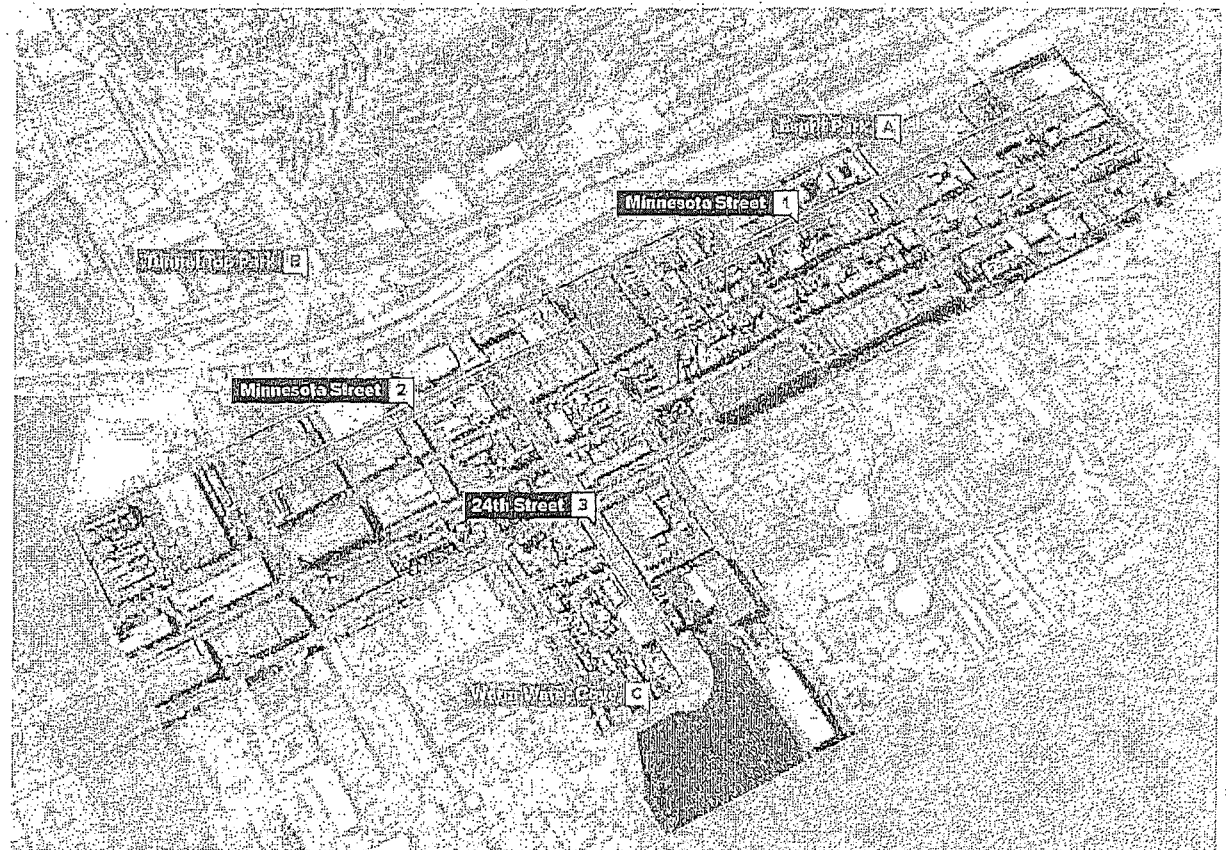
### STREET CORRIDORS

**1. Minnesota Street North** (North-South connection between Mariposa and 22nd): Predominantly residential with some patches of industrial frontages, connecting three major neighborhood-serving parks - Mariposa Park, Woods Yard and Esprit Park; also to 22nd Street, the neighborhood's principal commercial area.

**2. Minnesota Street South** (North-South connection between 23rd Street and Cesar Chavez): Mix of industrial, retail, and residential uses with complex topography.

**3. 24th Street** (East-West connection): Fronting uses are principally industrial. The eastern half of this street is a designated Green Connection to Warm Water Cove.

FIGURE 1-3. PROJECTS SELECTED FOR CONCEPTUAL DESIGN



## OPEN SPACES

**A. Esprit Park.** The oldest park in Dogpatch, this park was created by the Esprit de Corps in 1982 then gifted to the City of San Francisco in 2001. It is positioned in the heart of the Plan Area's most dense residential cluster, and is currently managed by Recreation and Parks Department.

**B. Tunnel Top Park.** This is a new open space created by the Tunnel Top Park Steering Committee, a volunteer neighborhood organization. The park has been created from a formerly neglected piece of Caltrain property on 25th Street, a key route that connects southern Potrero Hill, Dogpatch, and the waterfront.

**C. Warm Water Cove.** A bayside site with incredible views, for years this has been the only publicly accessible shoreline open space in the Central Waterfront. A volunteer group of Dogpatch-Potrero residents has stewarded the site for years, and the Port of SF has a long-term vision to expand the park to the southeast as part of the Blue Greenway.

FIGURE 1-4. PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

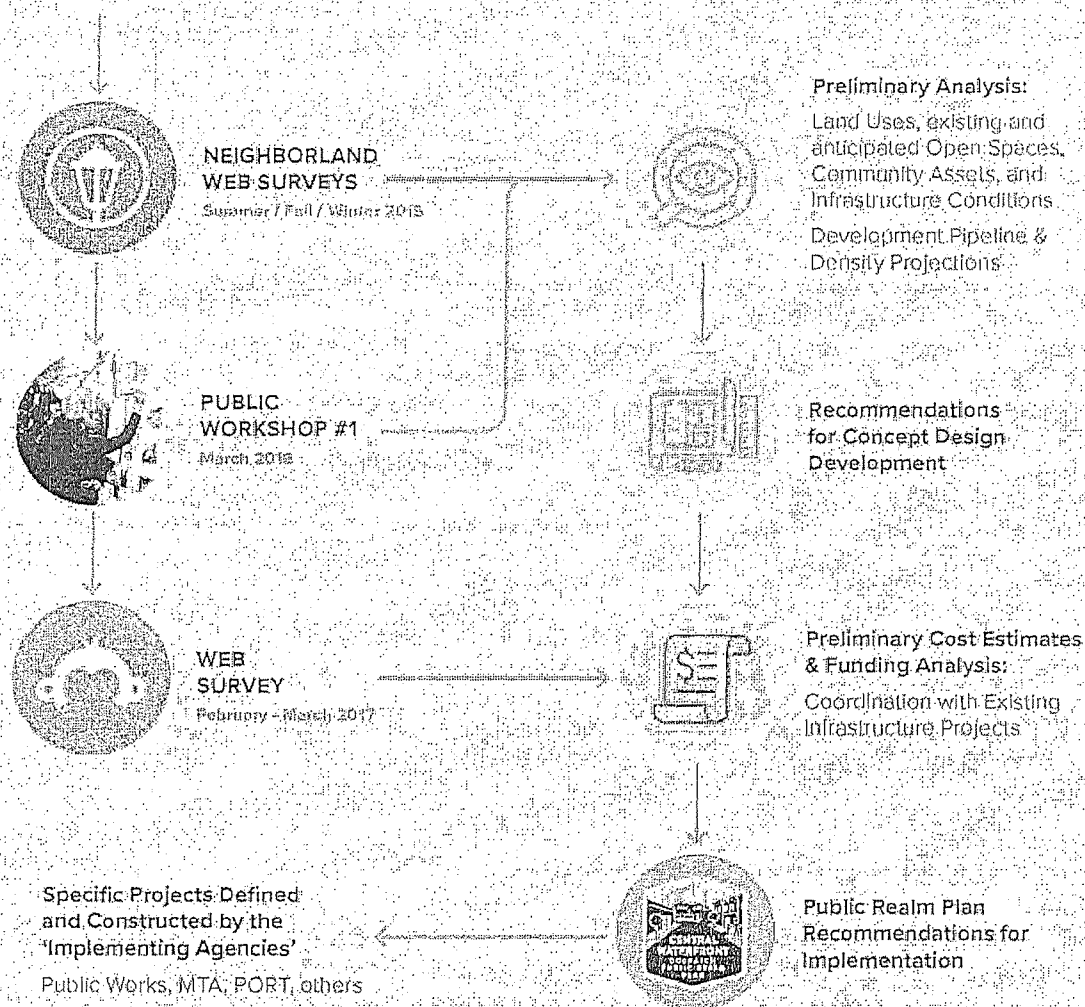
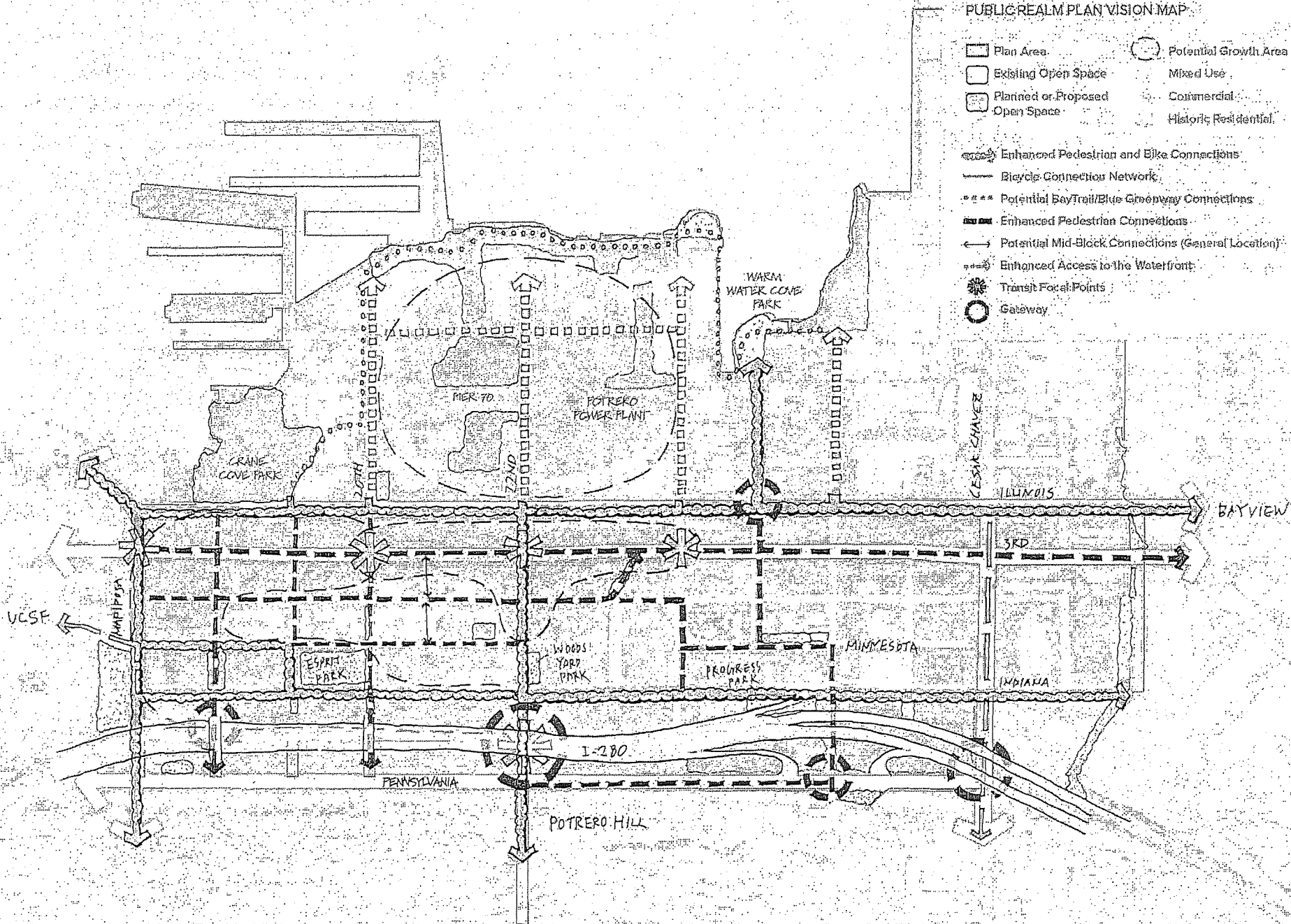


FIGURE 1-5:  
PUBLIC REALM PLAN VISION MAP





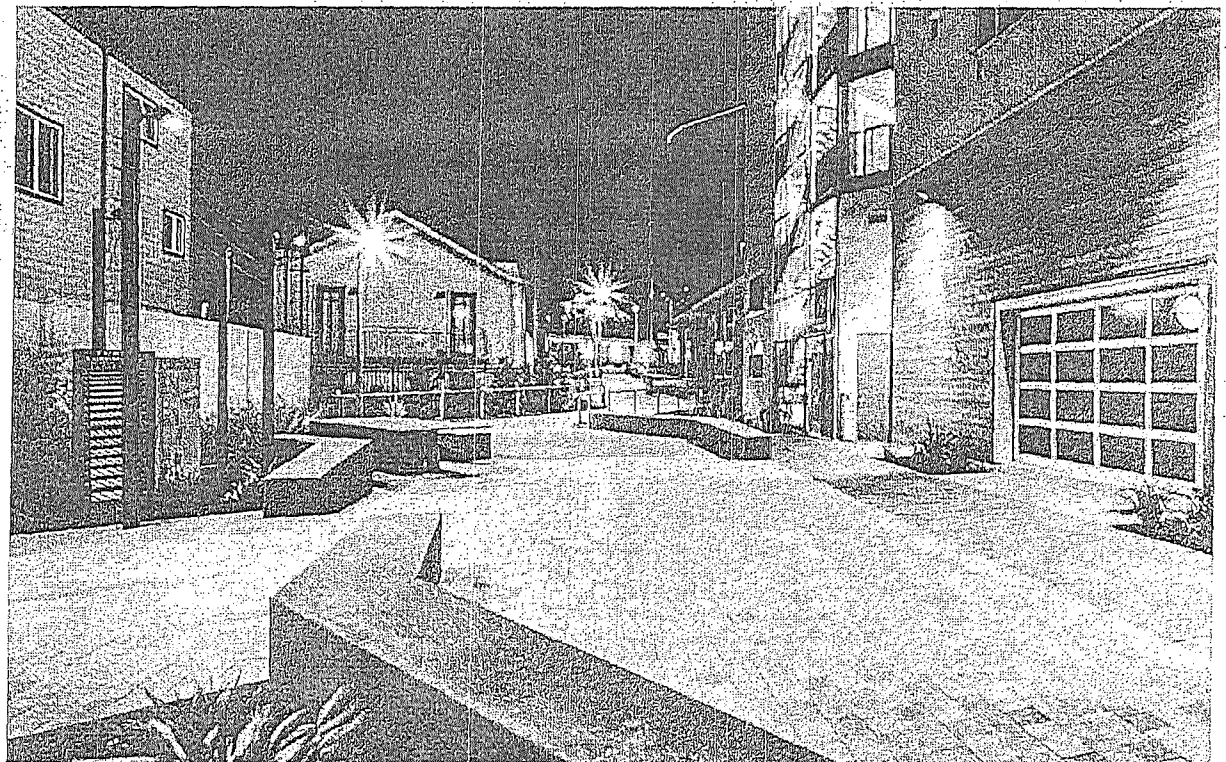
## PUBLIC REALM VISION AND DESIGN POLICIES

The Public Realm Plan Vision Map (Figure 1-5) establishes a long-term framework for public realm investments in the Central Waterfront Dogpatch. The map recognizes current and future anticipated concentrations of transit and commercial activity, residential density, and future open spaces that need to be connected by a robust network of safe, green streets.

Enhanced pedestrian connections are concentrated in the northern portions of the Plan Area, where residential and commercial land uses are most prevalent. The largest open spaces are arrayed along the bay shoreline, making east-west streets – especially those providing connections to the adjacent Potrero Hill neighborhood – even more important. 18th Street, 20th Street, and 25th Street

take on special significance as connectors to large waterfront open spaces. New developments east of Illinois create new north-south streets, such as Maryland, that connect the Pier 70 and Potrero Power Plant sites to one another. Other streets such as Minnesota, Indiana, and Pennsylvania provide enhanced north-south connections to a residential and open space cluster in southern Dogpatch.

The Dogpatch Ropewalk designed by Fletcher Studio reflects Dogpatch's industrial and Maritime heritage.

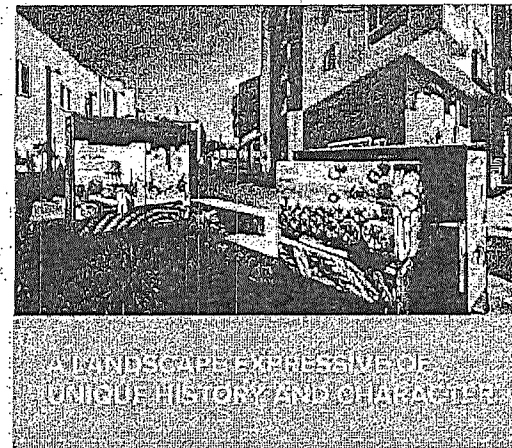




A NETWORK OF COMPLETE  
STREETS



A DIVERSITY OF HIGH-QUALITY  
OPEN SPACES



A LANDSCAPE EXPRESSIVE OF  
UNIQUE HISTORY AND CHARACTER

The Central Waterfront is currently made up of an incomplete, discontinuous street grid with physical characteristics of the neighborhood's industrial past.

Dogpatch Streets should be complete in all senses of the word; broken links in the street grid should be closed, and areas with new residential and commercial growth should include the amenities serving higher pedestrian and bicycle use. Pedestrian and cyclist connections to adjacent neighborhoods, new waterfront parks, and neighborhood institutions should be comfortable and safe.

Street design should recognize needs of ongoing industrial and maritime uses, particularly facilities east of Illinois Street.

Over the years, a number of informal parks and open spaces were created by residents to meet local recreational needs. This collection of unique assets, created from underutilized rights-of-way, express the spirit of Dogpatch and inventiveness of its residents.

As the neighborhood continues to grow with new residents and workers, informal open spaces should be upgraded, expanded, and multiplied alongside existing formal parks. Renovations should accommodate diversifying user needs, upgrades to facilities and furnishings, and night time safety. New open spaces should be implemented throughout the plan area, giving more equal and ready access to recreational facilities.

Central Waterfront streets and open spaces vary in quality and character from block-to-block. This landscape reflects a neighborhood history steeped in maritime industry, industrial manufacturing, and a new creative economy of local crafts and fabrication.

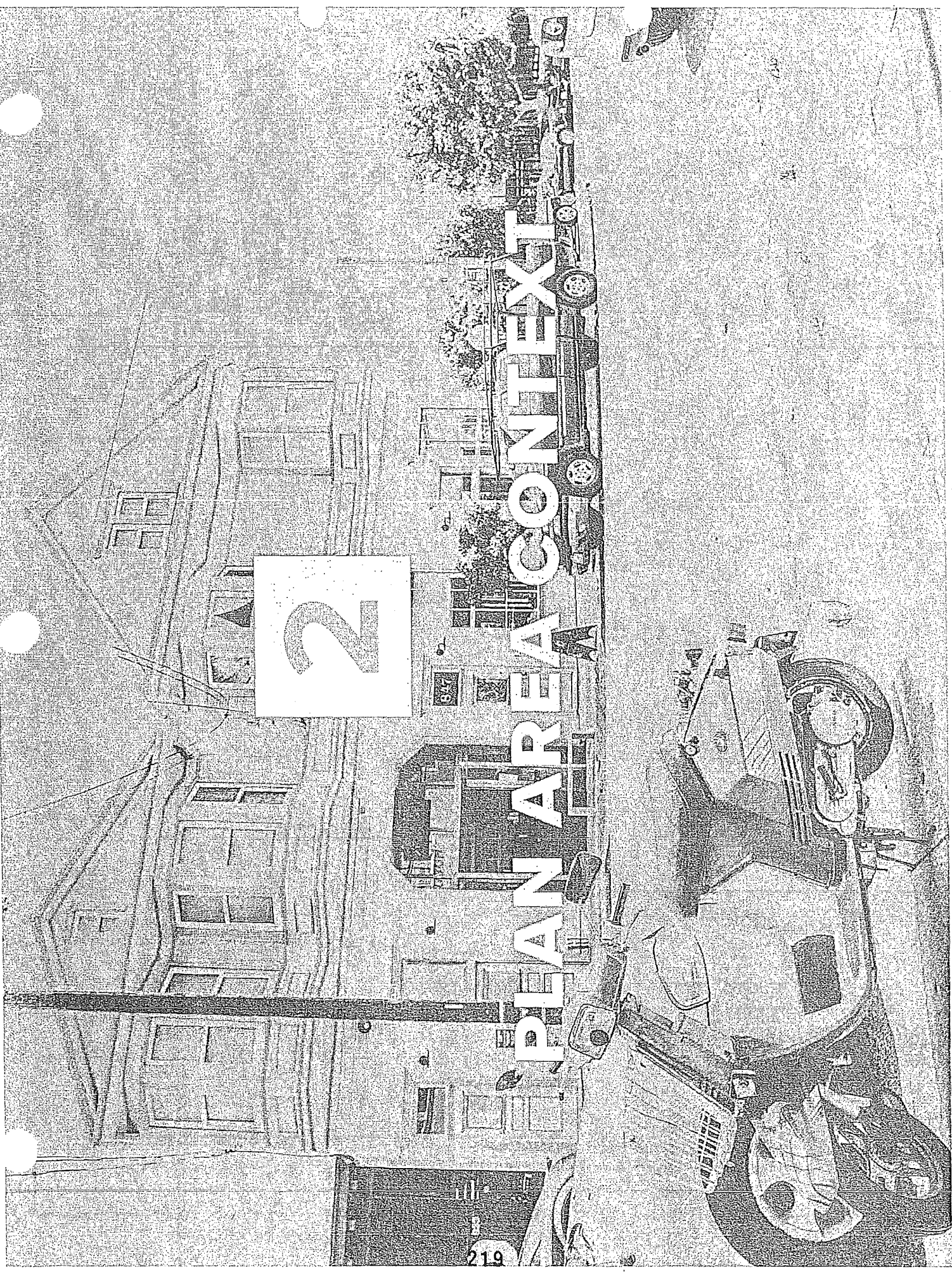
Streetscape and open space designs should be responsive to immediate land uses, and endeavor to highlight remnant warehouse architecture and other historic fabric. Rather than draw on standard solutions found ubiquitously throughout the city, designs, materials, and furnishings in the public realm should also borrow from industrial forms and palette.

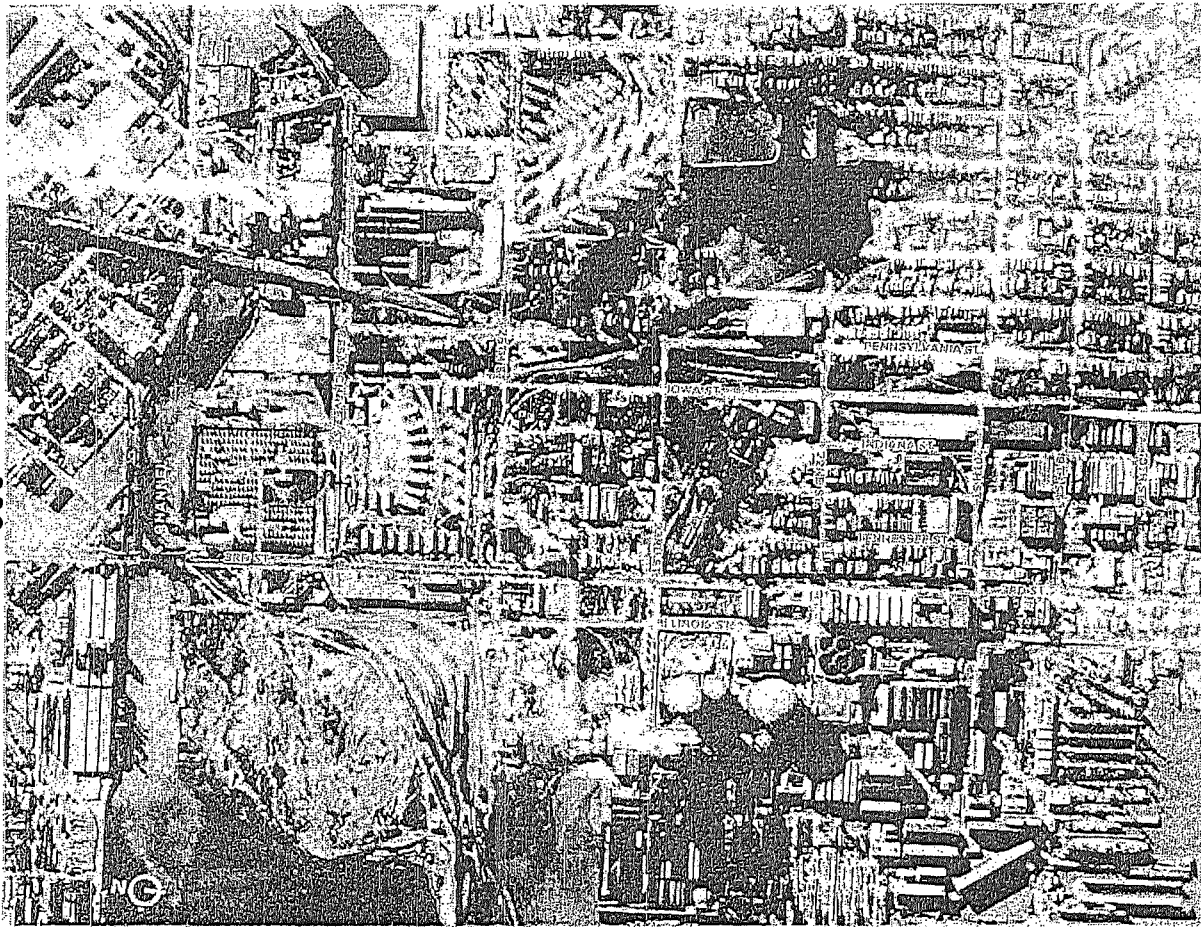
Key historic buildings associated with past institutional use should also be adaptively reused to serve new needs.



2

# PLAN AREA CONTEXT





The public realm, including streets, sidewalks, parks, and open spaces should be considered in relation to their context and historical development. Building upon previous planning efforts, improvements to the Dogpatch's public infrastructure will shape the future landscape and influence the socioeconomic environment of the area. This chapter investigates the Area's history, its zoning and its land use along with its demographics, transportation, and street trees.

Image above: Aerial view of the Central Waterfront area, 1948.

## HISTORICAL CONTEXT<sup>1</sup>

The Dogpatch neighborhood has a rich history due to its proximity to the water. Access to the water provided the basis for widespread industrial development ranging from a cattle ranch to maritime commerce. Many parts of Dogpatch once depended upon the bay for their livelihood. As maritime industries grew prosperous, portions of the bay were filled in to accommodate industrial development, hence, shaping the current landscape of the Dogpatch neighborhood.

### EARLY AMERICAN ROOTS (1850s)

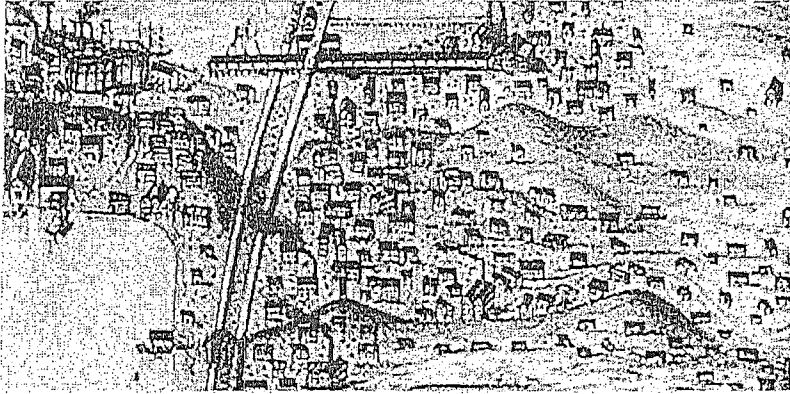
Originally called "Potrero Nuevo," the Dogpatch area was designated for cattle ranching. However, by the turn of the century, significant industries, such as black gunpowder production and rope manufacture (Tubbs Cordage) replaced agriculture practices.

### RAILROAD EXPANSION (1900s)

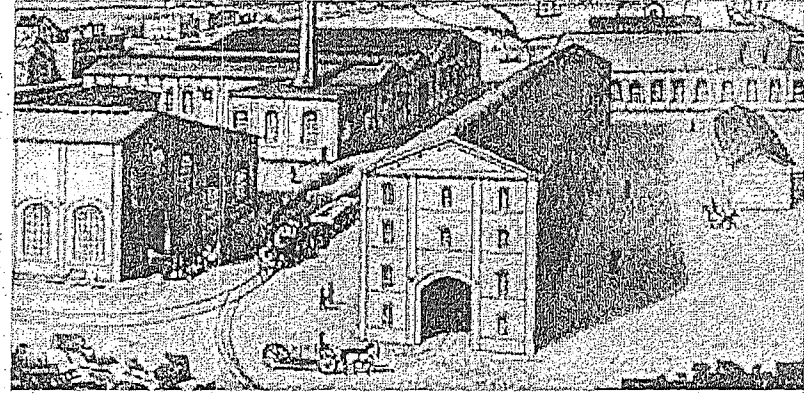
Southern Pacific and Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroads filled in the area's tidal flats. The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe railways were located on Indiana Street, what is now the Caltrain's right of way. Potrero Point remained a hub for railroad operations well into the 20th century.

<sup>1</sup> The content in this section is derived from the presentation materials prepared by UC Berkeley students in the Spring 2016 GP 208 Plan Preparation Studio, Professor Elizabeth MacDonald.





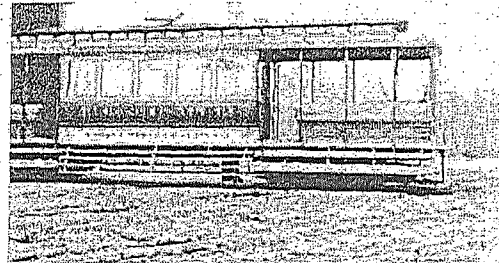
Potrero Point and Long Bridge, 1857



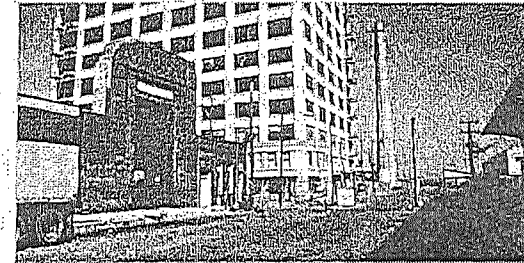
Union Iron Works, 1860s-1940



Irish Hill, 1890



The Third Street Rail, 1905



3rd Street, 1980s

### INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION (1920s)

Union Iron Works became the largest employer in the area. The company was responsible for building ships for the government during WWI and WWII. At its height the company employed 18,500 people. Maritime industries were popularized at the turn of the century due to the area's deep water access.

### INDUSTRIAL DECLINE (1960s)

As the importance of heavy industry waned across the United States, Dogpatch experienced significant decreases in residents and jobs. In addition to a decline in population and employment, the neighborhood suffered from repeated arson during this period.

### REVITALIZATION (1980s - Now)

In the 1980s, new development and interest arose in Dogpatch due to the growing number of small creative firms and artists looking for spaces with affordable rents in San Francisco. This migration brought new interest into the region, resulting in an expansion of firms and residents.

## HISTORIC RESOURCES

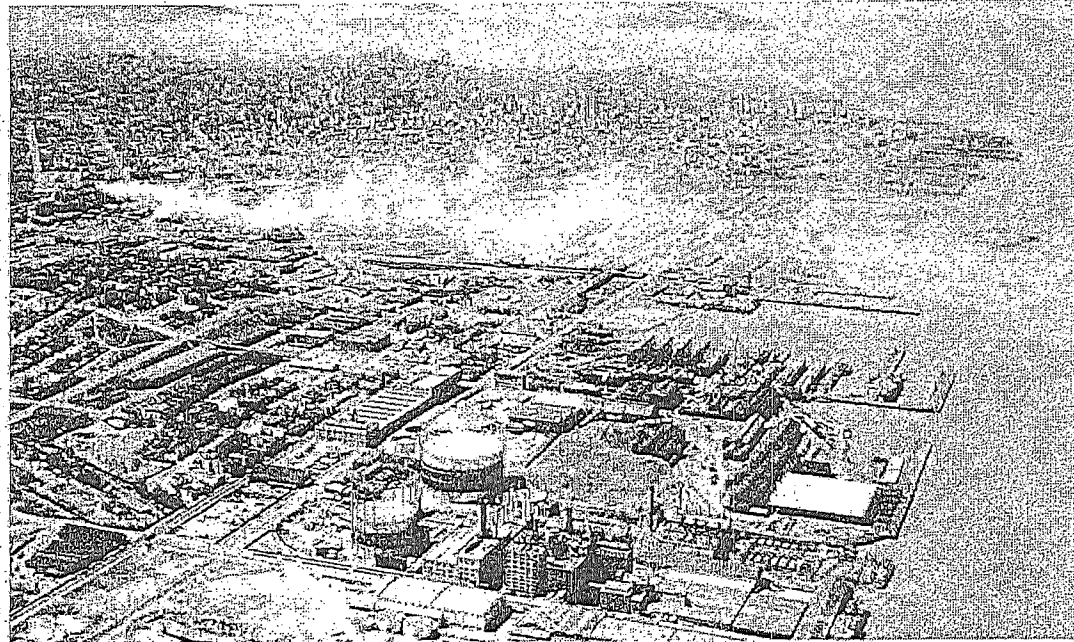
The Dogpatch neighborhood is historically known as a mixed industrial and residential district. In particular, Dogpatch contains architecturally and historically significant workers' cottages, factories, warehouses and public buildings constructed between 1860 and 1945. It is one of the few neighborhoods that survived the 1906 earthquake and fire.

Several historic resource surveys have been conducted in the Central Waterfront Plan Area, including the Central Waterfront Historic Survey, completed in years 2000 and 2001 by the Planning Department in association with the Dogpatch Neighborhood Association. The Port of San Francisco also conducted the Union Iron Works National Register Historic District Nomination prepared in 2009. These surveys led to the identification of a Pier 70 National Register Historic District and the Article 10 designation of the Dogpatch Historic District, as shown in Figure 2-6.

This Public Realm Plan includes streetscape and park design recommendations that celebrate the neighborhood's historical significance and promote the character of the historic district.

### Dogpatch Historic District

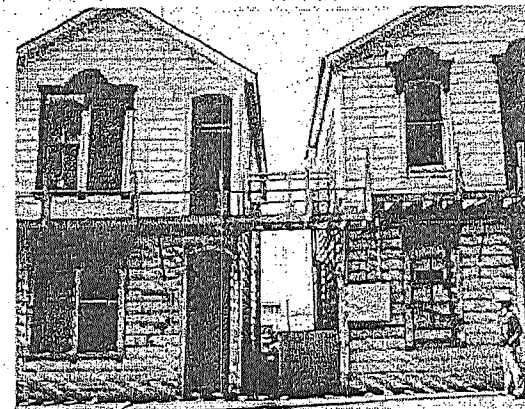
The most distinctive residential enclave on Tennessee and Minnesota Streets served as the center of the Dogpatch neighborhood.



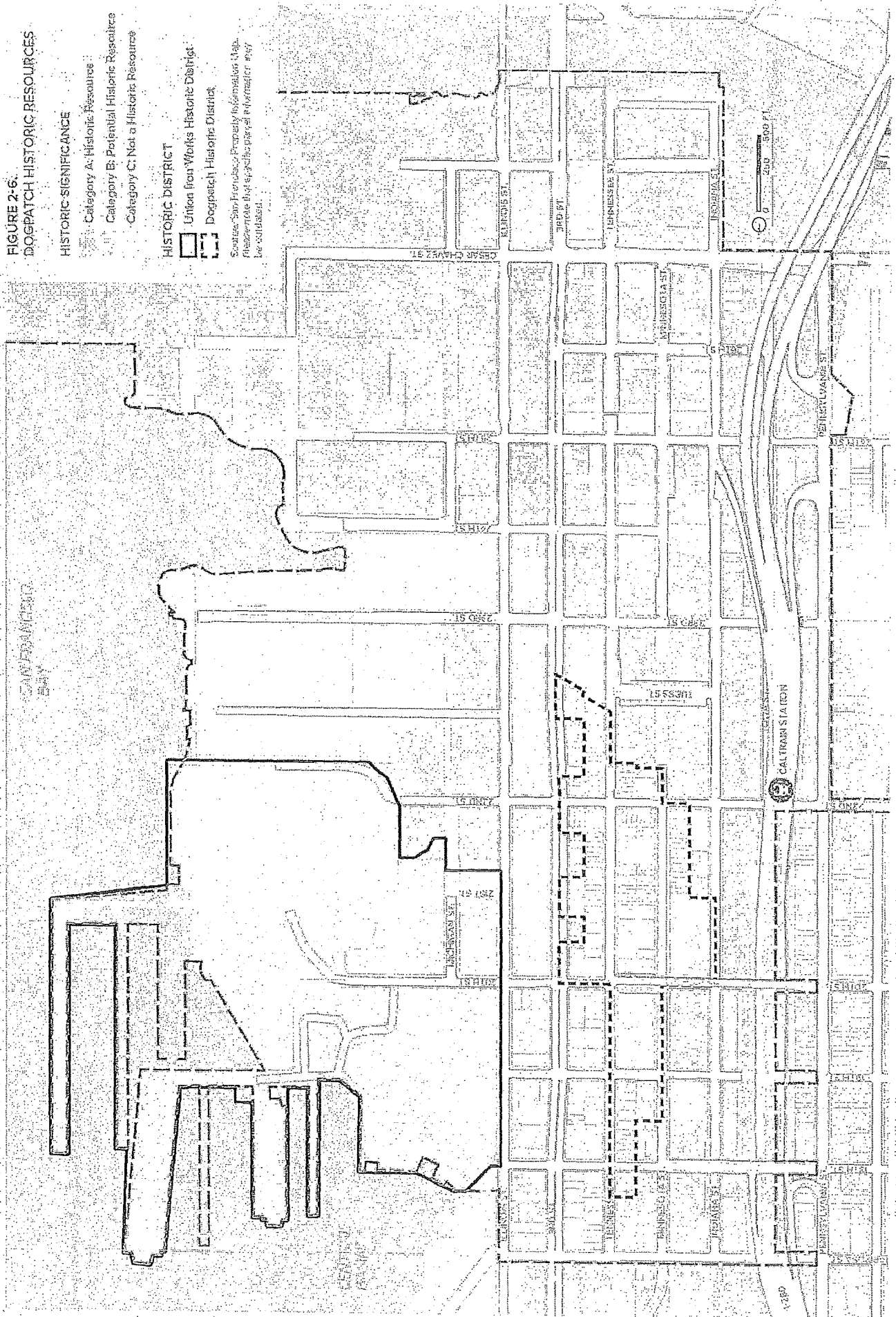
1929 Birdseye



1955 Potrero Police Station



Tubbs Cottage worker houses, 1974



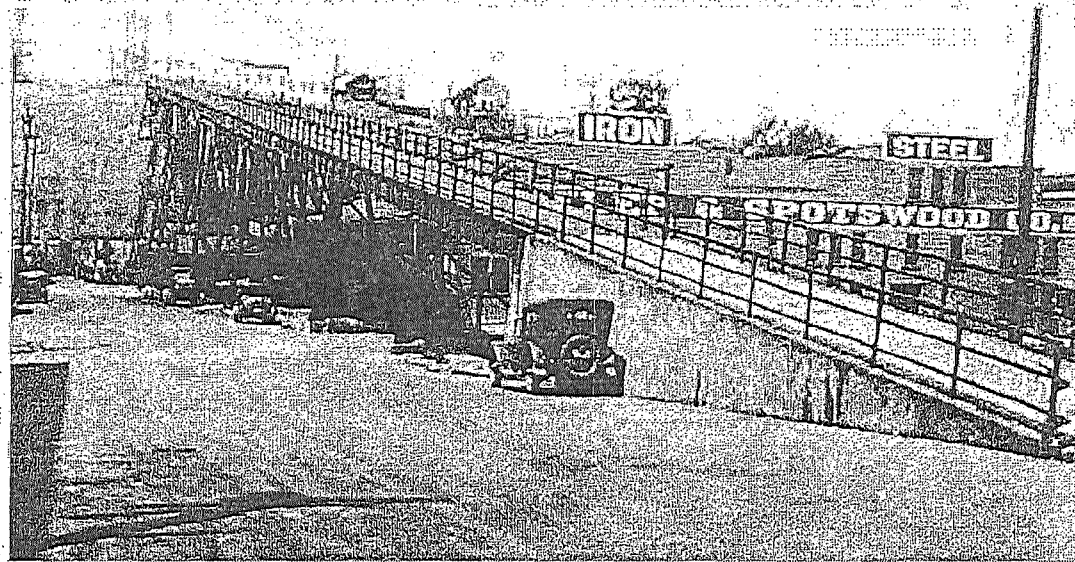
and hence, was designated as the Dogpatch Historic District under Article 10 of the Planning Code. Many of the houses in this area were built around the turn of the century and are typically one- or two-story structures.

#### Union Iron Works Historic District

The most important event in the industrial history of the area was the establishment of the Union Iron Works (UIW) shipyard in 1883 at the site of what is now Pier 70. UIW soon grew into one of San Francisco's largest industrial corporations and became a key part of the city's economy. Most of Potrero Point was leveled in conjunction with the construction of the UIW. The shipyards and mills at Pier 70 are considered to be part of the oldest, largest and most intact historic industrial complex remaining in the city. Recognizing the significance of this event and the site, the Port of San Francisco, which owns the Pier 70 properties, designated it as the Union Iron Works Historic District and added it to the National Register of Historic Places on April 17, 2013.

#### Historic Resource Under CEQA

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the Guidelines for Implementing CEQA (State CEQA Guidelines, Section 15064.5) give direction and guidance for the environmental evaluation of projects. For the purposes of CEQA, "Historical Resources" include properties listed in, or formally



1927 19th Street viaduct as pedestrian-only bridge.

determined eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, Properties listed in an adopted local historic register, or properties that fit the definition of a "historical resource," as defined in the CEQA Statutes and Guidelines, are also included.

Every property will be issued a specific designation by the city according to the following criteria in terms of three major categories:

- » Category A – Historical Resources
- » Category B – Properties Requiring Further Consultation and Review

- » Category C – Properties Determined Not To Be Historical Resources or Properties For Which The City Has No Information Indicating that the Property is a Historical Resource.

As shown in Figure 2-6, most "Category A" properties are located in the central Dogpatch area. Development of these properties would require evaluation on whether the action or project proposed by the sponsor would cause a "substantial adverse change" to the "historical resource."



## BUILT FORM

The diverse character of the built environment in Dogpatch constitutes the vibrant visual and unique interest of the neighborhood. The grain of the urban fabric changes drastically from Potrero Hill in the west to the waterfront in the east. The size of parcels are generally much larger in southern Dogpatch and on the Piers, where industrial uses have historically dominated. Large warehouses and surface staging lots predominate in those areas. There is a cluster of finer-grained lots and buildings in the historic core of Dogpatch (see Figure 2-7), comprised mostly of historic cottages erected to house workers at Pier 70.

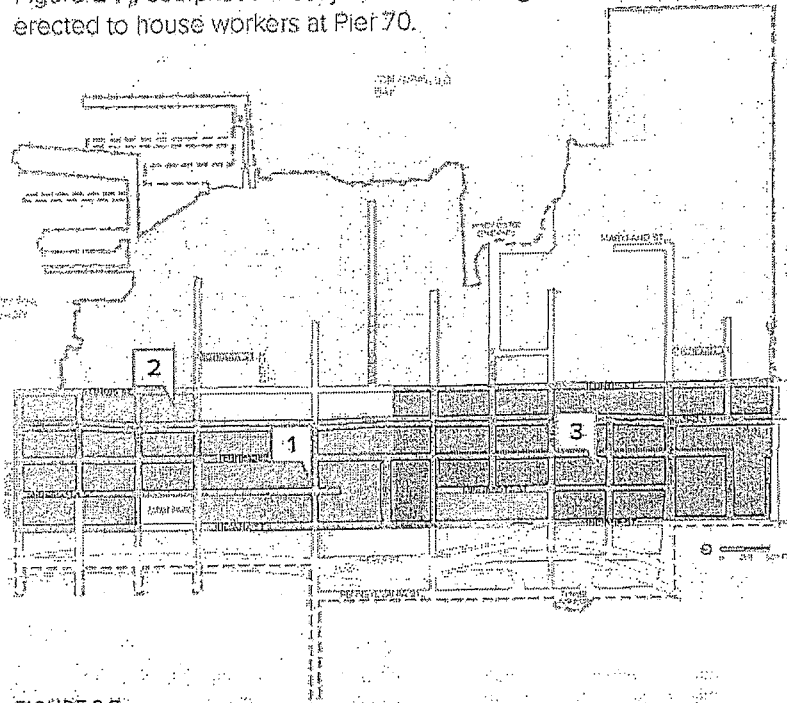
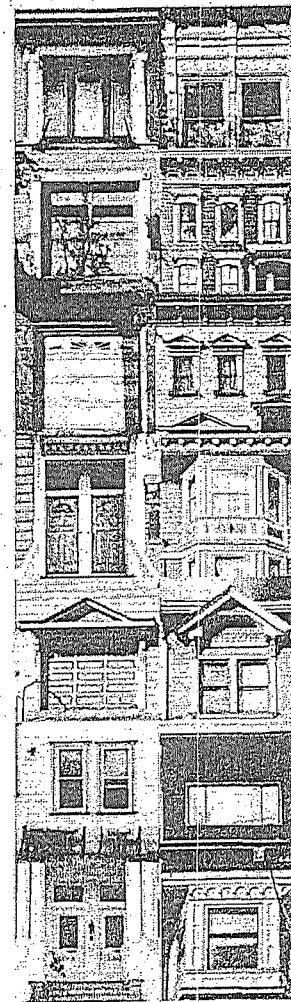
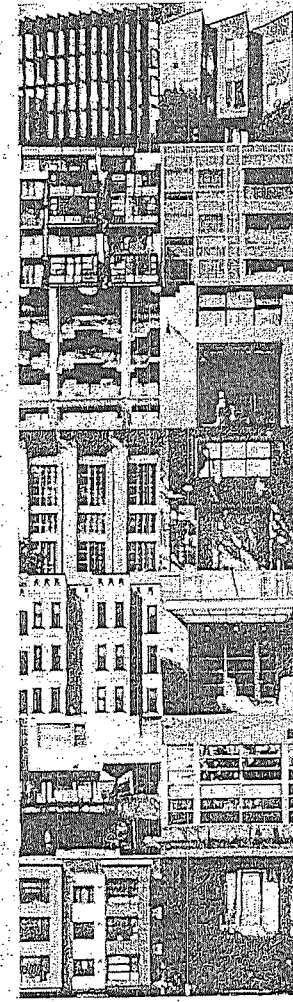


FIGURE 2-7:  
GEOGRAPHIC GROUPINGS - THE FABRIC OF BUILDINGS AND LANDSCAPES

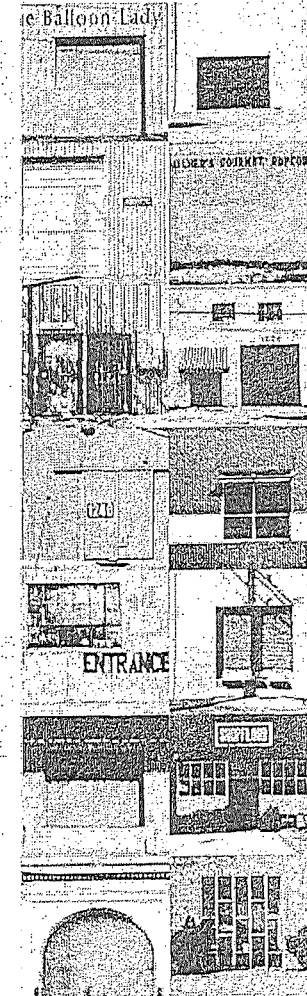
2. The map and photographs on this page are derived from the presentation materials prepared by UC Berkeley students from Professor Macdonald's Spring 2016 CP 208 Plan Preparation Studio.



HISTORIC  
DISTRICT



NEW  
RESIDENTIAL



PDR +  
INDUSTRIAL

Street trees are one of the most important elements for a complete street. Trees provide shade, function as a buffer between the travel lanes and the sidewalk, and add aesthetic value to the public realm by softening the edges of the hard urban landscape.

In Dogpatch tree coverage is somewhat spotty. Most of the residential frontages have street trees along the sidewalks, but industrial

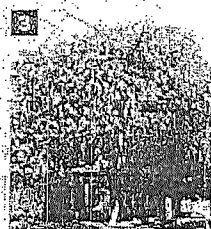
areas rarely include any greenery. Trees are not recommended for some industrial frontages because loading docks and activities involving large commercial trucks prohibit continuous tree canopies. Street tree planting should avoid conflict with industrial operations. However, there are still opportunities to provide better tree coverage in the neighborhood, especially along the streets with high pedestrian volumes and anticipated

residential development. As shown in Figure 2-8, there are many trees in poor health, many treewells with stumps or many vacant treewells. Improving tree health and planting trees in empty treewells, or identifying new additional locations for trees, make immediate positive impact on the streetscape. Where new trees are not feasible, understory planting (low growing plants) or planter boxes could be an alternative.

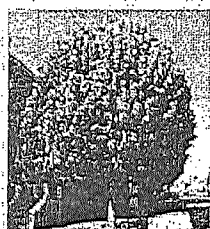
Brisbane Box  
Leptospermum confertum



London Plane Tree  
*Platanus x hispidula*



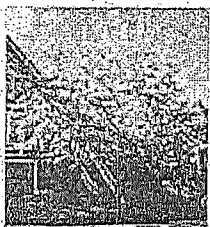
Chinese Elm  
*Ulmus parvifolia*



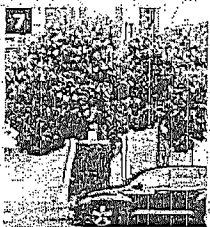
American Sweet Gum  
*Liquidambar styraciflua*



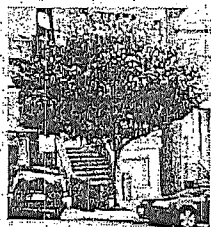
Water Gum  
Tristaphospermum



Maldenhair Tree  
Ginkgo baohii



Capeut Tree  
at the end of the road



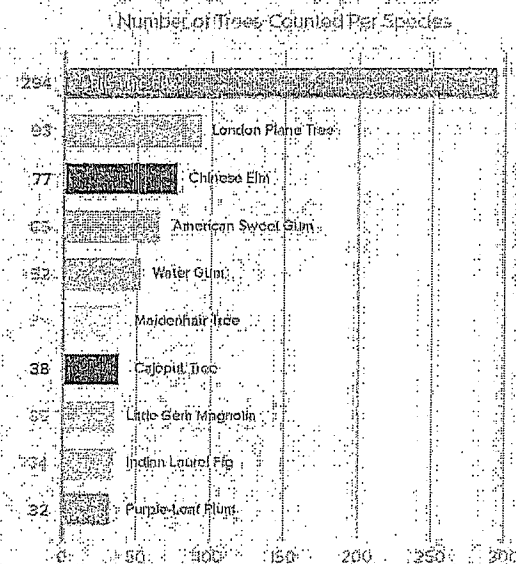
Little Gem Magnolia  
*Magnolia grandiflora*



Indian Laurel Flg.  
Asa-destorring



Purple-Lent Plum  
*Prunus cerasioides*



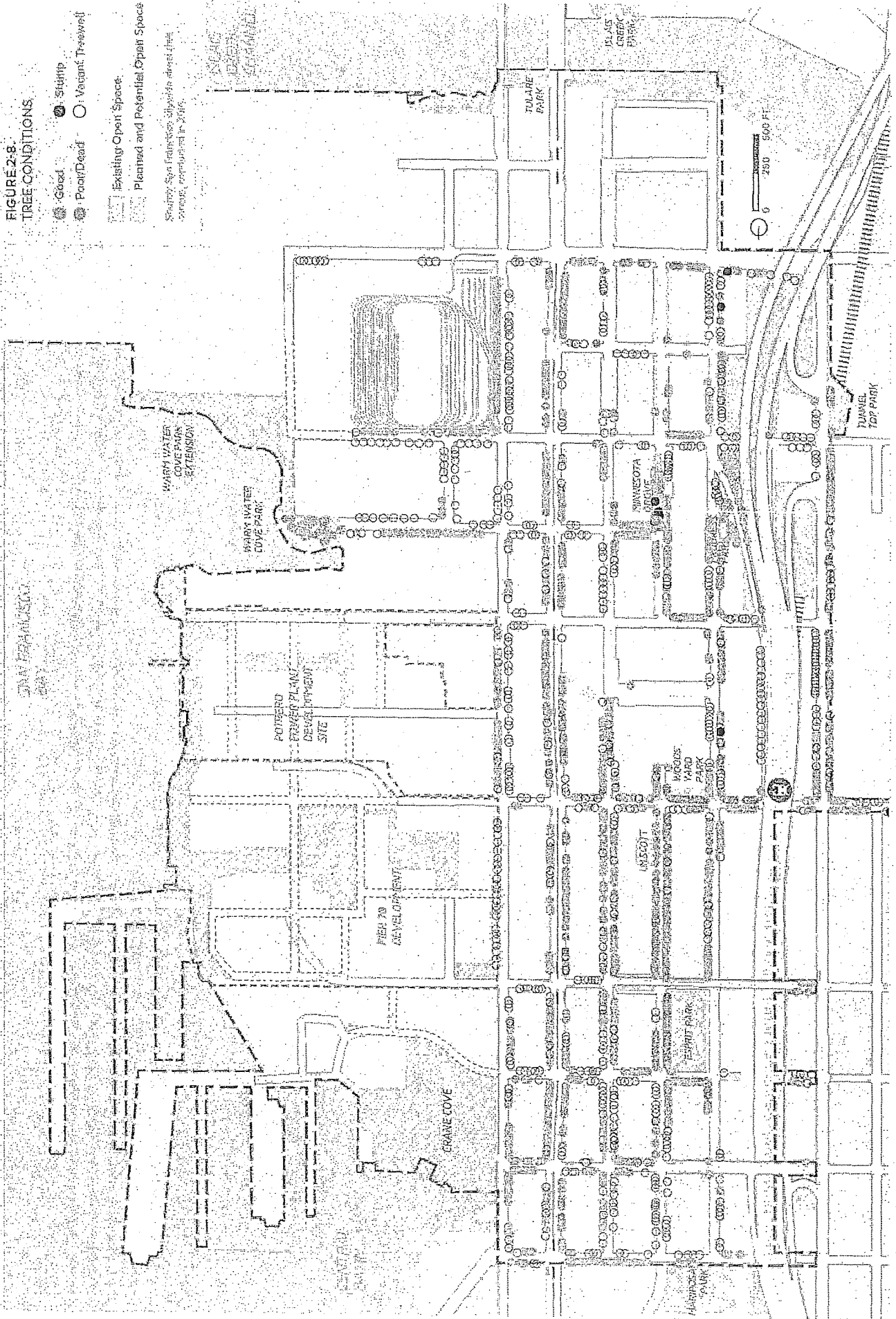
Source: Social Security Administration. Data not available before 1960 and after 1999.

All three *Aspergillus* species, 34 isolates of the *Ustilago* species, and isolates of *Ustilago* sp. C, *Sporium* sp. B, *Sporium* sp. C, and *Sporium* sp. D.

FIGURE 2-8.  
TREE CONDITIONS

- Good
- Poor/Dead
- Stump
- Vacant Tree Well
- Existing Open Space
- Planned and Potential Open Space

Source: San Francisco Department of Public Works, Department of Public Works, 2016.



## ZONING, LAND USE AND BUILDING CONTROLS

### Zoning Changes in 2008

Industries in the Dogpatch neighborhood had been serving as the city's economic engine for decades until the industrial decline in the 1960s. Due to its industrial roots, the majority of the neighborhood was zoned for both heavy and light industrial uses, except for the

historic residential enclaves along Tennessee and Minnesota Streets.

However, as the demand for industrial use declined, many parcels zoned for heavy industrial (M-2) started seeing non-industrial uses, as depicted in Figure 2-11. Recognizing the potential conflicts between residential and industrial uses, the City worked with the community to revisit the area's zoning via the Central Waterfront Area Planning

process. In 2008, as a result of the planning process, the northern Dogpatch area, generally north of 22nd Street, was rezoned as Urban Mixed-Use to allow more residential and commercial developments. The area of Dogpatch south of 22nd Street was preserved as the city's primary light industrial area and renamed as the Production, Distribution, and Repair (PDR) District (Figure 2-10). While the Central Waterfront Plan balanced the need of residential, commercial and PDR uses, most

FIGURE 2-9.  
CENTRAL WATERFRONT AREA ZONING MAP IN 2007

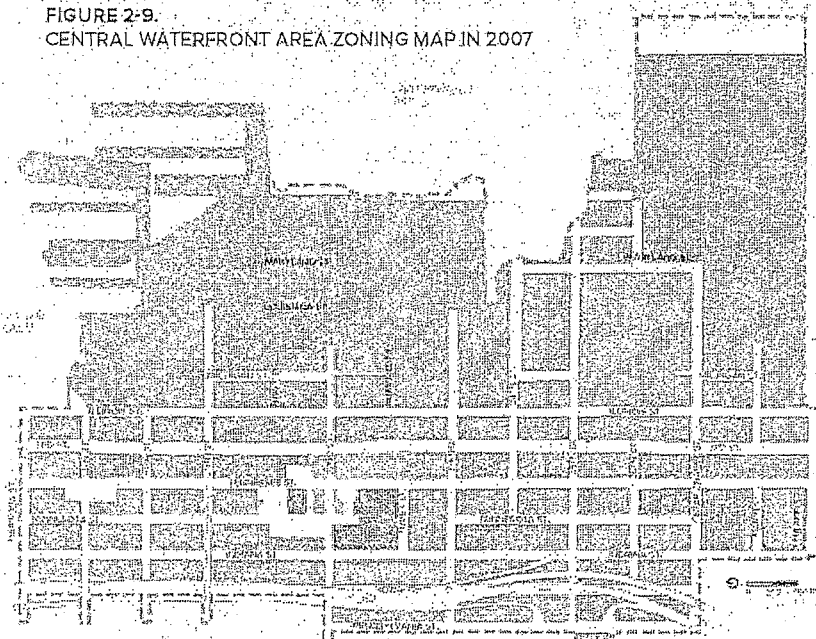
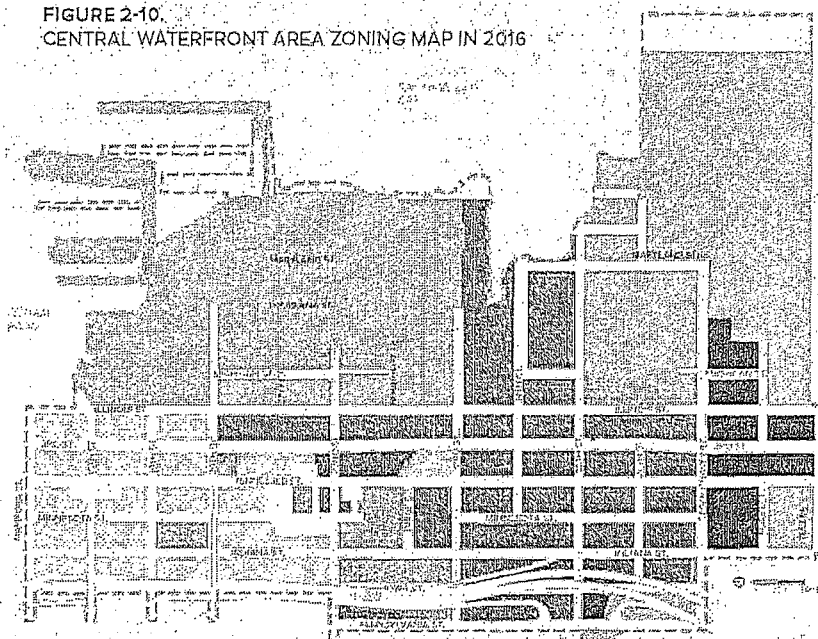


FIGURE 2-10.  
CENTRAL WATERFRONT AREA ZONING MAP IN 2016



P Public  
M-1 Production, Distribution, Repair  
M-2 Heavy Industrial

RM-2 Residential - House, Two Family  
RH-3 Residential - House, Three Family  
NC-2 Neighborhood Commercial Transit-2

UMU Urban Mixed Use  
NCT-2 Neighborhood Commercial Transit-2  
PDR-1-G Production, Distribution & Repair

PDR-2 Production, Distribution & Repair



of Port land remained M-2 to support the ongoing maritime operations and to accommodate the Port's Pier 70 planning work.

### Land Use Change Post Central Waterfront Area Plan

Since the zoning change in 2008, redevelopment projects have emerged in the northern Dogpatch area. As illustrated in Figure 2-12, many parcels either changed use, are currently undergoing construction, or are

subject to a current development proposals.

Interestingly, while the southern Dogpatch area remained the PDR district, several residential developments occurred, mostly granted as an exception. The number of exceptions granted caused neighborhood concerns with the district's industrial operations being compromised and with increased conflict between residential and industrial needs and interests.

- Residential
- Mixed Use (Residential)
- Mixed Use (Non-residential)
- Retail, Entertainment
- Management, Information, Professional Services
- Medical
- Cultural, Institutional, Educational
- Open Space
- PDR (Production, Distribution, Repair)
- Industrial / Manufacturing
- Missing Data

FIGURE 2-11.  
LAND USE MAP IN 2007

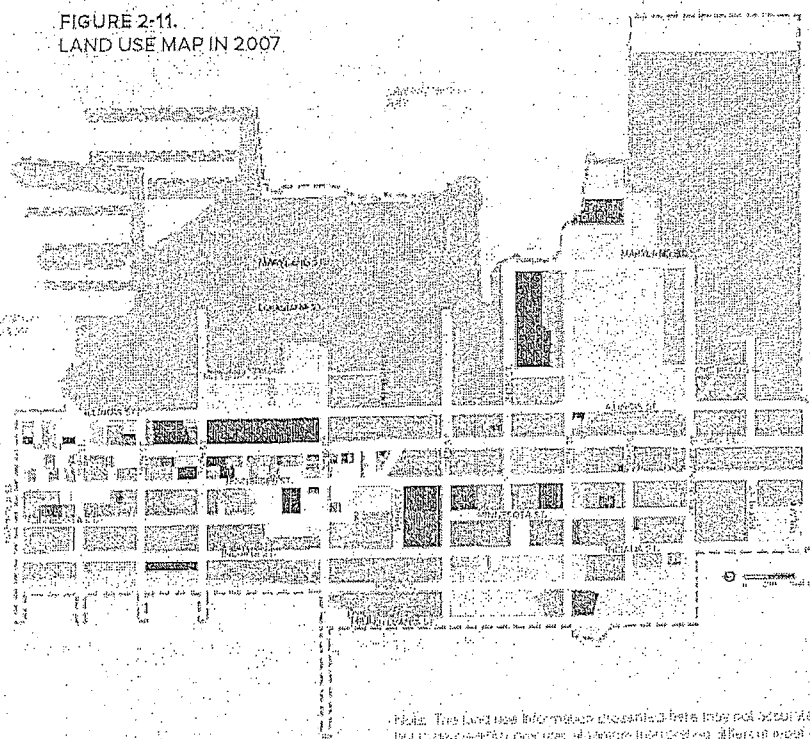
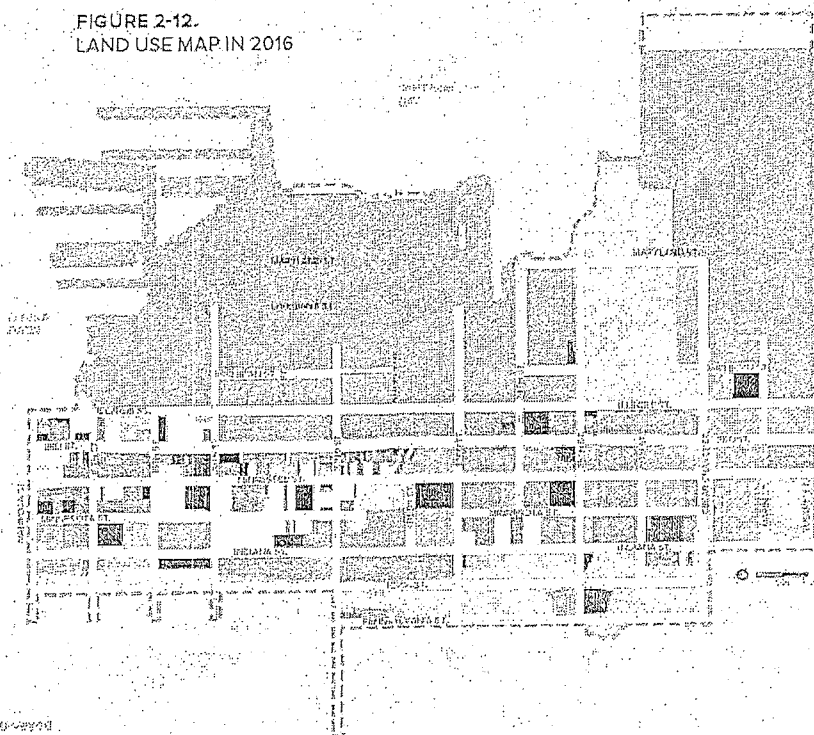


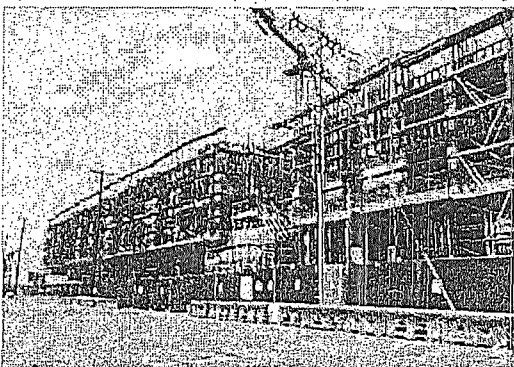
FIGURE 2-12.  
LAND USE MAP IN 2016



Note: The land use information presented here may not accurately reflect the current land use. The information is based on the 2007 and 2016 maps and is not intended to be used for any other purpose.

## DEVELOPMENT PIPELINE

Between 2015 and 2025, the number of housing units in Dogpatch could quadruple in the most aggressive scenario. As highlighted in Figure 2-15, almost every block in northern Dogpatch has projects in various stages of the entitlement or construction process. According to the most recent pipeline report, about 3,000 housing units are expected to be built in the next 10-15 years, as shown in the chart to the right. Major development projects in the pipeline include Pier 70 (500-1500 units) and UCSF student housing (595). The Potrero Power Plant site began its planning process in 2017, although at the time of the plan preparation, the housing projection had not yet been determined.



Housing development on Tennessee at 23rd Street

FIGURE 2-13.  
CURRENT DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

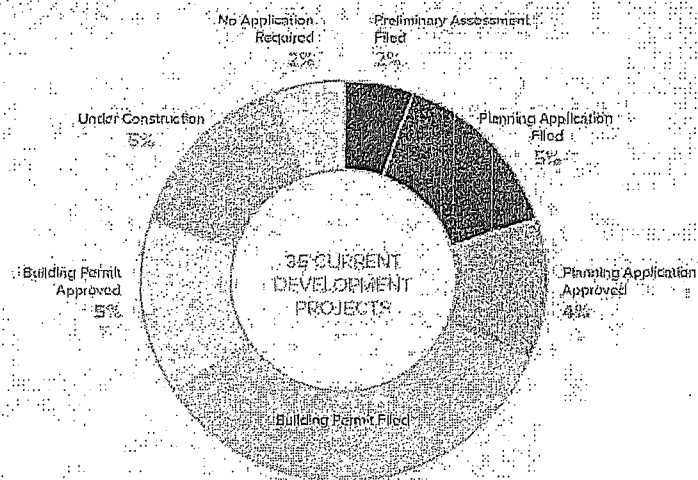
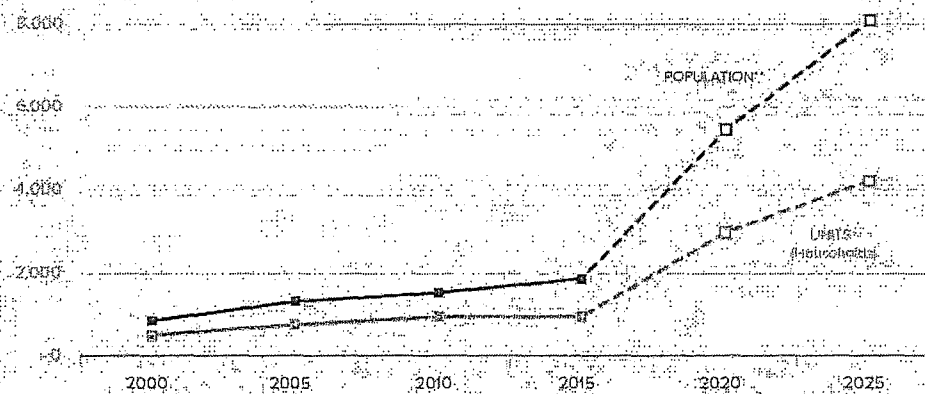


FIGURE 2-14.  
POPULATION GROWTH PROJECTIONS



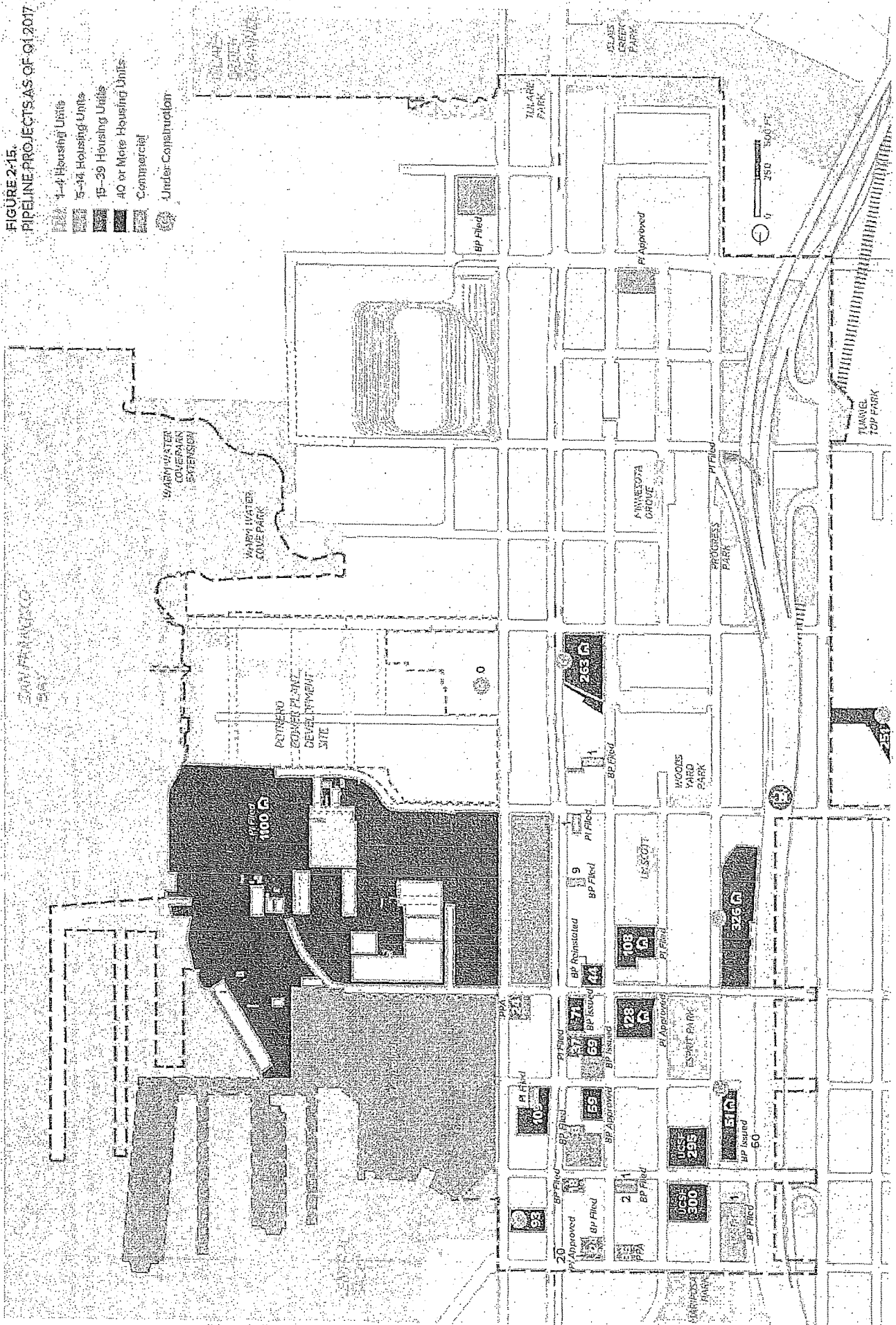
Based on the 2015 San Francisco Planning and Urban Research (P&UR) report, this chart is only a projection of the application of the plan to the area, which is the Potrero Power Plant site.

Includes development by public agencies such as University of California and development on the property.

2015-2025 population data was taken from the San Francisco Planning and Urban Research (P&UR) report, 2015-2025 population and unit projections on the basis of the development pipeline report for planning.

FIGURE 2-15.  
PIPELINE PROJECTS AS OF Q1 2017

- 1-4 Housing Units
- 5-14 Housing Units
- 15-39 Housing Units
- 40 or More Housing Units
- Commercial
- Under Construction



Demographics in the Central Waterfront Dogpatch have changed rapidly over the last decade, in many ways more dramatically than in the city as a whole. Between 2005 and 2014, the Dogpatch population has grown by 42%, far outpacing growth in San Francisco overall, according to the American Community

Survey. This influx of new residents has brought with it higher incomes and education, a change in racial and gender make-ups and a shift in household composition. This rapid transition underscores the imperative to invest in infrastructure such as streets, sidewalks, parks and open spaces in the Central Waterfront.

With the growing influx of residents into the neighborhood, many more family-friendly assets have emerged in the area, including parks, community gardens, public institutions, local schools, restaurants and retail shops. As shown in Figure 2-17, most of the Dogpatch assets are clustered around the central area.

The content on this page is designed for materials prepared by UW-Berkeley students from Professor Alexander Spring 2005 CP 203 Final Preparation Study from the following American Community Survey Census Block Groups: 60750226001, 60750226002, 60750226003, 60750226004, 60750226005, 60750226006, 60750226007, 60750226008, 60750226009, 60750226010, 60750226011, 60750226012, 60750226013, 60750226014, 60750226015, 60750226016, 60750226017, 60750226018, 60750226019, 60750226020, 60750226021, 60750226022, 60750226023, 60750226024, 60750226025, 60750226026, 60750226027, 60750226028, 60750226029, 60750226030, 60750226031, 60750226032, 60750226033, 60750226034, 60750226035, 60750226036, 60750226037, 60750226038, 60750226039, 60750226040, 60750226041, 60750226042, 60750226043, 60750226044, 60750226045, 60750226046, 60750226047, 60750226048, 60750226049, 60750226050, 60750226051, 60750226052, 60750226053, 60750226054, 60750226055, 60750226056, 60750226057, 60750226058, 60750226059, 60750226060, 60750226061, 60750226062, 60750226063, 60750226064, 60750226065, 60750226066, 60750226067, 60750226068, 60750226069, 60750226070, 60750226071, 60750226072, 60750226073, 60750226074, 60750226075, 60750226076, 60750226077, 60750226078, 60750226079, 60750226080, 60750226081, 60750226082, 60750226083, 60750226084, 60750226085, 60750226086, 60750226087, 60750226088, 60750226089, 60750226090, 60750226091, 60750226092, 60750226093, 60750226094, 60750226095, 60750226096, 60750226097, 60750226098, 60750226099, 60750226100, 60750226101, 60750226102, 60750226103, 60750226104, 60750226105, 60750226106, 60750226107, 60750226108, 60750226109, 60750226110, 60750226111, 60750226112, 60750226113, 60750226114, 60750226115, 60750226116, 60750226117, 60750226118, 60750226119, 60750226120, 60750226121, 60750226122, 60750226123, 60750226124, 60750226125, 60750226126, 60750226127, 60750226128, 60750226129, 60750226130, 60750226131, 60750226132, 60750226133, 60750226134, 60750226135, 60750226136, 60750226137, 60750226138, 60750226139, 60750226140, 60750226141, 60750226142, 60750226143, 60750226144, 60750226145, 60750226146, 60750226147, 60750226148, 60750226149, 60750226150, 60750226151, 60750226152, 60750226153, 60750226154, 60750226155, 60750226156, 60750226157, 60750226158, 60750226159, 60750226160, 60750226161, 60750226162, 60750226163, 60750226164, 60750226165, 60750226166, 60750226167, 60750226168, 60750226169, 60750226170, 60750226171, 60750226172, 60750226173, 60750226174, 60750226175, 60750226176, 60750226177, 60750226178, 60750226179, 60750226180, 60750226181, 60750226182, 60750226183, 60750226184, 60750226185, 60750226186, 60750226187, 60750226188, 60750226189, 60750226190, 60750226191, 60750226192, 60750226193, 60750226194, 60750226195, 60750226196, 60750226197, 60750226198, 60750226199, 60750226200, 60750226201, 60750226202, 60750226203, 60750226204, 60750226205, 60750226206, 60750226207, 60750226208, 60750226209, 60750226210, 60750226211, 60750226212, 60750226213, 60750226214, 60750226215, 60750226216, 60750226217, 60750226218, 60750226219, 60750226220, 60750226221, 60750226222, 60750226223, 60750226224, 60750226225, 60750226226, 60750226227, 60750226228, 60750226229, 60750226230, 60750226231, 60750226232, 60750226233, 60750226234, 60750226235, 60750226236, 60750226237, 60750226238, 60750226239, 60750226240, 60750226241, 60750226242, 60750226243, 60750226244, 60750226245, 60750226246, 60750226247, 60750226248, 60750226249, 60750226250, 60750226251, 60750226252, 60750226253, 60750226254, 60750226255, 60750226256, 60750226257, 60750226258, 60750226259, 60750226260, 60750226261, 60750226262, 60750226263, 60750226264, 60750226265, 60750226266, 60750226267, 60750226268, 60750226269, 60750226270, 60750226271, 60750226272, 60750226273, 60750226274, 60750226275, 60750226276, 60750226277, 60750226278, 60750226279, 60750226280, 60750226281, 60750226282, 60750226283, 60750226284, 60750226285, 60750226286, 60750226287, 60750226288, 60750226289, 60750226290, 60750226291, 60750226292, 60750226293, 60750226294, 60750226295, 60750226296, 60750226297, 60750226298, 60750226299, 60750226300, 60750226301, 60750226302, 60750226303, 60750226304, 60750226305, 60750226306, 60750226307, 60750226308, 60750226309, 60750226310, 60750226311, 60750226

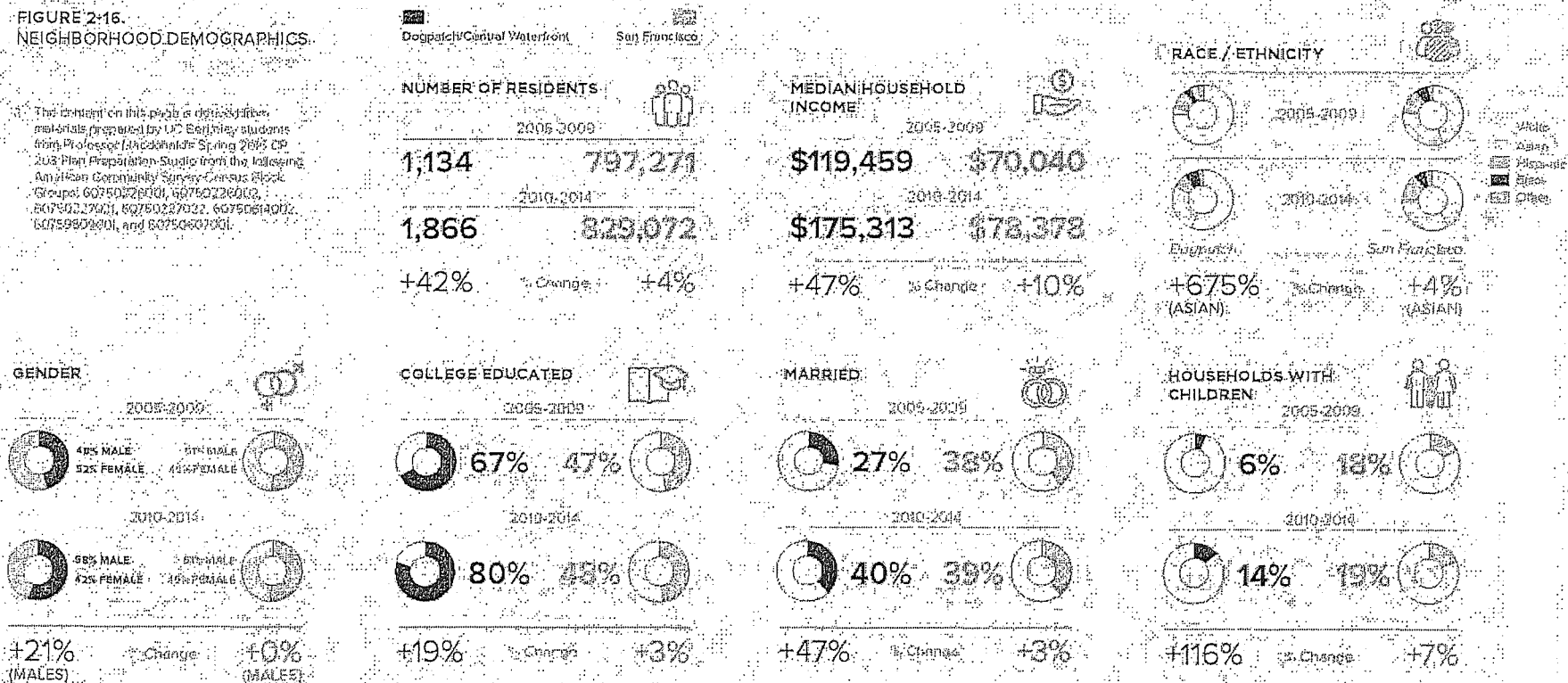
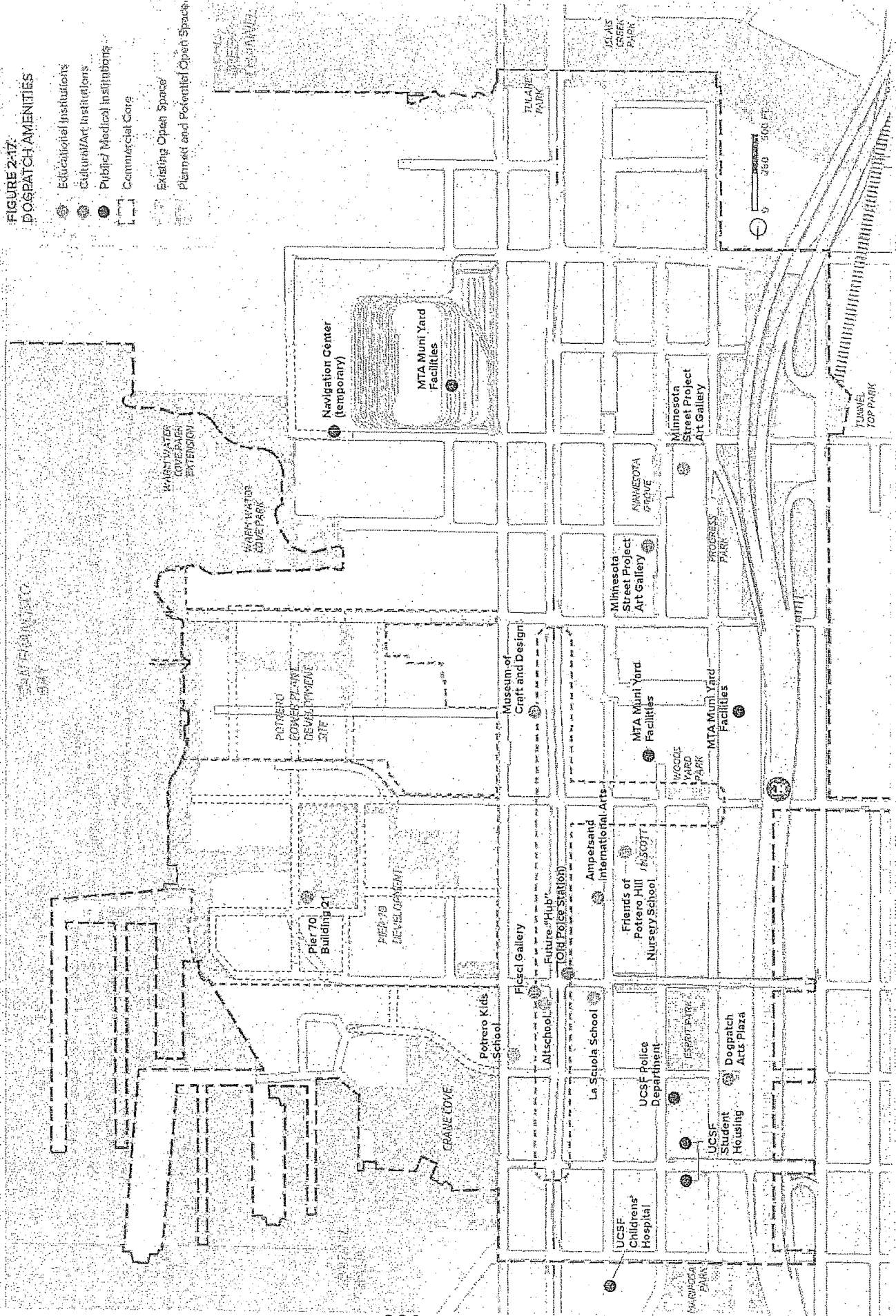


FIGURE 2-47:  
DOGPATCH AVENITIES

- Educational Institutions
- Cultural/Art Institutions
- Public/Medical Institutions
- Commercial Core

Existing Open Space  
Planned and Potential Open Space



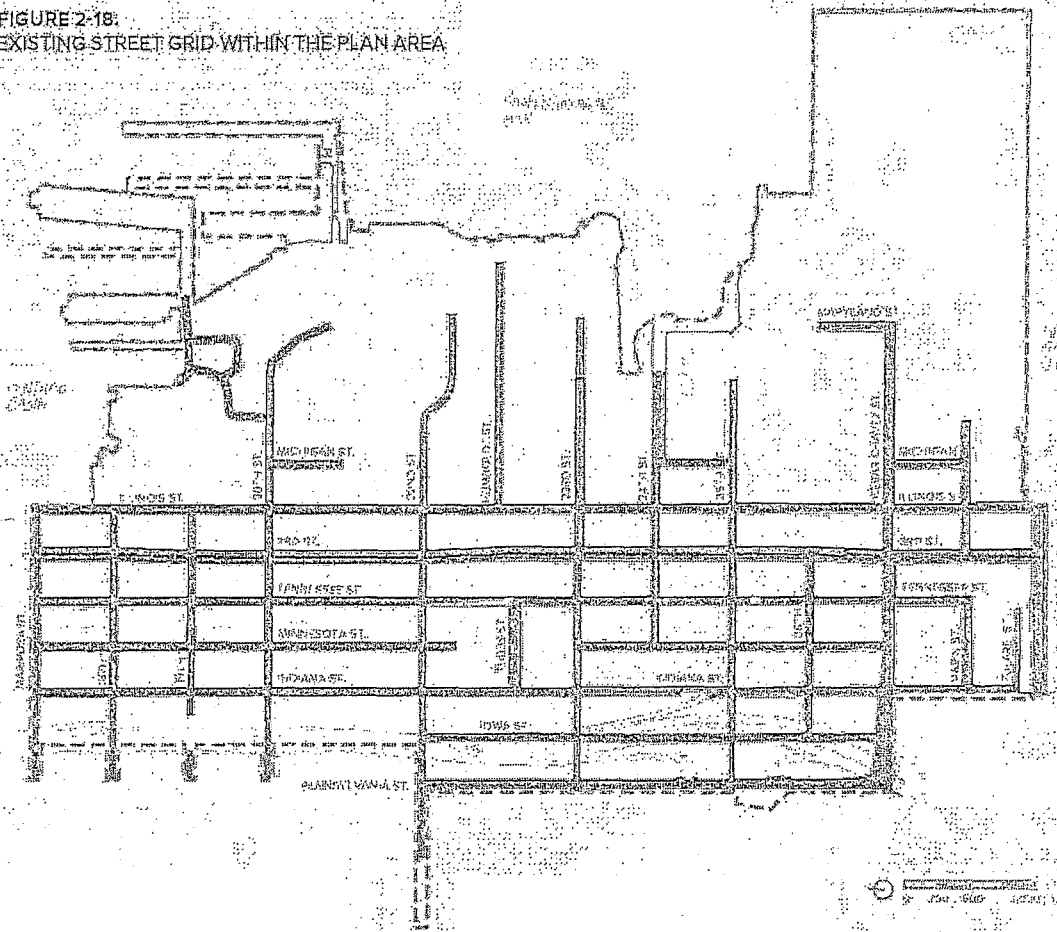
## TRANSPORTATION

### STREET GRID

The industrial character of Dogpatch extends to the transportation system serving it. Unlike traditionally residential neighborhoods, the Dogpatch area has a coarse network of streets and wide roadways that cater to industrial uses.

The street network in Dogpatch is not only coarse, but also intermittent as illustrated in Figure 2-18. Only a few streets have uninterrupted north-south or east-west connections. A number of public rights-of-way that have, over the years, been abandoned, undeveloped, or incorporated into private parcels. In addition, I-280 that runs along the western edge of the Plan Area limits east-west connections between Dogpatch and the rest of the city. The highway exit ramps and overpasses also affect ground-level circulation. Pylons for the elevated streets reduce roadway widths, resulting in one-way traffic on 20th Street and Indiana Street. Islais Creek on the southern edge of the Plan Area also limits connections to Bayview, Portola, and other neighborhoods to the South.

FIGURE 2-18:  
EXISTING STREET GRID WITHIN THE PLAN AREA



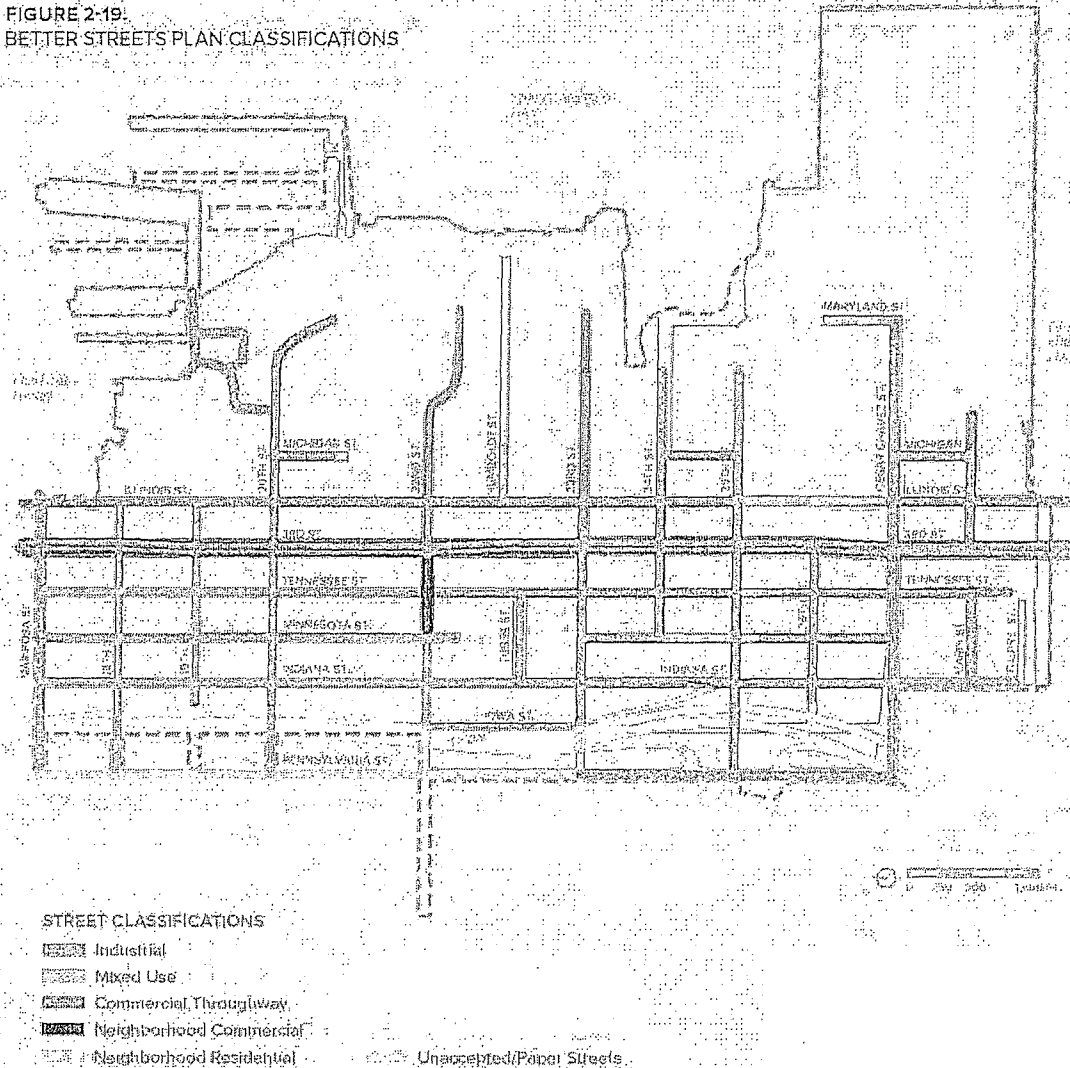
## BETTER STREETS PLAN CLASSIFICATIONS

The 2010 Better Streets Plan is a multi-agency effort that established a unified set of standards, guidelines, and implementation strategies to provide a blueprint for the future of San Francisco's pedestrian environment.

For the purposes of streetscape design, the Better Streets Plan categorizes streets into different street types. Street classifications are based on land use characteristics (residential, commercial, industrial, mixed-use) and transportation roles (downtown, throughway, neighborhood). These classifications are intended to improve an understanding of the street context as different conditions merit unique design considerations. Different menus of standard and optional streetscape improvements, including sidewalk widths, trees, marked crossings, and site furnishings, are recommended for each street type.

Within the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area, almost half of the streets (mostly in southern Dogpatch) are classified as Industrial by the Better Streets Plan. Streets north of Tubbs Street are mostly Mixed-Use. There are several segments of streets in Baja Dogpatch that are "unaccepted," which means these segments have not been 'accepted' for maintenance by the City because they do not meet City standards for street construction.

FIGURE 2-19.  
BETTER STREETS PLAN CLASSIFICATIONS





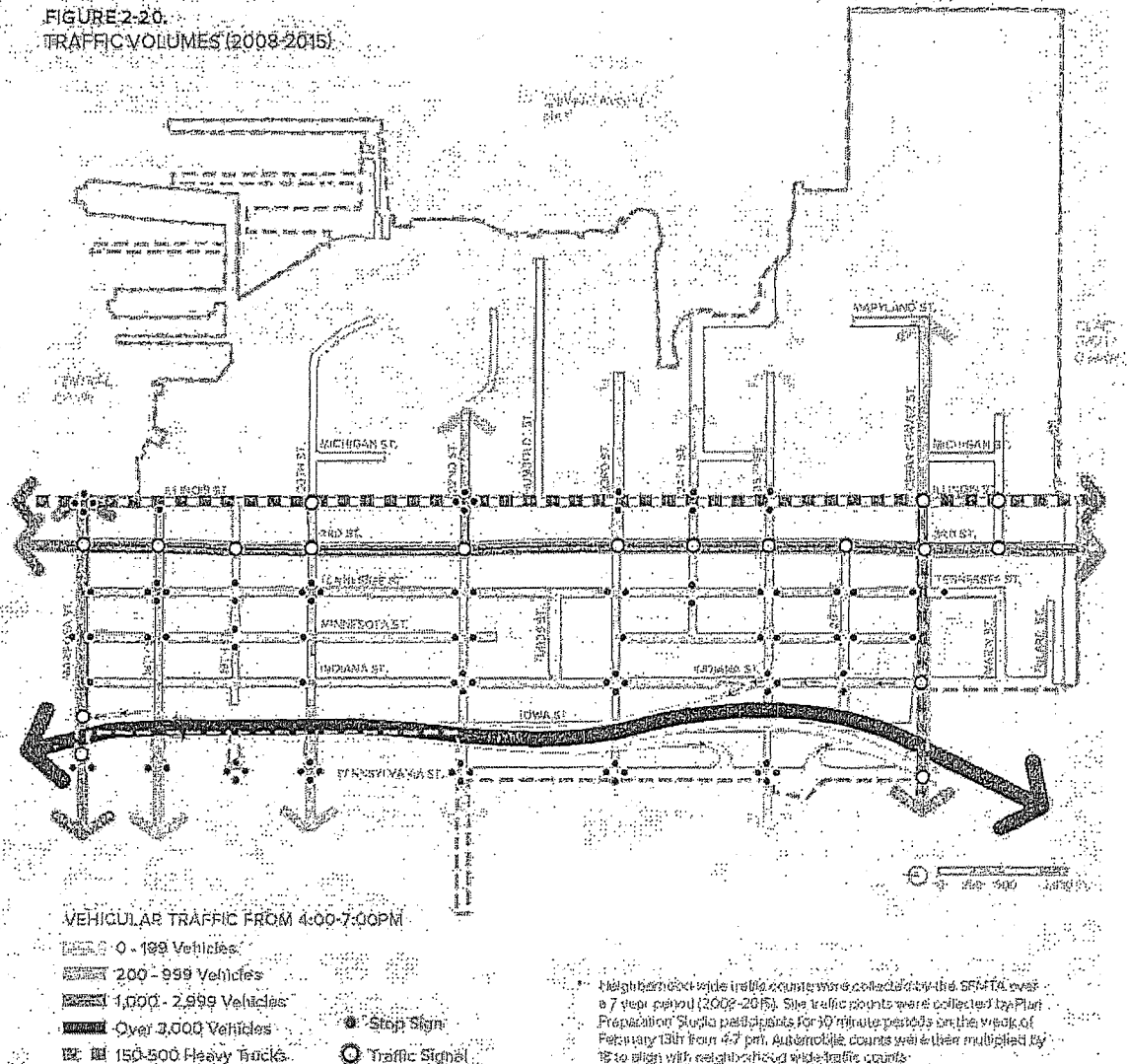
## NEIGHBORHOOD-WIDE TRAFFIC VOLUMES

Despite the complicated and discontinuous street layout, it wasn't so difficult for drivers, pedestrians, and bicyclists to move around Dogpatch through local streets when there were low volumes of users. Most residential and industrial streets in the Dogpatch area still carry low volumes of traffic, as shown in Figure 2-20. However, the neighborhood is flanked by Highway 280 and freight arterials, such as 3rd Street and Cesar Chavez Street. 3rd Street is a major north-south thoroughfare along the waterfront, east of I-280. Cesar Chavez Street functions as a semi-freeway, funneling freeway and trucking traffic to and from I-280. The neighborhood is significantly affected by thru traffic, which often includes speeding cars coming off of the highway at 18th, Pennsylvania, 25th, and Indiana streets.



25th Street and Pennsylvania Street, looking west towards Potrero.

FIGURE 2-20. TRAFFIC VOLUMES (2008-2015)



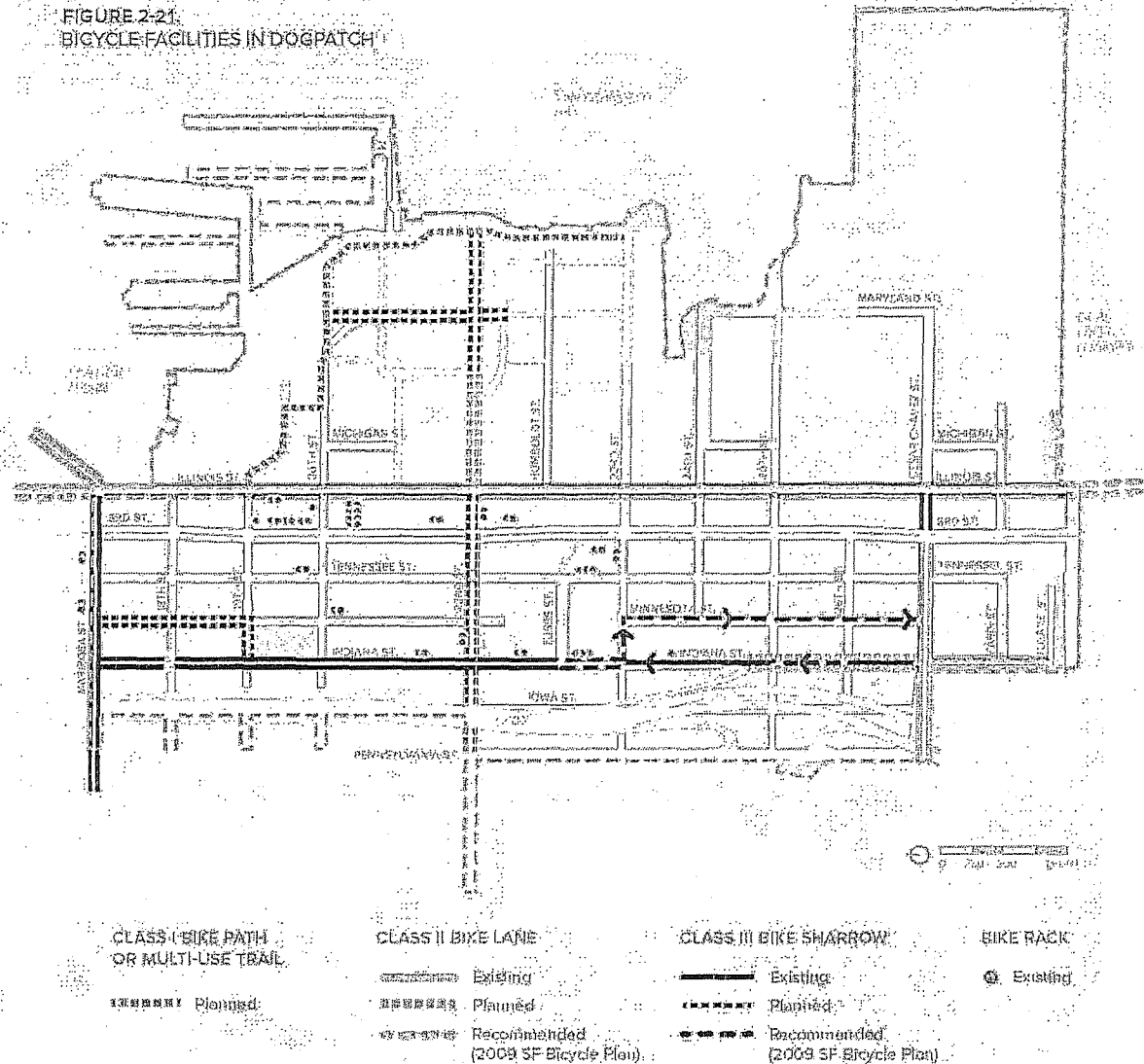
## WALKING AND BIKING IN DOGPATCH

In recent years, the volume of pedestrian and bike traffic has increased mostly because of the shift in the dominant use of the area from industrial to residential and retail. Furthermore, the demand for better bicycle and pedestrian facilities has grown as well, which might be attributed not only to the increase in residents and workers, but also to cultural and lifestyle preferences that are less car-oriented.

However, the provision of pedestrian and bicycle facilities in Dogpatch has not kept up with the rapid shift in land uses and corresponding population increase. Existing facilities are suffering from a lack of maintenance, such as potholes and faded striping.

There is some bike infrastructure in Dogpatch, including bike lanes on Illinois and Cesar Chavez, along with bike 'sharrows' (shared-lane markings) along Mariposa and Indiana Streets, as shown in Figure 2-21. Bicyclists have expressed safety concerns about biking within and through Dogpatch, citing that existing bike facilities do not offer enough protection, nor do intersection treatments ensure safety and legibility of bicyclists. Other concerns are associated with high numbers of commercial trucks, and speeding vehicles coming to or from I-280.

FIGURE 2-21  
BICYCLE FACILITIES IN DOGPATCH

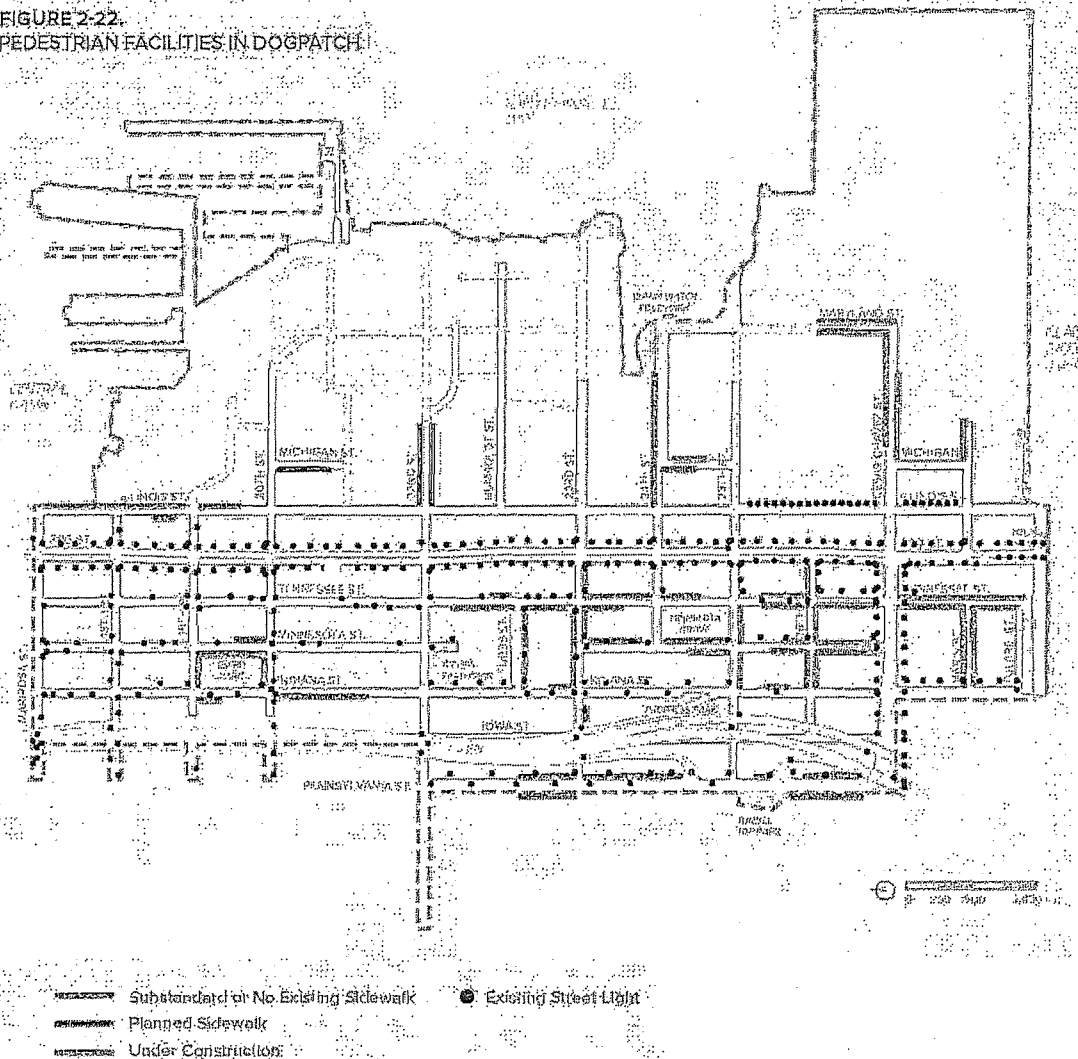


Creating a dense network of safe cycle routes could greatly benefit bicyclists and promote ridership generally.

The pedestrian network is incomplete, as many streets have missing or substandard sidewalks (Figure 2-22). Additionally, Dogpatch needs a fine-grained pedestrian network lined with street trees and greenery. While its residential areas are fine-grained with short blocks and street trees, its industrial areas have long blocks with frequent curb-cuts or no sidewalks, making it challenging for pedestrians to walk along.

Some sidewalks are currently planned for construction, or are already under construction, by City projects or private development projects. Those are indicated in Chapter 3.

FIGURE 2-22.  
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES IN DOGPATCH



## INTERSECTION SAFETY

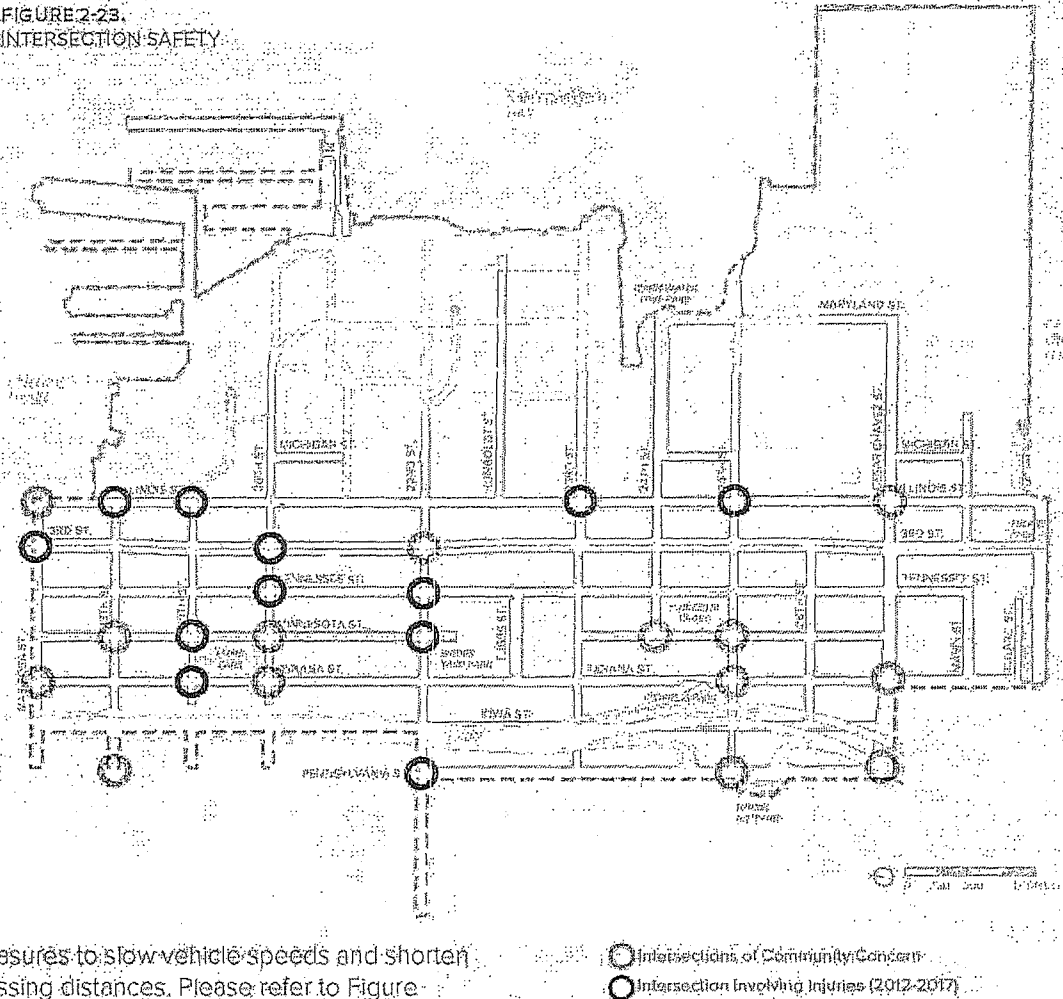
Dogpatch residents are more concerned about intersection safety than traffic volumes. Pedestrians can casually walk along an empty street most of the time because many streets have low traffic volumes. Concern arises when pedestrians are trying to cross an intersection, which involves speeding vehicles.

Many intersections around the highway and along arterial streets have been identified as "dangerous" by community members because vehicles coming off of I-280 often continue at full speed and need not stop at most of the intersections. Current intersection conditions create great anxiety for pedestrians.

Data shows that only a few intersections involved a small number of collisions between 2008 and 2012. However, this collision data does not necessarily mean these intersections are safe. Dogpatch had been a neighborhood with low pedestrian and bicycle volumes during that window of time. Consequently, the number of collisions in the past was lower than the rest of the city, which had a much higher volume of street users.

Due to the history of low vehicle volumes, most of the highlighted intersections lack any control for slowing or stopping traffic. In anticipation of future increase in traffic and pedestrian volumes, the city should closely monitor these 'intersections of concern' and take

FIGURE 2-23.  
INTERSECTION SAFETY



measures to slow vehicle speeds and shorten crossing distances. Please refer to Figure 3-27 and Figure 3-28 for maps of planned and proposed intersection treatments.

## TRANSIT

### Local and Regional Connectivity

The Dogpatch is served by both local and regional transit. The Muni Metro T Third Street line connects the Dogpatch to the Embarcadero and Downtown areas to the north, and the Bayview neighborhood to the south. The #22-Fillmore and #48-Quintara bus lines provide cross-town service, while the Caltrain Station on 22nd Street offers regional connections to both Mission Bay in the north, and to South Bay and Silicon Valley to the south.

The increasing number of workers and residents in the area and adjacent neighborhoods places greater demand for transit access to and from all parts of the city. SFMTA's The Central Subway Project, scheduled to open in 2019, will re-route the T Third underground near the existing Caltrain Station in Mission Bay. This will greatly improve access to downtown by providing a direct light rail link from Dogpatch to SOMA (South of Market), downtown, and to Chinatown. While there is no immediate plan to improve the cross-town bus service, more frequent bus service on those routes or a more dense bus network could be allocated to respond to increasing demand in the Central Waterfront and adjoining neighborhoods.

### Daily Boardings and Alightings

**Caltrain.** The 22nd Street Station is one of the top 10 in the Caltrain system that experienced the greatest increase in ridership between 2015 and 2016. In 2016, the daily ridership at the 22nd Street Station was 1,715 passengers.

**Muni Bus.** Muni operates 83 bus and light rail routes in San Francisco; 4 percent of those routes service the Dogpatch neighborhood. The intersection of 3rd Street and 20th Street is the busiest bus stop in Dogpatch. In 2015, as many as 714 passengers boarded Bus #22 at this intersection. Proximity to the T Third Light Rail line may have contributed to the high ridership at this location.

**Muni Rail.** The Third Street Rail stations in Dogpatch will see increased demand as the neighborhood densifies and after the Central Subway Opens.

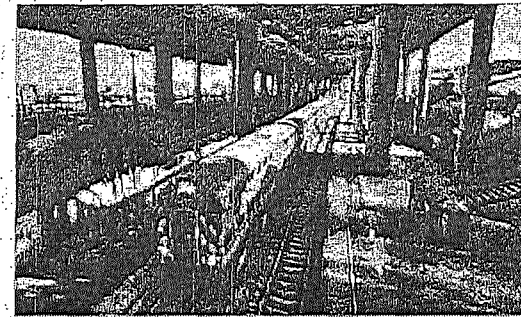


Photo Credit: Charles Hestrich



Photo Credit: Thomas Hestrich

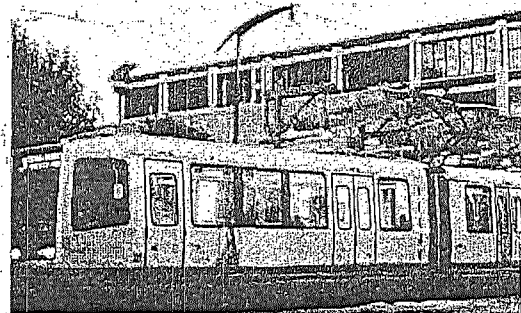
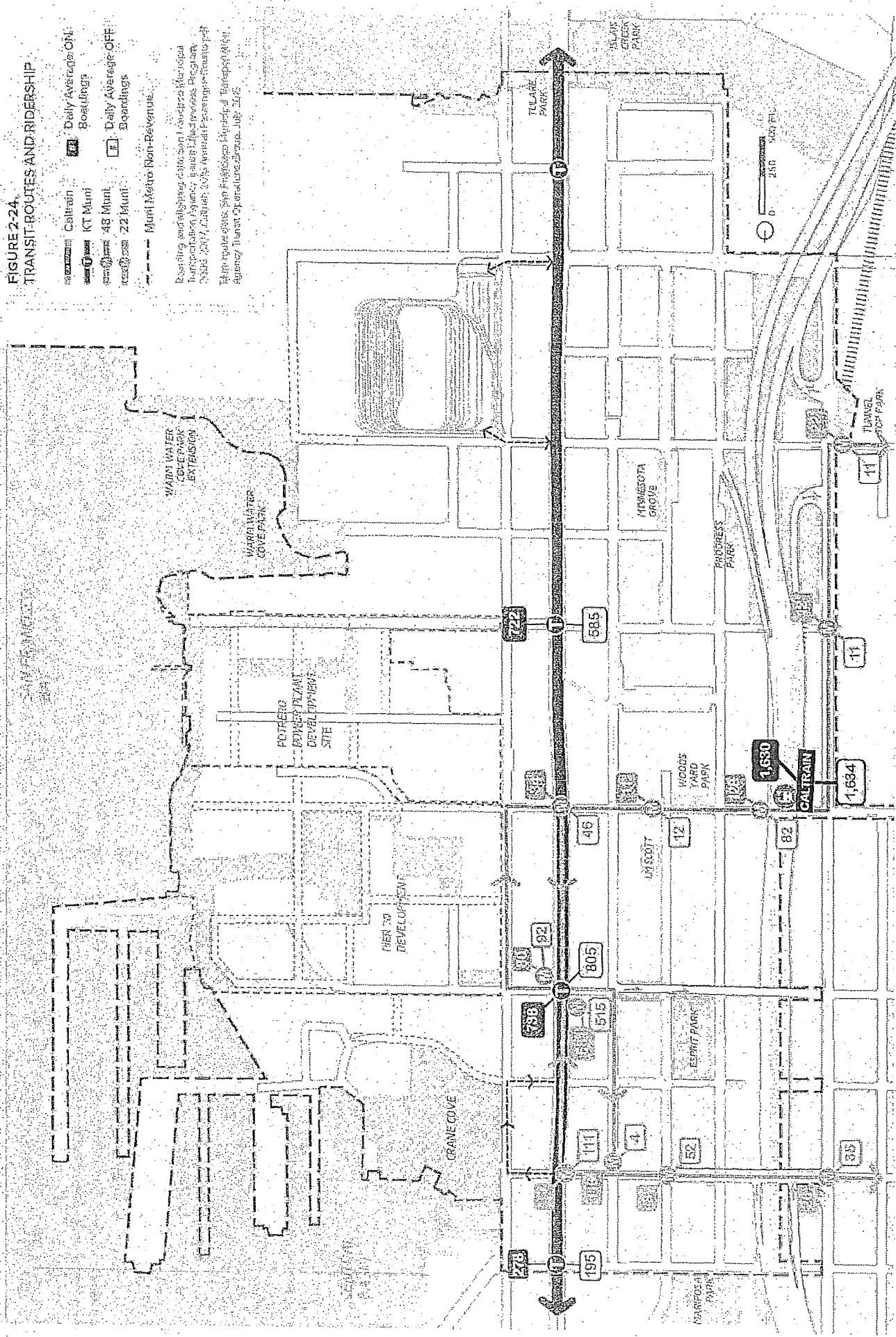


Photo Credit: Charles Hestrich

FIGURE 2-24.  
TRANSIT ROUTES AND RIDERSHIP

- Caltrain
- Daily Average ON Boardings
- Daily Average OFF Boardings
- Muni Metro Non-Revenue

Boarding and alighting data for Caltrain provided by the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, Transit Information Program, 2013-2014. Station: 2014 Annual Average Boardings and Alightings. Data source: San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, Transit Information Program, July 2015.



## RAIL & TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE

Many streets in Dogpatch also served as major rail routes to support its function as a historic freight hub. After the industrial decline, Dogpatch's function shifted more heavily to transit infrastructure, containing several Muni bus and rail yards.

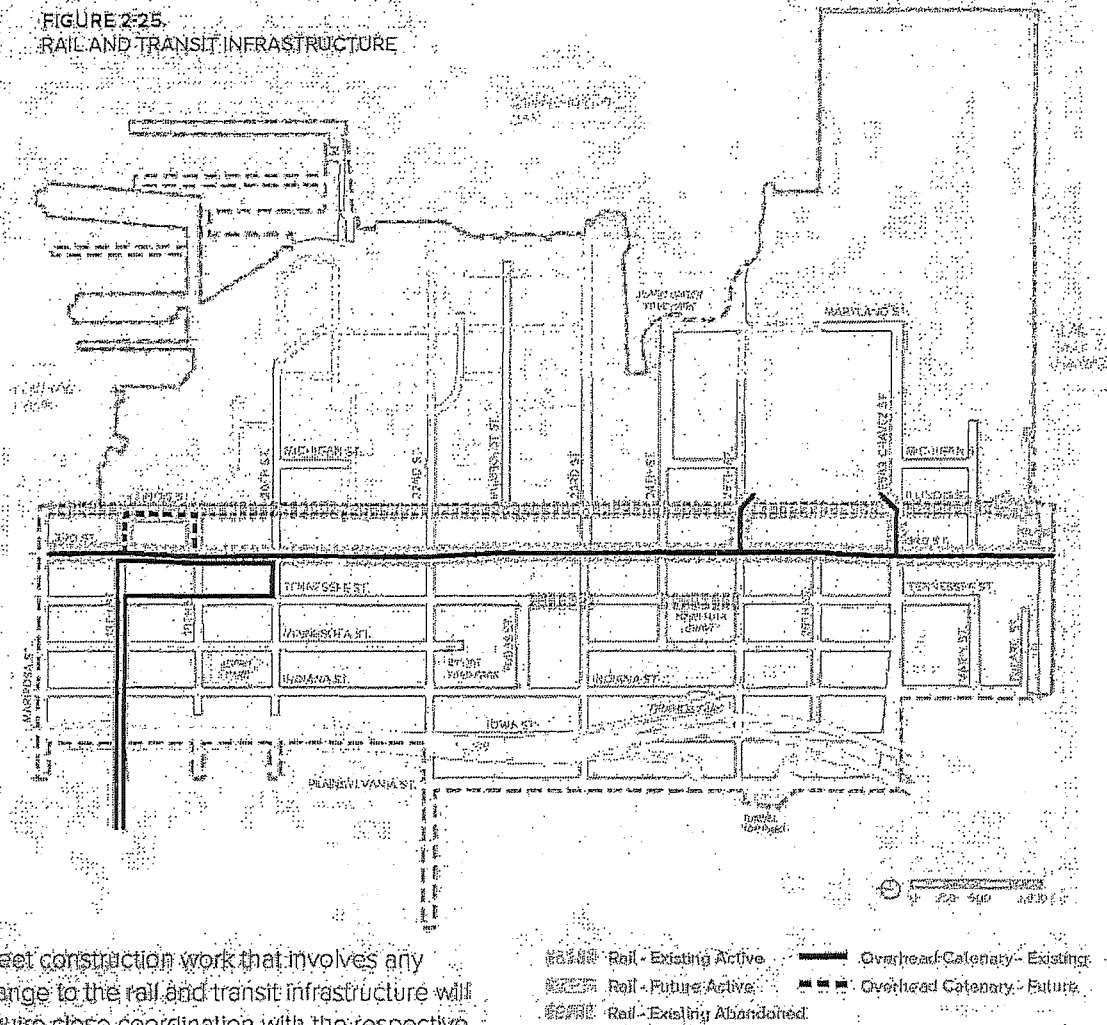
While the historic rail lines are no longer active, rail infrastructure is still present in the streets. Several parts of the freight rail network have been replaced with Muni light rail tracks, which have narrower flangeway gaps.

There are still fragments of inactive rail lines left in the streets. The abandoned rail lines, combined with crumbling asphalt and a lack of lighting, pose a great hazard for bicyclists. While Illinois Street is a designated bike route, cyclists can be discouraged from using it because it can mean constantly maneuvering through the rail lines and large commercial trucks.

In addition to the rail tracks, many streets are equipped with an Overhead Catenary System (OCS), overhead electrical cables which power Muni's rubber-tired vehicles. The OCS infrastructure is more extensive in Dogpatch where Muni yards and shops are concentrated.

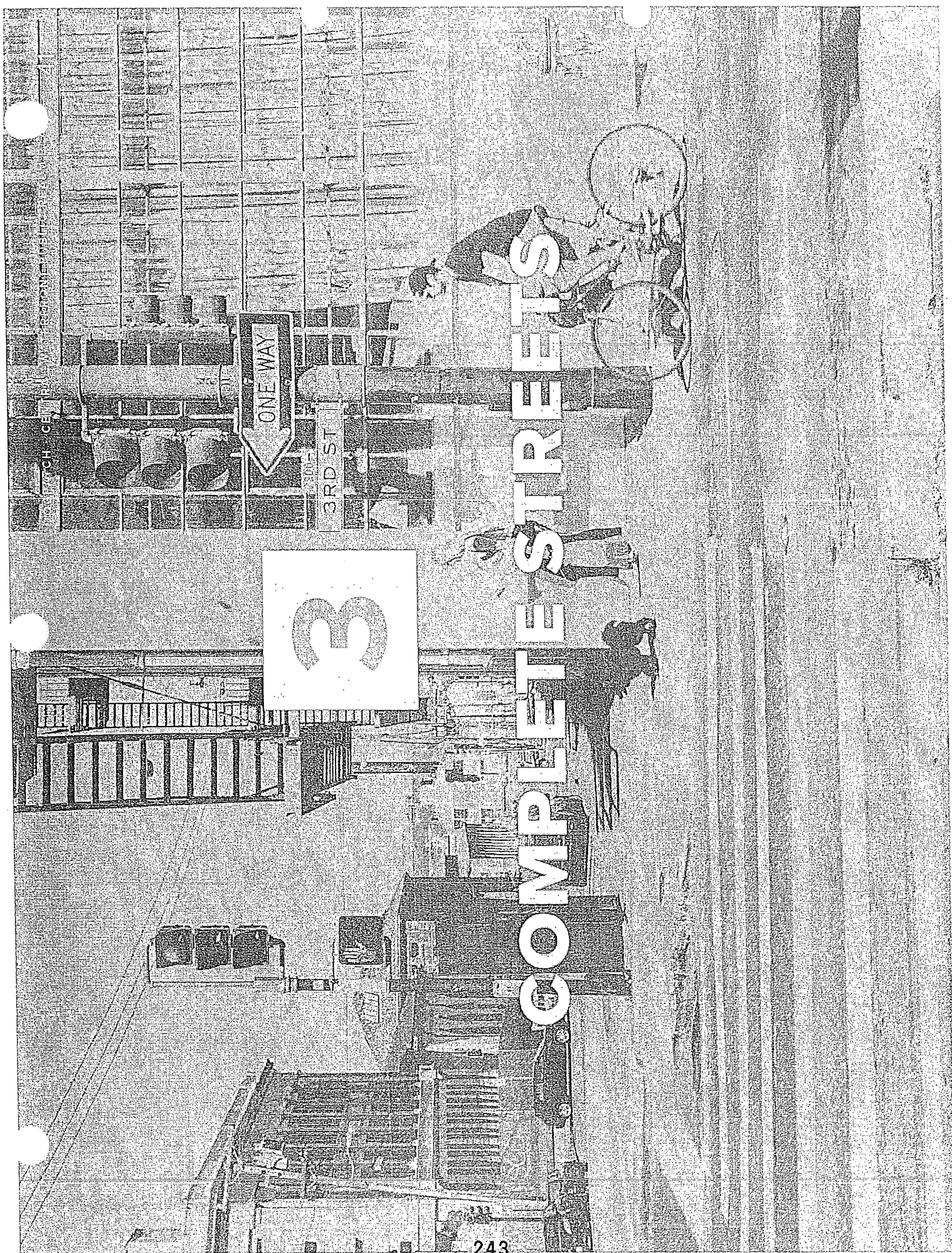
Any change to existing rail and transit infrastructure is costly as well as complicated due to overlapping jurisdictions and liability issues.

FIGURE 2-25.  
RAIL AND TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE



Street construction work that involves any change to the rail and transit infrastructure will require close coordination with the respective agencies, as well as considerable time and cost.





# COMPLETE STREETS

## A PEDESTRIAN MASTER PLAN FOR THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT

This Public Realm Plan lays out a vision for Dogpatch streets and provides a conceptual design framework for a safer, more walkable neighborhood. The framework includes a set of recommendations based on the existing conditions analysis and community input received throughout the planning process. It is important to note that all suggested improvements will require further engineering and technical analysis by relevant City agencies including Public Works, SFMTA, and SF Port to determine feasibility and finalize designs.

### KEY PEDESTRIAN ROUTES

Figure 3-26 designates Key Pedestrian Routes identified through the Public Realm Plan. Together these Routes form a network that connects residents and workers to transit, open spaces, and community institutions. It is consistent with the "Vision Map" in Chapter 1, as well as the Priority Streets for Capital Improvement map in Chapter 5. The maps will guide the capital planning and implementation of streetscape projects in the Central Waterfront, and are an important element in transforming Dogpatch into a people-centred neighborhood with safe, attractive streets that connect residents, workers and visitors to local destinations.

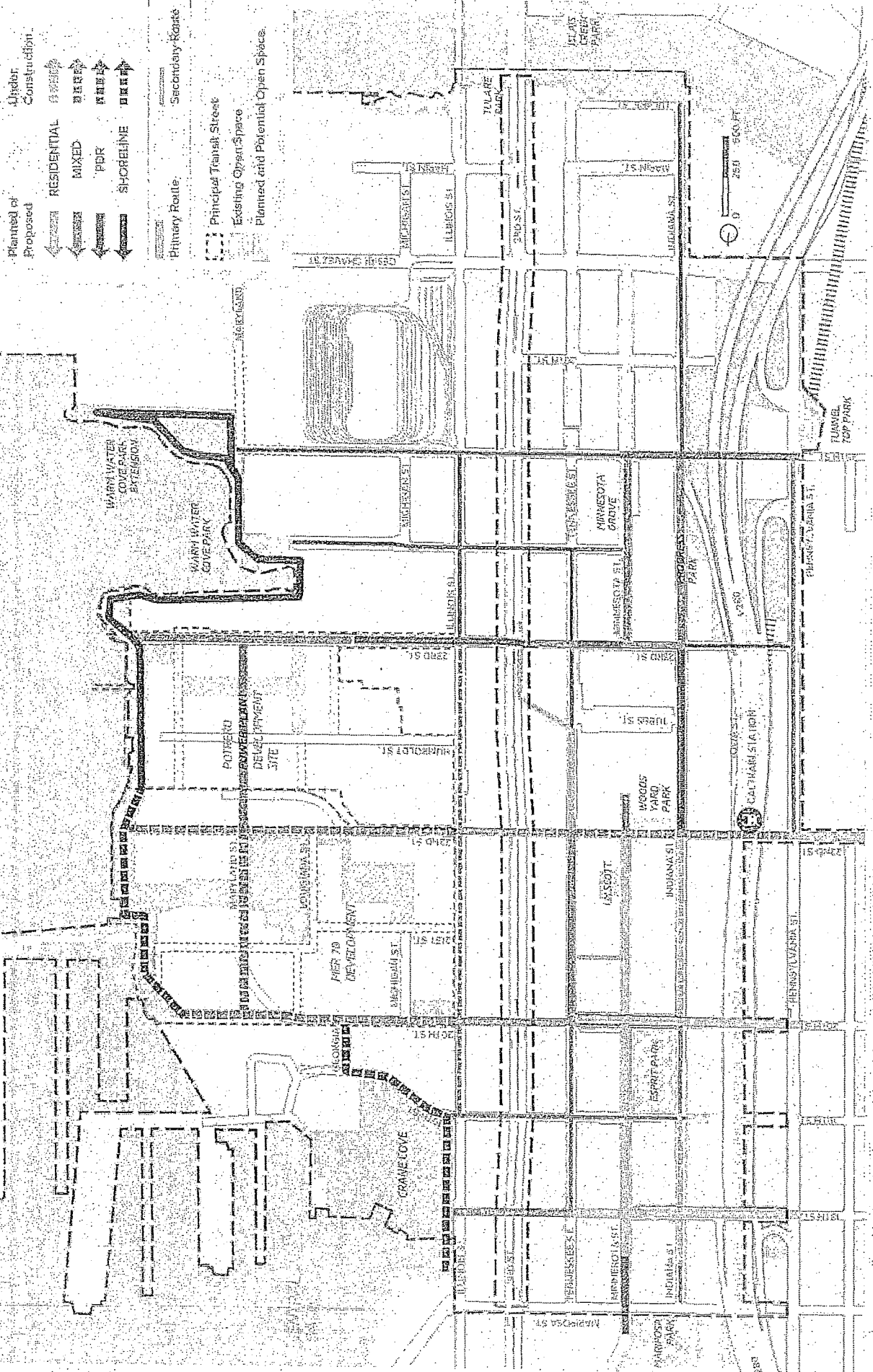
Route designations are based on current and projected land uses in the Central Waterfront - Dogpatch, not zoning. The latter was established by the Eastern Neighborhoods rezoning adopted in 2008, and this Public Realm Plan does not propose to change any zoning.

There are a number of drivers established in Chapter 2: Plan Area Context, which factored into the establishment of these pedestrian routes:

- » Existing Residential Density
- » Anticipated Development ("Pipeline")
- » Connection to Existing & Future Open Spaces
- » Connection to Community & Cultural Institutions
- » Community Polling
- » Transit Nodes & Intersections of Concern

Figure 3-29 shows a palette of traffic calming and street improvements and streetscape elements recommended for Dogpatch. Most of them are drawn from the San Francisco Better Streets Plan, which sets forth city-wide design guidelines for streets and recommends standard and optional street elements based on street types.

FIGURE 3-26.  
KEY PEDESTRIAN ROUTES IN  
CENTRAL WATERFRONT - DOGPATCH



### Residential & Open Space Development

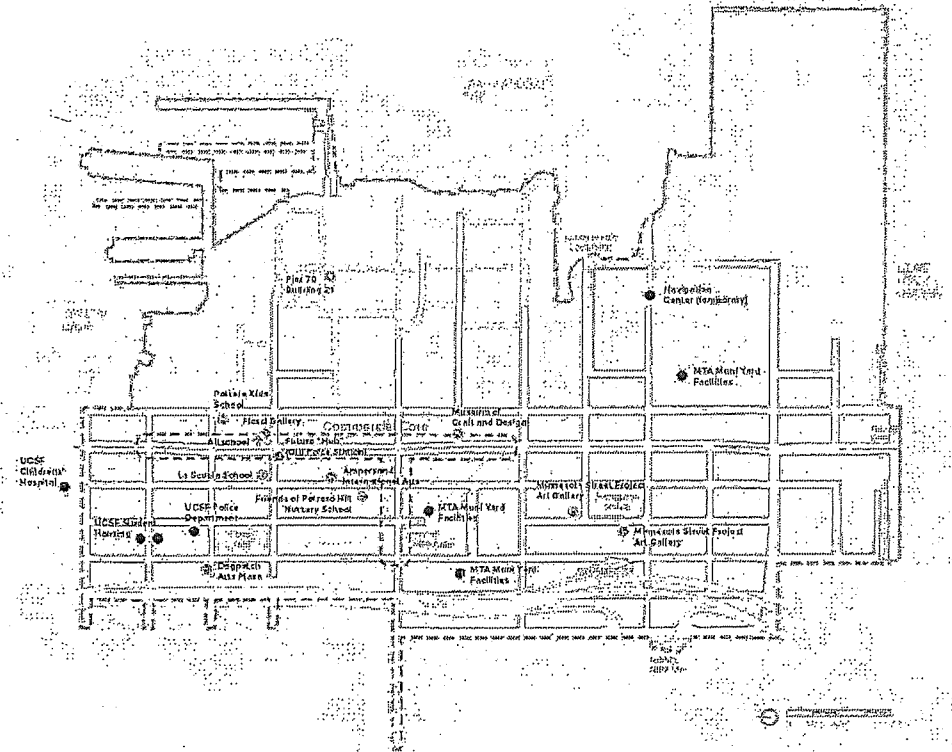
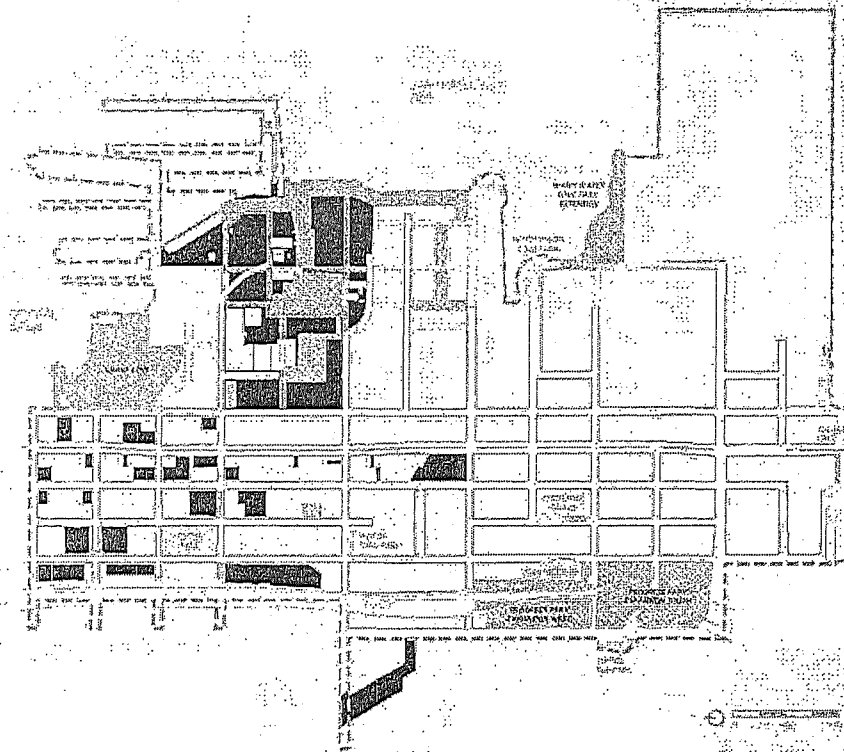
Current and anticipated residential development in the Central Waterfront - Dogpatch is centered heavily north of 22nd Street, with another cluster around 23rd Street.

Planned and potential open spaces were also identified, forming a network not yet fully realized nor connected effectively by safe and comfortable pedestrian routes. For a more detailed narrative and map, see Figure 2-13.

### Community & Cultural Institutions

Existing and emerging community and cultural organizations in the Central Waterfront - Dogpatch are a key part of the neighborhood's identity. These commercial areas, galleries, museums, and educational institutions are both local and regional destinations. Unique craft production and fabrication facilities also draw visitors and employees.

Though these destinations are concentrated north of 22nd Street, more and more are becoming established in the southerly regions of Dogpatch. For a more detailed narrative and map, see Figure 2-17.



Traffic injuries have been documented at a number of intersections in the Central Waterfront. A number of other intersections have also been identified by community members through the public engagement process as dangerous or difficult to cross.

Many of these Intersections of Concern are along routes connecting Dogpatch to adjacent neighborhoods or to major future open spaces, between transit nodes, or embedded in areas of increasing development. For a more detailed narrative and map, see Figure 2-23.

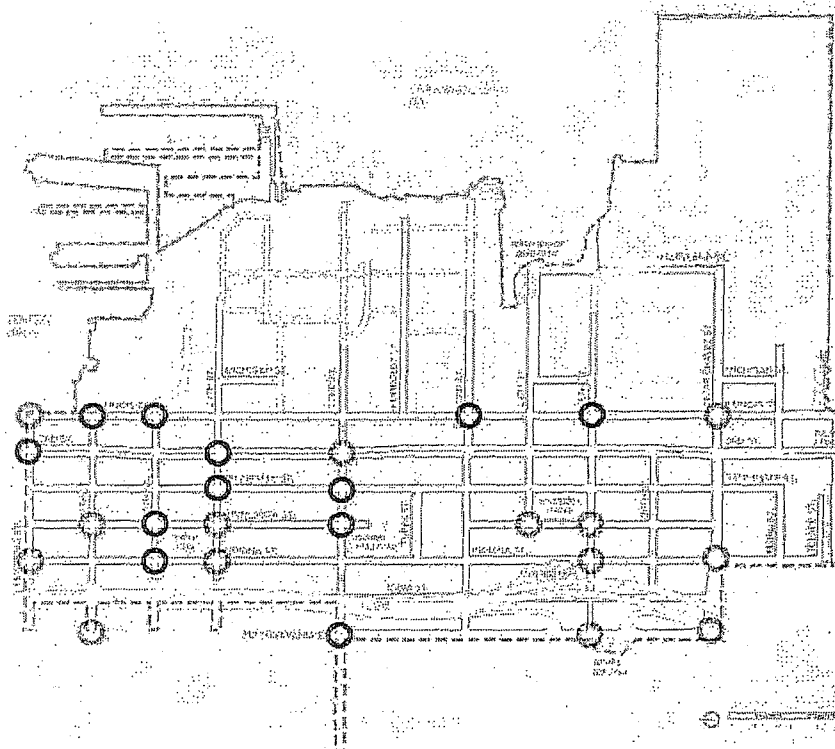
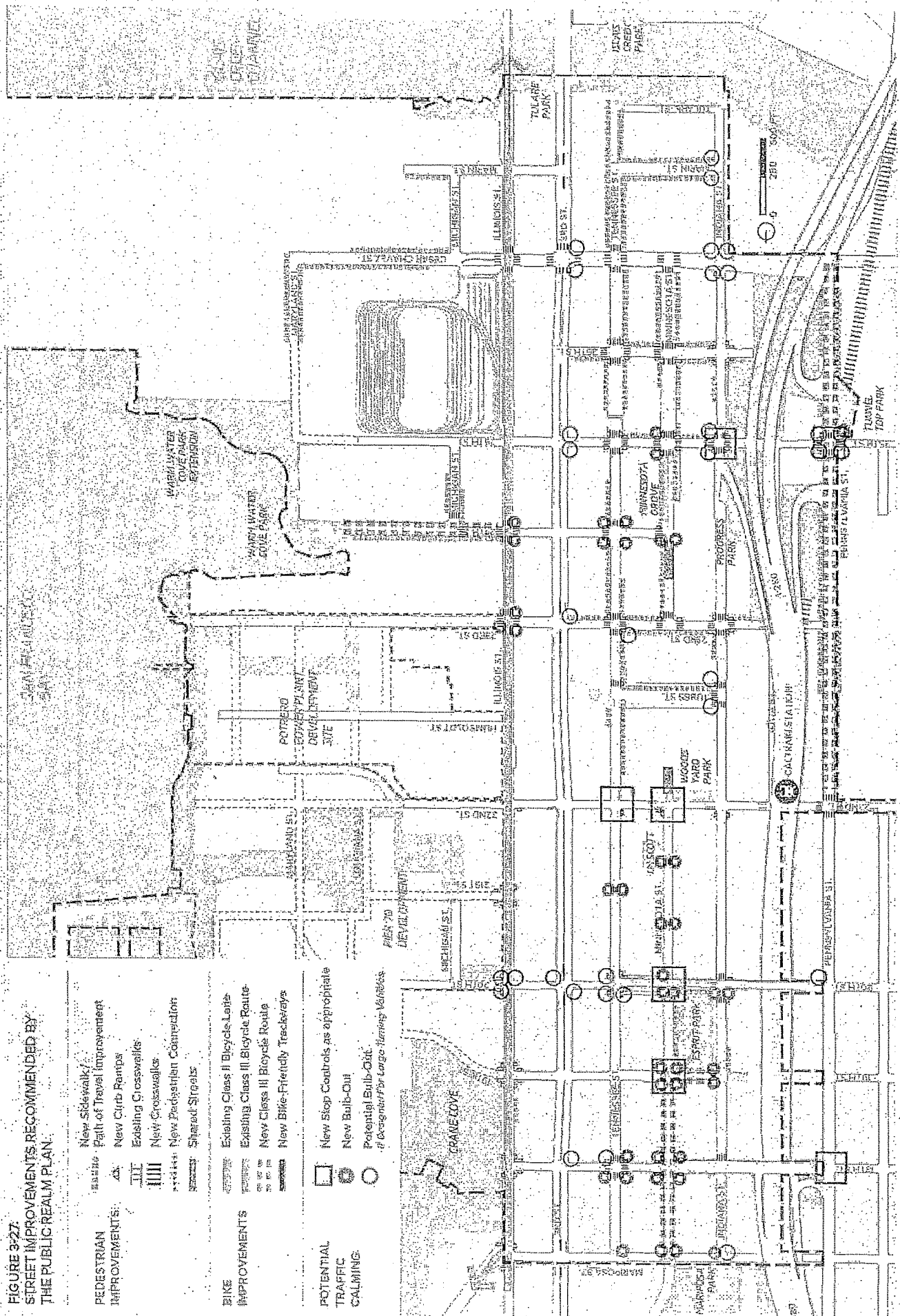
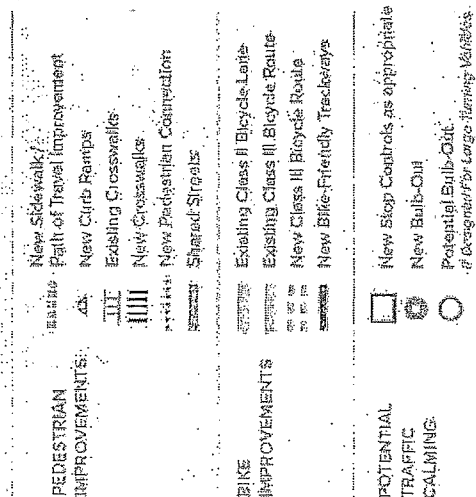








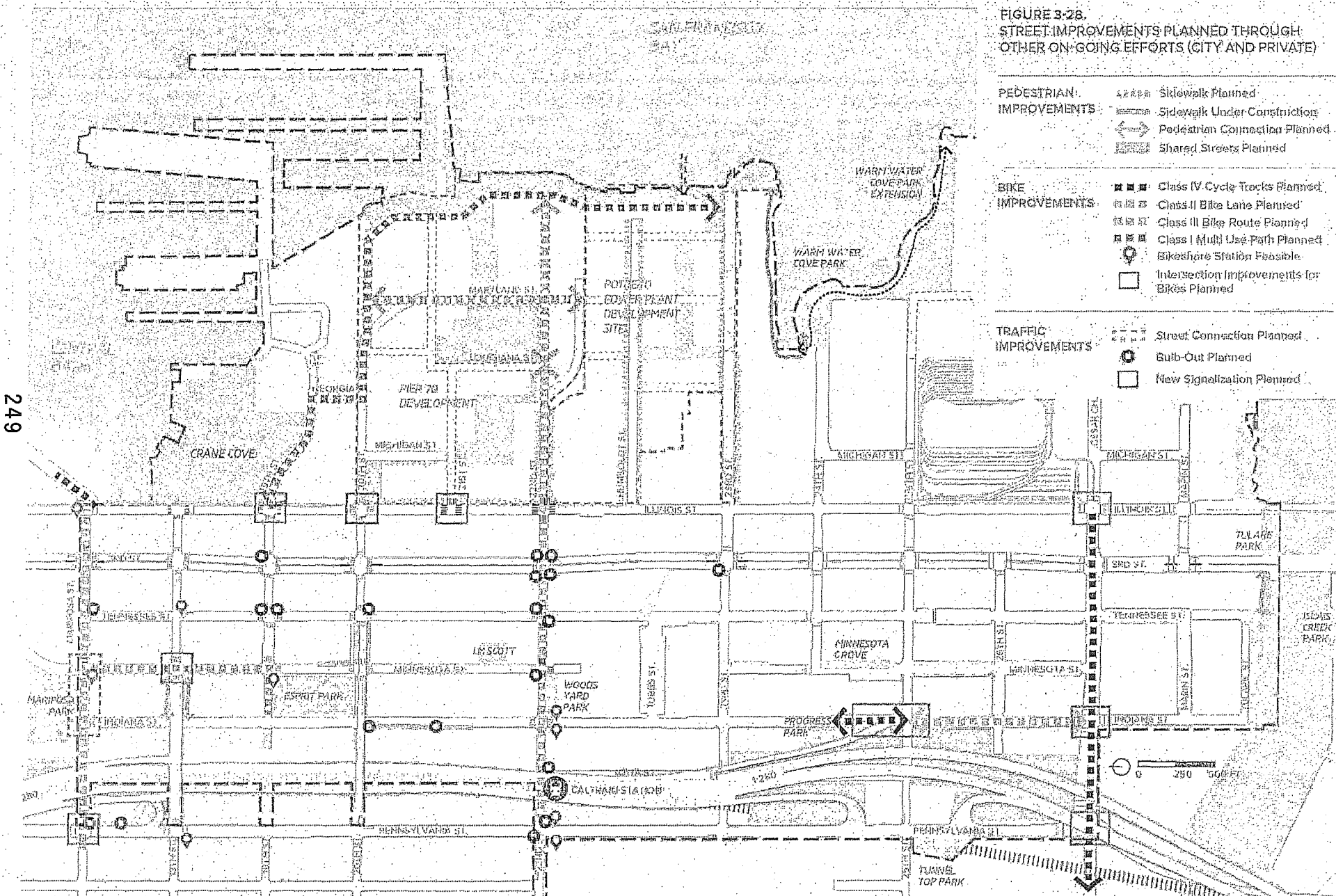
FIGURE 3-27:  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS RECOMMENDED BY  
THE PUBLIC REALM PLAN.



**PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS:**

-  Sidewalk Planned
-  Sidewalk Under Construction
-  Pedestrian Connection Planned
-  Shared Streets Planned

TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS	RECEIVED	Street Connection Planned
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Built-Out Planned
	<input type="checkbox"/>	New Signalization Planned





## RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENTS

As the Public Realm Plan sets forth a long-term vision for creating a complete street network for Dogpatch, some of the recommended improvements are more conceptual than others. Figure 3-28 *Street Improvements Planned Through Other On-going Efforts (City and Private)* illustrates improvements that are being planned and implemented separately from this Public Realm Plan through private development agreements and other projects. While potential improvements identified by the Public Realm Plan are supported by the community and City agencies, the implementation and timing of the improvements will depend on various factors, including technical feasibility and funding availability. For some improvements, efficiencies may be identified through coordination with planned developments in the neighborhood. Some of the recommended improvements are long-term and will require a separate design and approval process. These improvements are categorized as 'potential' improvements.

► **Traffic calming** – As volumes of all transportation modes in Dogpatch grow with the neighborhood, streets and intersections should function safely and accommodate increasing demands. In particular, multiple key locations in the street network are highlighted in Figure 3-27 *Street Improvements Recommended by the Public Realm Plan*,

where concerns for pedestrian and bicycle safety already exist today. Based on traffic engineering standards, these locations do not currently "warrant" – or justify – the installation of measures such as stop signs or signals. However as circulation patterns change in the future, these locations should receive particular focus for traffic calming improvements that could include measures such as traffic controls, safer pedestrian crossings, or day-lighting (the extension of red curb for improved visibility). Some examples of these types of measures as illustrated in Figure 3-29 *Examples of Streetscape Improvements Recommended in Dogpatch*. A combination of these measures should be carefully examined and analyzed by the SFMTA as the neighborhood continues to change. Factors to consider include incidents of collisions, high pedestrian volumes, transit routing and speeds, vehicle speeds and volumes, school zone locations, and elderly or disabled users. SFMTA will closely monitor the locations identified as an 'intersection of concern' and work with an interagency team to develop traffic calming strategies for the intersections.

► **Bulb-outs** – As part of the Better Streets Plan, bulb-outs are generally recommended at all corners of intersections where feasible. These increase visibility

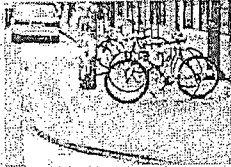
for both drivers and pedestrians, and they reduce crossing distance for pedestrians. At a conceptual level, bulb-outs are recommended throughout Dogpatch, as streets are wide, and conflict zones are apparent at many intersections. Due to the industrial history of the neighborhood, along with the very active Muni Woods Facility and Yards, standard bulb-out design could interfere with the right-turn movement of large trucks or buses and would require additional turning analyses before implementation. Though all corner locations were initially studied, those highlighted as potential bulb-outs in Figure 3-27 were isolated as posing less conflict with bus operations, and their final design should be coordinated with SFMTA Transit Engineering. Examples of bulb-outs that have been successfully designed to allow bus right turns can be found at 18th and Castro Streets, and transit bulbs on McAllister and Fillmore Street.

Figure 3-28 illustrates 'planned improvements' already underway through existing public and private development projects. Figure 3-27 shows specific street improvements that are recommended by this Public Realm Plan. The implementation strategy for these improvements is detailed in Chapter 5 of this plan.

FIGURE 3-29. EXAMPLES OF STREETScape IMPROVEMENTS RECOMMENDED FOR DOGPATCH

## Intersection Traffic Calming

Bulbout (In 1 Direction)



High Visibility Crosswalk



Bulbout (Bi-Directional)



Custom Crosswalk Treatment



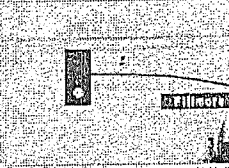
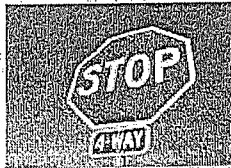
Bulbout Designed for Transit



Raised Crosswalk



Intersection Control (Stop Sign/Traffic Signal)

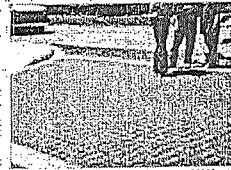


For more information about citywide street design standards, guidelines, and implementation strategies, see San Francisco Better Streets Plan at [www.sfbetterstreets.org](http://www.sfbetterstreets.org)

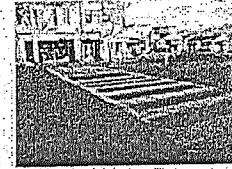
For cost information on these improvements, please see Chapter 5: Recommendations for Implementation.

## Street Traffic Calming

Stamped / Textured Asphalt



Mid-Block Crossing



Shared Street



Raised Crosswalk

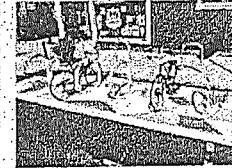


## Bicycle Facilities

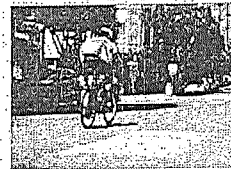
Class II Bicycle Lane



Bicycle Corral/Bike Parking



Class III Bicycle Route



Bicycle Share Station



Class IV Cycletrack

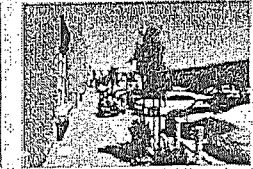


## Pedestrian Facilities

New Sidewalk



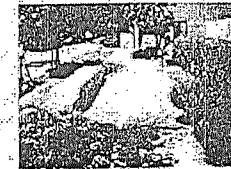
At-Grade Ped Path (Interim Solution)



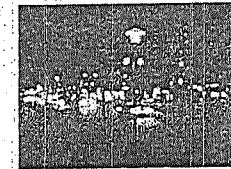
Sidewalk Planting &amp; Trees



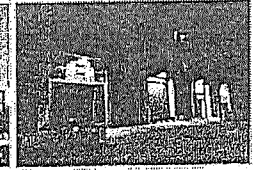
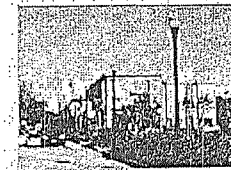
Street Furnishing



Street Lighting



Pedestrian-Scale Lighting





## MINNESOTA NORTH

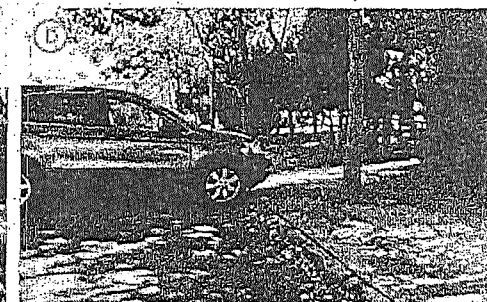
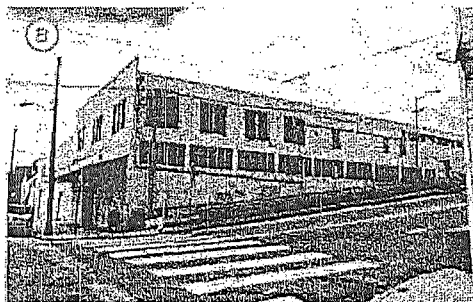
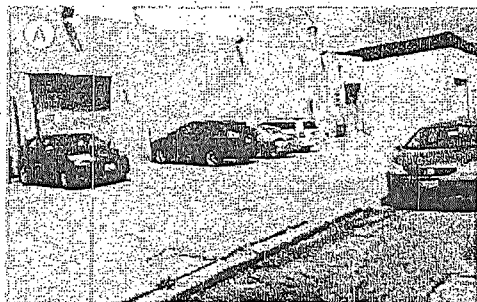
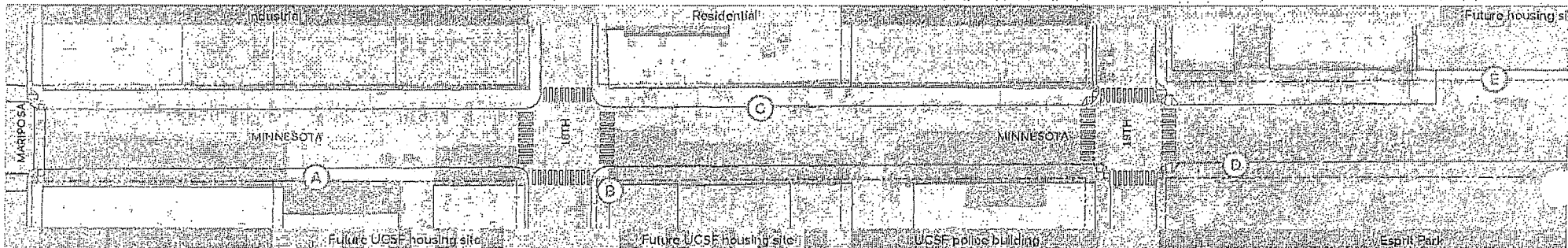
### Design Context

The Minnesota North corridor changes its character from industrial to residential as it gets closer to the 22nd Street commercial corridor. The area south of 19th Street has been historically residential, most of which was erected between 1870 and 1930.

The area north of 19th Street is predominantly industrial in character but is slowly transforming into a more mixed-use neighborhood. For example, the building on the northwest corner of 19th Street and Minnesota Street

was converted to the University of California (UC) Police Department Building from a heavy industrial warehouse, and two parcels adjacent to 18th Street are slated to become UCSF student housing.

The Central Waterfront Area Plan rezoned this area to Urban Mixed Use from M-2 (Heavy Industrial), so as to allow for additional residential, mixed-use development along this corridor. These land use changes are closely connected to streetscape changes as they encourage different types of street users. For instance, the UC Police Building project at 654 Minnesota Street added planting and



Improved the sidewalk for pedestrians who would not have previously walked to the area when it was a light manufacturing facility. Similarly, the new student housing projects flanking 18th Street will introduce a more pedestrian-friendly streetscape to accommodate new street users associated with residential use, which would mostly include pedestrians and bicyclists.

Meanwhile, this corridor continues to serve existing industrial businesses. Except for the traditionally residential area between 22nd and 20th Streets, current streets are designed

for industrial operations and commercial and transit vehicles, with the long curb cuts for driveways in the sidewalks. Many industrial building frontages have vehicle parking along the building line, leaving no space for pedestrians and lacking separation from vehicle traffic.

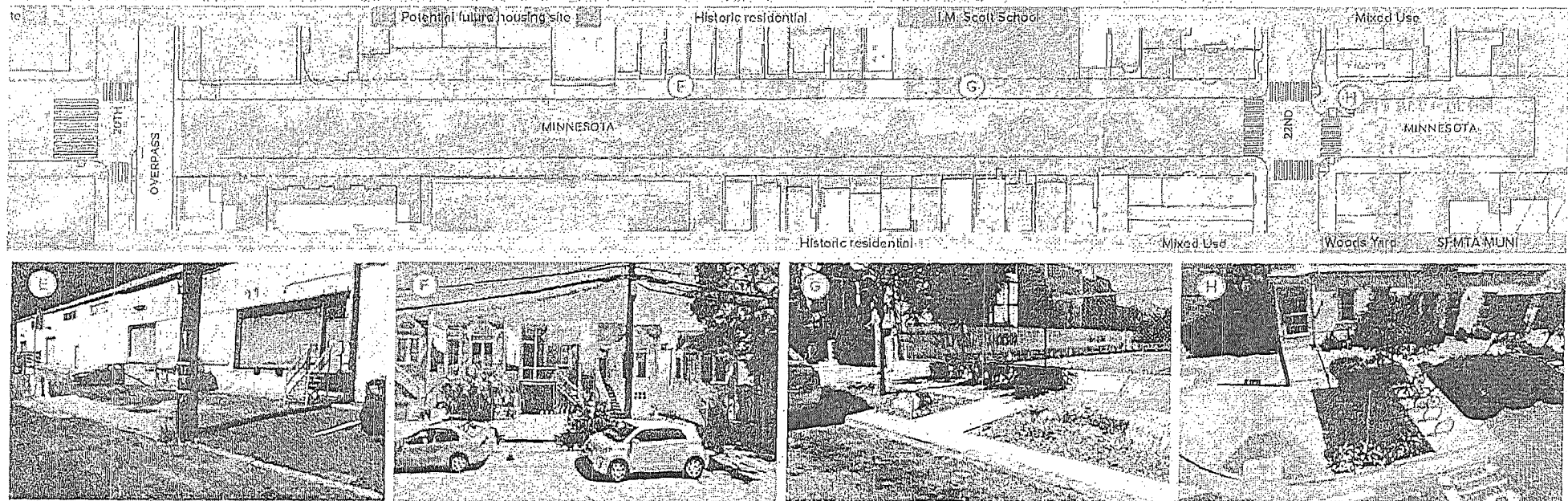
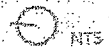
As the Minnesota North corridor evolves into a major pedestrian route, connecting key neighborhood destinations, including Mariposa Park, Esprit Park, 22nd Street's commercial stretch, and Woods Yard Park, major community concern has arisen over the

issues of navigation and of safety due to a lack of intersection controls along the corridor. Most intersections along this corridor currently employ two-way stop controls, except for the Mariposa intersection, which is signalized.

The residential area between 22nd and 20th Streets has continuous sidewalks and street trees. Mature trees create great canopies and shade for pedestrians but often block roadway lights from illuminating the sidewalks at night. Residents have expressed concern about dark sidewalks on Minnesota Street and throughout the plan area.

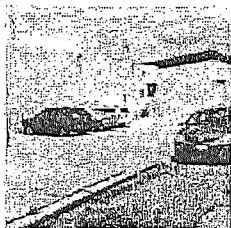
FIGURE 3-33:

EXISTING CONDITIONS ON MINNESOTA STREET, NORTH





## RESIDENTIAL & COMMERCIAL: MINNESOTA NORTH PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS



### BETWEEN MARIPOSA AND 19TH

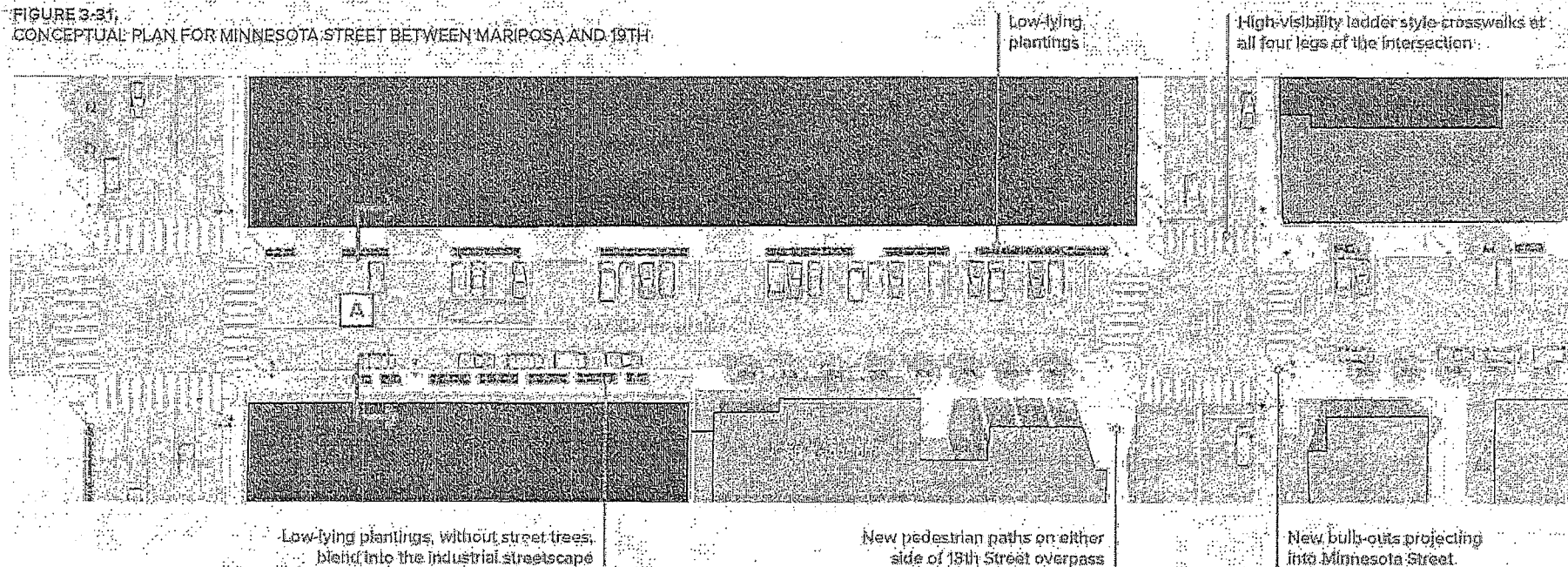
Currently, this section of Minnesota is predominantly industrial in character, but it will transition to a more mixed-use area after construction of the UCSF student housing projects flanking 18th Street. The project team sought input from UC and SFMTA on the following recommendations:

Given that there will still be active industrial businesses along the northern stretch of the street, new street designs must consider accommodating commercial vehicles while improving the bike and pedestrian environment.

### Recommended improvements:

- » **Greening:** Planting strips are recommended along the sidewalks. To celebrate Dogpatch's unique character, the plan recommends understory planting with several seating elements that have an industrial look, such as concrete slabs or galvanized metal along non-residential frontages.
- » **Bulb-outs:** Bulb-outs are recommended for all corners of intersections where feasible to reduce the crossing distance and increase visibility for pedestrians.
- » **Bike facilities:** SFMTA is currently studying ways to improve bike safety along Minnesota Street. Until major improvement designs

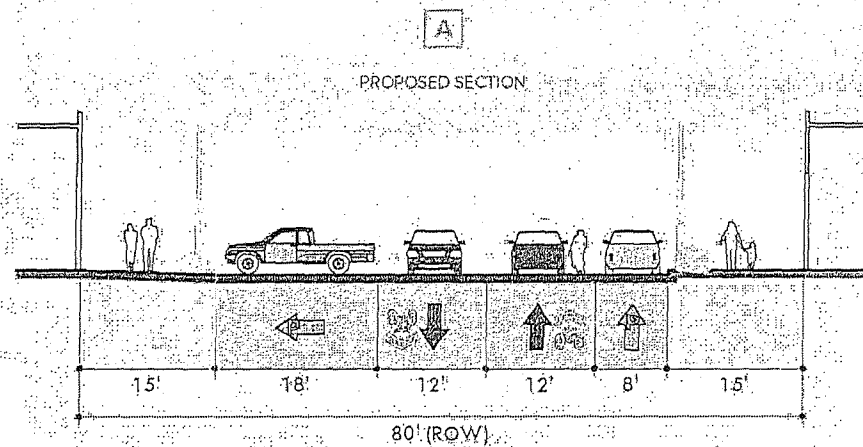
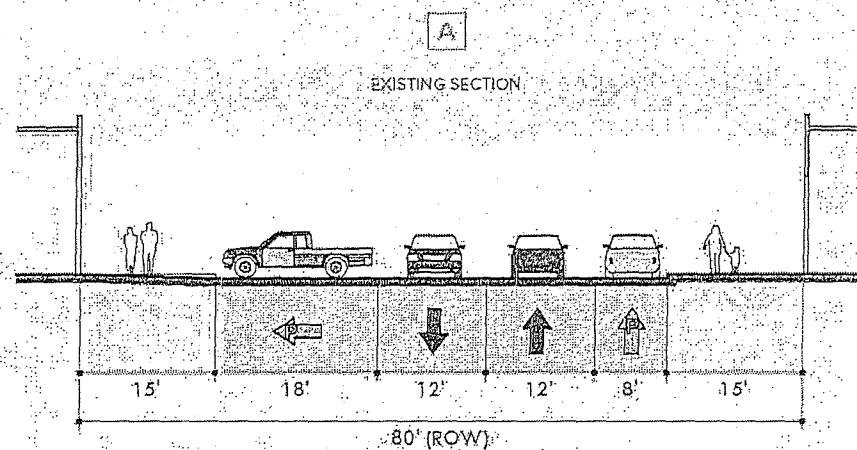
FIGURE 3-31:  
CONCEPTUAL PLAN FOR MINNESOTA STREET BETWEEN MARIPOSA AND 19TH



are developed, this plan recommends bike sharrows markings along Minnesota as an interim solution to support increasing bike volumes.

- **Pedestrian-scale lighting:** New streetscape improvements, especially along housing and retail uses, should integrate pedestrian-scale lighting. Lighting fixtures could be integrated into the building facade or in form of light poles or bollards along the curbside.

FIGURE 3-32. SECTION A: MINNESOTA STREET, NORTH (1"=20')



255

Bike sharrows  
along Minnesota.

New streetscape by  
UCSF housing.

0 40 80 ft



### BETWEEN 19TH AND 20TH

This segment of Minnesota experiences heavy foot traffic because of Esprit Park and

adjacent residential buildings. Many Dogpatch residents, employees, and visitors walk to the park, including children from nearby schools.

New residential development projects are

coming to the area, and the need for better pedestrian and bicycle facilities continues to increase. Wider sidewalks, safer crossings, bulbouts, greening, and other traffic calming measures should be considered to improve safety and promote walking and biking.

Street improvements along this segment of Minnesota should coordinate with the San Francisco Recreation and Parks Department's Esprit Park renovation project. See Chapter 4 of this plan for Esprit Park Improvements.

### Recommended improvements:

- » Planting
- » Bulb-outs
- » Bike facilities
- » Pedestrian-scale lighting
- » Traffic calming & new public space under 20th Street overpass east of Minnesota (associated with new development)

FIGURE 3-33.  
CONCEPTUAL PLAN FOR MINNESOTA STREET BETWEEN 19TH AND 20TH.

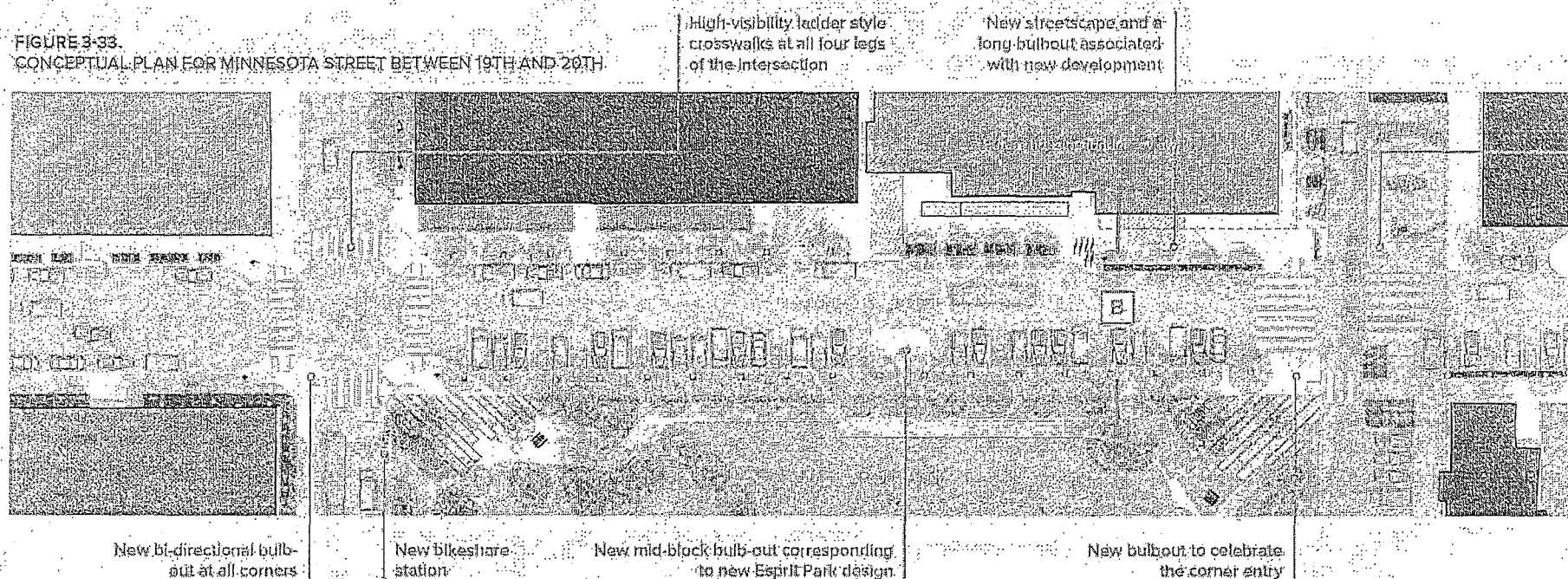
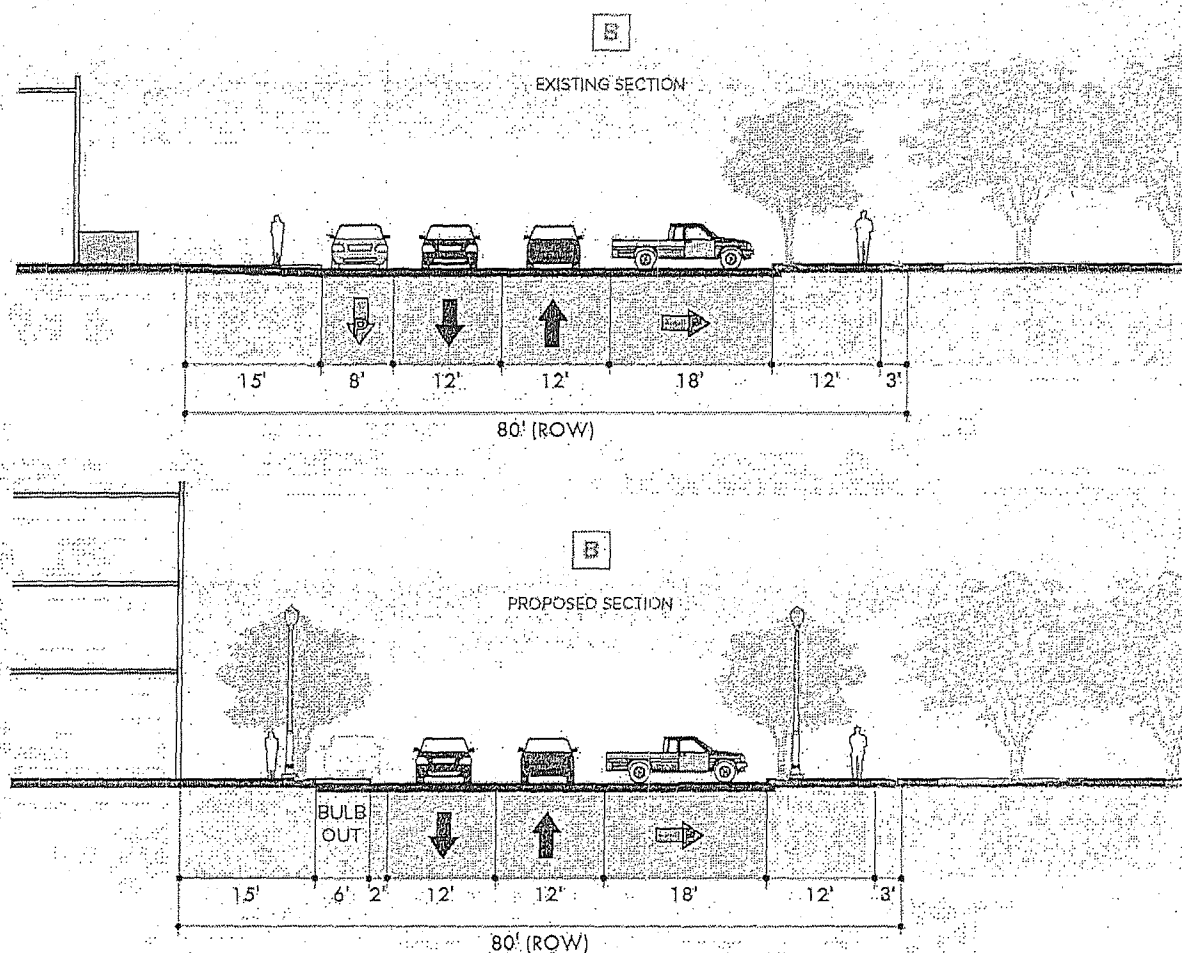




FIGURE 3-34. SECTION B: MINNESOTA STREET, NORTH (1"=20')



New shared street associated with new development and public space under the overpass

Future housing tunnel review

0 40 80'



### BETWEEN 20TH AND 22ND

This segment lies in the heart of the Dogpatch Historic District, with a grouping of historic residential properties and with contiguous tree canopies and planting strips. A bulb-out and storm water retention were recently added to the southeast corner of Minnesota Street and 22nd Street.

While the existing sidewalk and trees provide a pleasant walking experience, the long block encourages unsafe mid-block pedestrian crossings. The Public Realm Plan recommends two mid-block crosswalks to create visible, safe crossing locations. The street slopes upward midway between 20th and 22nd Streets; and perpendicular parking impedes visibility. Two raised mid-block crosswalks are recommended flanking the peak to improve pedestrian visibility. One of the crosswalks should be aligned to the I.M. Scott School. The other crosswalk is recommended next to a new development site, which plans to create a mid-block passage connecting

to Tennessee Street. Final locations will require more detailed analysis by the SFMTA.

Neighbors were also concerned that the street was not well-lit at night. Pedestrian lighting should be prioritized in this area.

#### Proposed Improvements:

- » Raised mid-block crossing
- » Mid-block passage
- » Planting
- » Bulb-outs
- » Pedestrian-scale lighting
- » 'Shared Street' design south of 22nd Street

FIGURE 3-35.  
CONCEPTUAL ILLUSTRATION FOR MINNESOTA STREET BETWEEN 20TH AND 22ND

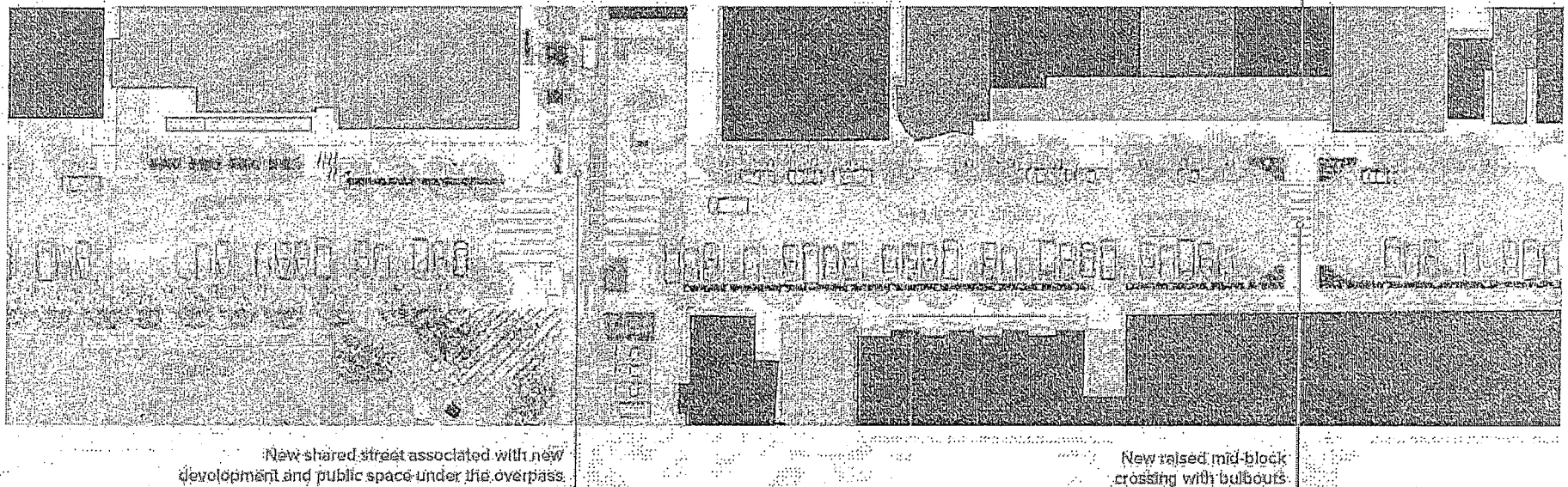
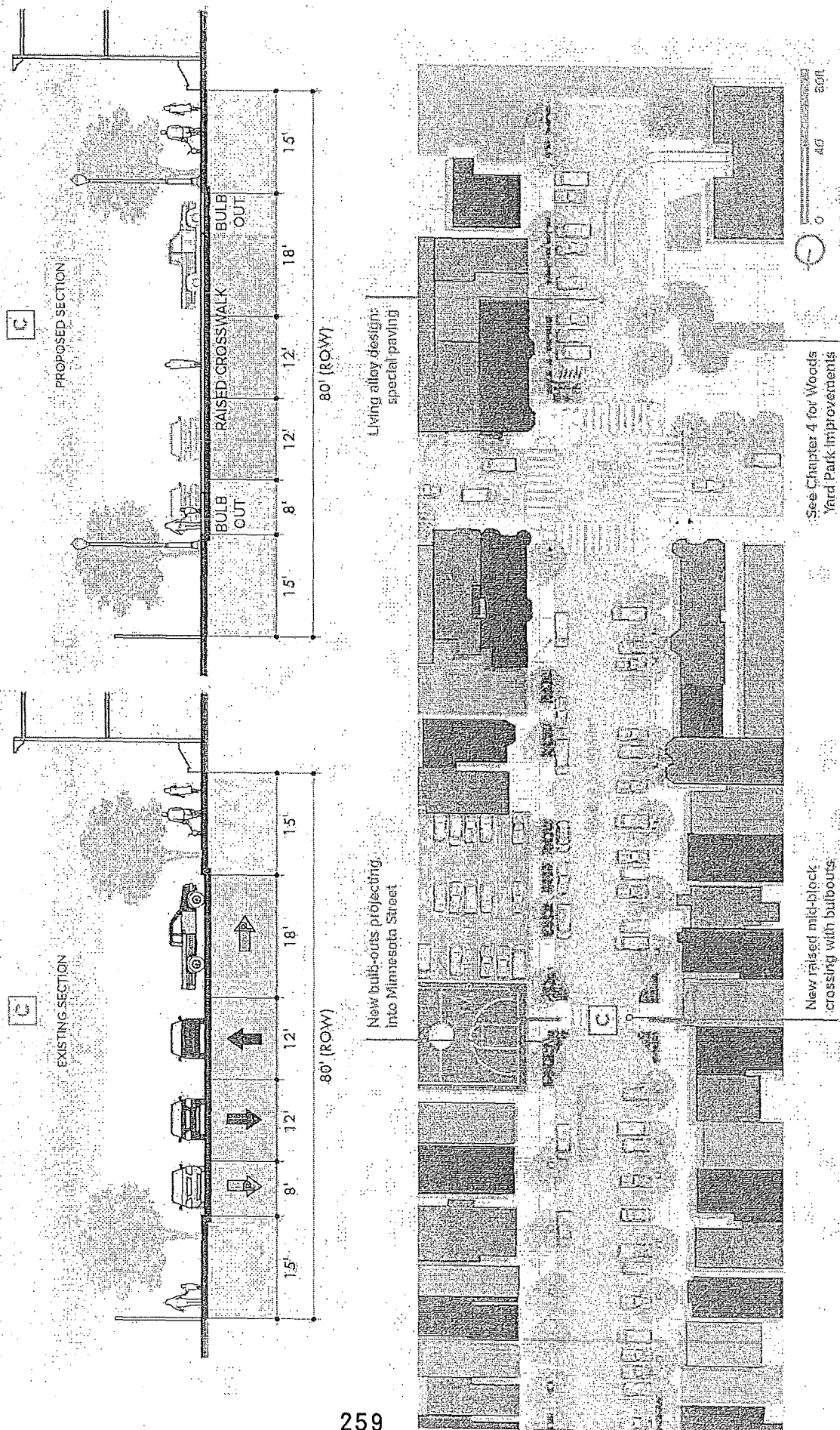
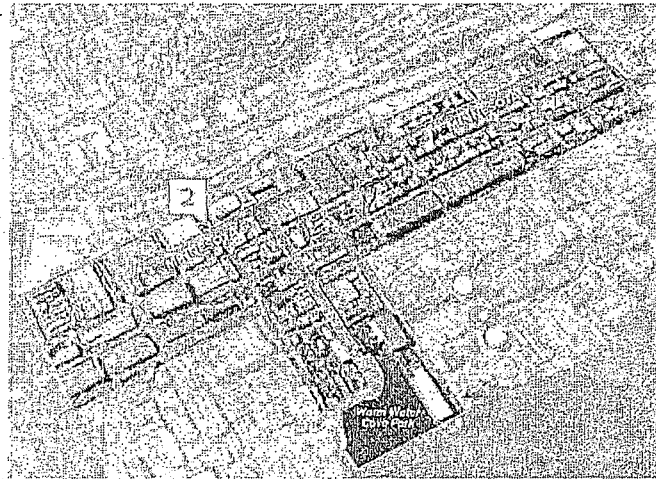


FIGURE 3-36. SECTION C: MINNESOTA STREET, NORTH (1"=20')





## MINNESOTA SOUTH

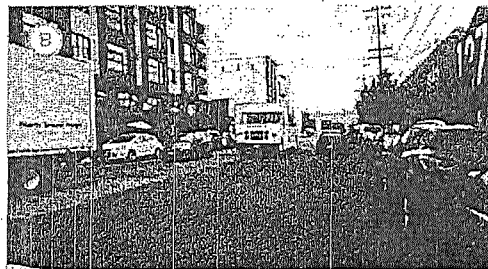
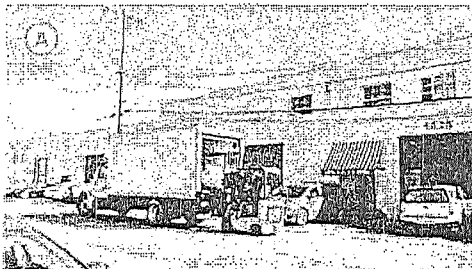
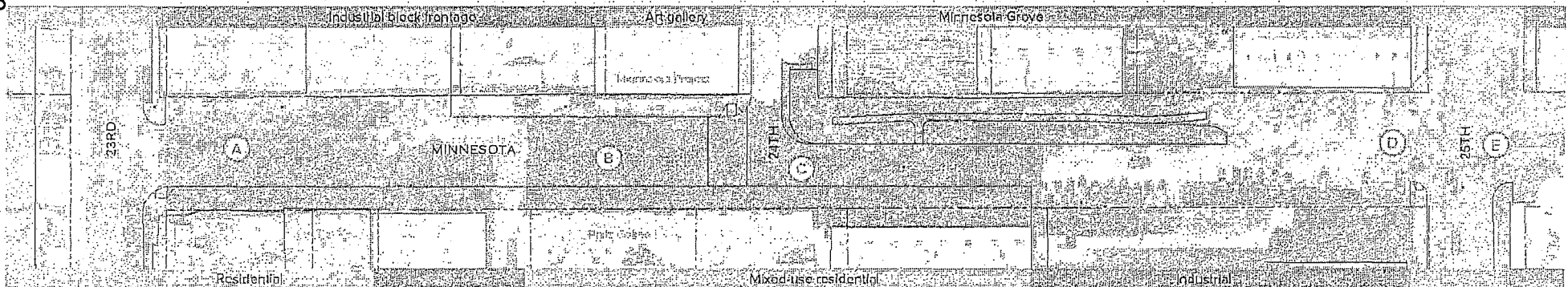
### Design Context

The Minnesota south corridor changes character north and south of 25th Street.

The mix of uses in the area north of 25th Street is more dynamic than the area south of 25th Street. Although this area is zoned for PDR, patches of this corridor have been converted to mixed-use residential, commercial and institutional uses. This mosaic of uses resulted in a non-cohesive streetscape. Only certain building frontages, those that were

redeveloped as non-industrial, have sidewalks and street trees. Pedestrians are forced to navigate their way into a traffic or parking lane as sidewalks are discontinuous and disappear in the middle of the block.

South of 25th Street, Minnesota Street is predominantly industrial, except for one residential building. Most of the public right-of-way is dedicated to vehicles in a manner consistent with the industrial heritage of the neighborhood where the building frontages are used as either loading docks or unregulated parking spaces.




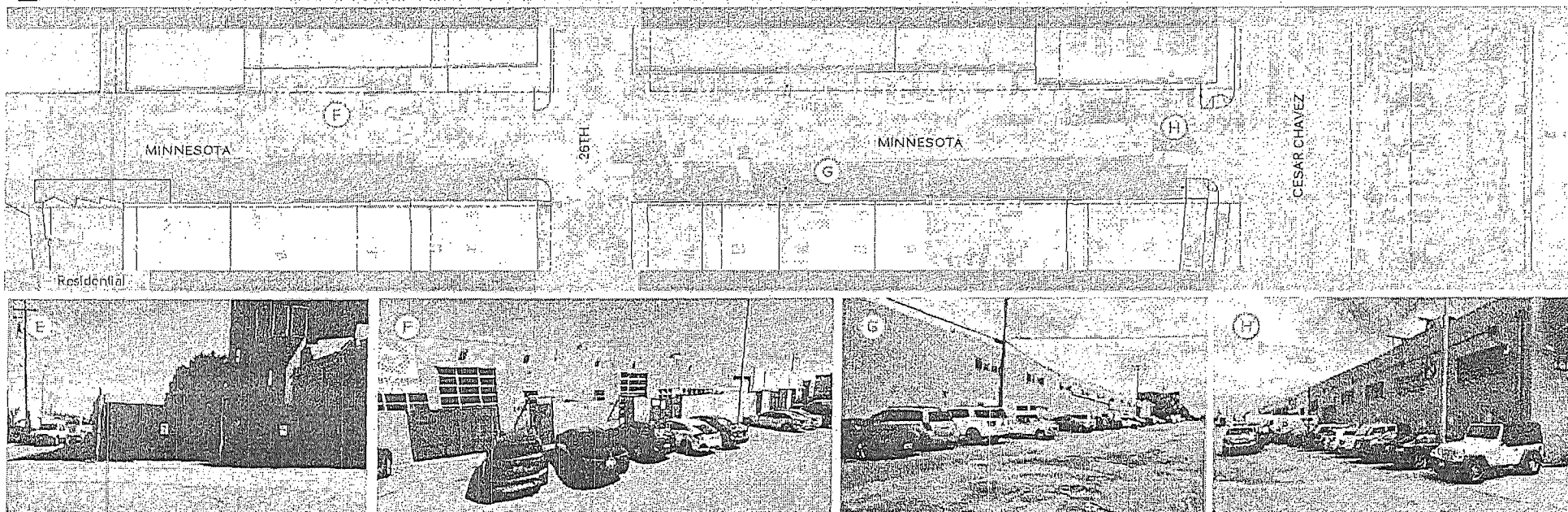


No pedestrian or bicycle facilities exist along the corridor south of 25th Street. The wide street currently carries low volumes of vehicles, and therefore does not prohibit pedestrians nor bicyclists from sharing the street with vehicles. However, uneven pavement and potholes, along with a lack of sidewalks and lighting for pedestrians make it uncomfortable to walk or bike down the street.

Given that this area serves a large number of active industrial uses and that low volumes of pedestrians come to this area, creating a complete set of pedestrian facilities along

this stretch of the street may not be a priority. Nonetheless, quick interim design interventions, such as those shown in an upcoming section focusing on Minnesota between 25th Street and Cesar Chavez Street, could help serve the pedestrians passing through this section.

FIGURE 3-37. EXISTING CONDITIONS ON MINNESOTA STREET, SOUTH  NTS



## INDUSTRIAL &amp; MIXED USE: MINNESOTA SOUTH PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS



## BETWEEN 23RD AND 25TH

This short stretch of Minnesota serves as a cultural and social hub for Dogpatch, with the Minnesota Street Project

art galleries, Minnesota Grove, and Philz Coffee clustering around 24th Street.

In contrast, the street itself is not configured for such active uses. At the intersection of 24th and Minnesota, a retaining wall for Minnesota Grove

on the southeast corner and the grade change from east to west, create serious visibility issues for motorists and pedestrians.

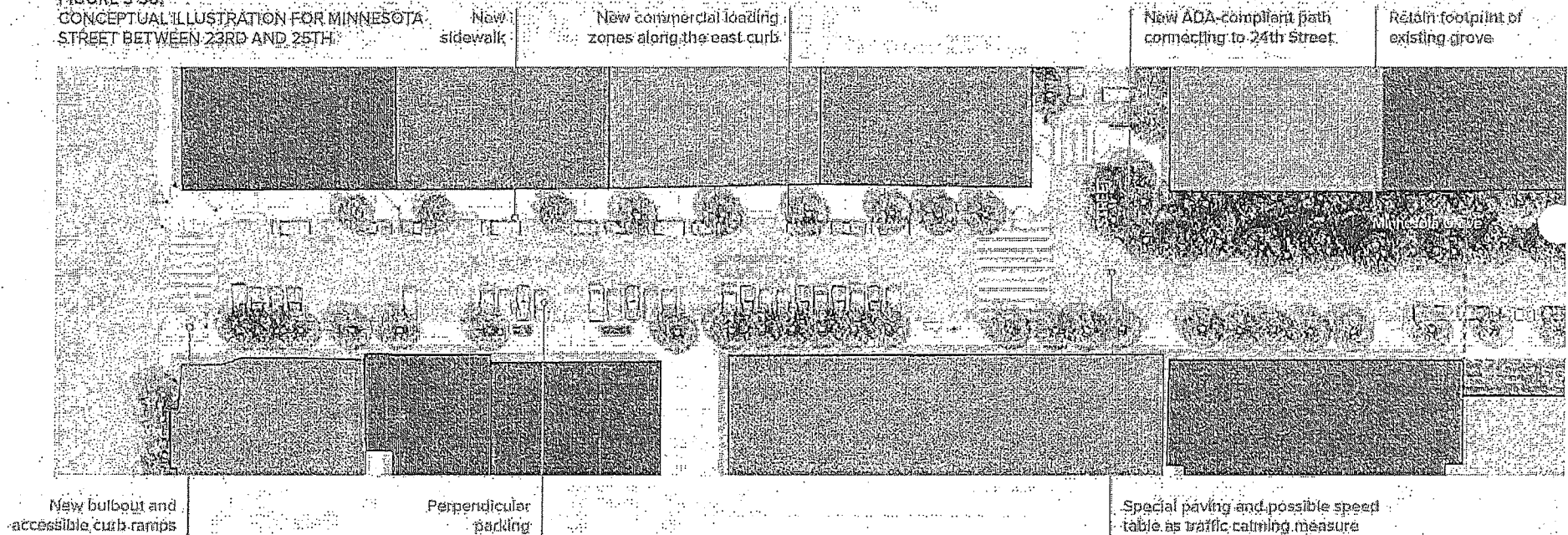
Minnesota Street between 24th and 25th Streets is an unaccepted street, meaning that the street has not been brought up to City standards. Minnesota Grove encroaches into the roadway, leaving less than 28 feet for both parallel parking and two-way traffic circulation.

This type of irregular street configuration combined with unregulated parking invites unpredictable, hazardous driving and parking behaviors.

## Recommended improvements:

- » **SFMTA Parking Management Plan Implementation:** reconfigure on-street parking and introduce parking meters and/or time limits as recommended by the Dogpatch Parking Management Plan. See Appendix C for most recent information.
- » **Continuous Sidewalk:** A standard 15-foot sidewalk is recommended to fill in the gaps, particularly along the east side of the street north of 24th and along the west side of the street south of 24th.

FIGURE 3-38.  
CONCEPTUAL ILLUSTRATION FOR MINNESOTA  
STREET BETWEEN 23RD AND 25TH



» **Special intersection treatment:** To heighten a sense of place and improve safety, special paving, traffic calming, and wayfinding signage are recommended for the 24th Street and Minnesota Street intersection. See Chapter 5 for examples of treatments.

» **Minnesota Grove extension:** Minnesota Grove should be extended to create a continuous pedestrian experience from 24th Street to 25th Street. See Appendix C for initial studies.

263

Minnesota Grove southern extension. Design to be developed further by Public Works and MTA. See Appendix C for early studies by the Public Realm Plan.

New bulbout and accessible curb ramps.

New sidewalk and street trees.

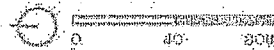
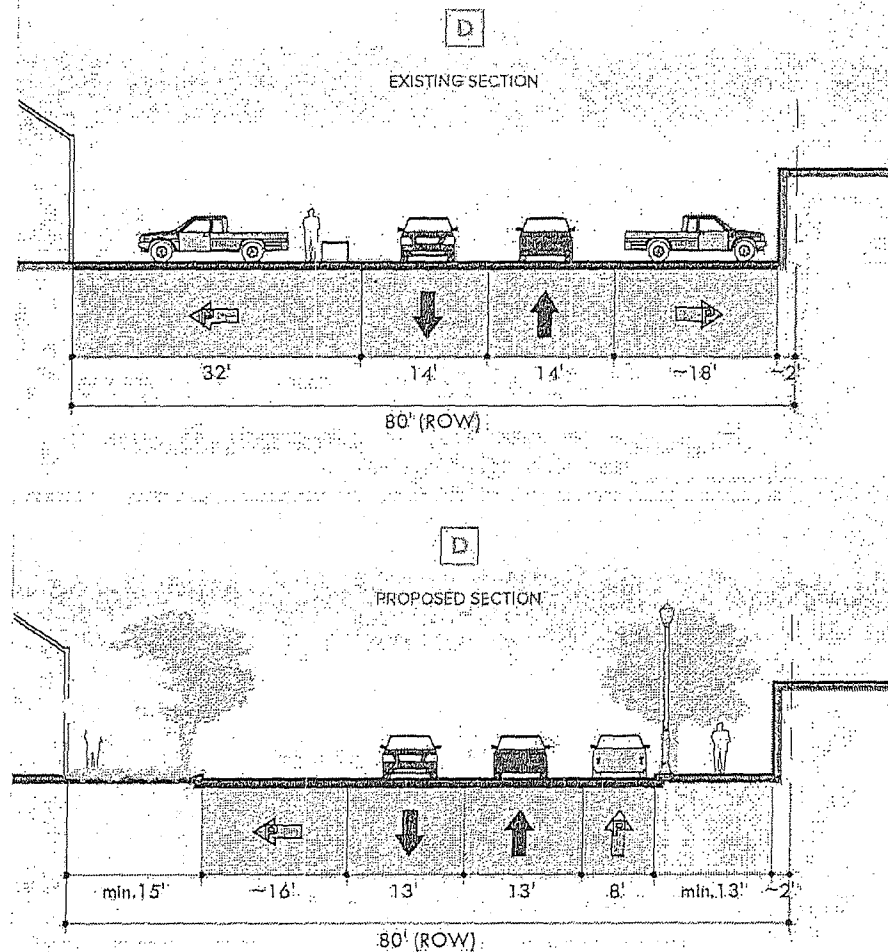
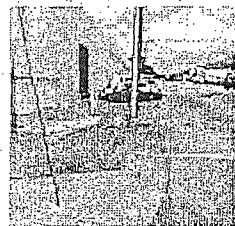


FIGURE 3-39. SECTION D: MINNESOTA STREET, SOUTH (1"=20')







### BETWEEN 25TH AND CESAR CHAVEZ

This section exemplifies southern Dogpatch's core industrial district. The

concepts presented below balance the needs of heavy trucks and loading function with the needs of low pedestrian volumes associated with workers and other passersby. Unless there are new development projects or City-initiated streetscape projects in southern

Dogpatch, the current street configuration, without a sidewalk, is likely to remain the same. As an interim solution, at-grade painted or buffered pedestrian paths could greatly improve pedestrian safety and comfort, if feasible.

#### Recommended improvements:

- » **At-grade buffered pedestrian paths (interim solution):** At-grade paths should be ADA-compliant by including some measures to clearly demarcate pedestrian space from vehicle space. An example of this type of at-grade path can be found along Carolina

Street between 16th and 17th Streets. These would require further ADA review.

- » **Bulb-outs:** Bulb-outs are recommended at Minnesota/25th Streets. As an interim solution, painted bulb-outs or pedestrian safety zones can be utilized until capital improvements occur.
- » **Planting/ sidewalk gardens:** Industrial streets should use property line planting where trees are not possible adjacent to the curb. Small sidewalk gardens can be incorporated to fulfil the need for public spaces, as a place for workers to take breaks.

FIGURE 3-40:  
CONCEPTUAL ILLUSTRATION FOR MINNESOTA STREET BETWEEN 25TH AND CESAR CHAVEZ

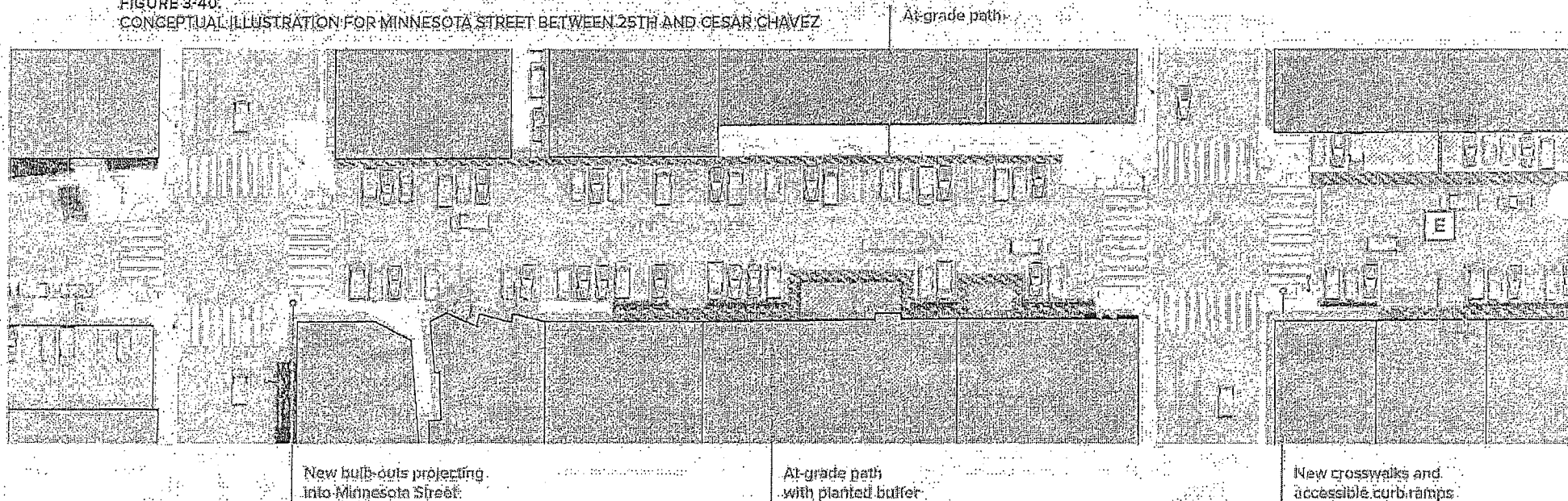
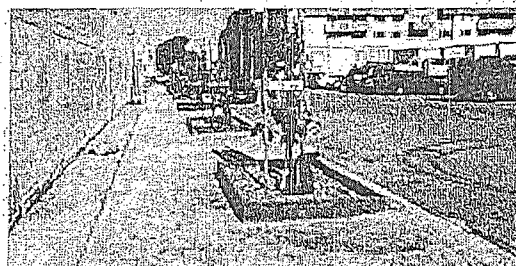


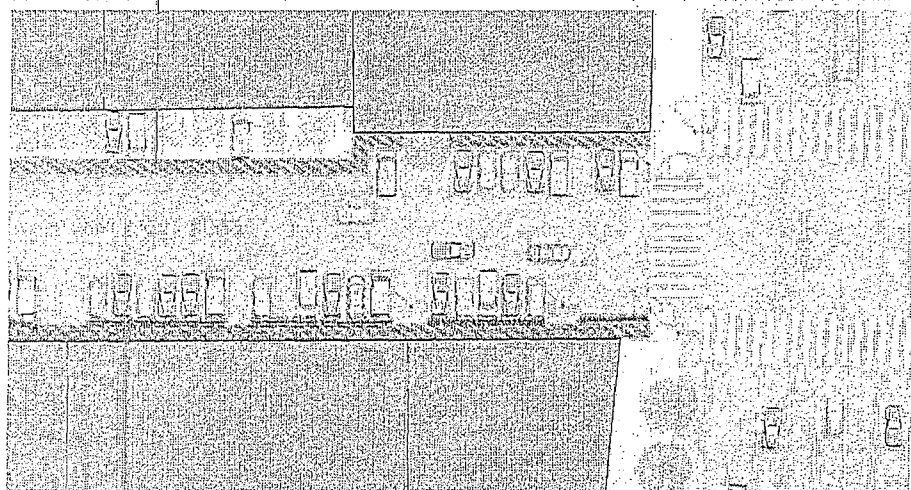
FIGURE 3-42.  
BUFFERED PEDESTRIAN PATH  
ON CAROLINA STREET AT 16TH  
STREET



FIGURE 3-43.  
INTERIM PEDESTRIAN PATH ON  
TENNESSEE STREET AT 23RD  
STREET



At-grade path



At-grade path  
with planted buffer

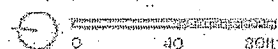
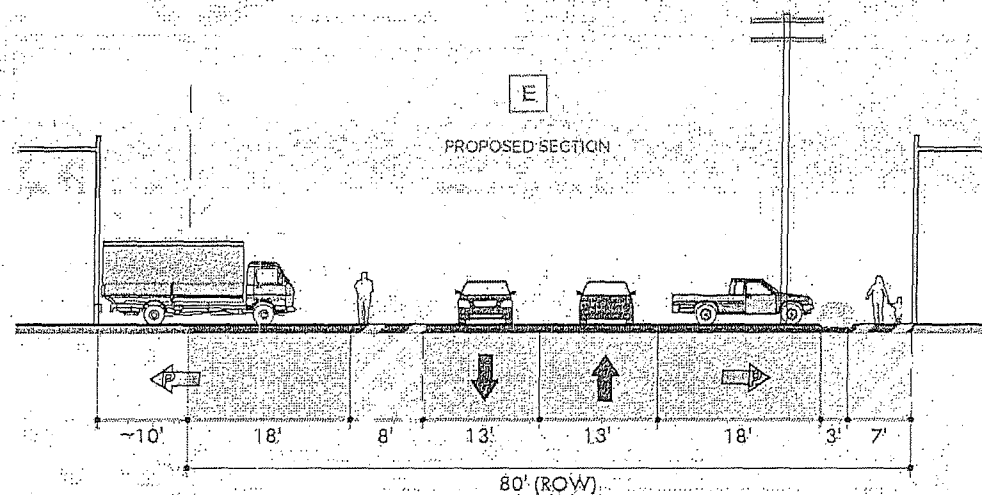
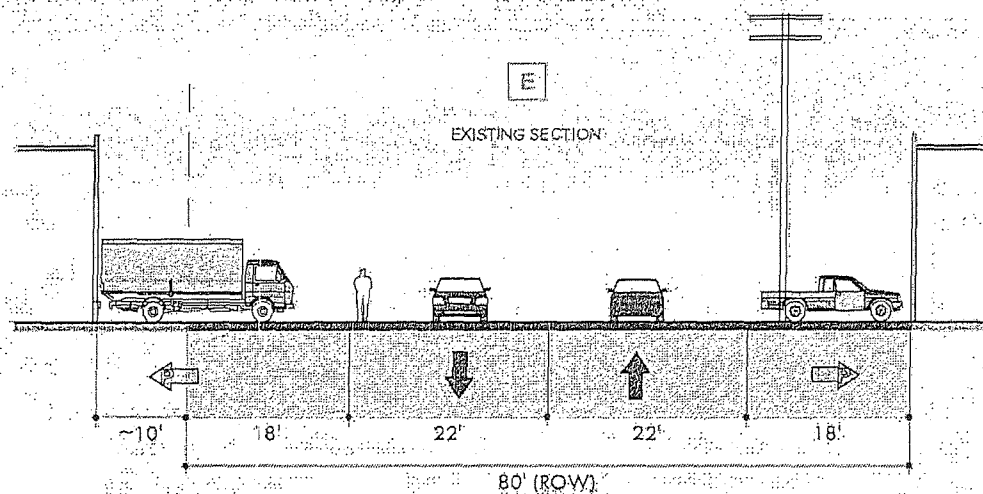


FIGURE 3-41. SECTION E: MINNESOTA STREET, SOUTH (11'-20')





## 24TH STREET

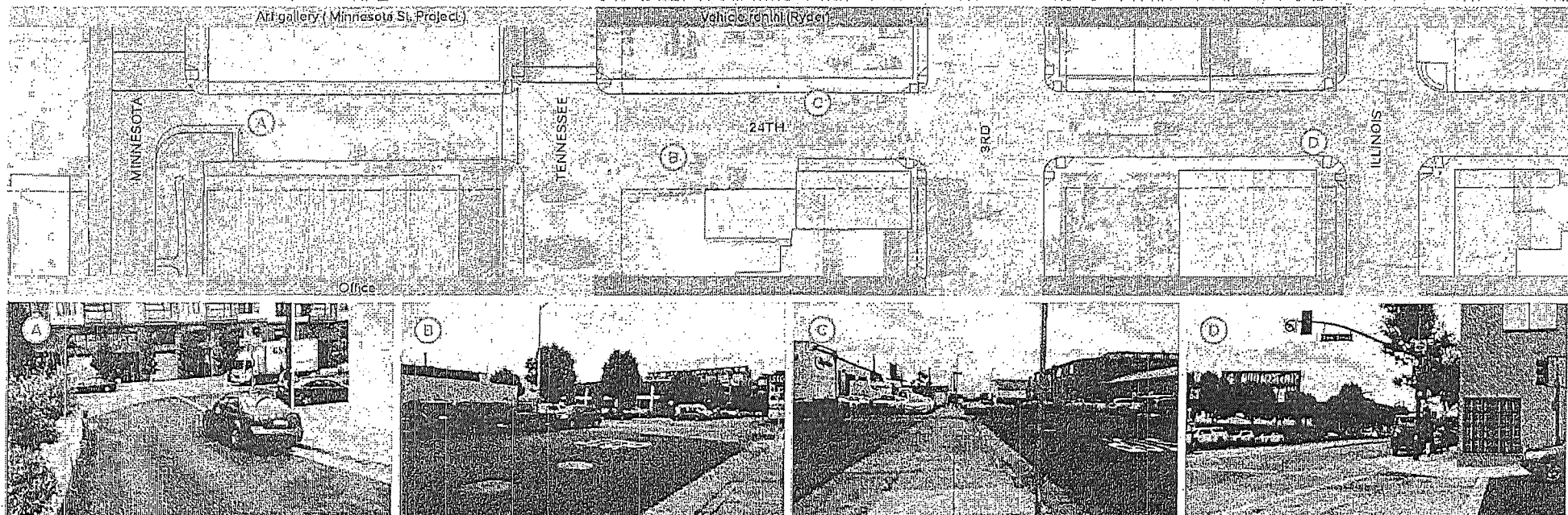
### Design Context

24th Street is currently the only west-east connection in Dogpatch that provides access all the way to the shoreline. Though Crane Cove Park, Pler 70 parks, and Potrero Power Plant site parks will provide access to the shore, 24th Street will continue to be the main access to Warm Water Cove.

24th Street is not included in San Francisco's formal bicycle network. The sidewalk is intermittent west of 3rd Street, encouraging

perpendicular parking up to the property line and disrupting a safe pedestrian path of travel. There is little landscaping nor trees to provide shade or visual interest for pedestrians. At night, lack of pedestrian-scale lighting discourages walking.

24th Street east of Illinois has similar issues as the westerly portion. The eastern half of 24th Street is Port of San Francisco jurisdiction, and is the last stretch of Green Connection #6.

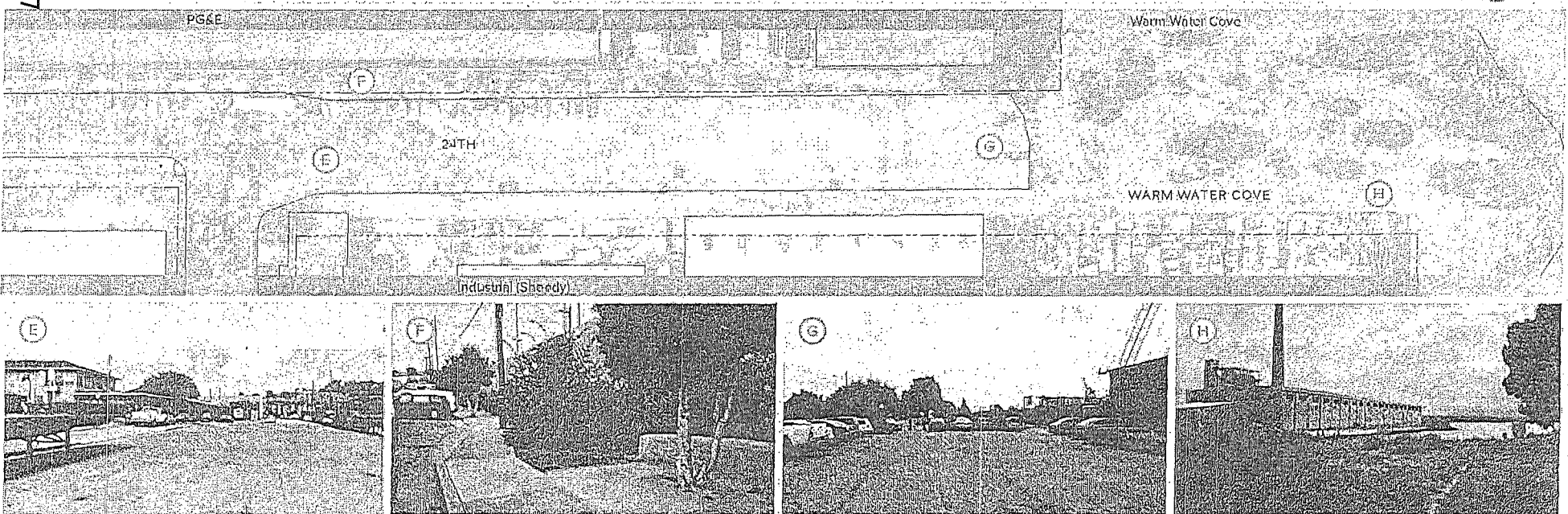
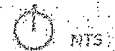


The Green Connections network, adopted in 2014, aims to improve bike and pedestrian connections to green open spaces. While the northern side of 24th Street provides a continuous path for pedestrians to Warm Water Cove Park, blank retaining walls, lack of eyes on the street, and a narrow sidewalk interrupted by overhangs of cars parked perpendicular to the sidewalk foster an uncomfortable walking environment. The southern side of the street borders Sheedy's

Industrial facade, which is punctuated with loading doors and fences.

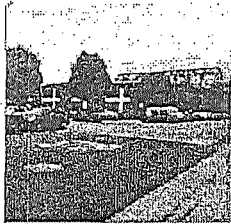
This area is expected to remain as an industrial core for the city, so it is unlikely that a new development would reconstruct sidewalks or streetscape in the near future. For industrial streets like 24th Street, some simple design features can greatly improve the pedestrian realm while preserving industrial operations,

FIGURE 3-44. EXISTING CONDITIONS ON 24TH STREET





## INDUSTRIAL: 24TH STREET PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS



### BETWEEN MINNESOTA AND ILLINOIS

The segment of 24th Street between Minnesota and Tennessee Streets sits on a very challenging topography. The street slopes down as it approaches Minnesota, and becomes narrower as the retaining wall of

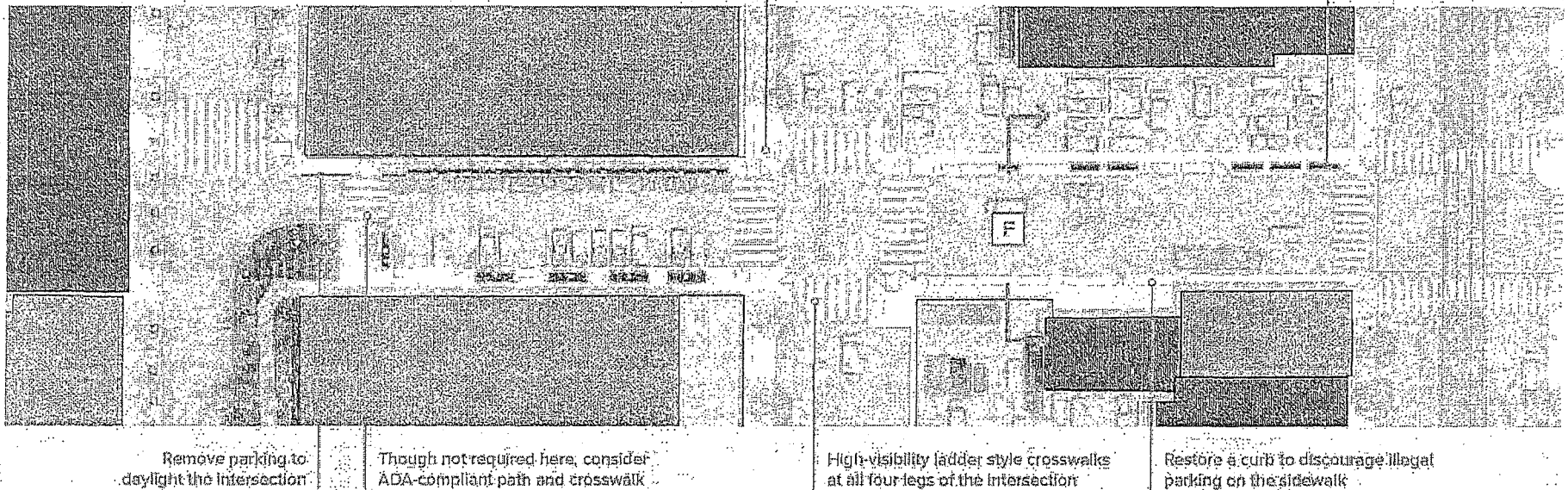
Minnesota Grove encroaches into the street. The plan recommends daylighting the intersection - establishing red curbs at the street corner - to improve drivers' sight lines. See Figure 3-38 in the Minnesota South Section for more discussion about the intersection improvements.

Minnesota Grove encroaches into the street. The plan recommends daylighting the intersection - establishing red curbs at the street corner - to improve drivers' sight lines. See Figure 3-38 in the Minnesota South Section for more discussion about the intersection improvements.

24th Street between Tennessee and Illinois Street is highly industrial in terms of adjacent land uses, and the concept plan retains

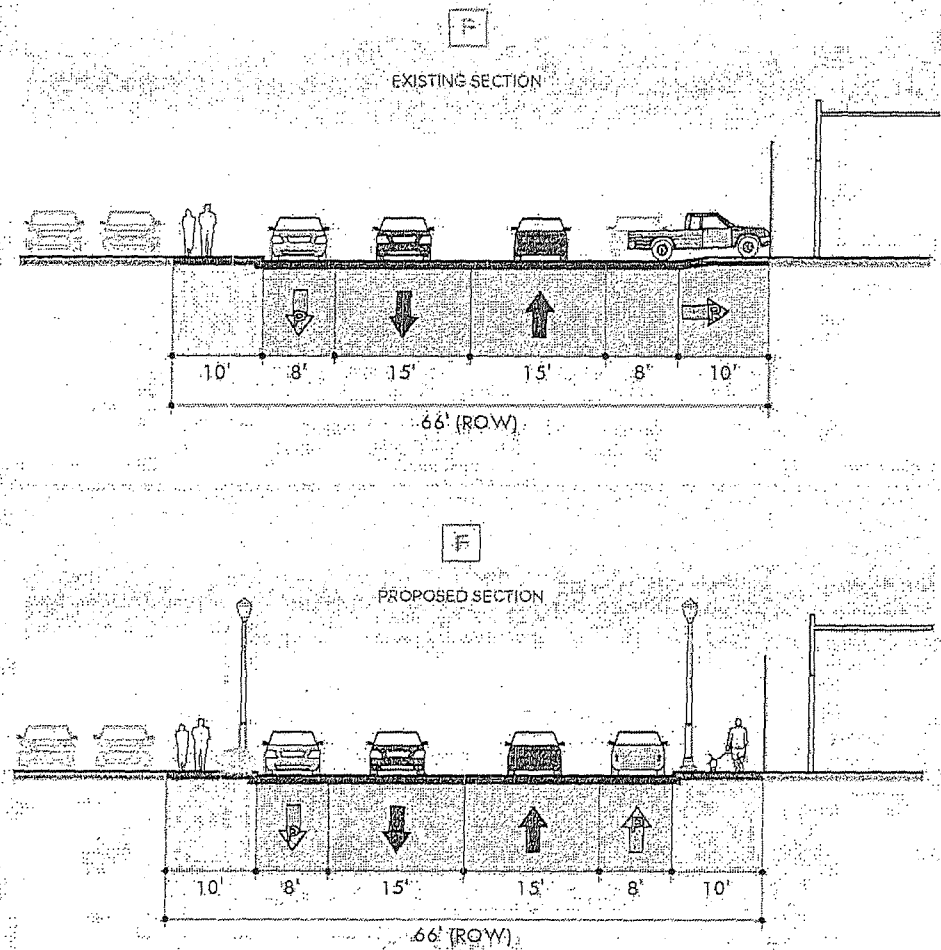
wide driveways servicing these properties. Some basic streetscape features, such as contiguous sidewalks, low-level landscaping, and pedestrian-scale lighting, can add visual interest and comfort to pedestrians walking from Minnesota Grove to Warm Water Cove.

FIGURE 3-45:  
CONCEPTUAL ILLUSTRATION FOR 24TH ST. BETWEEN MINNESOTA AND ILLINOIS



**Recommended improvements:**

- » Bulb-outs and crosswalks
- » Street trees and planting
- » Vacate unused curb cuts
- » Pedestrian-scale lighting
- » 24th/Minnesota Intersection: Daylight the intersection for better visibility. For improvements along Minnesota Street, see Figure 3-38 in the Minnesota South Section

**FIGURE 3-46. SECTION F: 24TH STREET (1"=20')**

New planting strips and pedestrian lighting with an industrial feel

New planting strips and pedestrian lighting with an industrial feel

0' 40' 80'



## BETWEEN ILLINOIS AND WARM WATER COVE

As the last leg of  
Green Connection  
#6, this stretch should

be improved to attract more pedestrians and bicyclists and should be considered as part of any future investments to Warm Water Cove Park. Many residents expressed concerns about safety along this stretch. The perception of safety will improve if there are more

eyes on the street. This is usually achieved by having an active ground-floor frontage, but it is unlikely the land use along this stretch will change in the foreseeable future. Nonetheless, a sense of security could be achieved by streetscape improvements.

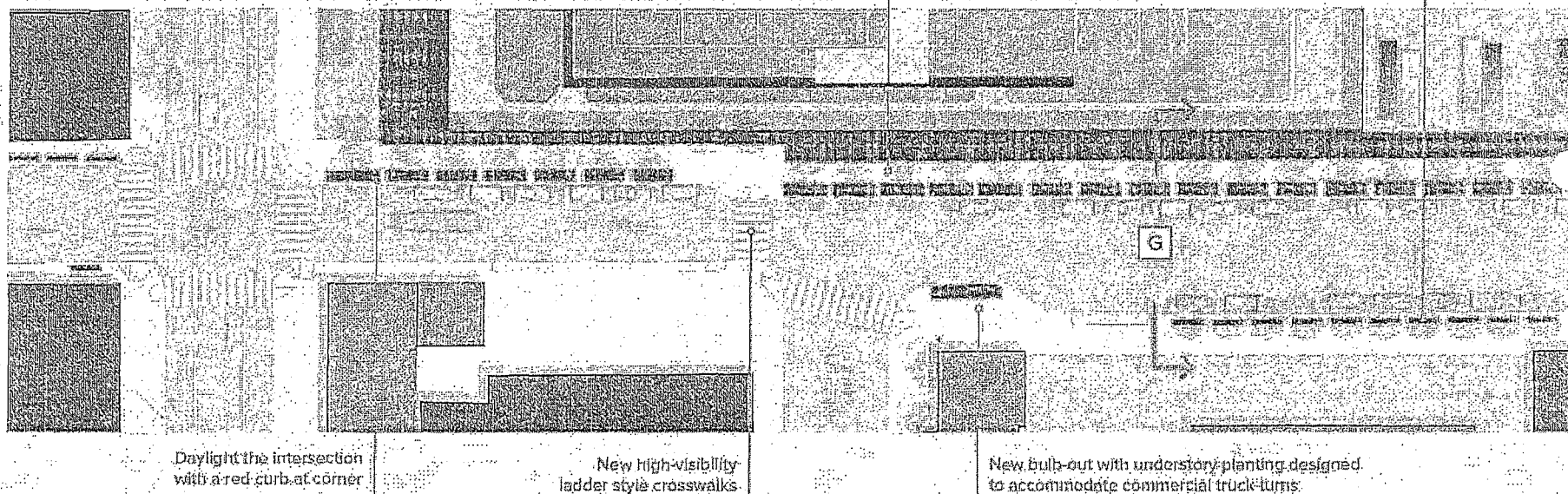
### Recommended Improvements

» **Parking reconfiguration:** To discourage undesirable activity, any hidden spots should be daylighted. The array of perpendicular parking on the north side creates a screen, making the sidewalk invisible from the other side of the street. The plan

recommends widening the sidewalk and converting perpendicular parking to parallel parking.

» **Sidewalk widening and planting:** Widen the north side sidewalk and relocate existing trees to create an allée of trees to complete the green connection to the park, creating a "wide sidewalk garden" typology described in the 2014 San Francisco Green Connections Toolkit. Plant street trees along the Sheedy's frontage to soften the edge of the hardscape as much as possible without impacting industrial operations.

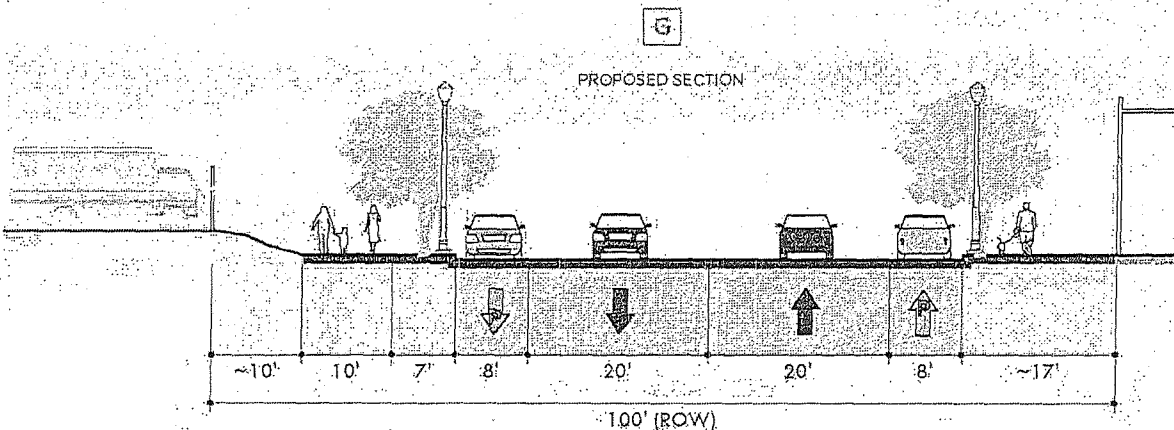
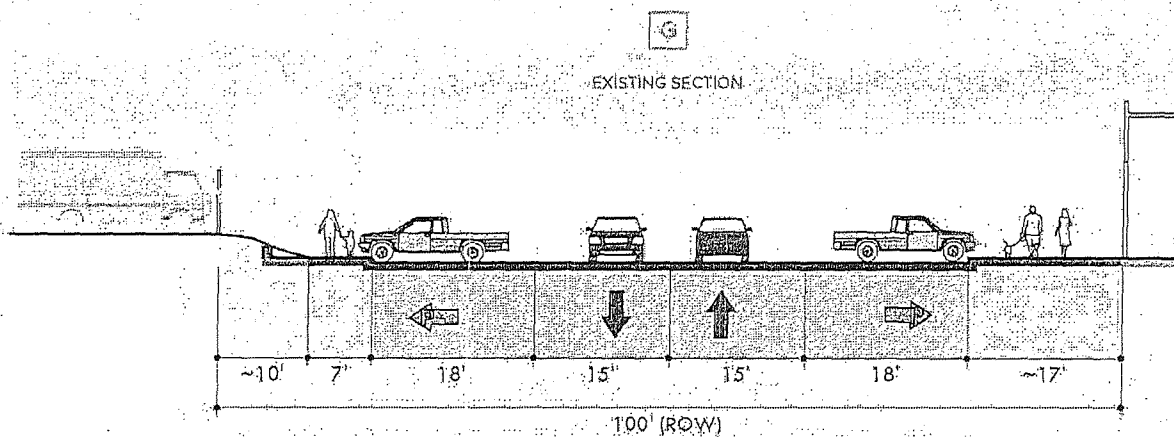
FIGURE 3-47.  
CONCEPTUAL ILLUSTRATION FOR 24TH ST. BETWEEN ILLINOIS AND WARM WATER COVE





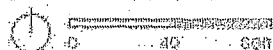
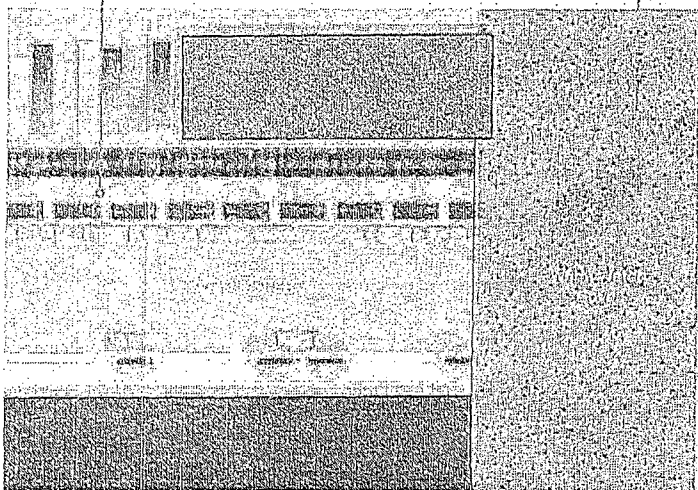
- » **Pedestrian-scale lighting:** Pedestrian-scale lighting should accompany the sidewalk widening and greening recommended for the north side sidewalk to ensure the corridor be well lit and visible at night.
- » **Bulb-outs and crosswalks:** The intersection with Michigan should be reconfigured to include bulb-outs and crosswalks, making it safer for pedestrians to cross. These bulb-outs should be designed to accommodate truck turns for industrial operations.

FIGURE 3-48. SECTION G: 24TH STREET (1"=20')



Widened sidewalk  
and an allée of trees

See Chapter 4 for Warty  
Water Cove concept design





## PASSAGES UNDER VIADUCTS

The I-280 Freeway and Caltrain right-of-way form a significant physical barrier between the Central Waterfront - Dogpatch and neighborhoods to the west, such as Potrero Hill. The freeway and train tracks result in complicated grade conditions, dark passages beneath overpass structures, and functional but uncomfortable pedestrian bridges between neighborhoods.

The Public Realm Plan builds on several preceding efforts to envision better conditions at these critical crossings. Some early community-commissioned concepts are pictured in Figure 3-49 and Figure 3-50. Ideas have included interactive light installations, light projections, sculpture, art, murals and mosaic treatments.

Depending on the proposed intervention, coordination, review, and approvals would be required from several agencies, including Caltrain and Caltrans.

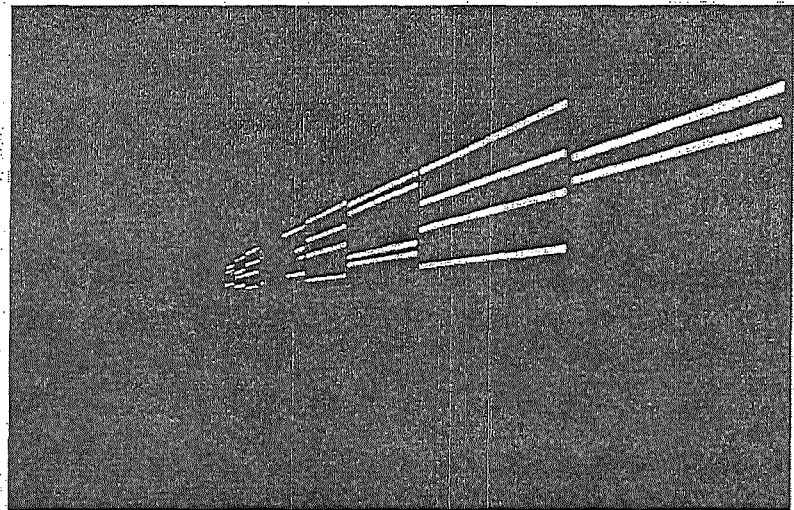
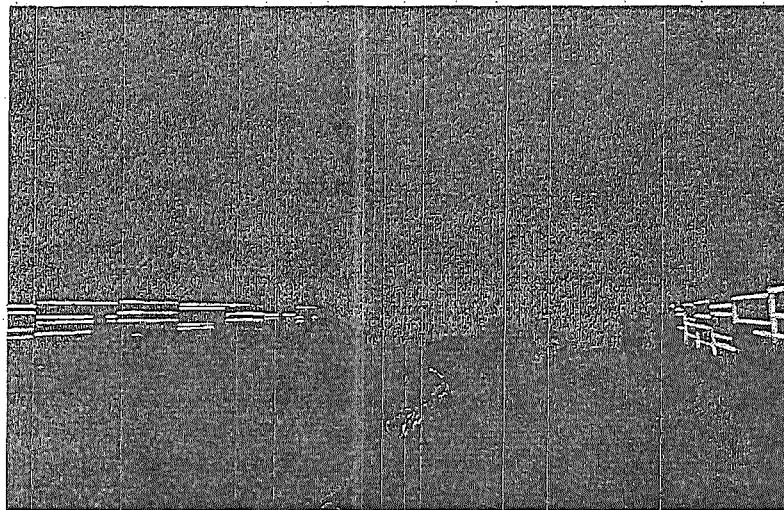
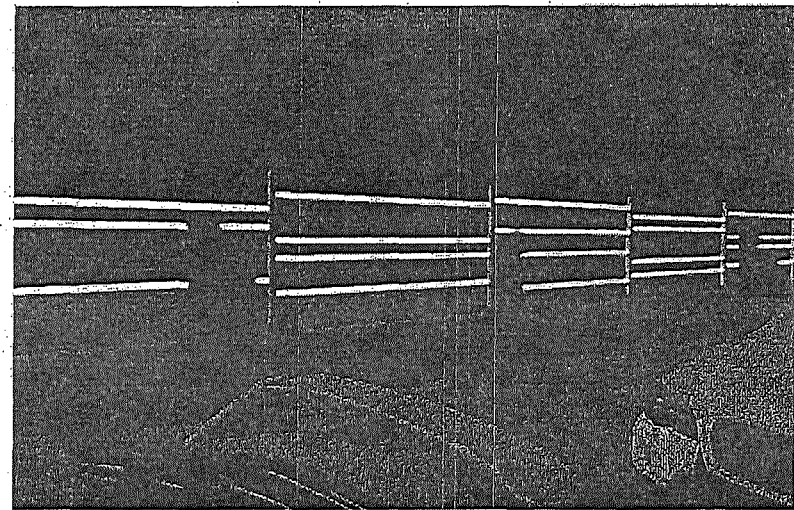
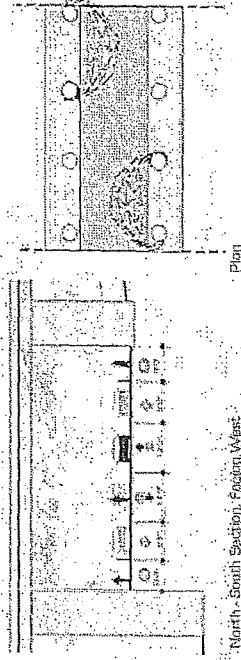


FIGURE 3-49. CONCEPTUAL RENDERINGS OF 22ND STREET UNDERPASS (COURTESY OF GROUNDWORKS OFFICE)

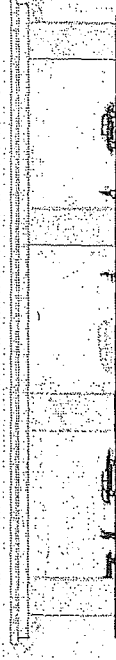


E-View of 2&O Underpass, Proposed Rendering (See "before" image in Appendix)

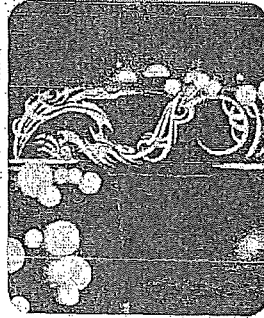
The 2&O overpass is a great asset for the street. It is a grand and unique urban space, defined by monumental infrastructure. In the second community meeting, many individuals expressed interest in the development of a unique sculptural installation that would beauty and respond to this space. This conceptual proposal visualizes a sculptural lighting system and greenery system that brings much needed illumination and character to the space.



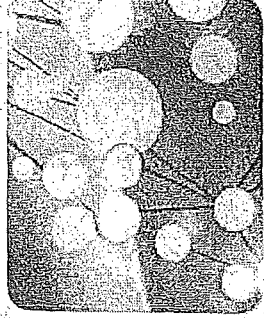
North-South Section, Facing West



East-West Section, Facing South



Painted Columns



Suspended Light Fixtures

FIGURE 3-50: CONCEPTUAL RENDERING FROM THE 22ND STREET GREENING MASTER PLAN (FLETCHER STUDIO FOR GREENRUSTSP, 2011, SHOWN WITH PERMISSION.)









4

## PARKS & OPEN SPACE





## DISTRICT-LEVEL ANALYSIS

Recreation and open spaces are critical components of any complete neighborhood and should be integrated throughout. Since the Dogpatch neighborhood was once a heavy industrial manufacturing district, not all the parts of Dogpatch are within comfortable walking distance to an existing park. Many areas lack adequate places for recreation and relaxation. With the influx of new employees and residents, this deficiency will only be exacerbated. Thus, one of the primary objectives of this Public Realm Plan is to identify potential improvements and additional open space opportunities to increase the capacity of existing open space and to serve both current and new residents, employees, and visitors.

## EXISTING AND FUTURE OPEN SPACE INVENTORY

With a limited amount of space designated for recreational purposes in Dogpatch, each park can only offer a relatively small number of programs and facilities. Therefore, the focus of open space planning for Dogpatch is to evenly distribute a range of park facilities throughout the neighborhood so that all residents have reasonable access to different types of open spaces and recreational facilities.

The Blue Greenway, a City project to complete the nine-county Bay Trail and Bay Area Water Trail, includes significant existing and planned projects within the project area. These open space resources on the Bay's edge will be a significant open space

resource to the community, but also function as a regional system.

The first course of action was to inventory all existing and planned open spaces and parks in the vicinity of Dogpatch to assess gaps in the types of open spaces, recreational facilities, and programs available.

The inventory of open spaces and parks expands beyond the Dogpatch Public Realm Plan area. For example, Dogpatch residents often use parks in Mission Bay and Potrero Hill, and residents from the Mission Bay and Potrero Hill areas visit Dogpatch parks. Neighborhood-serving parks typically draw people within walking distance (1/4 mile radius), and regional-serving open spaces and parks tend to draw visitors from a minimum of a 2-mile radius (see Figure 4-51).

For planning purposes, parks and open spaces within the 1/4-mile range of the Plan Area are considered Dogpatch neighborhood's assets. Within the 1/4-mile radius, the Dogpatch neighborhood currently has approximately 37.2 acres of open spaces and parks, ranging from the 0.3-acre Woods Yard Park to the 9.9-acre Potrero Hill Rec Center.

As shown in Table 4-1, a series of new open spaces and parks are expected to emerge in the Dogpatch area. The completion dates of these open spaces vary, but a large amount of open spaces are anticipated along the waterfront within the next 5-10 years, greatly improving access to the water. For example, The Port of San Francisco's Crane Cove Park, located between 19th and Mariposa Streets

east of Illinois, will add a 9-acre waterfront park that contains a café, green spaces, a boating center, and a beach and boat launch with an initial 6-acre phase open by 2019. The Pier 70 mixed use project, just south of Crane Cove Park, will also create 9 acres of public parks, including a playground, passive green spaces, plazas, and potential recreational facilities, through multiple phases over the course of the next 10 years.

In sum, over 80 acres of open spaces and park facilities are in the development pipeline within the 1/4 mile radius of Dogpatch. Based on the projections, upon completion of the planned open spaces, Dogpatch residents will have better access to the shoreline, passive green spaces, and recreation facilities.

Change in demographics in the past decade have put facilities such as dog play areas, playgrounds, and community gardens in high demand. Currently about 30 percent of existing parks within the 1/4-mile radius of Dogpatch include one of such facilities, and most these facilities cluster around the central Dogpatch. Several additional facilities are foreseeable in the future, but an increase in population may warrant more of such facilities, especially around residential areas. Both this inventory and the projections were taken into account when creating a list of available open spaces and recommendations for recreational facilities improvements in Dogpatch.

See Chapter 1 for more detail about the methodology for selecting the open spaces - elaborated on this Chapter - selected for conceptual design through the public realm plan.



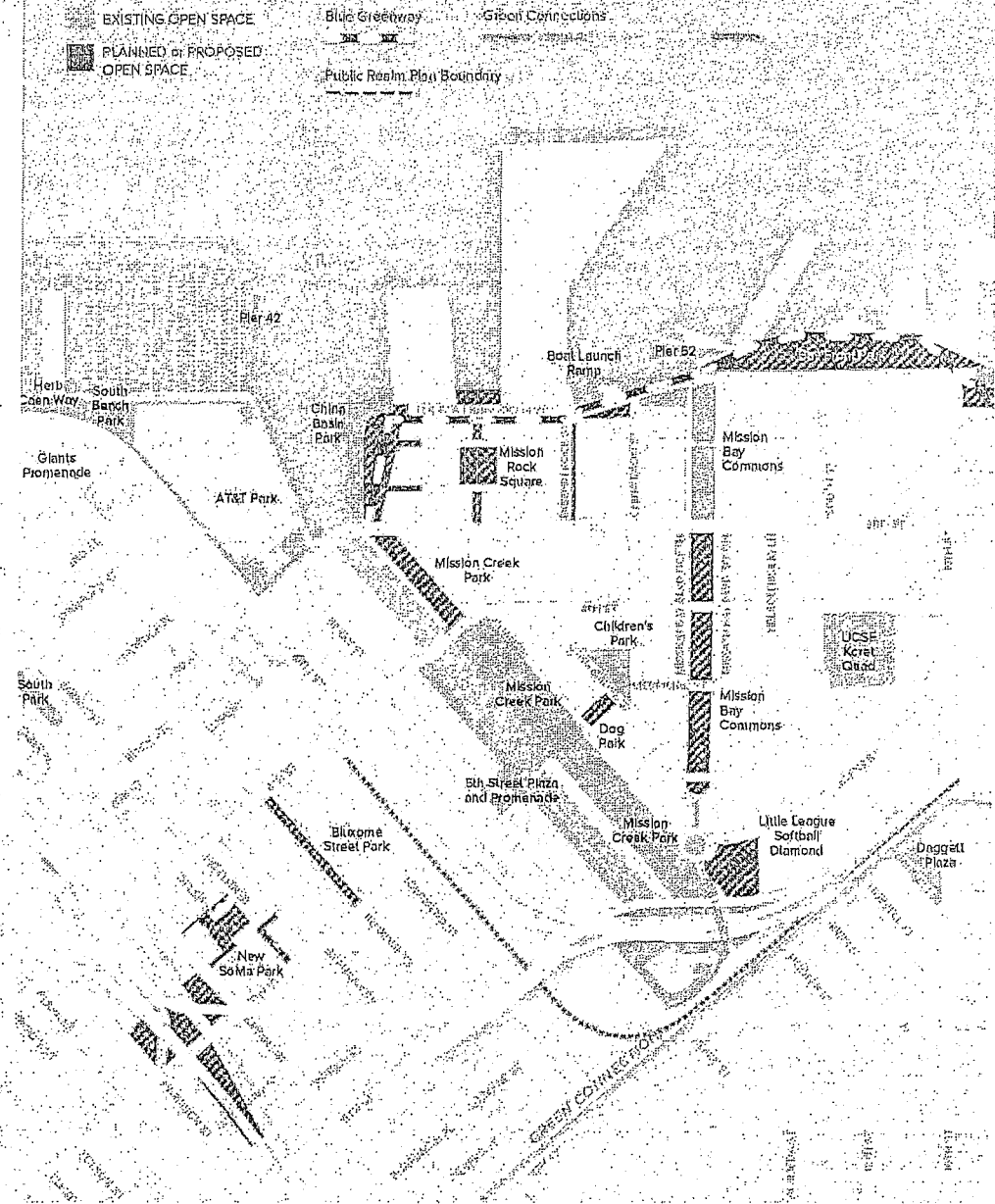
TABLE 4-1: PLANNED OR PROPOSED OPEN SPACES IN 1/2 MILE OF THE PLAN AREA

SITE NAME	ACREAGE	JURISDICTION	FEATURES
Baseball Field (Mission Bay Parcel 7)	1.96	OCL	[Baseball Field Icon]
Bayfront Park (Mission Bay Parcels 21-23)	8.00	PORT + OCL	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon], [Boat Launch Icon], [Fishing Icon], [Urban or Multi-Use Trails Icon], [Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]
Bluxome Street Park	0.50	PUBLIC WORKS	[Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon]
China Basin Park (expansion)	1.80	PORT	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon], [Boat Launch Icon], [Fishing Icon], [Urban or Multi-Use Trails Icon], [Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]
Crane Cove Park	0.00	PORT	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon], [Boat Launch Icon], [Fishing Icon], [Urban or Multi-Use Trails Icon], [Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]
Dog Park (20th Street)	0.10	PUBLIC WORKS	[Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon]
Dog Park (Mission Bay)	0.37	OCL	[Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon]
HOPE SF Potrero	3.00	RPD	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon], [Boat Launch Icon], [Fishing Icon], [Urban or Multi-Use Trails Icon], [Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]
I.M. Scott Schoolyard	0.50	SFUSD	[Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon]
Baseball Field & Skate Park	2.82	OCL	[Baseball Field Icon], [Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon]
Mission Bay Commons (Parcels 12-15)	6.99	PORT + OCL	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon]
Mission Creek Parks south (Parcel 3)	2.31	PORT + OCL	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon], [Boat Launch Icon], [Fishing Icon], [Urban or Multi-Use Trails Icon], [Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]
Mission Rock Parks	10.0	PORT	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon], [Boat Launch Icon], [Fishing Icon], [Urban or Multi-Use Trails Icon], [Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]
Mission Rock Square	1.11	PORT	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon]
New SOMA Park	1.0	REAL ESTATE	[Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]
Pier 70 Parks & Open Space	10.0	PORT	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon], [Boat Launch Icon], [Fishing Icon], [Urban or Multi-Use Trails Icon], [Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]
Pier 70 (Fish Hill)	2.40	PORT	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon]
Plaza (18th and Indiana Streets)	0.07	PUBLIC WORKS	[Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon]
Potrero Power Plant site	6.30	TBD	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon], [Boat Launch Icon], [Fishing Icon], [Urban or Multi-Use Trails Icon], [Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]
Progress Park expansion, north	0.98	CALTRANS	[Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]
Progress Park expansion, south	6.83	CALTRANS	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon], [Boat Launch Icon], [Fishing Icon], [Urban or Multi-Use Trails Icon], [Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]
Progress Park expansion, west	1.51	CALTRANS	[Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]
Skate Park (Mission Bay Parcel 9)	0.86	OCL	[Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon]
Warm Water Cove expansion	2.50	PORT	[Waterfront & Bay Views Icon], [Boat Launch Icon], [Fishing Icon], [Urban or Multi-Use Trails Icon], [Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon], [Children's Play Area Icon], [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon], [Community Garden / Community Events Icon], [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon]

## OPEN SPACE FEATURES KEY

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| [Waterfront & Bay Views Icon] Waterfront & Bay Views       | [Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Icon] Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields                                   |
| [Boat Launch Icon] Boat Launch                             | [Children's Play Area Icon] Children's Play Area   |
| [Fishing Icon] Fishing                                     | [Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash) Icon] Area for Dogs (On-leash or Off-leash)                                       |
| [Urban or Multi-Use Trails Icon] Urban or Multi-Use Trails | [Community Garden / Community Events Icon] Community Garden / Community Events   |
|  | [Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape Icon] Green Infrastructure or Sen-Level Rec Adaptive Landscape |

FIGURE 4-51: EXISTING AND FUTURE OPEN SPACE INVENTORY WITHIN THE 1/2 MILE RADIUS OF THE PLAN AREA



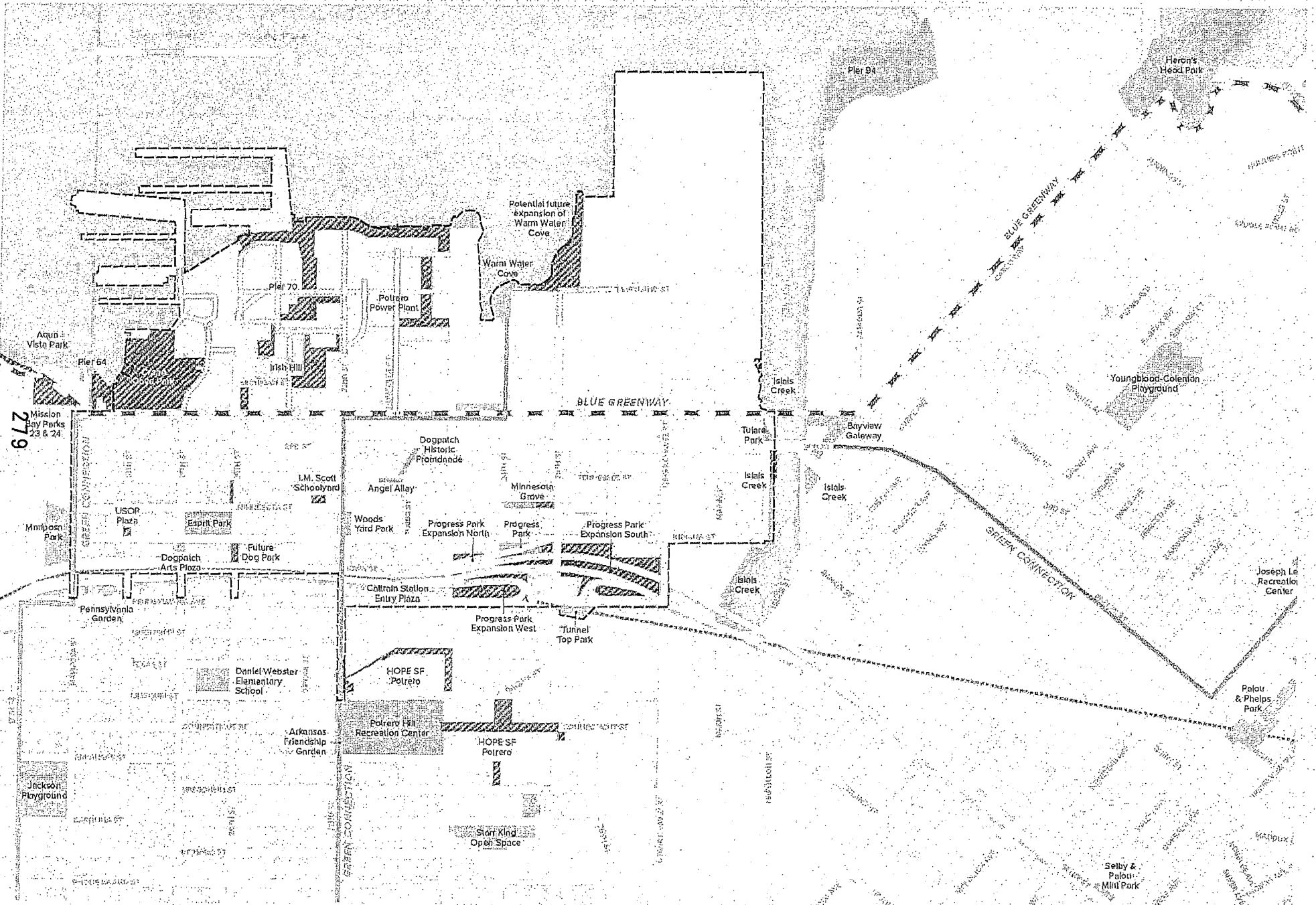












































































































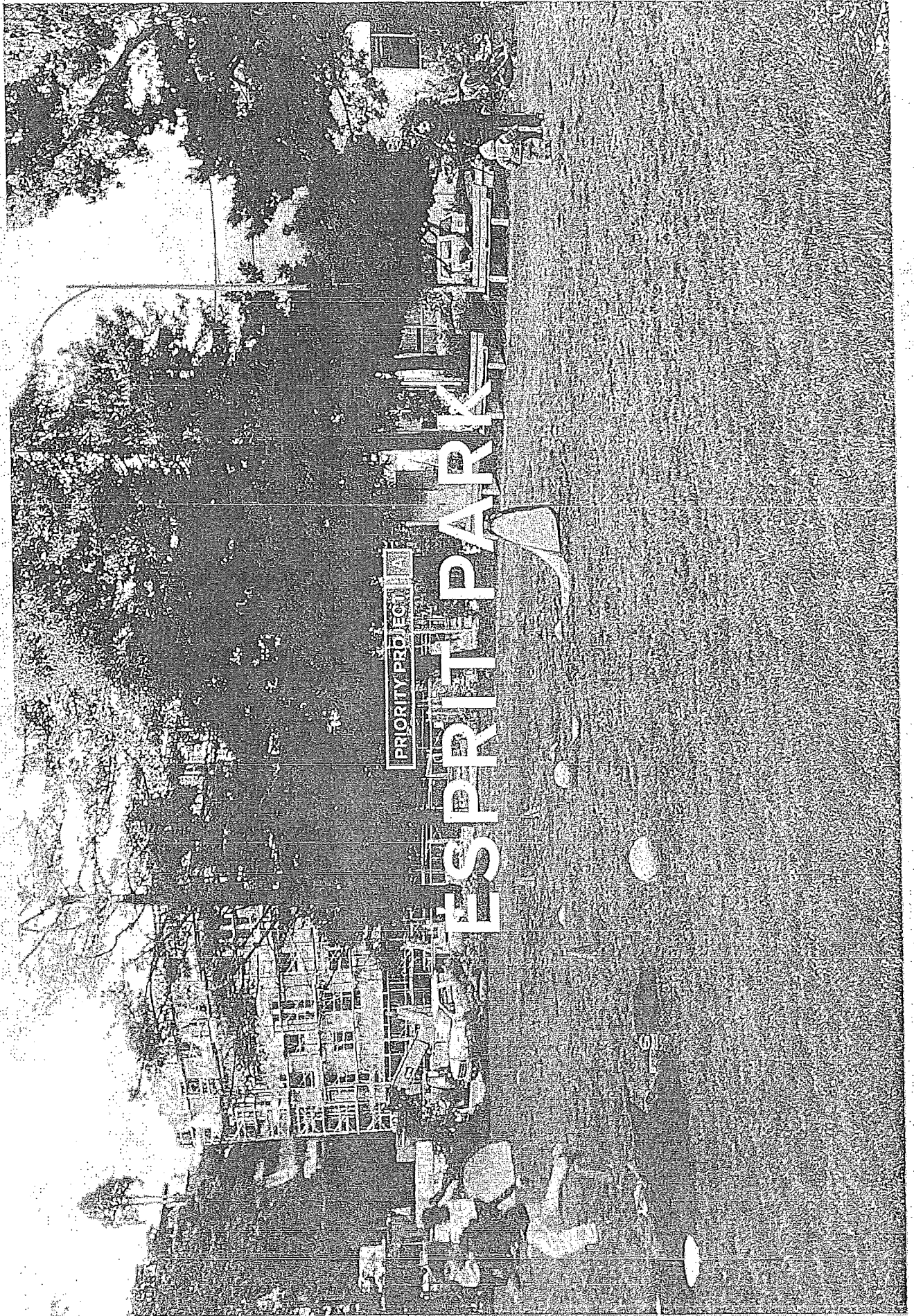
TABLE 4-2: EXISTING OPEN SPACES IN 1/2 MILE OF THE PLAN AREA

OPEN SPACE	ACREAGE	FUNCTION	FEATURES
5th Street Plaza	0.74	OCU	 
Angel Alley	0.09	PUBLIC WORKS	
Arkansas Friendship Community Garden	0.2	RPD	
Aqua Vista Park	0.60	PORT	
AT&T Park	12.0	PORT	 
Bayview Gateway	1.25	PORT	    
Children's Park	1.12	OCU	 
China Basin Park	1.87	PORT	    
Daggett Plaza	1.00	REAL ESTATE	  
Dogpatch Arts Plaza	0.20	PUBLIC WORKS	
Dogpatch Historic Promenade	0.13	PUBLIC TRUST	
Esprit Park	1.80	RPD	 
Heron's Head Park	23.8	PORT	      
Islands Creek (south shore)	2.30	PORT	    
Islands Creek (north shore)	6.00	PORT + SEMTA + PUC	 
Jackson Playground	4.40	RPD	  
Koret Quad, UCSF	3.60	OCU + UCSF	
Mariposa Park	2.40	OCU	
Minnesota Grove	0.40	PUBLIC WORKS	

OPEN SPACE	ACREAGE	FUNCTION	FEATURES
Mission Bay Commons (Parcels 16 & 17)	1.02	OCU	 
Mission Creek Promenade (North)	4.62	OCU	   
Mission Creek Parks (South)	11.0	PORT + OCU	    
Muni Woods Yard	0.30	MTA	 
Pennsylvania Garden	0.20	CALTRAIN	 
Pier 52 Boat Launch	0.40	PORT	  
Pier 94 Wetlands	1.50	PORT	 
Paldu & Phelps Park	2.70	RPD	  
Potrero Hill Rec Center	9.90	RPD	   
Progress Park	0.50	CALTRANS	 
Selby & Palou Mini Park	0.42	RPD	  
South Beach Park	2.78	PORT	  
South Park	2.29	RPD	  
Starr King Open Space	2.72	PUBLIC TRUST	 
Tulare Park	0.30	PORT	  
Tunnel Top Park	0.7	CALTRAIN	  
Warm Water Cove	1.5	PORT	  
Youngblood-Coleman Playground	6.13	RPD	  

## OPEN SPACE FEATURES KEY:

 Passive Use / Benches & Seating / Tables / Plenic Waterfront & Bay Views Boat Launches Fishing Urban or Multi-Use Trails Recreational Facilities / Sports Fields Children's Play Area Area for Dogs (on-leash or off-leash) Community Garden / Community Events Green Infrastructure or Sea-Level Rise Adaptive Landscape





## ESPRIT PARK

### CONTEXT

Esprit Park, a 1.8-acre secluded open space, is located in the central Dogpatch. Being the only sizable green space in the neighborhood, Esprit Park has been serving as the neighborhood's "community center" for community gathering, recreation, and relaxation.

The park is bordered by Indiana Street to the west, Minnesota Street to the east, 20th Street to the south and 19th Street to the north. The 20th Street overpass is one of the major east-west connections between the Potrero Hill and Dogpatch neighborhoods. Both 19th Street and ground-level 20th Street discontinue when they reach the retaining walls of I-280, a block west of the park.

The surrounding areas are becoming predominantly residential. On the west side of Indiana Street to the north and the south, two residential developments are under construction, which will house a sidewalk cafe, a dog play area, and an arts plaza. On the east side of Minnesota Street, a residential project is undergoing its entitlement process. The three new housing developments together will provide over 500 housing units. An administrative office building for UCSF is located across 19th Street from the park.

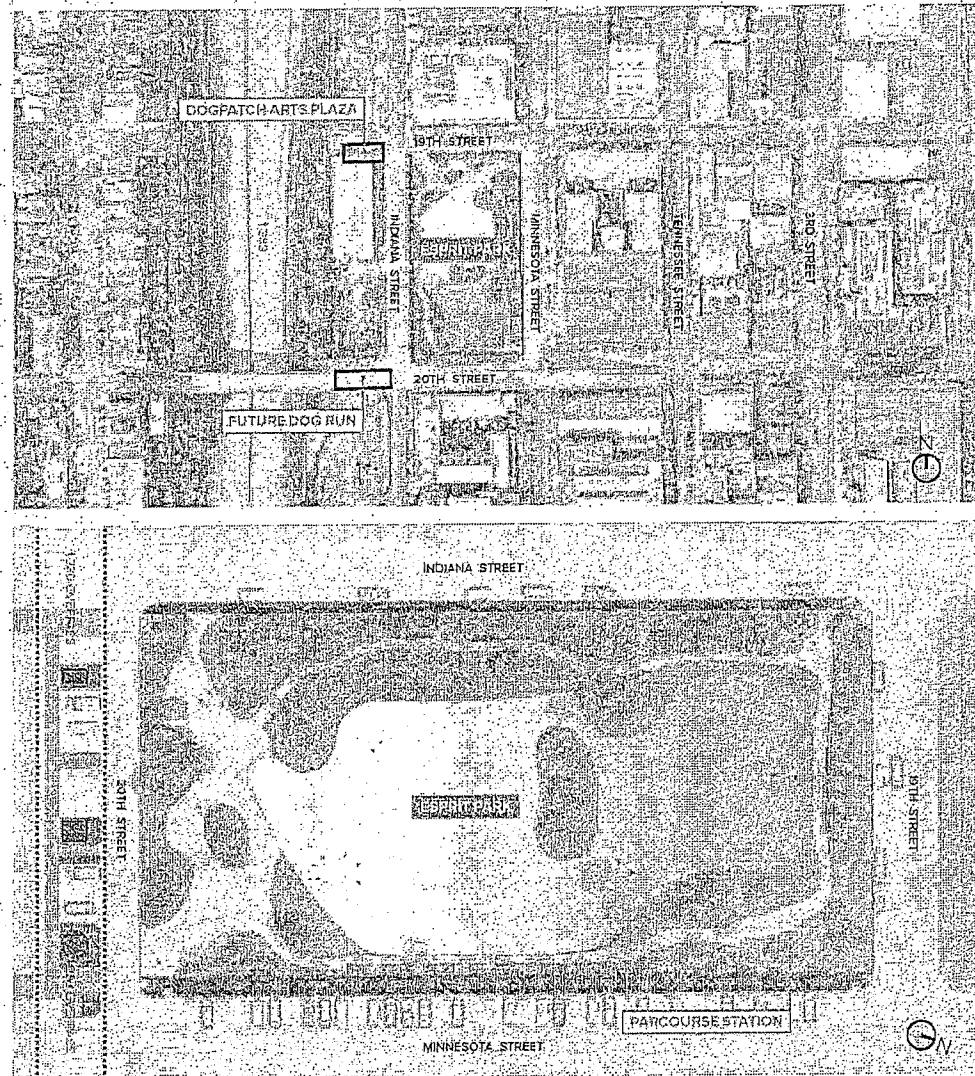


FIGURE 4-52. ESPRIT PARK CONTEXT MAPS

## ESPRIT PARK DESIGN DEVELOPMENT

The conceptual design development for a renovation of Esprit Park as part of the Public Realm Plan required extensive research into the historical development of the Park. For a

detailed history of the Park, please refer to Appendix B.

The conceptual design for the renovation relied on a series of in-depth conversations with user groups to better comprehend its needs and mold its vision for the future. The

following section outlines the process of the community's engagement in chronological order, and how the conversations with the community shaped the design of the future Esprit Park (see Appendix A of this Public Realm Plan for more detail).

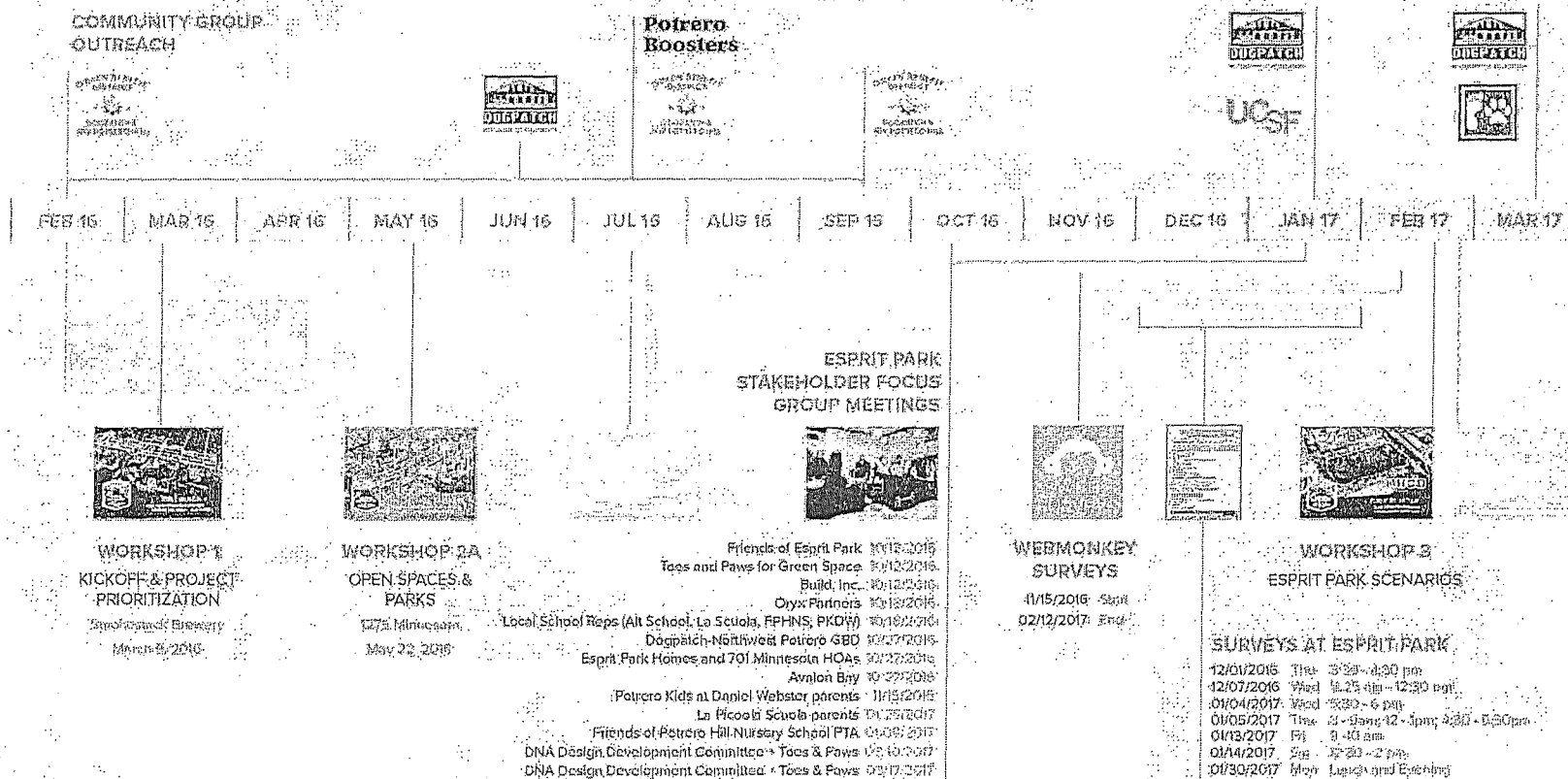


FIGURE 4-53:  
ESPRIT PARK: COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT AND CONCEPTUAL DESIGN DEVELOPMENT



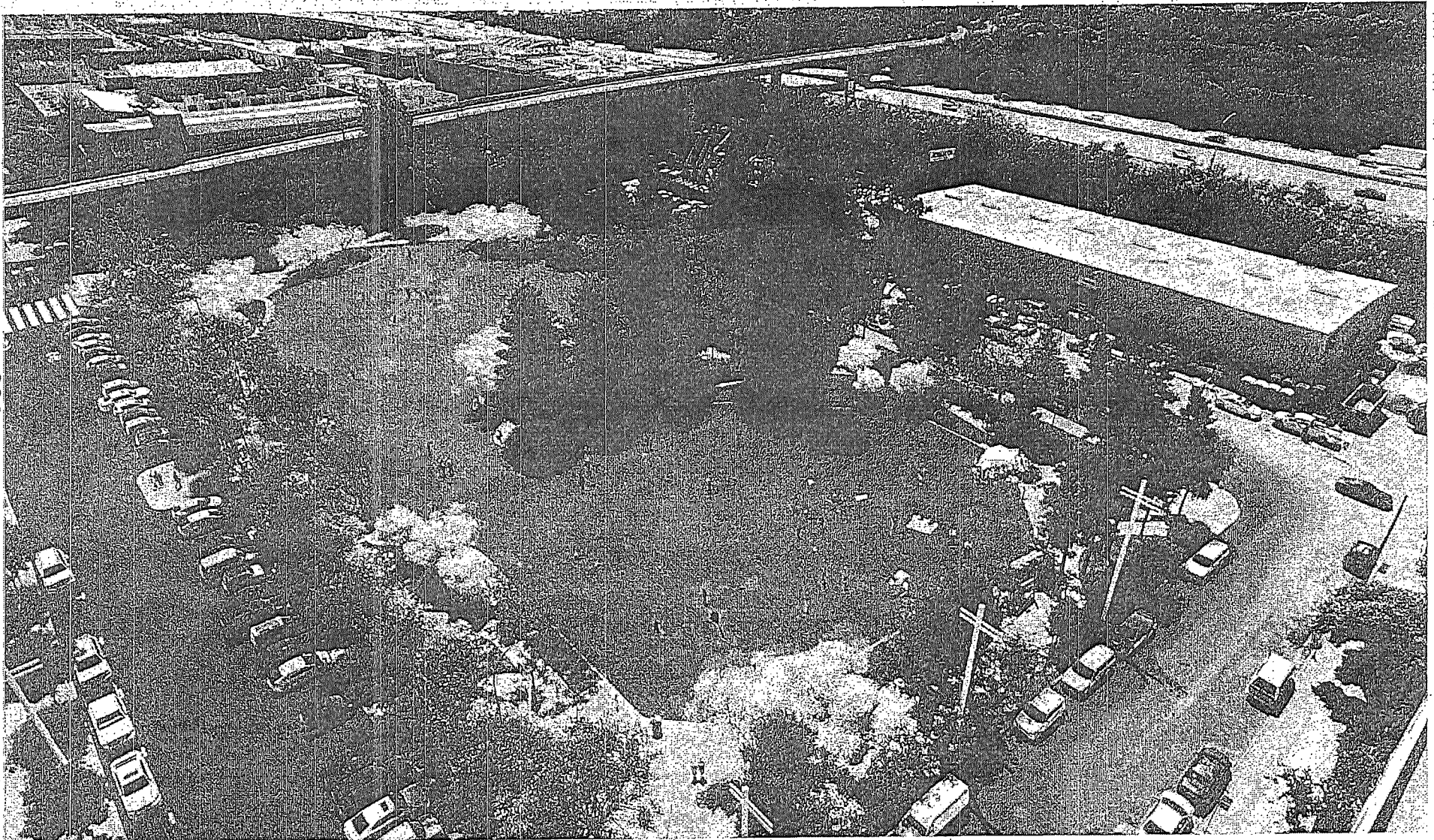


FIGURE 4-54. ESPRIT PARK DESIGN PROPOSAL: AERIAL RENDERING

## DESIGN PROPOSAL

### Design and Programming Theme

The main design principle is to retain the existing urban forest feel; thereby, celebrating the original intent – of the urban oasis. Many existing programs will be intact but enhanced to some degree.

- » Honor the original design concept established by the Esprit Corporation, while re-investing in facilities and amenities to make the park more resilient and serviceable to a growing neighborhood population. Reconfigure the lawn area to increase the square footage of 'usable' space.

- » Address drainage and irrigation issues, entailing the renovation of the existing site-wide sub-grade drainage system and irrigation system.
- » Design and implement better amenities and infrastructure that serve priority needs at the site: passive observation of nature and picnicking; universal play (children's play-scape) and active fitness (parcours, trail and jogging path); off-leash dog play area for a portion of the site; more ample seating, lighting, and wayfinding signage.
- » Ensure sustainable long-term maintenance, in part by selecting (replacement) resilient materials, plants, and trees.

- » Refine circulation and access to allow for better east-west connections around and through the site; more legible park entrances at each corner and midblock entrances on the eastern and western edges.
- » Clarify functional use areas for different user groups, including children, adult fitness community, and off-leash dog walkers and players. Use of green buffer areas, raised planted areas, berms, ridges and other landforms to delineate functional areas.

FIGURE 4-55: MEADOW AREA COMPARISON

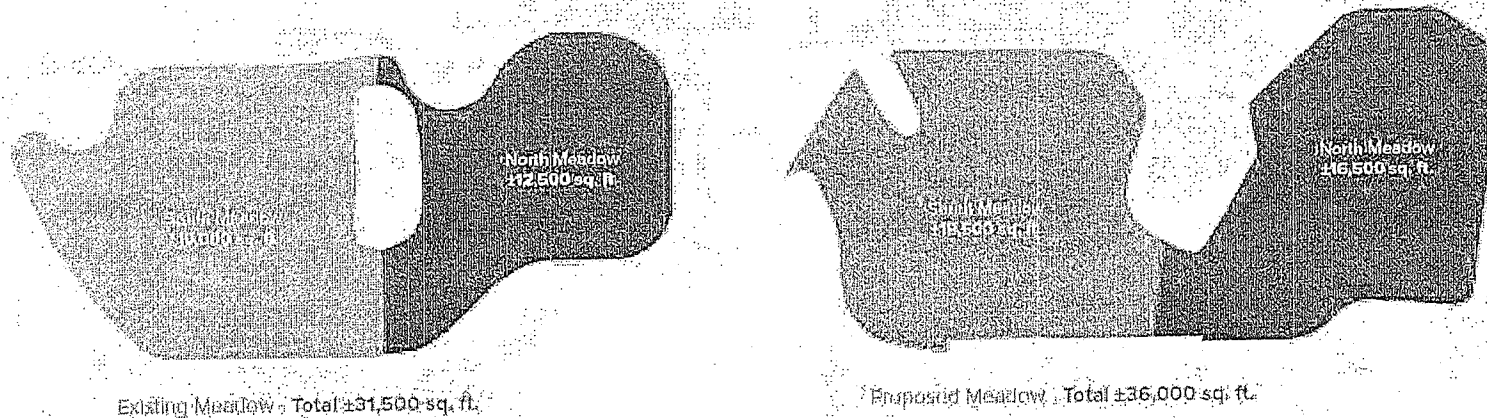
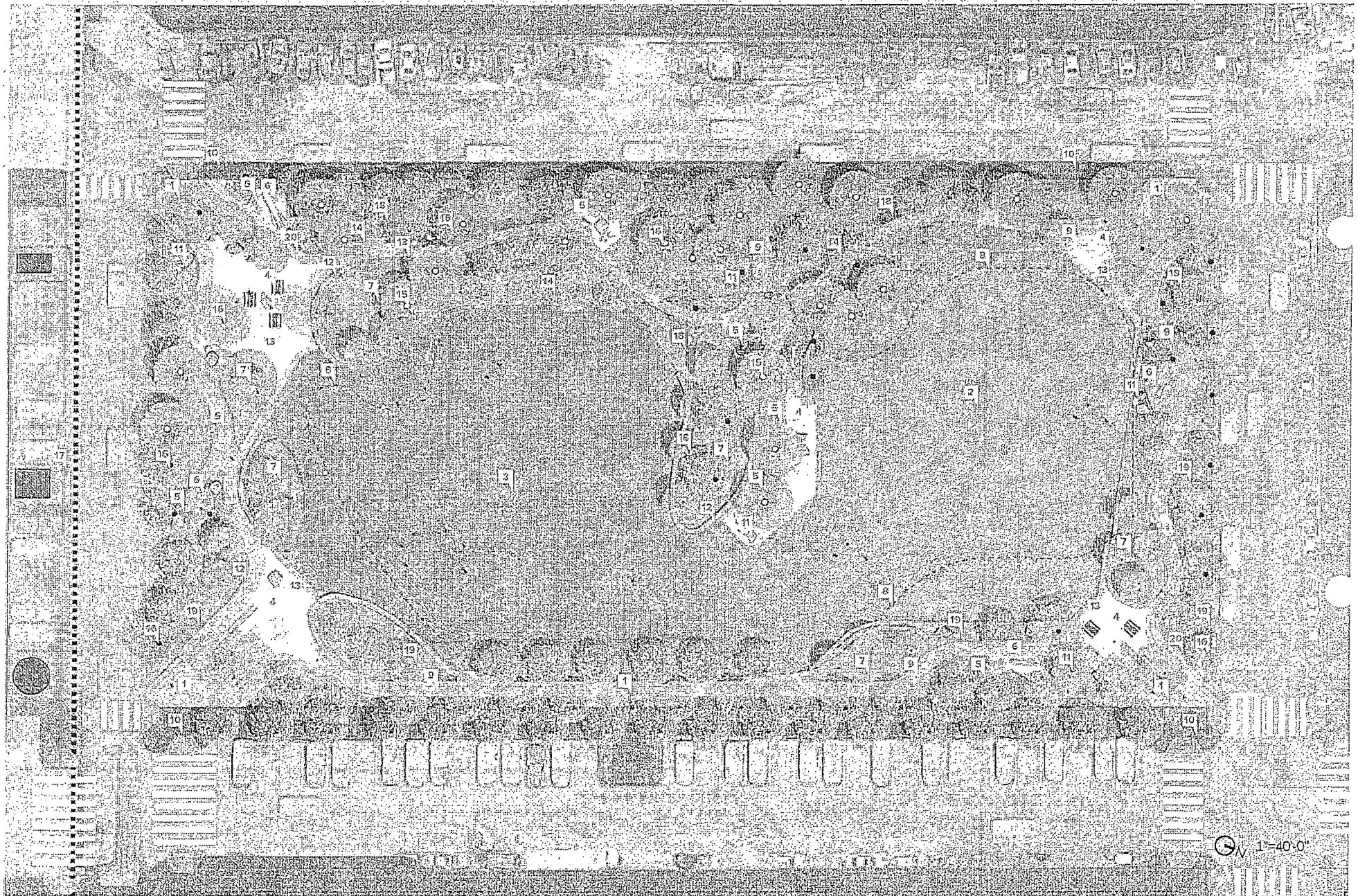




FIGURE 4-56. ESPRIT PARK CONCEPT DESIGN



SCHEMATIC DESIGN FOR ESPIRIT PARK KEY

- 1 Park Entry
- 2 North Meadow
- 3 South Meadow
- 4 Potential Benches & Picnic Tables - Wood/Metal
- 5 Children's / Universal Play Area - Natural Play Elements
- 6 Potential Location of Par Courses / Active Exercise Equipment
- 7 Drumlín Landscape Mounds
- 8 Extents of Existing Meadow
- 9 ADA Handicapped Pathway
- 10 City Standard Sidewalk
- 11 Boulders
- 12 Potential Location of Site Furnishings/Seating Elements
- 13 Permeable Pathway
- 14 Existing Forested Grove
- 15 Existing Tree
- 16 Replacement Tree
- 17 20th Street Overpass Shown as Dashed
- 18 Understory Planting Area
- 19 Planting Area
- 20 Potential Location of 3 Tier Drinking Fountain

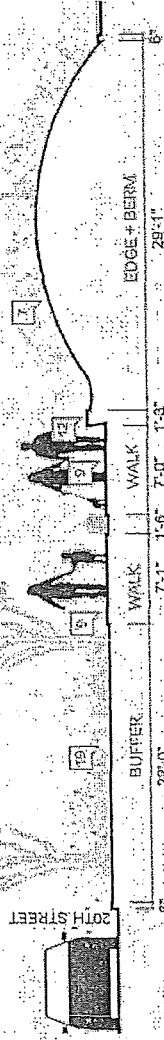


FIGURE 4-57. ESPIRIT PARK SECTION A-A

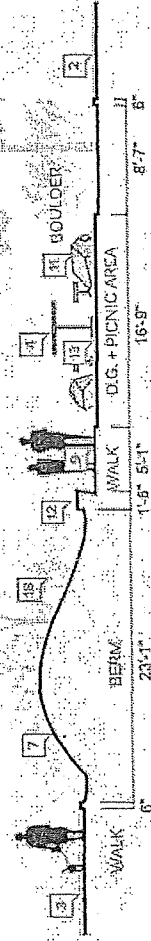


FIGURE 4-58. ESPIRIT PARK SECTION B-B

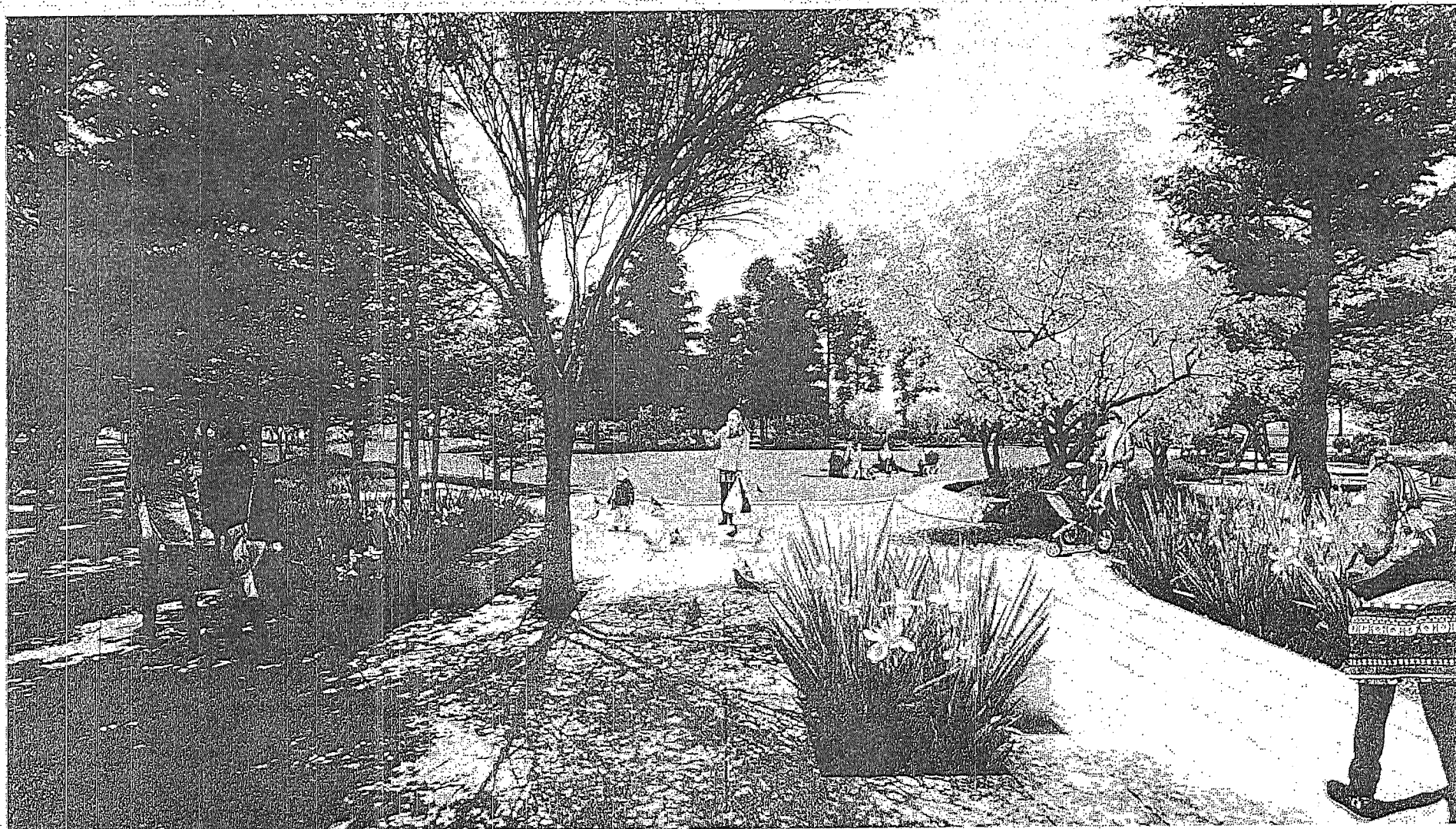


FIGURE 4-59. ESPRIT PARK PERSPECTIVE, FROM THE CORNER OF MINNESOTA AND 20TH STREETS



## Schematic Design Details

### Circulation

- » Create more legible park entrances at each corner and mid-block entrances on the eastern and western edges. The mid-block entrance on both the Indiana side and the Minnesota side will complement the current use. The mid-block entrance on Minnesota will be combined with mid-block bulb-out to highlight an inviting entryway. The corner entrance will consist of hardscape and seating elements set amongst existing and proposed trees to create the feel of walking through a grove.
- » Redefine primary and secondary circulation paths to allow for better east-west connections around and through the site. Primary circulation paths will be hardscape pathways, meeting ADA standards, and shaped to accentuate existing trees and natural elements. Secondary circulation paths will have permeable surfacing and looser natural materials to reinforce the feeling of a forest pathway.
- » Add corner bulb-outs on Minnesota Street's north and south corners to improve intersection safety and to enlarge the pedestrian realm near the park entrances. No bulb-out is proposed on the western edge as bike lanes are anticipated along Indiana Street.
- » Design one of the entrances to permit vehicle access for maintenance purposes.



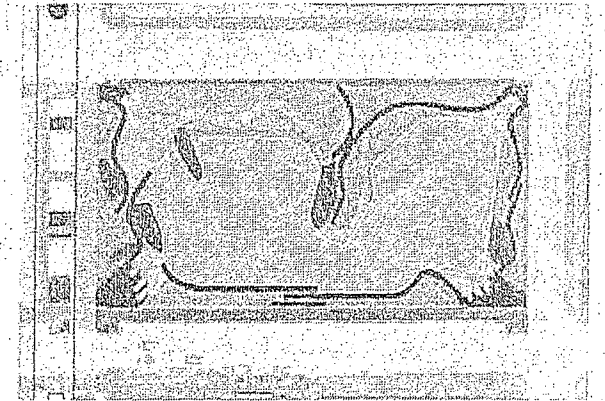
Entry area: urban edge hardscape + seating elements set amongst existing and proposed trees to feel like walking through a grove



Primary circulation path + hardscape pathways responding to existing trees and natural elements in feel as though you are walking through a forest



Secondary circulation path - permeable surfacing and looser natural materials to reinforce the feeling of a forest pathway

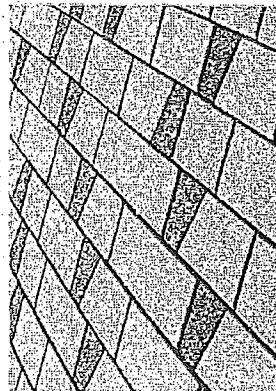


Key Map

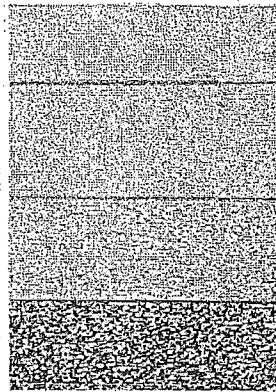


## Potential Paving Palettes

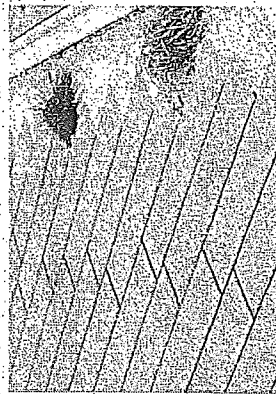
### Hardscape Material Options



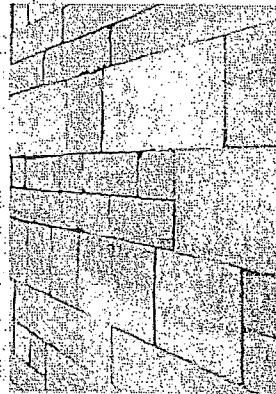
Unit pavers add diversity in texture and experience and can be used to signify different use areas.



Integral color-concrete with textural differences to give the feeling of a natural material.



Unit pavers add diversity in texture and experience and can be used to signify different use areas.

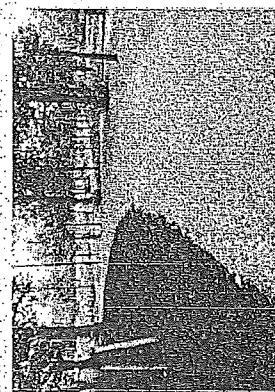


Natural stone paving for a rich and resilient walking surface.

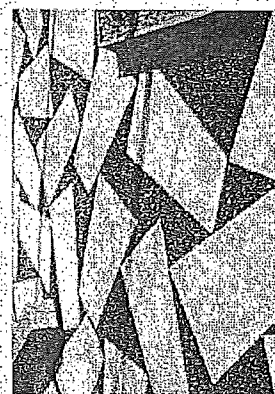
### Permeable Pathway Options



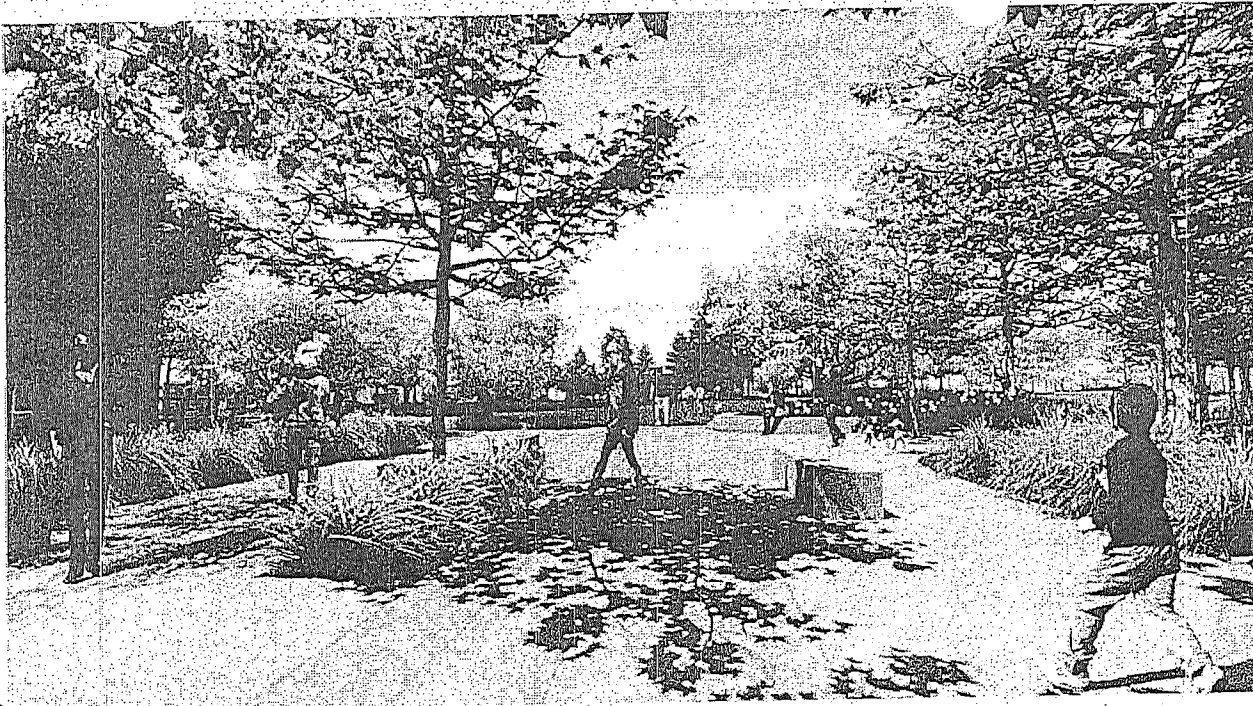
Decomposed granite - fine-grained durable natural walking surface.



Gravel - larger textured "crunchy" walking surface for a more visceral experience.

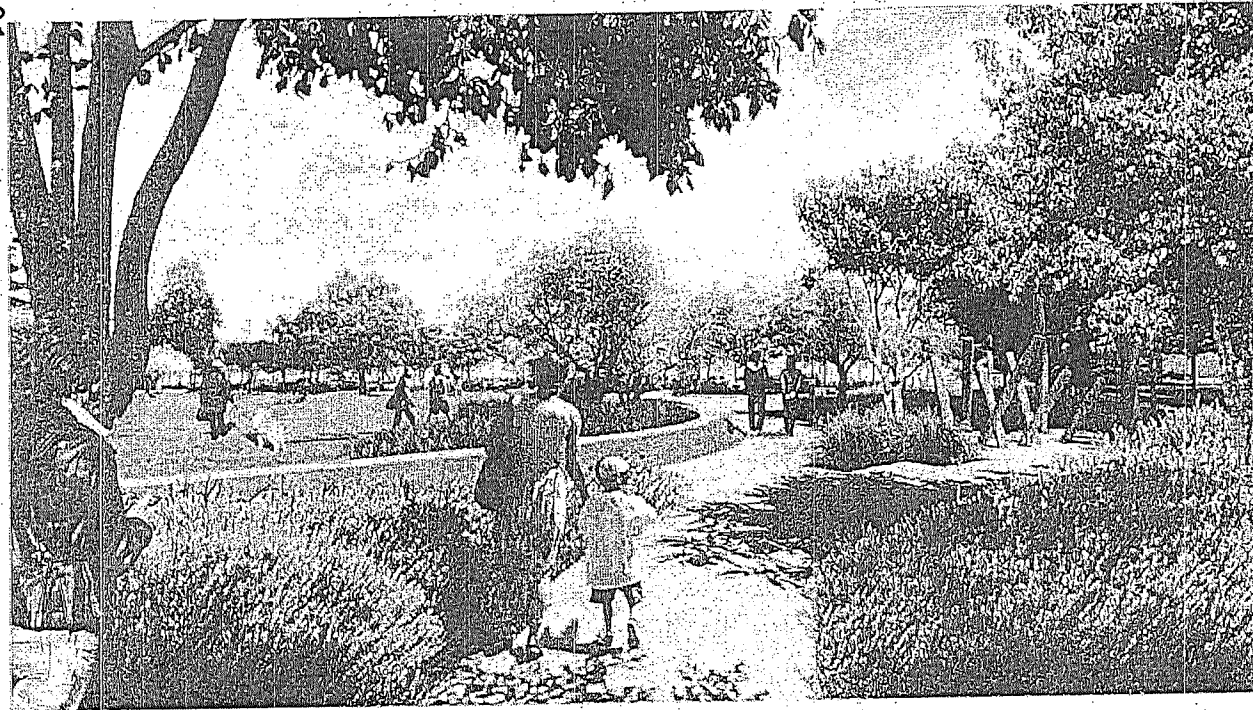


Stepping stones in gravel - mixture of hardscape and permeable surfaces to add diversity and interest.



#### Vegetation

- » Restore original planting design, including canopy and understory to the extent necessary to revive the original look. Specimens may include flowering bushes - such as rhododendrons and azaleas - as seen in original planting list.
- » Replace lawn with a grass type that will withstand heavy use.
- » Rehabilitate trees in poor condition, especially the Giant Sequoia. Create future tree replacement especially in the case of the dying 3 -5 Giant Sequoia specimens.



Top rendering:

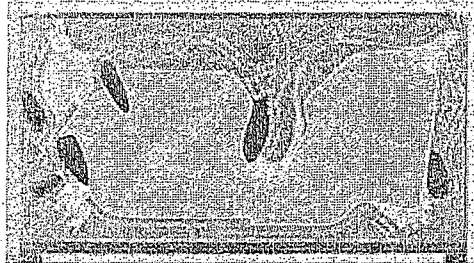
FIGURE 4-60.  
ESPRI PARK PERSPECTIVE, INDIANA AND 20TH  
STREETS LOOKING TOWARDS MINNESOTA AND  
19TH STREETS

Bottom rendering:

FIGURE 4-61.  
ESPRI PARK PERSPECTIVE WITH PARCOURSE,  
MIDWAY ALONG INDIANA STREET LOOKING  
SOUTHEAST 20TH STREET

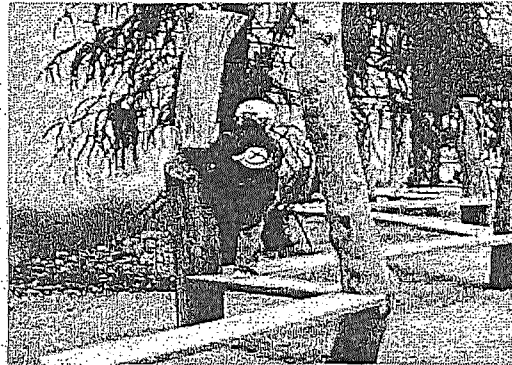
### Furnishings and Signage

- » Add watering stations, signs, new trash receptacles and dog waste bag stations.
- » Add boulders and other custom fixtures associated with universal children's play area at Peninsula complementing the refuge like design. Commercial children's play equipment is not recommended.
- » Replace 1970s style parcourse equipment with new parcourse naturalistic in form factor.
- » Locations will be determined through subsequent community outreach.



Key Map

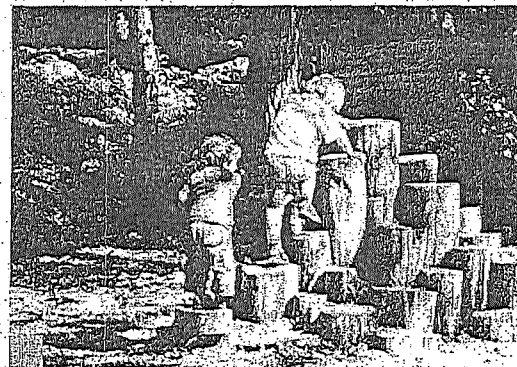
### Universal Play Ideas



Universal play - materials filling of the surrounding trees



Natural play elements - materials and arrangements for exploratory interactions

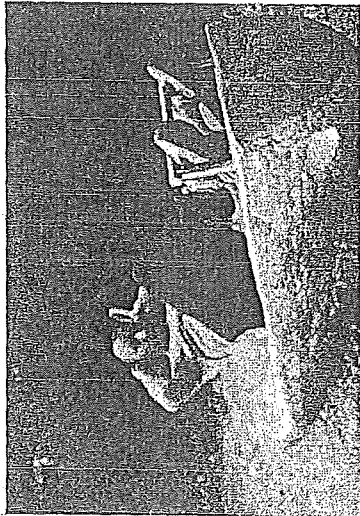


Universal play

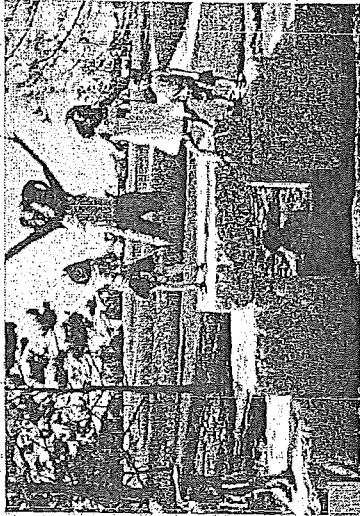


Universal play

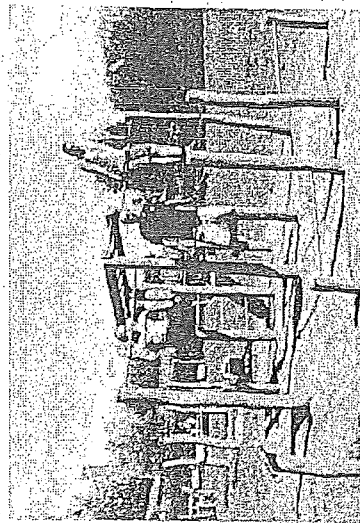
### Par Course Active Exercise Equipment Ideas



Parcourse equipment— materials and arrangements fitting of the natural surroundings they are set amongst.



Parcourse naturalistic in form factor



Parcourse naturalistic in form factor



Parcourse naturalistic in form factor



### Lighting

- » As illustrated in the schematic lighting plan (Figure 4-62), additional lighting should be provided mainly along the pedestrian paths. Consider motion-sensored and directional lighting features for dark skies, and the protection of park birds.

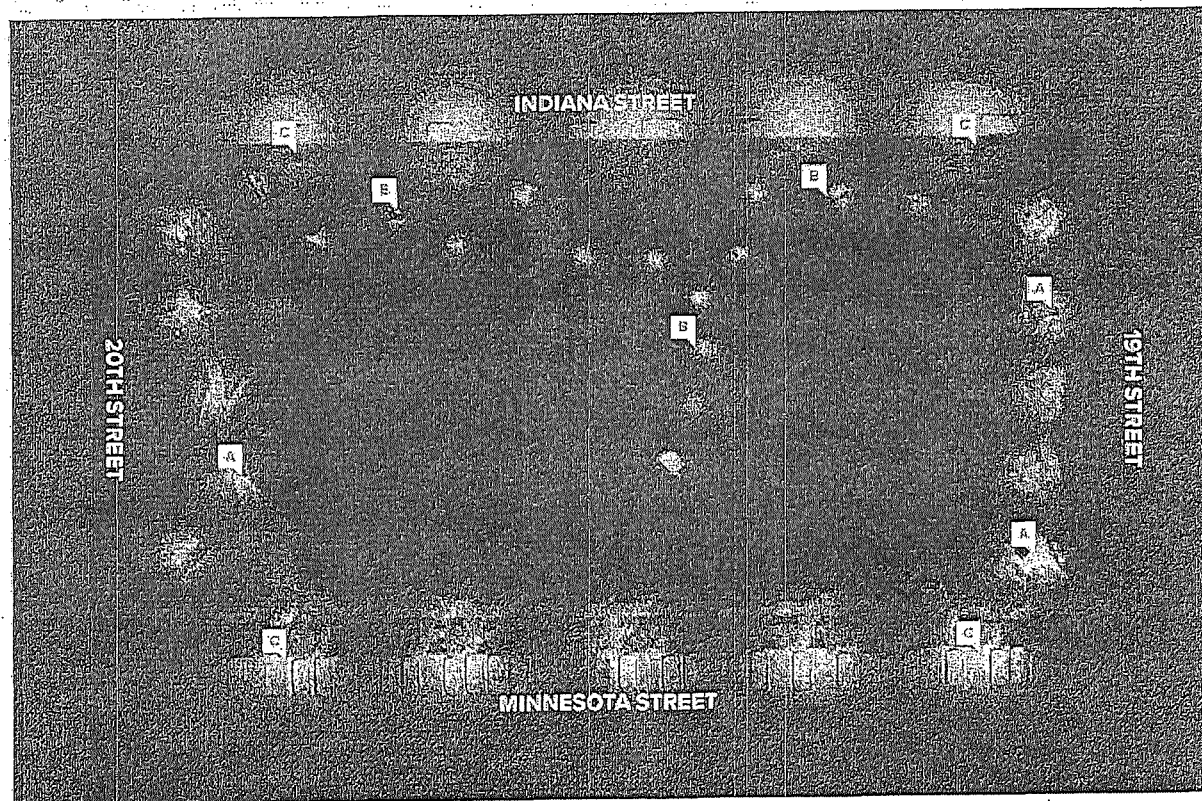
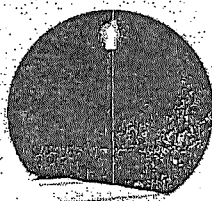
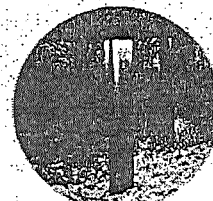


FIGURE 4-62. SCHEMATIC LIGHTING PLAN FOR ESPRIT PARK



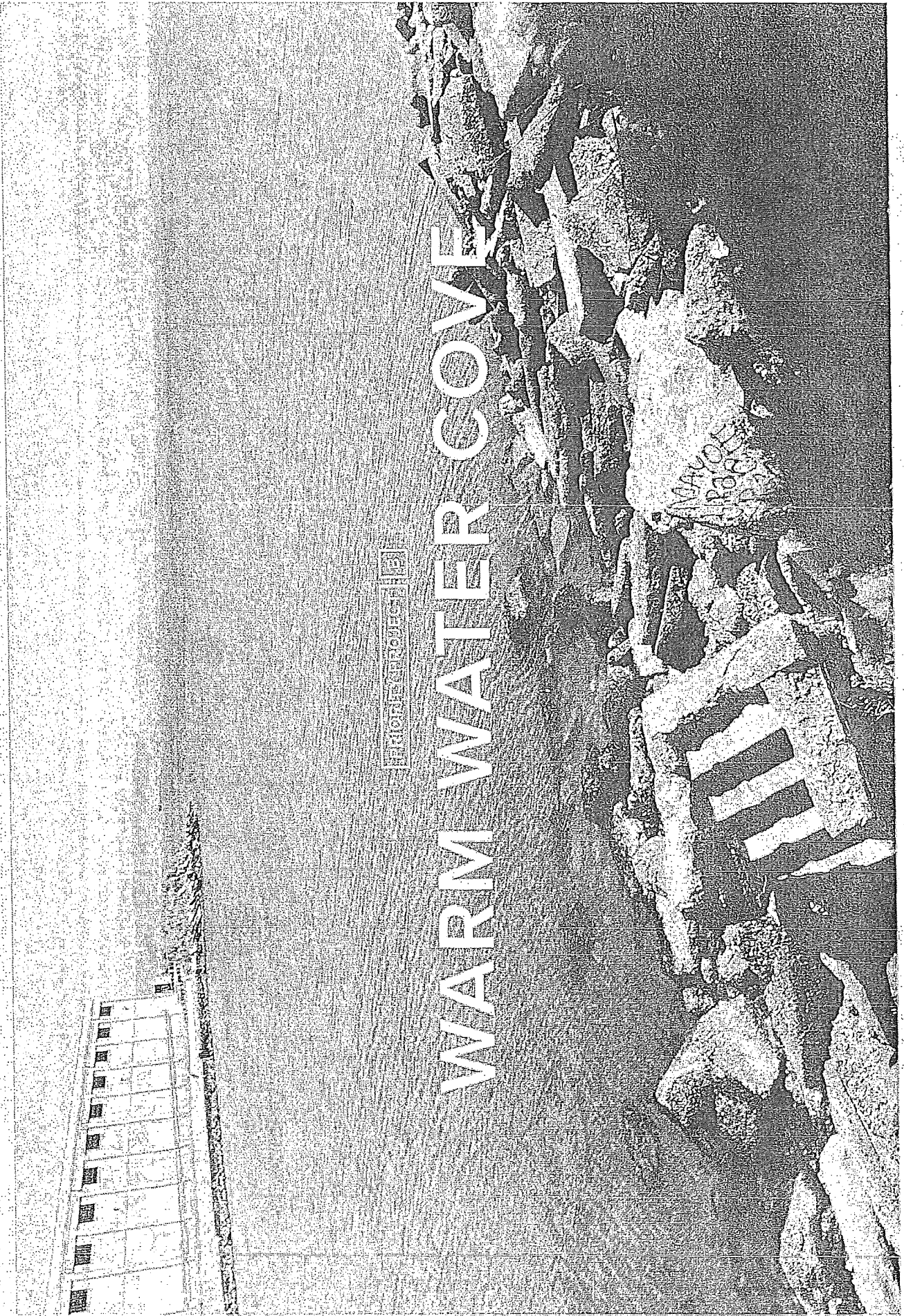
A Light Type A



B Light Type B



C Light Type C



FRONT PROJECTIONS

# WARM WATER COVE



## WARM WATER COVE PARK

### CONTEXT

Warm Water Cove Park is a 1.85-acre park owned by the SF Port and includes an easement with Pacific Gas & Electric. The waterfront site is located at the east end of 24th Street, just south of the former Potrero Hill power plant. Warm Water Cove Park is one of the jewels composing the Blue Greenway. The Blue Greenway is San Francisco's vision for the southern part of the regional Bay Trail and the Bay Water Trail - a regional network of parks, trails, and natural open spaces.

The area around Warm Water Cove was developed during the industrialization of the waterfront in the 19th century and falls under SF Port's jurisdiction, granted by the California State Lands Commission per the Burton Act. To the north of the cove sits old warehouses from the Western Sugar Refinery that remained in operation until the early 1950s. The warehouses are now occupied by storage and distribution companies. West of the park is Sheedy Drayage Company's storage lot for heavy industrial equipment and trucks.

The area south of the park is currently used as storage with plans for improvements to support Pier 80 cargo operations. SF Port's Bluegreenway Plan calls for utilizing this area to expand the park by approximately 2.5 acres to the south to 25th Street.

FIGURE 4-63. WARM WATER COVE CONTEXT MAP

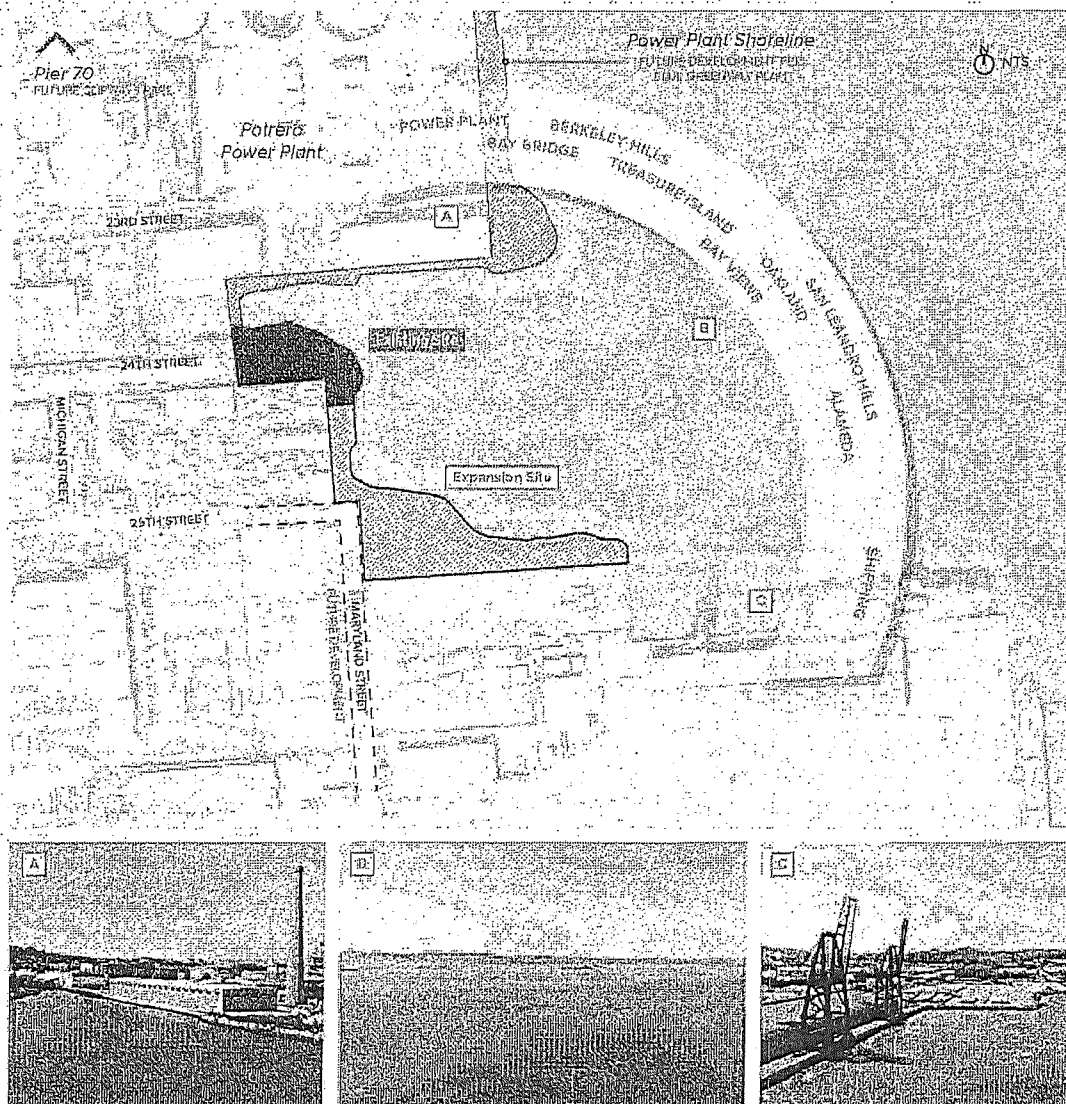


FIGURE 4-64. WARM WATER COVE DESIGN PROPOSAL: AERIAL VIEW

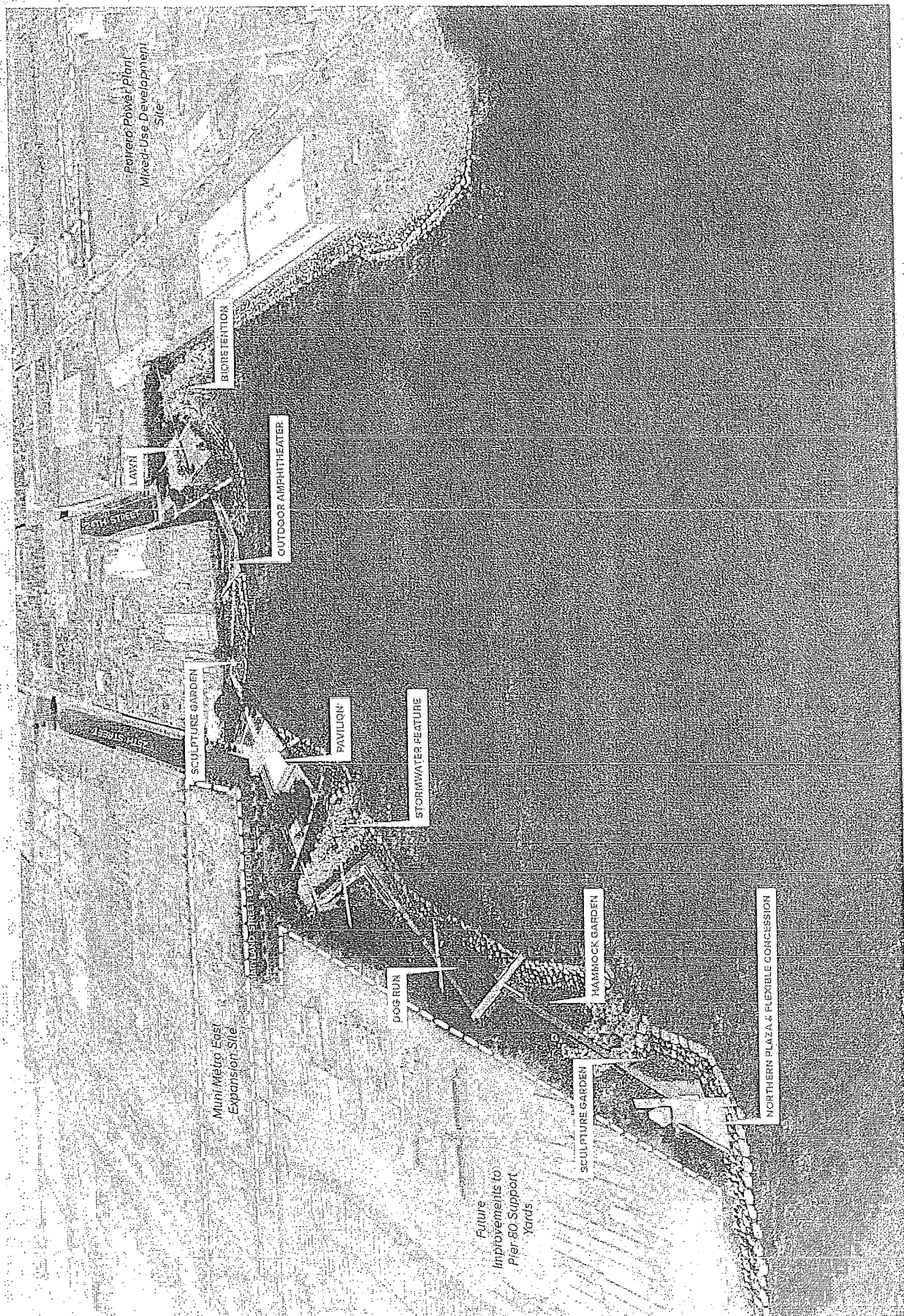
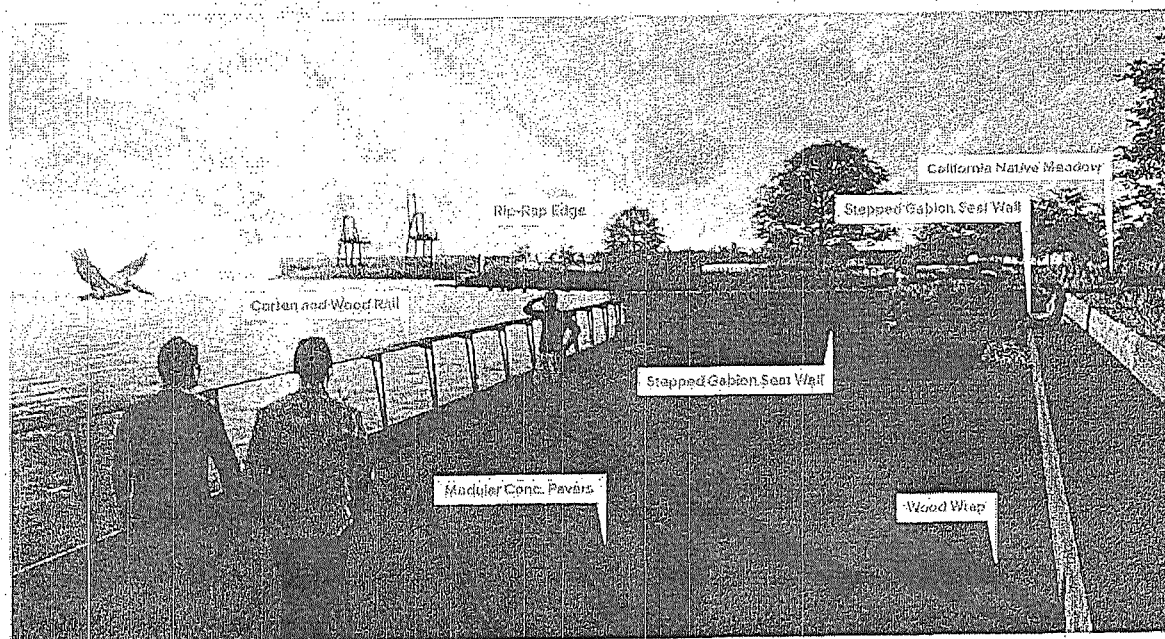
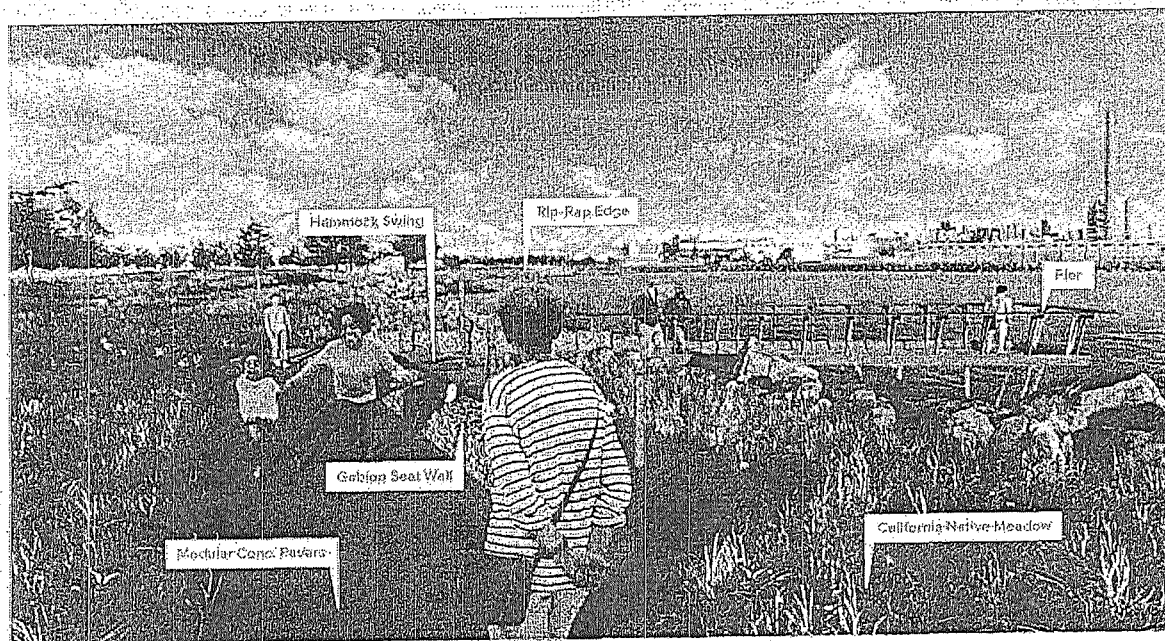


FIGURE 4-65. WARM WATER COVE SCHEMATIC DESIGN







## DESIGN PROPOSAL

### Design and Programming Theme

- » Expand the park by approximately 2.5 acres to the south to include new vegetation, lighting, site furnishings, public art and enhanced safety features, as envisioned in the SP Port's Blue Green Design Guidelines
- » Provide access to the waterfront
- » Creation of adaptive landscape that maintains essential access through different sea level rise scenarios
- » Creation of wetlands to treat adjacent site improvements for storm water treatment and shoreline improvements to provide fish and wildlife habitats
- » Introduce native, 'natural' or 'well-adapted' planting
- » Regrade and improve paving of paths
- » Introduce appropriate nighttime lighting where feasible. Design and locate night lighting away from sensitive habitat areas.
- » Improve park facilities with an emphasis on passive recreation, such as lawn, terraced seating, and drumlin landscape mounds.
- » Provide a flexible space and outdoor seating areas that could be used for community gathering.

FIGURE 4-66. WARM WATER COVE PERSPECTIVES

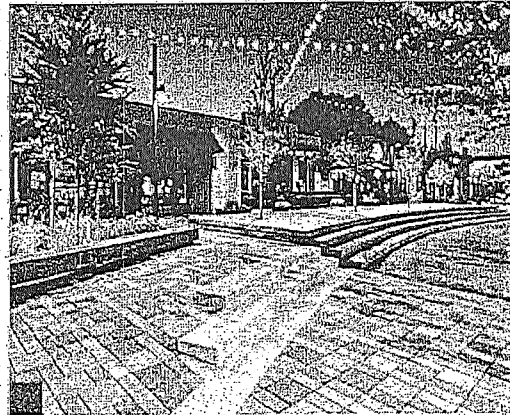
## Schematic Design Details

### Circulation

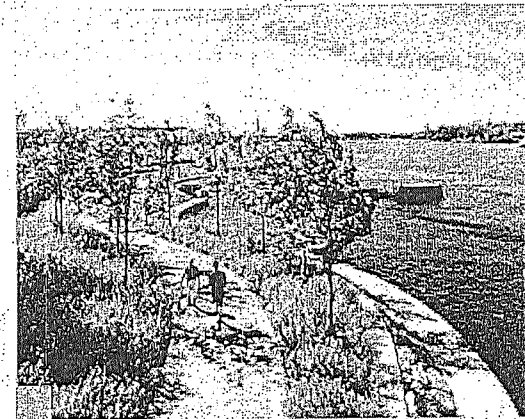
- » Ensure the park's primary circulation paths connect to the city's Blue-Green way (Bay Trail) and respond to water's edge and created wetlands. Pathways should remain open to enhance views of bay and wetlands.
- » Explore ways to provide a pedestrian and bicycle bridge to the north to connect to the former Patroco Power Plant shoreline access.
- » Provide a boardwalk over created wetlands for continuous pedestrian/bike circulation where feasible.

### Entry Plazas

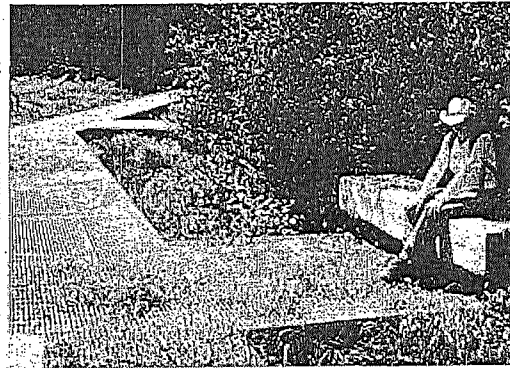
- » Create entry plazas at 24th Street and 25th Street (assuming 25th Street extension)
- » Entry plazas provide a welcoming entry into the park, framing views of the bay while transitioning from street to wetlands. Design is open with lighting and includes a flexible space for public gathering



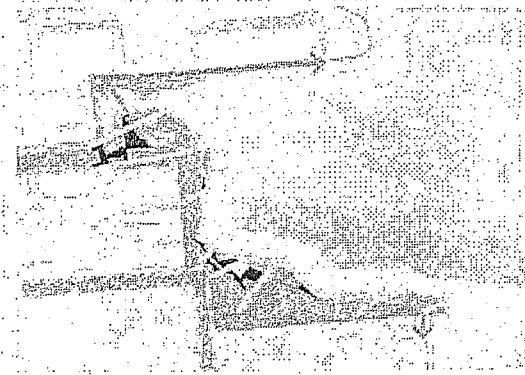
Entry - civic plazas provide welcoming entry into site, framing views of the bay while transitioning from street to wetlands. Design is open with lighting & flex space for public gathering.



Primary circulation + hardscape pathways responding to water's edge and wetlands. Pathways to remain open, to enhance views of bay and wetlands

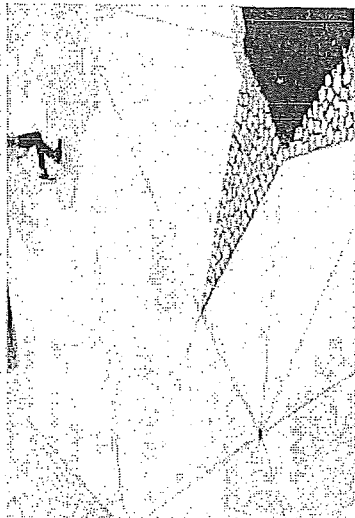


Secondary circulation - semi-transparent, raised pathways call attention to performative aspects of wetlands and help visitors feel immersed in site

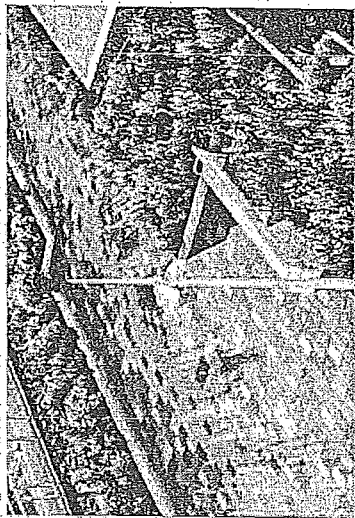


Key Map

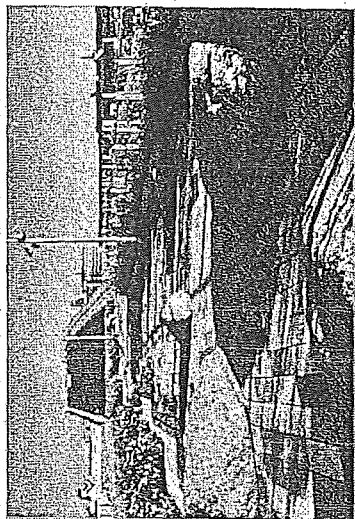
### Handscape Material Options



Integral color concrete with varying scales and textures add diversity to experience and relate paving back to concrete edge

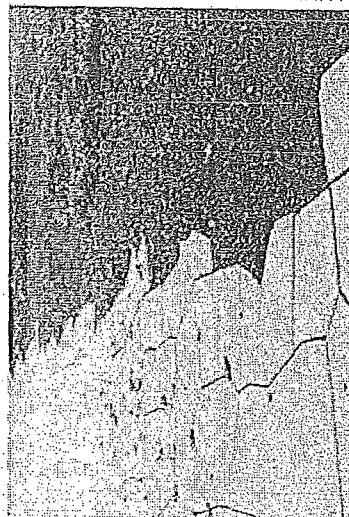


Unit pavers come in a variety of colors, allowing for the development of pattern and movement through a space



Pathways can be interrupted by natural elements, which provide places for seating and play

### Permeable Pathway Options for secondary paths



Textured/patterned concrete paving



Wood



Metal provides greater transparency, bringing awareness to the surrounding habitat



### Park Feature Ideas

- » Potential park features and public art ideas include pier posts, art pavilion, sculpture gardens, steel pergolas, hammock gardens, boulder fields, gabion walls, and/or fog gardens.

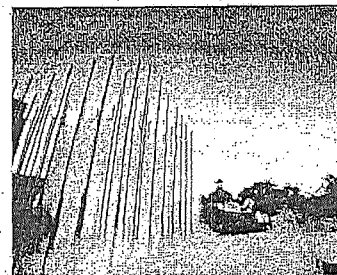
### Habitat Typology Ideas

- » Planting and landscaping will focus on restoring and preserving coastal grasslands, creation of wetlands, and coast live oak woodlands.
- » Five habitat typologies have been developed for Warm Water Cove: Blowsale, Gabion/Lawn, Wildlife Garden, Meadow, and Mudflat/Salt Marsh.

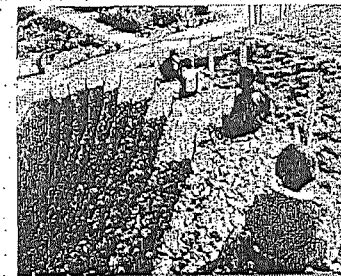
### Park Features and Public Art Ideas



Pier posts - protect new marshland edge while providing reminder of local history



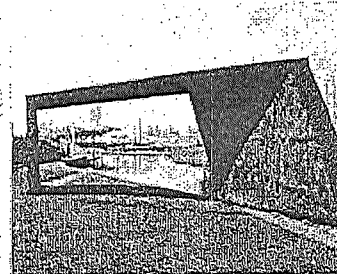
Fog garden



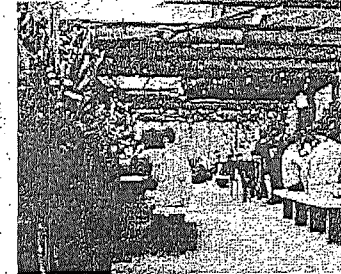
Gabion walls



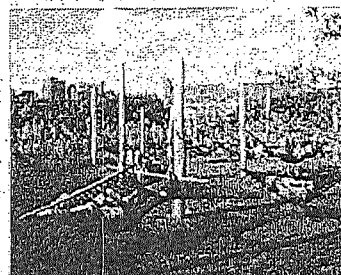
Art pavilion



Sculpture garden



Steel pergola with string lighting + movable furniture

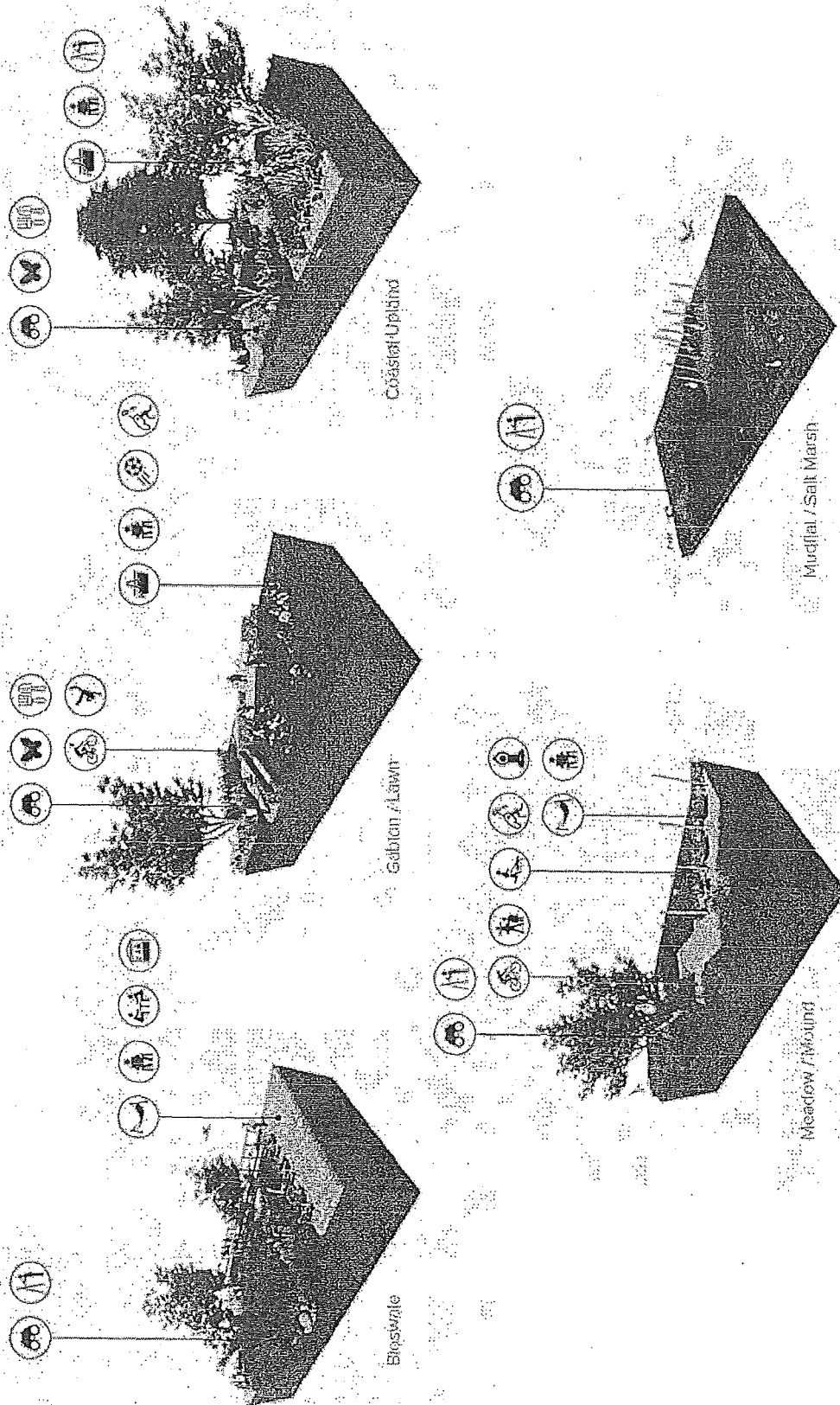


Hammock garden



Boulder field

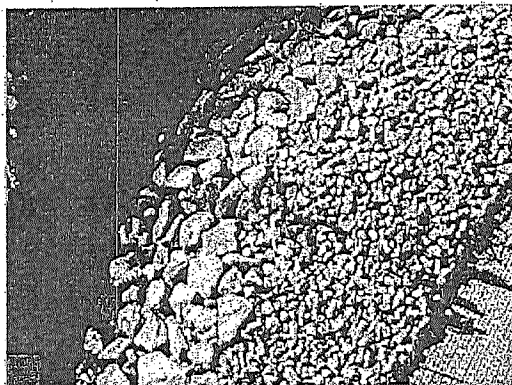
FIGURE 4-67. WARM WATER COVER HABITAT TYPOLOGY IDEAS



### Coastal Edge Typology Ideas

- » Focus on restructuring the shorelines to create an improved waterfront as well as to enhance wildlife habitats.
- » Two typical edge typologies are shown: Stone edge and Stepped edge. Locate these typologies based on existing topography, wildlife habitats, and sediment conditions. A Naturalized Edge is shown, though not feasible at Warm Water Cove due to deed restrictions.

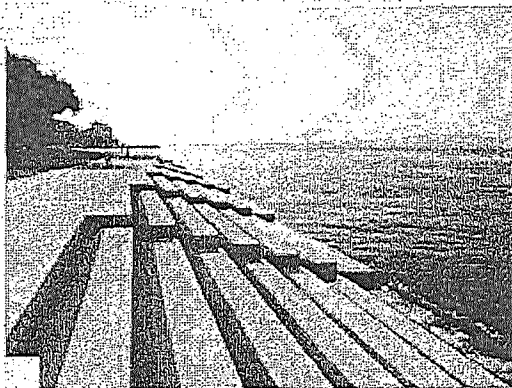
### Coastal Edge Typology Ideas



Stone edge - supplement existing edge with additional stone to create a gradient of sizes + make edge more legible



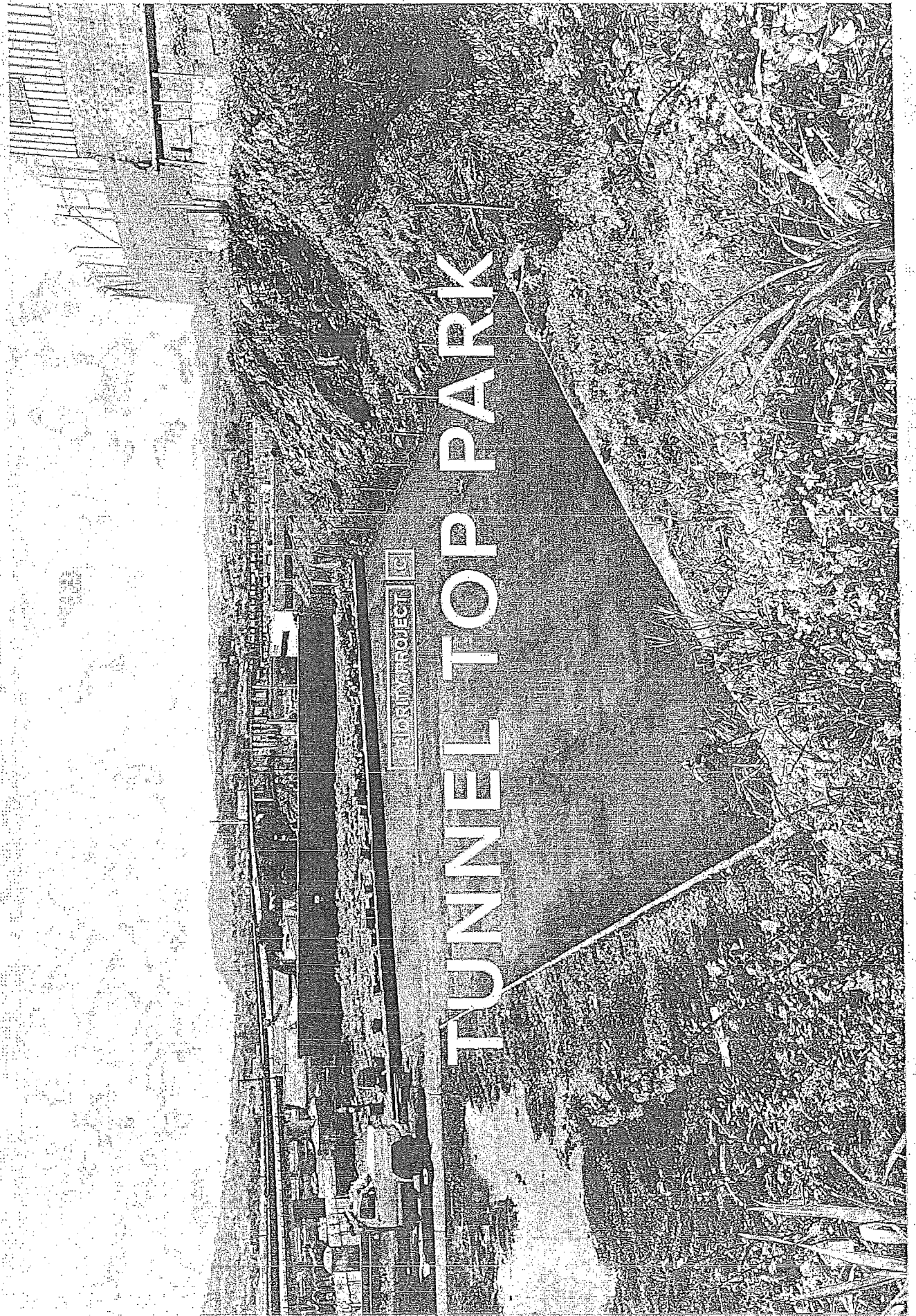
Naturalized edge - protect's coast line from sea level rise while enhancing habitat value for the site.



Stepped edge - opens up space to sit and observe the bay



Key Map





## TUNNEL TOP PARK

### CONTEXT

Tunnel Top Park is a 0.5-acre open space sitting atop Caltrain's sub-grade tunnel that is located on the southwest corner of the Pennsylvania Avenue/25th Street intersection. The site slopes steeply to the north where it is bounded by 25th Street. To the west, a large serpentine outcropping rises towards the crest of Potrero Hill. The eastern edge of the site is bordered by Pennsylvania Street, while the southern end of the site opens onto spectacular vistas towards the Portola and Bayview neighborhoods.

Pennsylvania Street serves as a major feeder for I-280, comprised of 4 travel lanes and 2 parking lanes. Much of Pennsylvania Street near I-280 on- and off-ramps is missing a sidewalk. 25th Street is a transit corridor serviced by Muni #48. The park's northern frontage is a bus stop.

The surrounding uses are mostly industrial, except for the block in the northwest corner where residential buildings are dominant. Caltrain's railroad tracks occupies the southern region of the park.

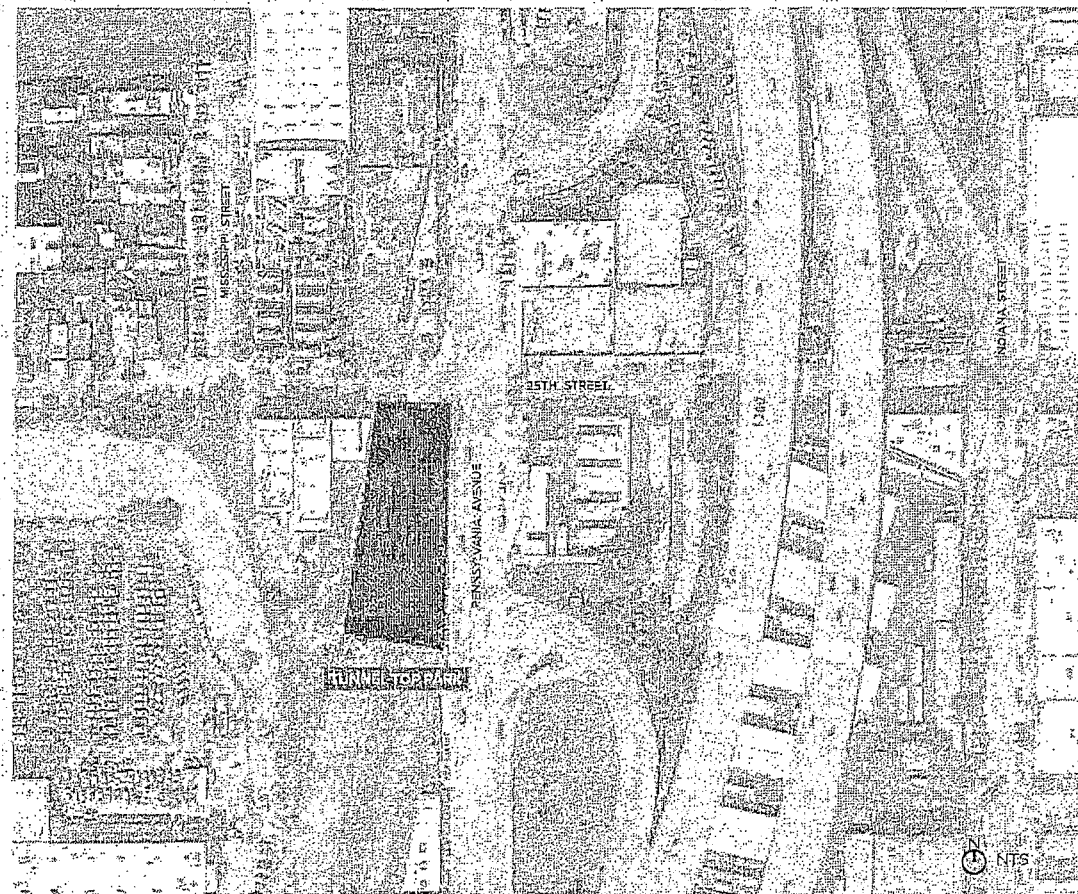


FIGURE 4-6B. TUNNEL TOP PARK CONTEXT MAP

FIGURE 4-69. TUNNEL TOP PARK DESIGN PROPOSAL: AERIAL RENDERING

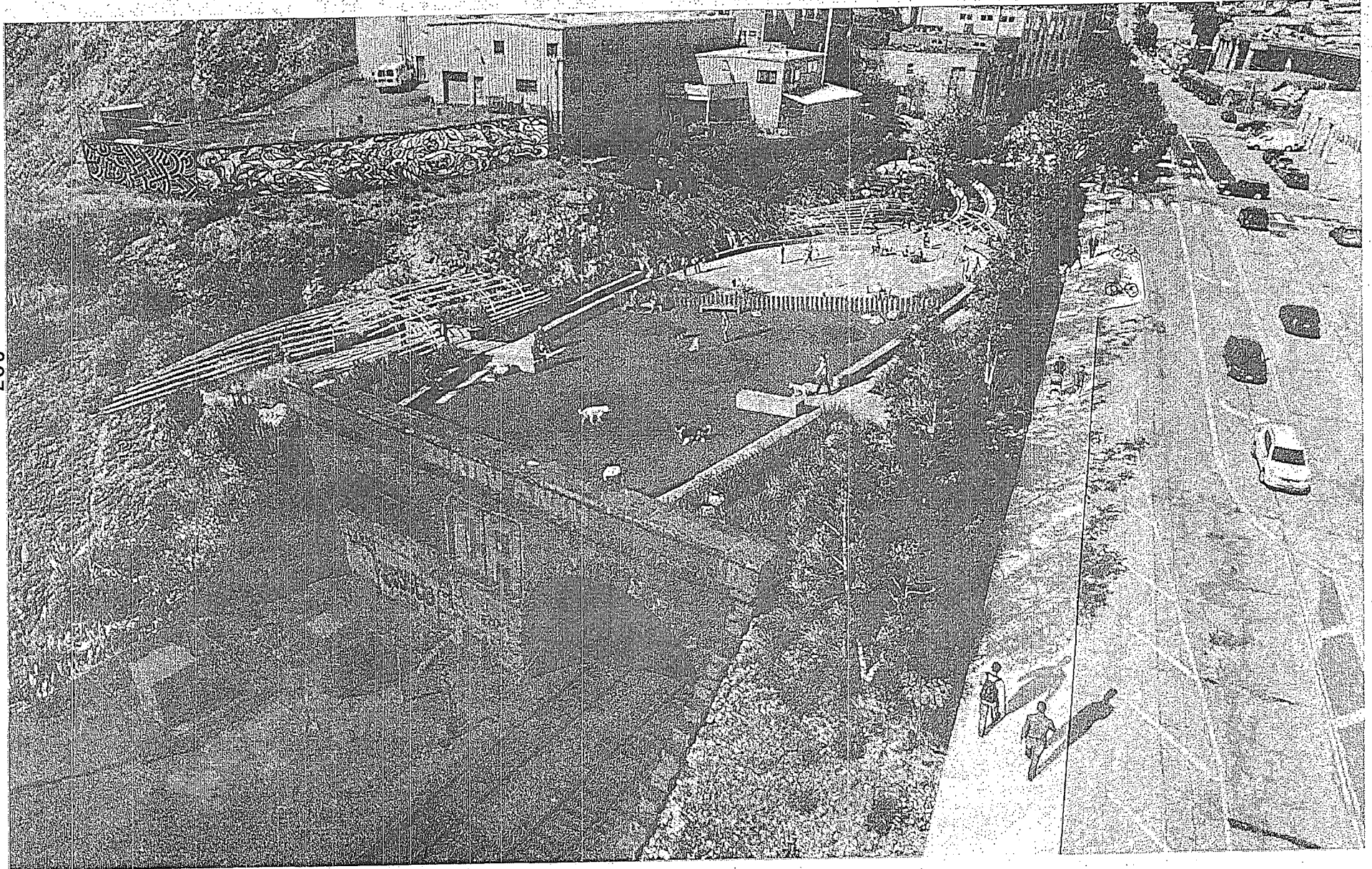
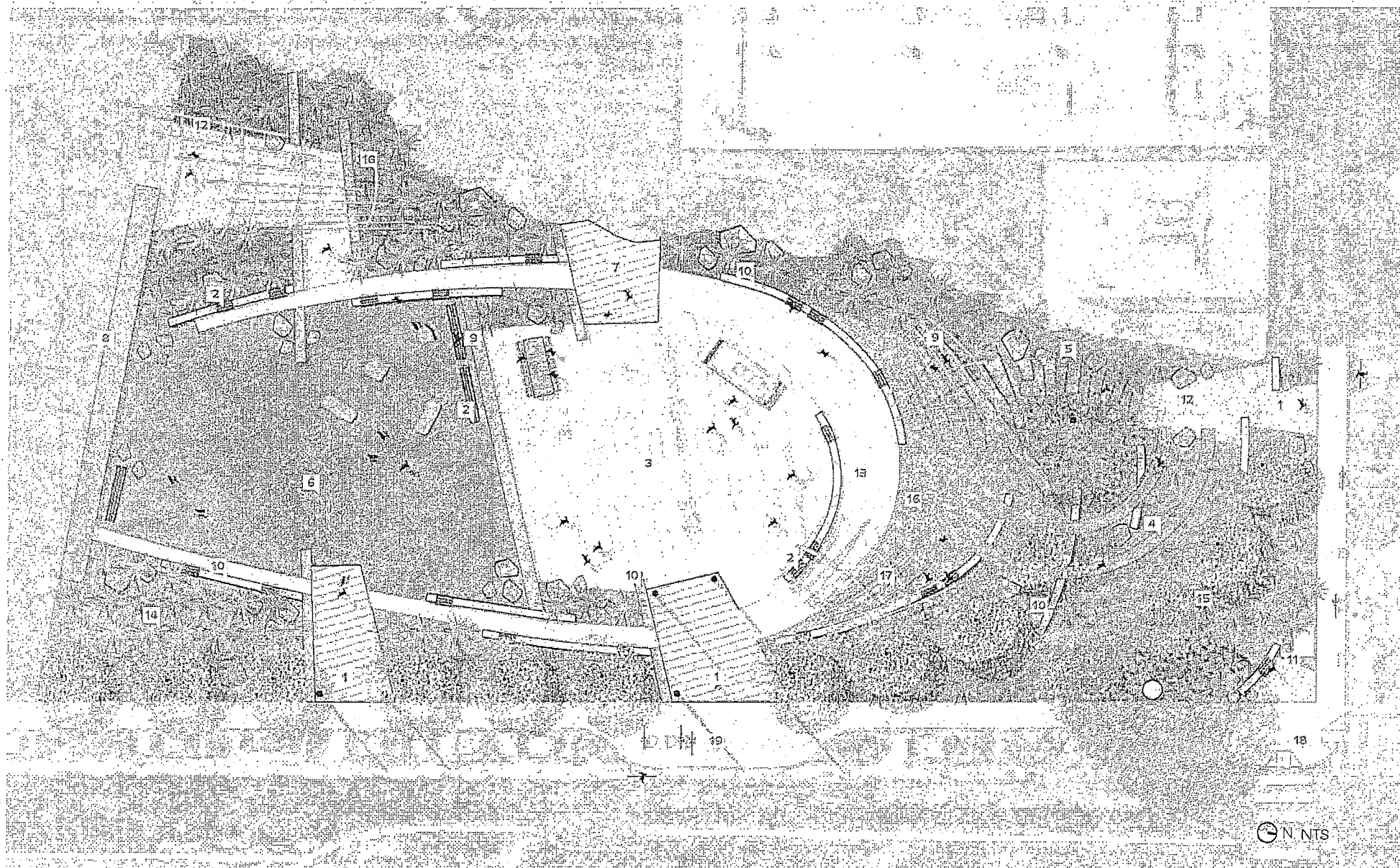




FIGURE 4-70. TUNNEL TOP PARK SCHEMATIC DESIGN



## SCHEMATIC DESIGN FOR PLANNET TOP PARK KEY

1. Park Entry
2. Wooden Seating
3. Multi-Use Plaza
4. Dual Slides
5. Wooden Steps/Natural Play Slope
6. Dog Play Area
7. Performance Stage
8. Existing Tunnel Wall
9. Existing Site Walls
10. Proposed Site Walls
11. Corner Entry Plaza
12. View Overlook
13. Signature Arc Path, ADA Accessible
14. Planting Buffer/Bioswale
15. Slope Planting
16. Custom Overhead Pergola
17. Fibri, Wood Mulch
18. Proposed Bulb-Out
19. Proposed Mid-Block Bulb-Out

## DESIGN PROPOSAL

## Design and Programming Theme

- » Introduce internal paths of circulation to ensure ADA access to equivalent facilities in the Park.
- » Divide the park into multiple functional areas in an efficient and flexible fashion. Desired functional areas include a dog play area, an universal play area, a multi-use plaza, and pockets of passive open spaces.
- » Establish a series of edge conditions, such as planting, fencing, or seatwalls to delineate functional areas.
- » Introduce a solar-powered nighttime lighting program.
- » Develop a planting plan using native and well-adapted species.
- » Utilize existing structures and retaining walls with minimum alteration. No major grading because the park sits atop a Caltrain tunnel.
- » For other design studies, see Appendix B.

## Design Principles

## Circulation

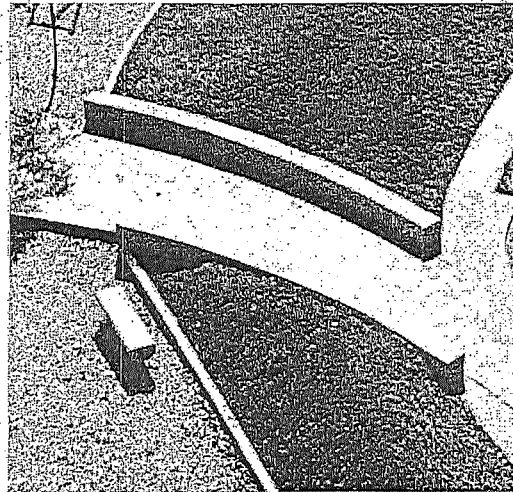
- » Create a clear path of travel that frames the functional areas.
- » Ensure that primary circulation paths meet ADA standards, using materials such as concrete and unit pavers. Secondary circulation paths may have permeable surfacing and looser natural materials, such as decomposed granite paving.

## Entry

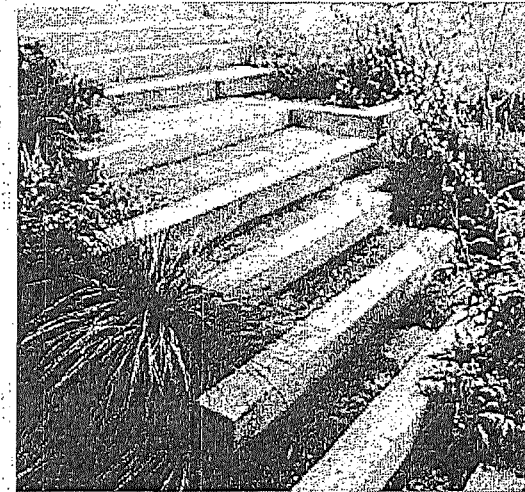
- » Define clear entry points to each of functional areas. In particular, provide separate entry points to the dog play area and the multi-use plaza.
- » Clearly demarcate a park entry at the northern end of the park along 25th Street and connect it to an overlook area.
- » Reinforce the existing entry point at the corner of Pennsylvania and 25th Streets. A bulbout projecting into Pennsylvania Street is recommended to widen the entry plaza and to create a safer pedestrian experience.
- » The entry to the multi-use plaza can be combined with a mid-block bulbout to create an inviting entrance as well as to emphasize visibility of the park entrance from the street.

### Park Feature Ideas

- » Integrate a play element into the overall design to promote a family-friendly environment. Carefully locate play slides using existing topography.
- » Consider a vertical element, such as steel vine structures, to provide shade and shield the area from wind while establishing a strong visual identity for the park.
- » Place a multi-use plaza at the center of the park so that functions as a focal point that can be easily accessed from all functional areas.
- » Locate overlook areas on the highest point of the park to take advantage of the expansive vistas.
- » Provide sufficient buffer between the functional areas and the street with high traffic volumes.
- » Place a small performance stage on the western edge of the park to use the exposed serpentine hillside as a backdrop.



Primary circulation paths will be hardscape pathways, while secondary circulation paths will have permeable surfacing and looser natural materials.



Wooden steps can be integrated into a secondary circulation system following existing topography.

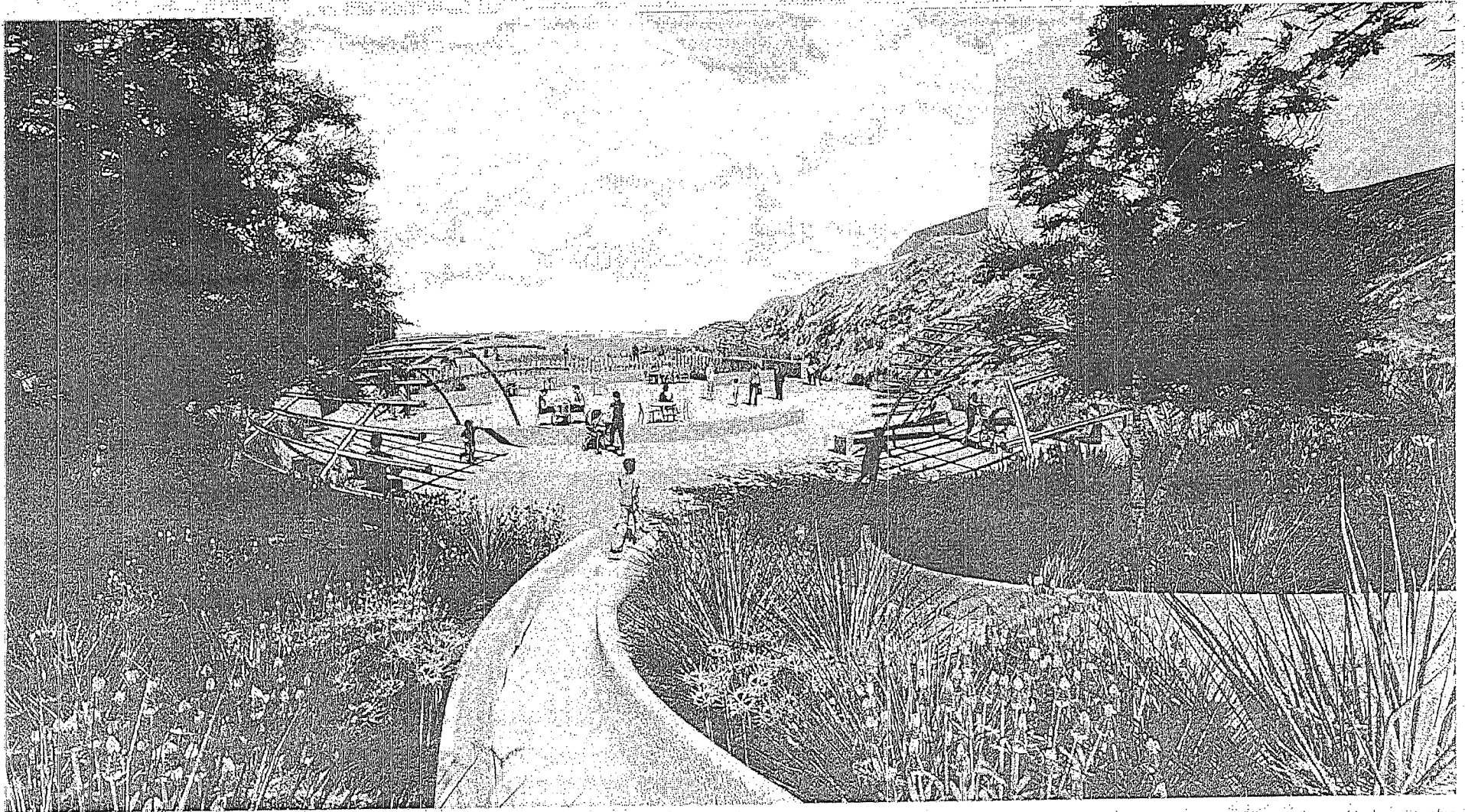
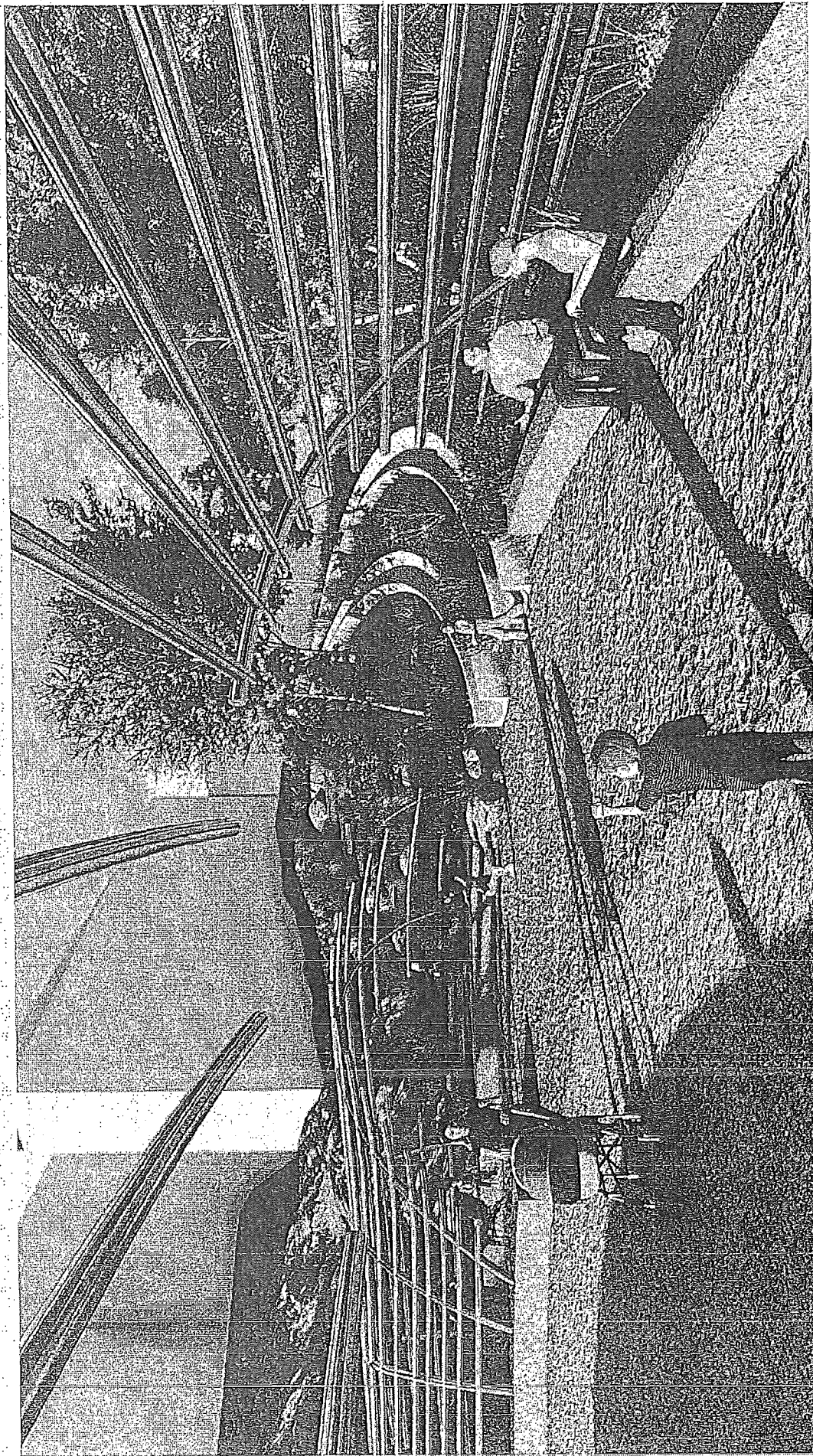


FIGURE 4-71. TUNNEL TOP PARK PERSPECTIVE

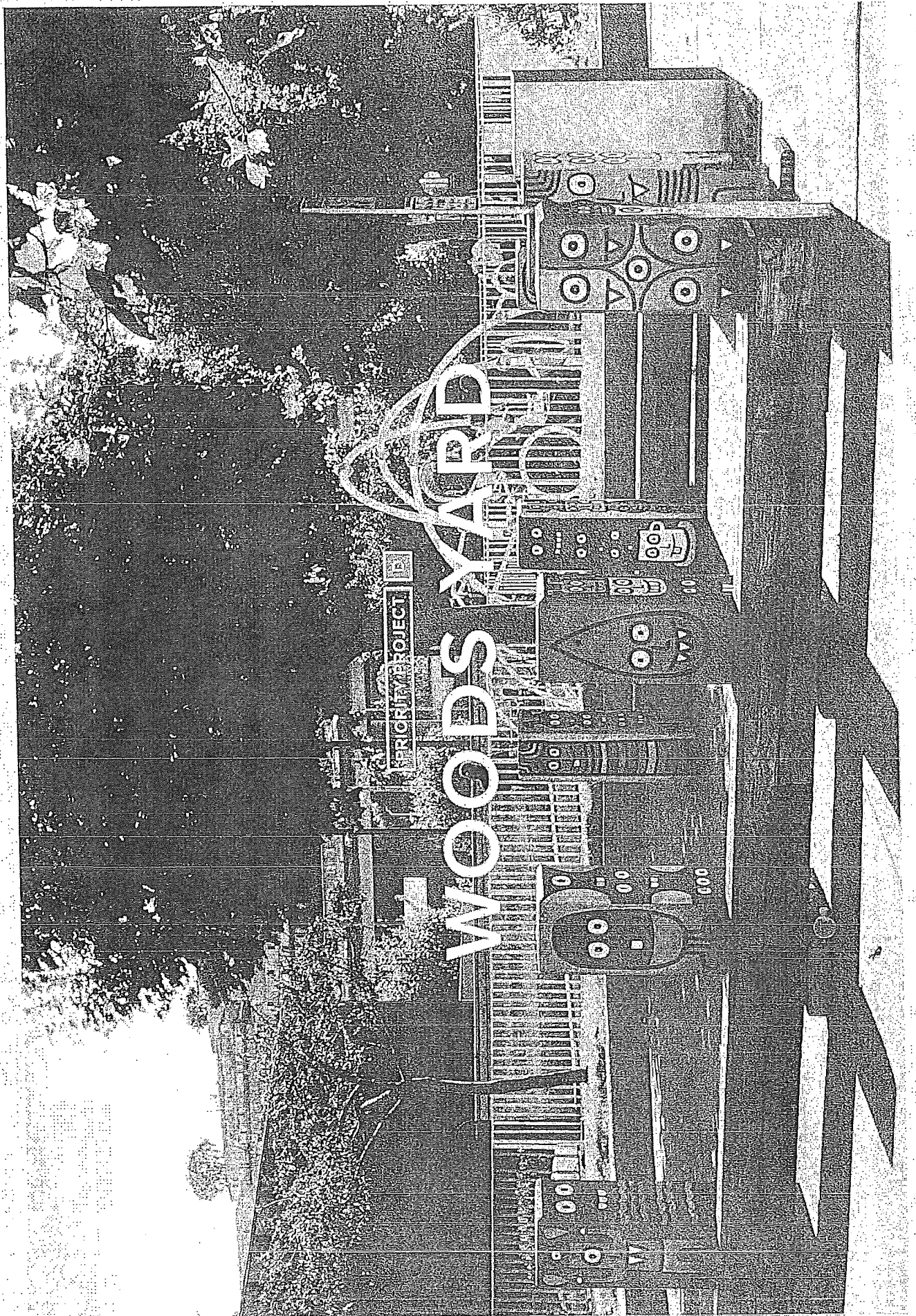
Play slides can maximize the use of the site's varying topography.





Steel vine structures can provide shade and shield the area from wind

FIGURE 4-72. TUNNEL TOP PARK PERSPECTIVE





## WOODS YARD

### CONTEXT

Woods Yard Park is a 0.3-acre open space on 22nd Street, containing a playground and artistic seating areas with small patches of grass and trees. Nestled in between two seating areas, the playground features a state-of-the-art play structure designed by GroundWorks Office. The surrounding plaza presents "blockheads" attached to benches, adding a colorful and joyful character to the concrete-paved plaza. Behind the seating areas elevated grassy areas with several shade trees.

The park sits on SFMTA's property, just north of SF Muni's Woods Division, which is SF Muni's maintenance yard, including a large bus storage yard, operations building, repair facility and Cable Car carpentry shop.

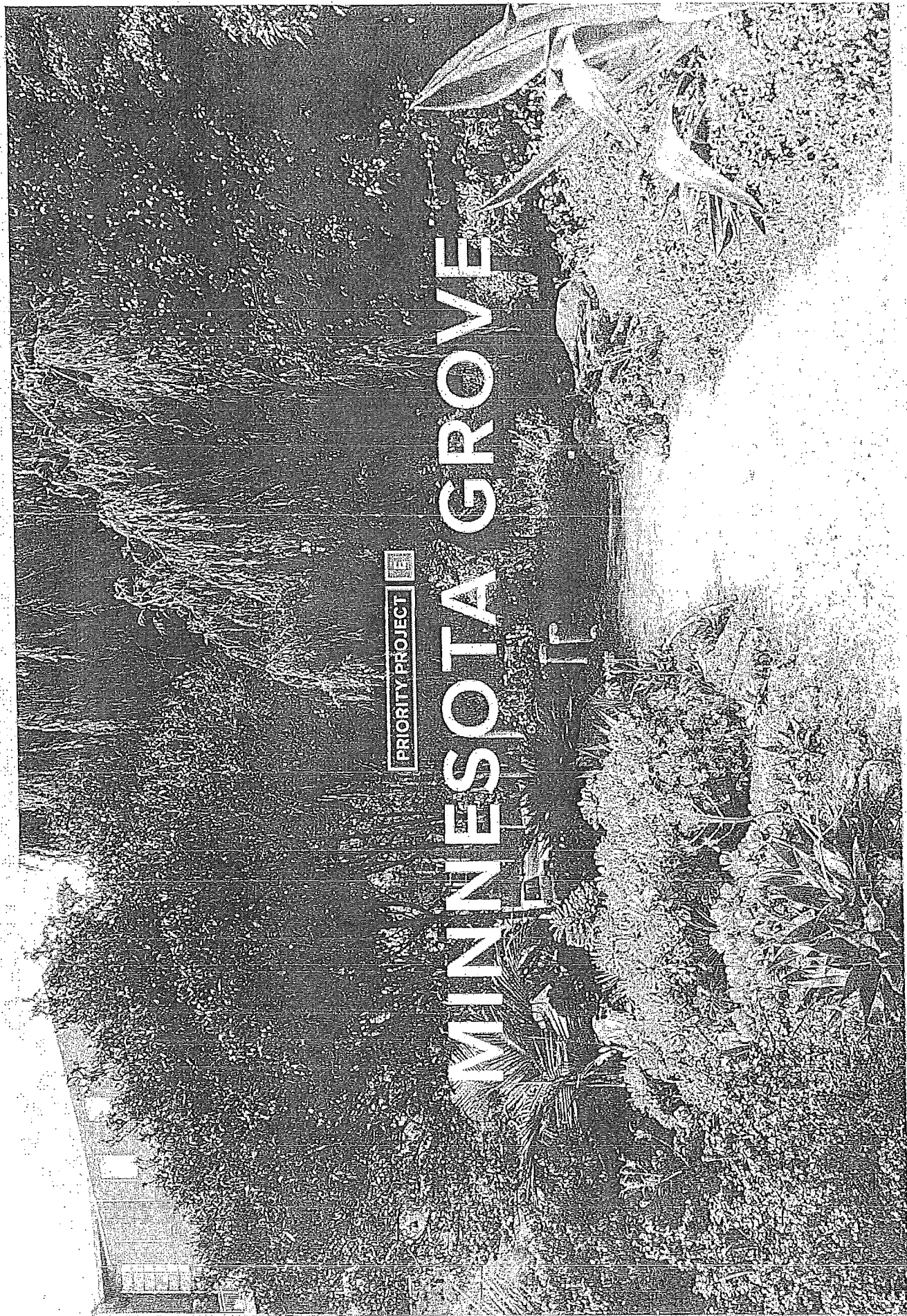
Woods Yard Park is the result of tireless efforts of local neighbors and advocates for a neighborhood park. Led by a partnership between the San Francisco Parks Alliance and SFMTA, the park was funded and constructed in 2014.

Several years after the opening of the park, the community is now working towards a greater vision for Woods Yard Park. The community sees great potential for the park to become a more inviting green space. The growing use of the park inspired and motivated a number of residents and neighbors to envision the future expansion of the park.

### DESIGN PROPOSAL

#### Design and Programming Theme:

- \* Replace existing concrete areas with planted areas.
- \* Consider relocation or replacement of existing children's play area within existing extents of park.
- \* Add more vegetation and trees.
- \* Introduce solar-powered nighttime lighting program.
- \* Provide adult fitness equipment.
- \* Place more seating and benches.



PRIORITY PROJECT

# MINNESOTA GROVE

## MINNESOTA GROVE

### CONTEXT

Minnesota Grove is a 0.4-acre 'street park' along the east side of a short stretch of Minnesota Street, between 24th and 25th Streets.

Minnesota Grove falls under SF Public Works' jurisdiction, and through the partnership between Public Works and Green Benefit District (GBD), GBD serves as a maintenance steward for the neighborhood's green spaces.

This type of "street park" is not a typical design nor a sanctioned use of the public right-of-way enforced by the City. However, considering the long history of the grassroots-initiated park and the challenges related

to grade difference, along with the fact this street was not accepted by the city for maintenance, the Public Realm Plan strongly recommends that Minnesota Grove should remain and be enhanced and extended to the south towards 25th Street.

At the time of the plan preparation, SF Public Works embarked on an interagency effort to expand and enhance Minnesota Grove. The details of the Minnesota Grove expansion are being developed and will be revealed after the adoption of this plan. Nonetheless, the following proposes general design guidance for the future Minnesota Grove based on community input:

### DESIGN PROPOSAL

#### Design and Programming Theme

- » Expand Minnesota Grove to the south to provide a continuous pedestrian path with a landscaped buffer to the intersection of Minnesota and 25th Street. (The geometry of the expansion has not been finalized, as it depends on the parking and traffic reconfiguration of Minnesota Street.)
- » Regrade (and reconfigure as necessary) the existing path to provide ADA accessibility.
- » Redesign the existing retaining wall to improve visibility for drivers.
- » Ensure the design and landscape of the southern expansion carries over the similar theme and feel from the existing Minnesota Grove.
- » Provide seating where feasible.



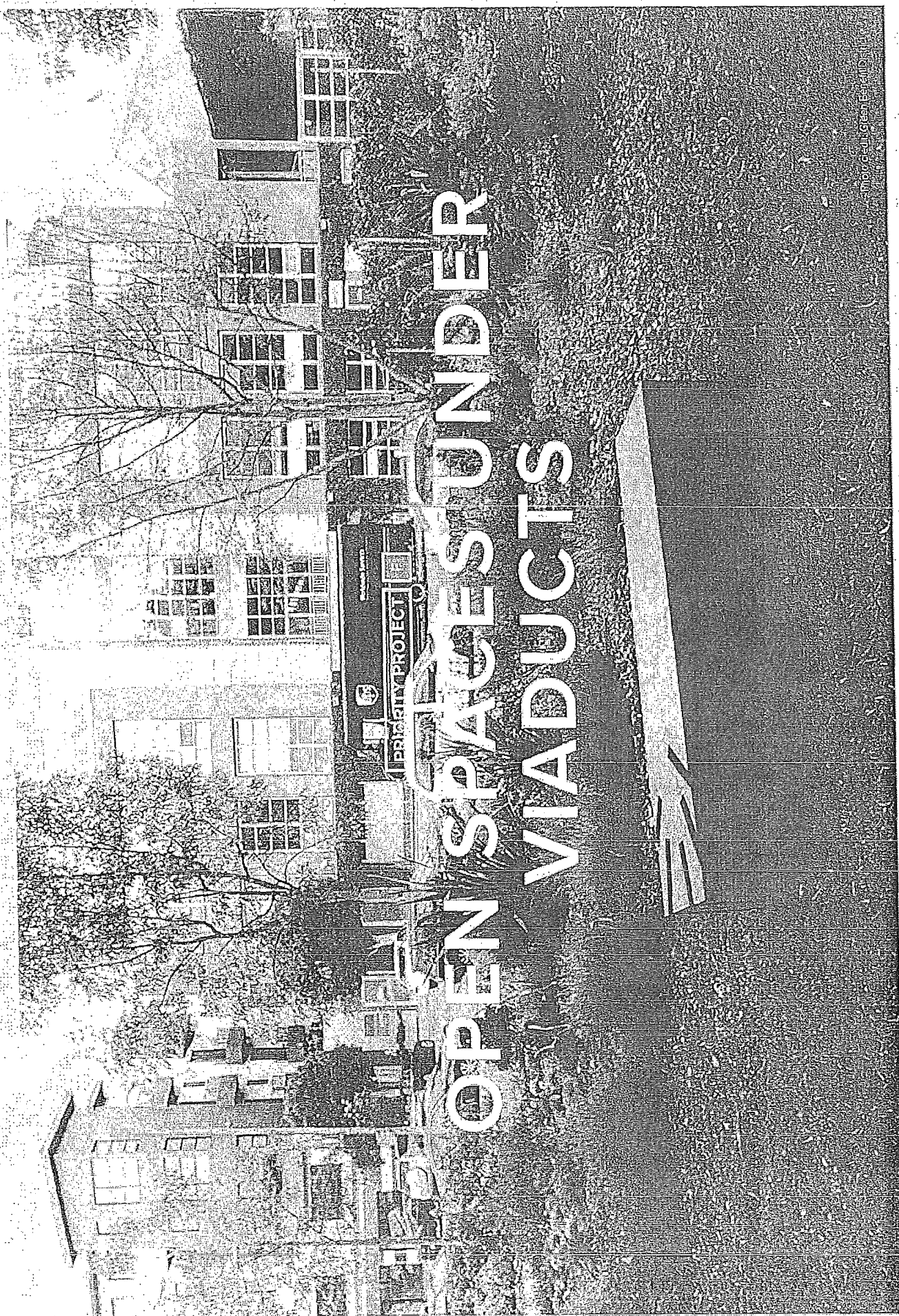


Photo credit: Green Spaces

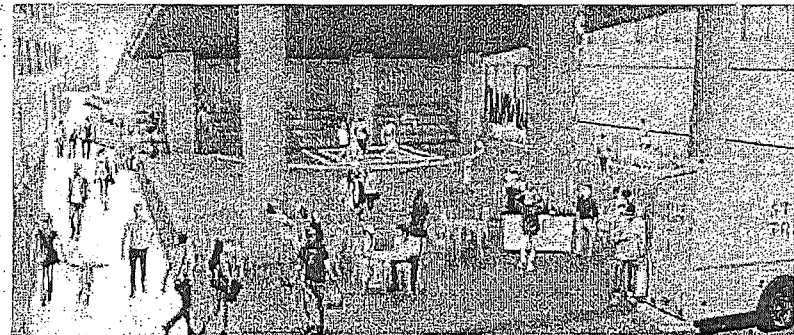
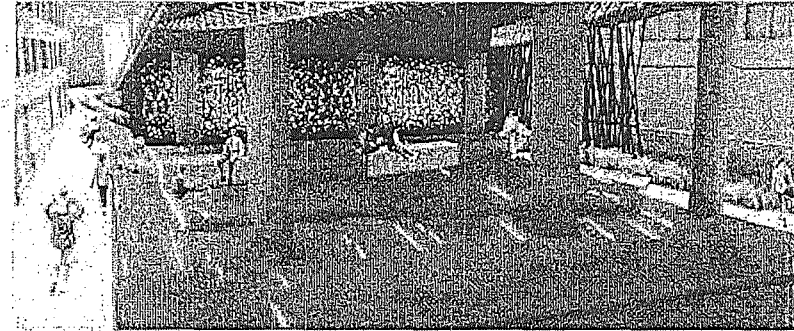
## NORTH DOGPATCH

### CONTEXT

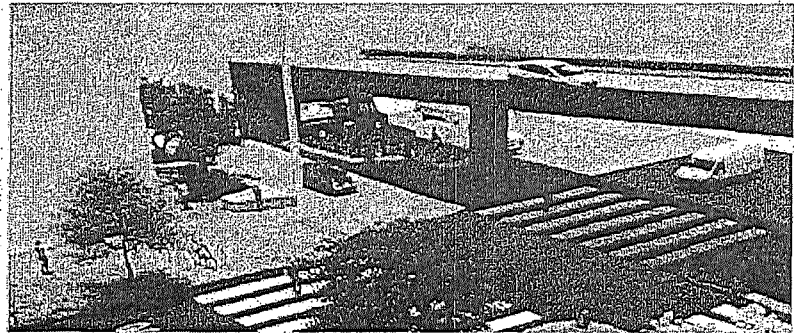
- » These street-level spaces are positioned beneath overpasses at 18th Street, off Indiana Street and 20th Street, off Minnesota.
- » Currently used for informal car parking or enclosed and rented out as storage facilities, these spaces are typically dark and blighted.
- » Integrating these spaces into Dogpatch's streetscape and open space network would involve converting them into beautiful, publicly accessible plazas with programming and activation.
- » Conversion of these places into open spaces, with the introduction of new amenities, will require coordination between Caltrans, San Francisco Public Works, and other local agencies.

### PROGRAMMING IDEAS

- » Passive Recreation, informal event spaces
- » Art and light installations
- » Seating, Planting, and other amenities



Conceptual renderings (Surface Design), courtesy of UCSF



Conceptual rendering (Fletcher Studio)

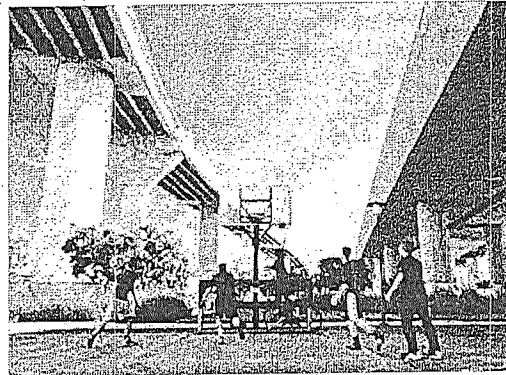
## SOUTH DOGPATCH

### CONTEXT

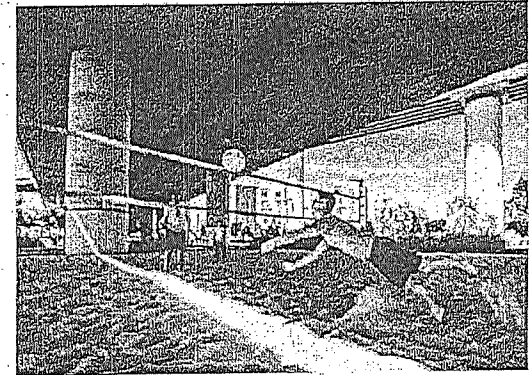
- » This series of interconnected spaces surround the I-280 ramps in southern Dogpatch, between 23rd Street to the north, 25th Street to the south, Pennsylvania Street to the west, and Indiana to the east.
- » A small portion of this area was converted into a small park - with a dog run and exercise equipment - in 2010.
- » The street-level parcels are owned by Caltrans. Other examples throughout San Francisco (pictured) demonstrate the potential of these lands for active or passive recreational uses.

### PROGRAMMING IDEAS

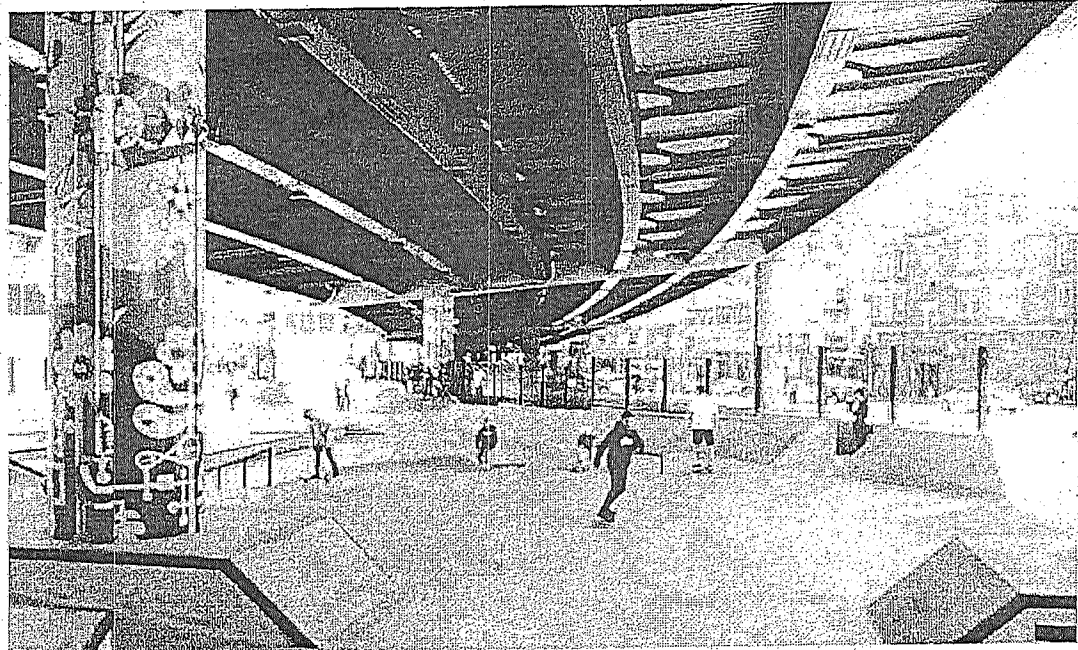
- » Dog Run
- » Adult Fitness / Exercise Equipment
- » Active Recreation Facilities (Basketball, Volleyball, Tennis, Soccer or Junior Soccer)
- » Skate Park
- » BMX bike-scape



Basketball Courts, Mission Bay

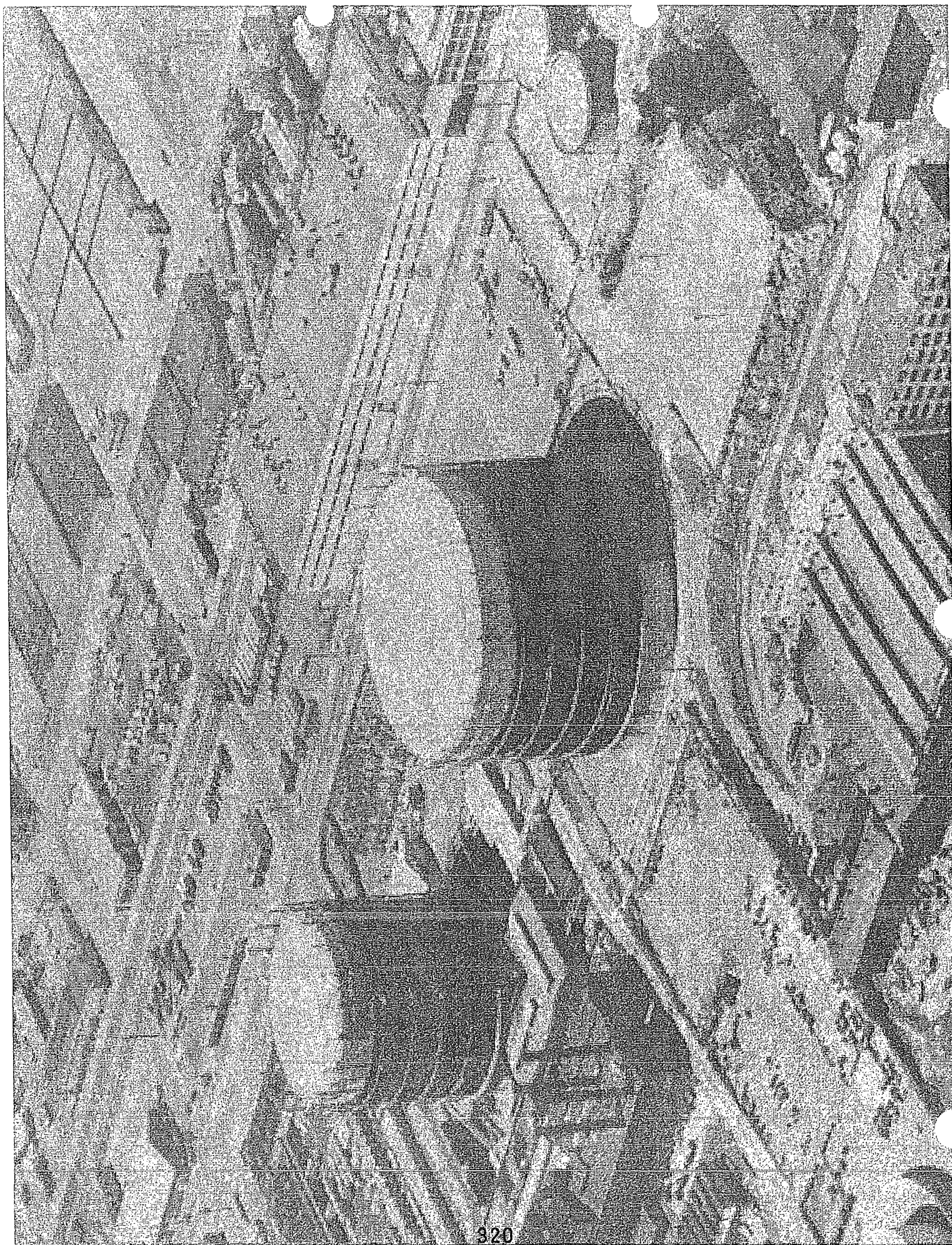


Volleyball Courts, Mission Bay

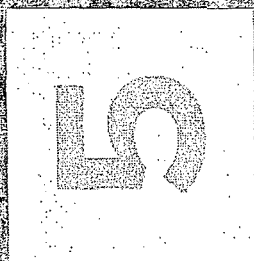


Skate Park, western SoMa





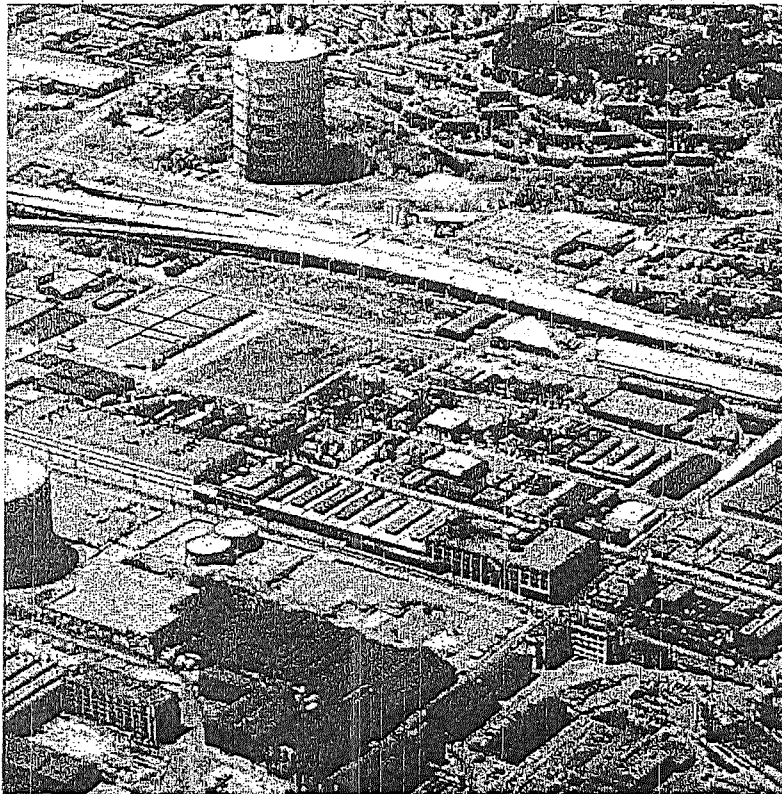




# RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPLEMENTATION

## PUBLIC REALM IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES & STRATEGIES

The Public Realm Plan establishes certain guidelines and strategies for implementing the Plan Vision presented in Chapter 1, as well as the Objectives and Policies adopted by the Central Waterfront Area Plan (2008). The following chapter synthesizes public feedback with analysis from the City Agencies collaborating on the Public Realm Plan.



### A NETWORK OF COMPLETE STREETS

#### A. Prioritize pedestrian safety and comfort along key walking routes

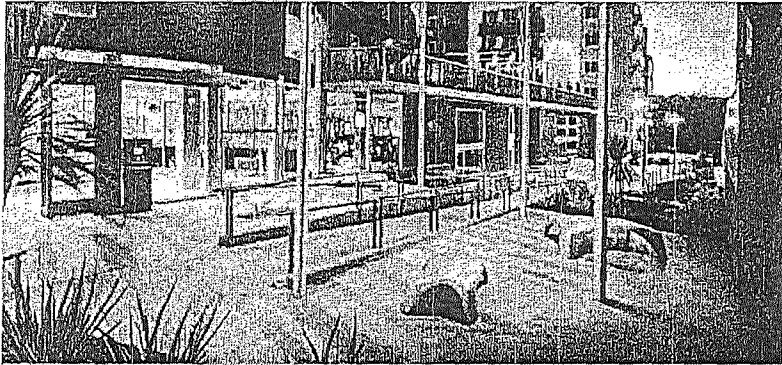
- A1. Bring sidewalks up to City Standard, including ADA compliance
- A2. Implement appropriate pedestrian lighting
- A3. Implement mid-block crosswalks on longer blocks
- A4. Implement traffic-calming measures and pedestrian safety enhancements

#### B. Encourage Multi-Modal Transportation

- B1. Implement bicycle infrastructure to serve the city's growing ridership
- B2. Restore historic mid-block pedestrian alleys and through-passages where new development presents the opportunity
- B3. Implement improvements to transit station and bus stop areas for ease of use and switching between different modes
- B4. Maintain access for commercial and industrial land uses

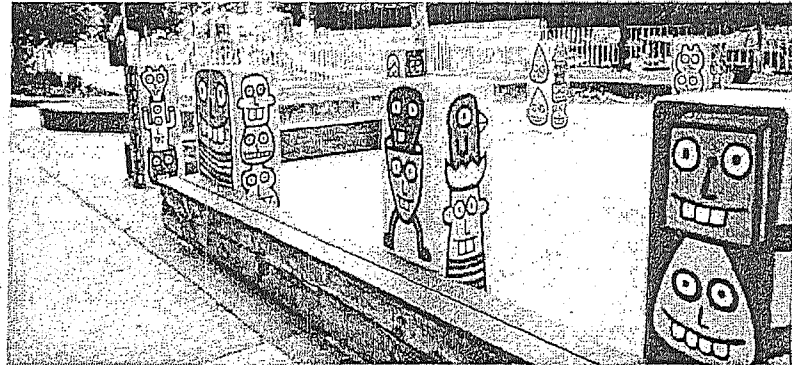
#### C. Maximize Greening Opportunities

- C1. Fill gaps in the street tree network with new trees
- C2. Increase sidewalk planted areas with climate-appropriate plantings



### A DIVERSITY OF HIGH-QUALITY OPEN SPACES

- A. Distribute open spaces equitably throughout the plan area
  - A1. Prioritize sites for improvement and acquisition that are closest to residential land uses
- B. Balance needs of local residents with those of other visitors
  - B1. Coordinate across jurisdictions to ensure that site uses fit within the City's larger open space network and recreational facilities needs
  - B2. Reflect the programmatic needs of the neighborhood's shifting demographic profile of increasing families and youth
- C. Maximize ecological and habitat functions of open spaces
  - B1. When possible, use native and locally-adapted plantings
  - B2. Shoreline sites should be designed to adapted to sea level rise



### EXPRESS UNIQUE HISTORY AND CHARACTER

- A. Encourage the use of materials and forms that refer to industrial and maritime heritage
- B. Develop street designs that are appropriate for areas of differing land uses
- C. Continue developing a variety of open space types including plazas, street parks, pocket parks, and repurposing of under-freeway parcels
- D. Partner with local organizations on stewardship, maintenance, and activation programming in the Public Realm
- E. Support the adaptive reuse of historic buildings associated with past institutional uses for community-serving purposes
- F. Encourage incorporating historic interpretive elements, such as signs and plaques, in public and private projects



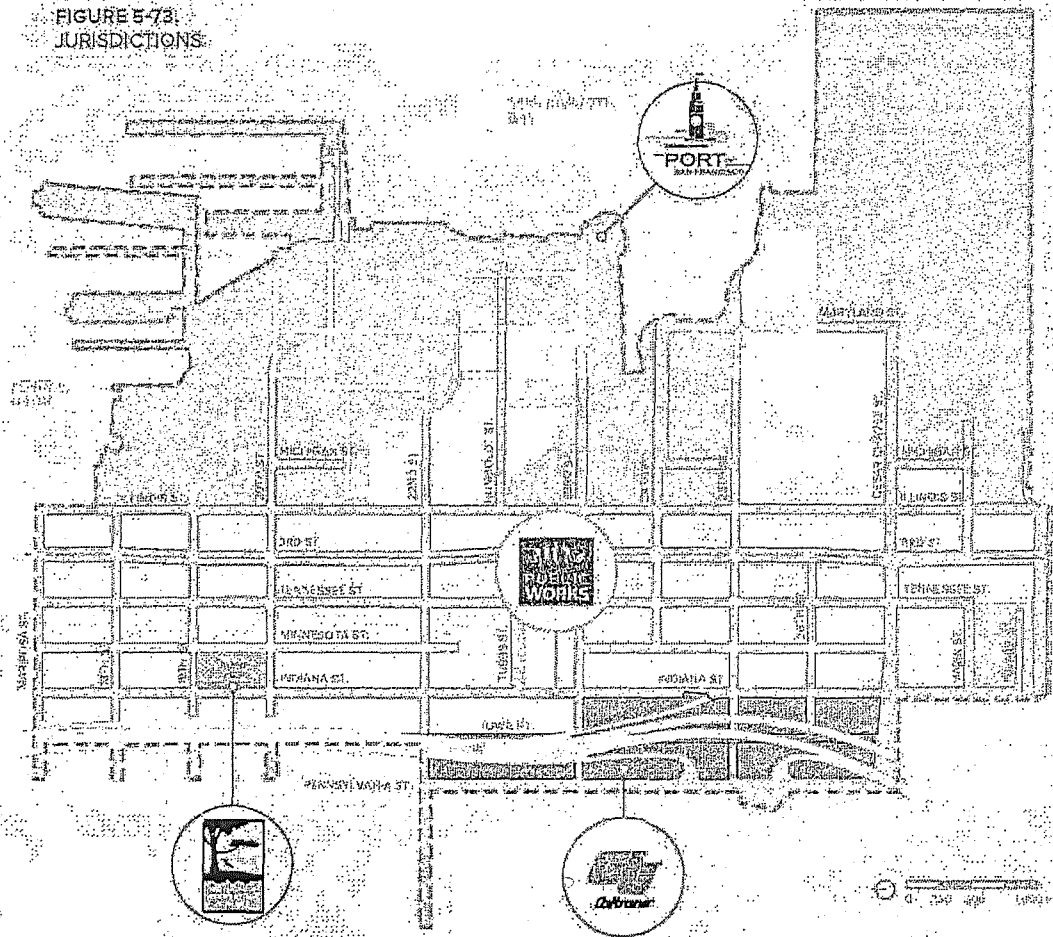
## JURISDICTIONS

The Central Waterfront is comprised of several different local, regional, and state jurisdictions. City Departments include Public Works, Municipal Transportation Agency, the Port, and Recreation and Parks Department. Regional jurisdictions include the Peninsula Joint Powers Authority (Caltrain) and the Bay Conservation Development Commission. State agencies include the California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS), California State Lands Commission, and Metropolitan Transportation Commission.

Due to the jurisdictional intricacy in the Central Waterfront, infrastructure planning for streets and open space is especially complex. All east-west streets from 19th Street to Islais Creek are either managed by the Port of San Francisco or San Francisco Public Works. Agencies must continue to work together to ensure seamless pedestrian routes from the interior of the neighborhood to the Bay waterfront.

Open spaces throughout the Plan area, as well as future potential open space sites, are found on lands managed by San Francisco Recreation & Parks, the Port of San Francisco, San Francisco Public Works, CALTRANS and Caltrain. Coordination between these different jurisdictions can ensure that the network of current and future open spaces work together to provide the facilities needed by residents and visitors.

FIGURE 5-73:  
JURISDICTIONS



## GENERAL CITY BUDGET & CAPITAL PLANNING TIMELINE

In order to provide feedback during the annual cycle at key points when public input is sought by the City, participants in the Public Realm Plan process requested information regarding the City's budget and infrastructure planning timeline.

The below timeline shows the sequence of actions taken by different entities such as the Community Advisory Committees (CACs), the Interagency Plan Implementation Committee (IPIC), and the Capital

Planning Committee in providing input to the City Budget and Capital Plan.

Public hearings on Capital Planning are held by the Capital Planning Committee, the Planning Commission, and Board of Supervisors Land Use Committee (Item 1). The CACs also hear presentations from both the public and departments throughout the year (Item 10).

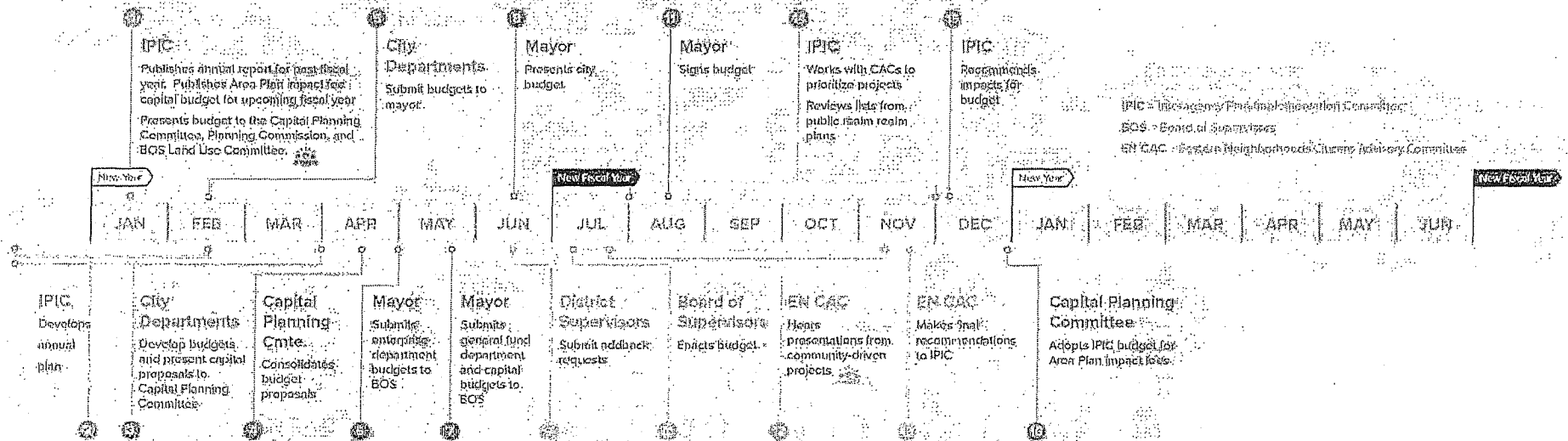


FIGURE 5-74  
TYPICAL CAPITAL PLANNING TIMELINE



## IMPLEMENTATION PRIORITIES FOR COMPLETE STREETS

The Planning Department, Public Works, SFMTA, and the Port developed a capital planning framework for complete streets that broadly references citywide goals, policies, and strategies including Vision Zero, Transit First priorities, and accessibility goals.

The City's capital planning framework produced a simple priority: safe and accessible pedestrian routes that connect transit stops, municipal buildings, commercial hubs and open spaces, focusing on the routes where the pedestrian infrastructure is currently below City standard.

In coordination with the Public Realm Plan, Public Works led a capital planning process to identify implementation priorities for complete streets in Dogpatch west of Illinois. The Public Realm Plan also consulted with the Port regarding complete streets within their purview (see Figure 5-73 for a map of jurisdictions). These activities led to the current capital planning priorities found in Figure 5-74.

The capital planning process involved close examination of the unique conditions in the Dogpatch neighborhood where residential

development has been rapidly replacing industrial uses and missing or substandard sidewalks are not uncommon.

Public Works led a series of meetings with City departments to identify priorities and then worked with the EN CAC members and community leaders to confirm those priorities. This capital project prioritization process yielded two categories of key pedestrian route projects: Priority Implementation. Projects where basic sidewalk infrastructure was lacking (see Figure 5-75, Projects A - E); and Second-Level Priority Implementation. Routes which currently meet infrastructure standards that are opportunities for enhanced quality of urban experience or greening (see Figure 5-75, Second-Level Priorities). Streets and sidewalks that were already being improved as part of a City or private development project are not included in Figure 5-75.

Through this lens, the multi-departmental Dogpatch capital planning team then reviewed an inventory of missing or substandard sidewalks (see Figure 3-27 and 3-28), as well as community input from the public work-

shops and surveys, and developed a mutually agreed-upon list of right-of-way project priorities in Dogpatch. The team presented this list to the Eastern Neighborhoods CAC and other key community leaders in Dogpatch for feedback and finalize the capital planning priorities.

It was important to ensure that the Eastern Neighborhoods CAC, whose role is to provide input on public benefits using impact fee funding for right-of-way projects in the neighborhood, was in support not just of the capital planning priorities, but of the framework and process for developing it.

The framework provides a blueprint for capital projects in the Dogpatch rights-of-way. These priorities focus efforts to secure funding for these projects through sources such as development impact fees, grants, and development agreements, and working with developers to leverage their required improvements.

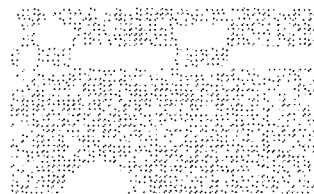
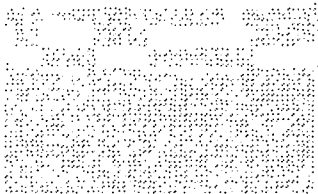
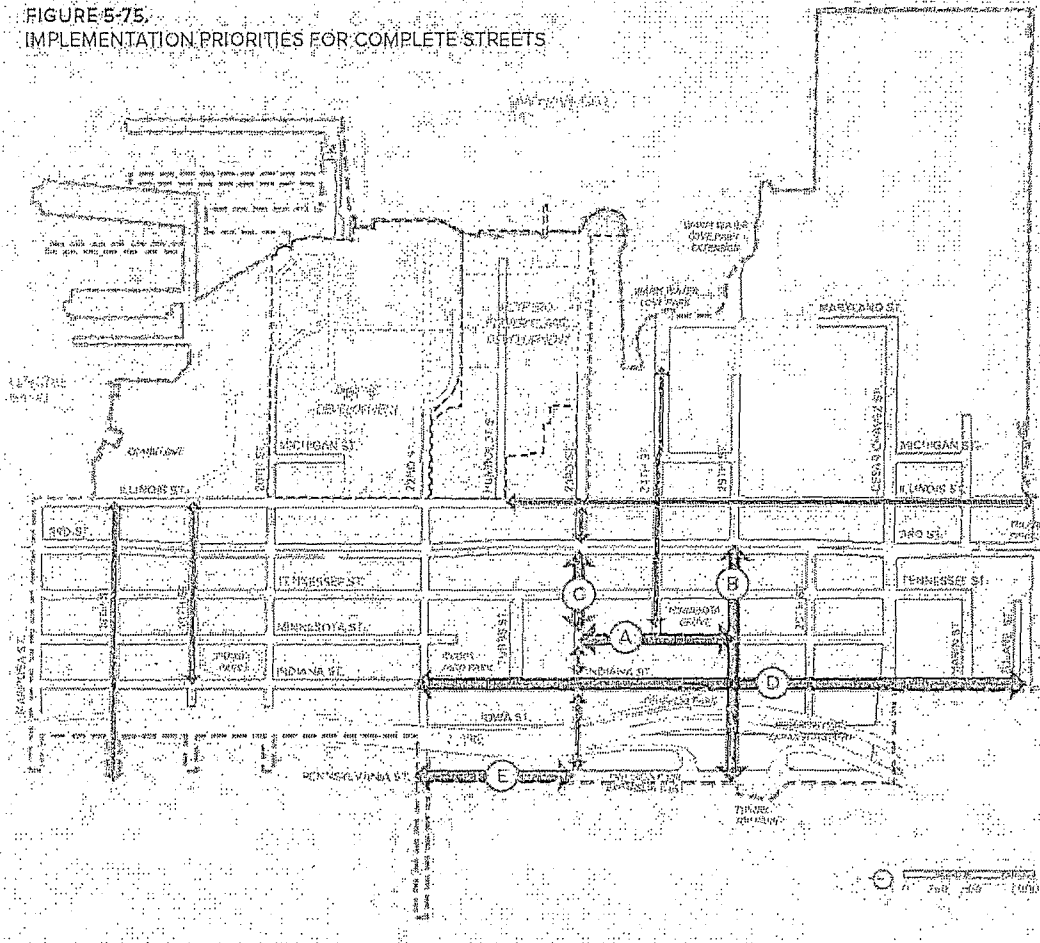


FIGURE 5-75  
IMPLEMENTATION PRIORITIES FOR COMPLETE STREETS



**A Minnesota Street, 23rd to 25th streets, including Minnesota Grove**

Scope: Infill sidewalks and streetscape, intersection improvements, Minnesota Grove upgrades (ADA compliance, lighting extension southward)

Cost estimate: ~\$2.3M

**B 25th Street, 3rd to Pennsylvania streets**  
Scope: Infill sidewalks and lighting, bulbouts at Pennsylvania, Minnesota and Indiana streets where feasible.

Cost estimate: ~\$5.5M

**C 23rd Street, 3rd to Minnesota streets (Phase I)**  
Scope: Infill sidewalks and lighting, bulbouts at Tennessee where feasible.

Cost estimate: ~\$2.5M

**D Indiana Street, 22nd Street to Islais Creek (most potential for an ADA compliant route)**  
Scope: Infill sidewalks, lighting and bulbouts where needed and feasible.

Cost estimate: ~\$3.5M

**E Pennsylvania Street, 22nd to 23rd streets**  
Scope: Infill sidewalks

Cost estimate: ~\$675K

**Second Level Priorities**

Scope: pedestrian lighting, infill street trees, infill understory plantings, bulbouts where needed and feasible.

\* 2017 Rough Order of Magnitude Cost Estimates.  
Assumes 5% escalation costs per year.

## COMPLETE STREETS PUBLIC POLLING

The public was polled three separate times throughout the community engagement process regarding priorities for improvements to streets. The first poll was administered online in the fall of 2015, followed closely by a real-time voting exercise at the first public workshop in winter 2016. Another online poll was administered in the winter of 2017 after concept designs for key streets had been shared with the public. The aggregate results are shown in the following figures.

The highest-scoring streets are associated with proximity to residential uses, for example Tennessee and both segments of Minnesota. Pennsylvania is also predominately residential, or will become so, along the northern two-thirds of its length. The highest-scoring East-West Streets correlate with connections between the adjacent Potrero Hill neighborhood and the waterfront, for example 18th, 20th, and 25th Streets.

The polls can help the City determine which corridors, or segments of corridors, should be prioritized for funding, design, and implementation. They also support finer-grained analysis identifying key pedestrian routes made up of connected street segments (see Key Pedestrian Routes).

FIGURE 5-76.  
PUBLIC PRIORITY POLLING FOR NORTH-SOUTH CORRIDORS (GRAPH)

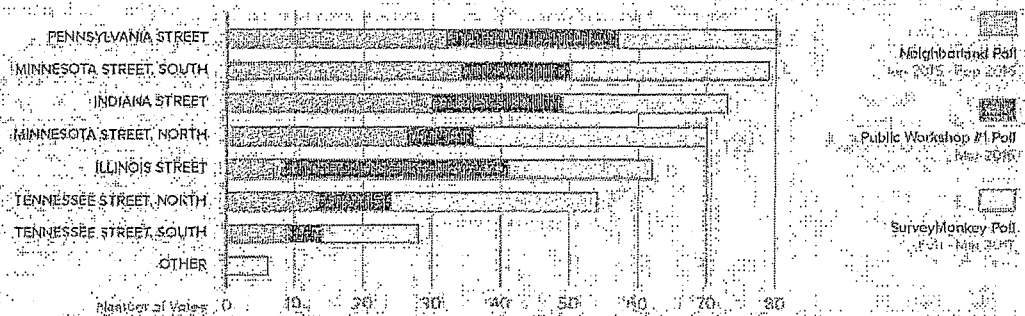


FIGURE 5-77.  
PUBLIC PRIORITY POLLING FOR NORTH-SOUTH CORRIDORS (MAP)

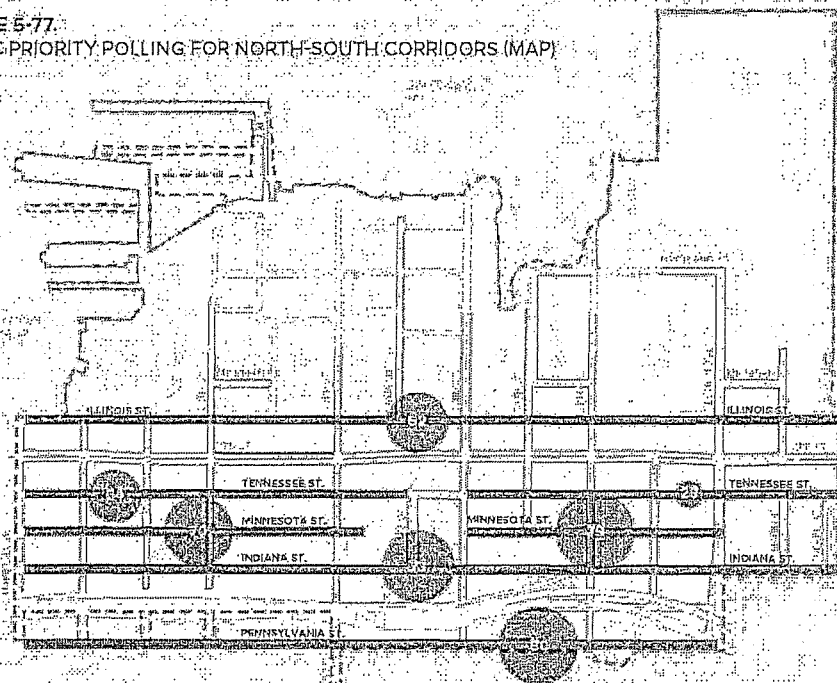


FIGURE 5-78.  
PUBLIC POLLING FOR EAST-WEST PRIORITY CORRIDORS (GRAPH)

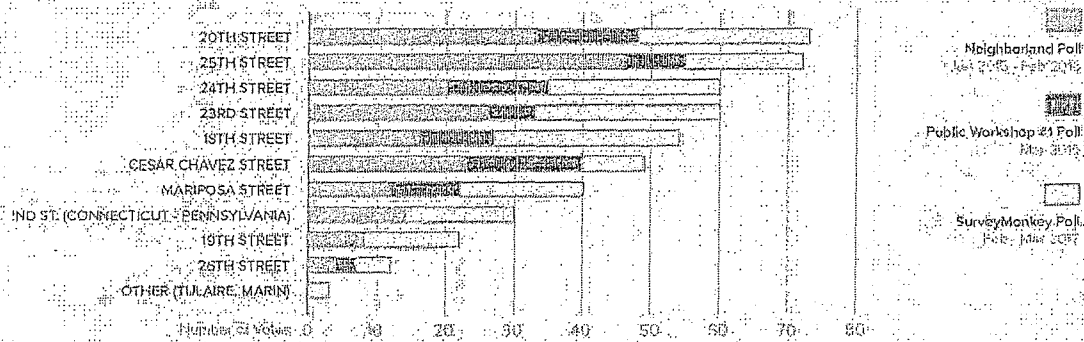
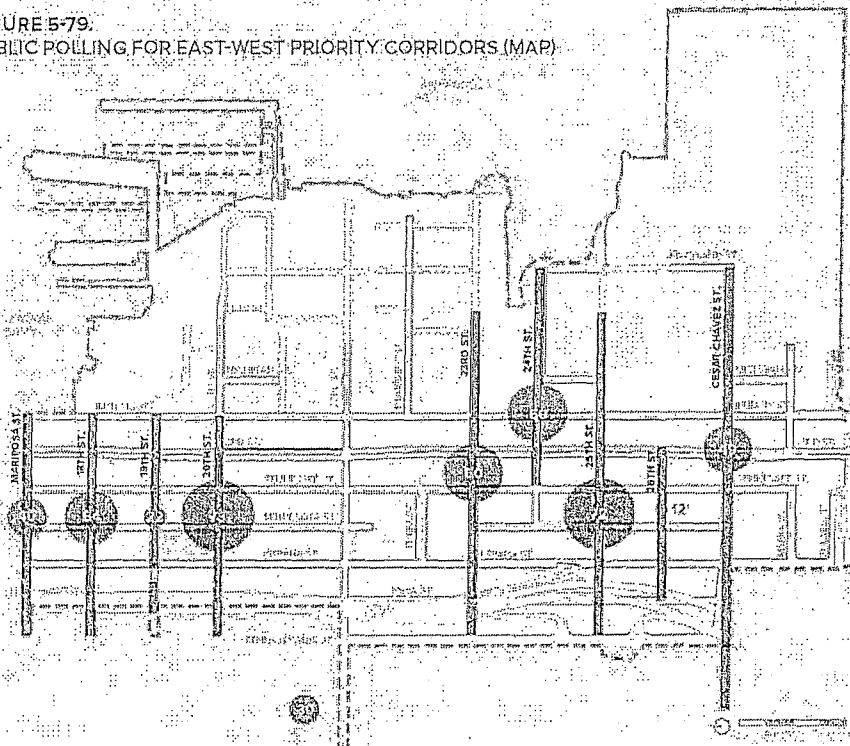


FIGURE 5-79.  
PUBLIC POLLING FOR EAST-WEST PRIORITY CORRIDORS (MAP)



## COMPLETE STREET IMPROVEMENT COST ESTIMATES

The Public Realm Plan solicited ideas and specific locations for Complete Street Improvements (see Figure 3-27 Street Improvements Recommended by the Public Realm Plan) while also incorporating ideas from past City-led and community-led planning efforts (see Chapter 1: Policy Background And Related Planning Efforts.)

Based on public input for locations of improvements, rough order-of-magnitude cost estimates were generated to provide a sense of scale. These estimates represent 2017 implementation costs; assume a 5% escalation increase for every year after 2017. Prioritization and programming of improvements for specific locations are determined by the implementing agencies, who will scope Capital Projects comprised of various improvements.

### Complete Street Improvement Cost Estimates

#### PLACEMAKING



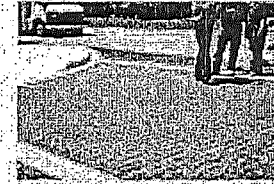
##### Decorative Crosswalks

Like standard crosswalks, decorative crosswalks increase visibility of the street crossing for pedestrians and motorists. Decorative crosswalks can also reinforce unique neighborhood character.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

Cost: \$12,000 each or \$48,000 per intersection

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Public Works



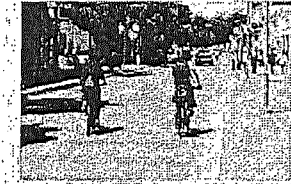
##### Street Paving - Stamped Asphalt

Stamped asphalt is a special treatment creating patterned texture in the roadway. Depending on conditions, the stamped asphalt can also incorporate color to emphasize a sense of place.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

Cost Per Square Foot: \$25

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Public Works



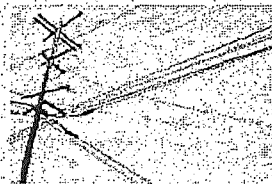
##### Street Paving - Textured Concrete

Textured concrete is a special treatment creating patterned texture in the roadway. Depending on conditions, the textured concrete can incorporate integral color and scored patterns to emphasize a sense of place.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

Cost Per Square Foot: \$50

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Public Works



##### Undergrounding of Overhead Utilities

Overhead utilities can be buried underground. Costs for this type of intervention must be raised by collectively by property owners fronting the streets where this infrastructure is buried.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

Cost Per Linear Foot: \$2,000

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Public Works, but with private funding



##### Shared Street

A shared street is typically a single-surface right-of-way where pedestrians and vehicles mix in low-vehicle-speed conditions.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

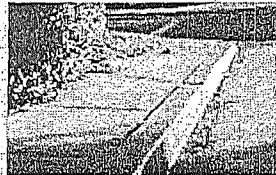
Cost: Varies based on conditions

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Neighborhood Entity

## Complete Street Improvement Cost Estimates



### TRAFFIC & TRANSPORTATION



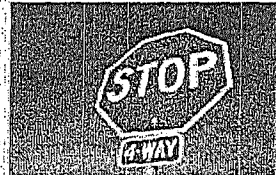
#### Corner Daylighting

Red-curbs at street corners allow for better visibility between pedestrians and motorists.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed, Industrial

Cost Varies; funded by SFMTA

Implementing Agency or Agencies: SFMTA



#### 4-Way Stop Sign

All-way stop signs discourage motorist speeding, as well as provide for safer crossing opportunities for pedestrians.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed, Industrial

Cost Per Intersection: \$4,200

Implementing Agency or Agencies: SFMTA



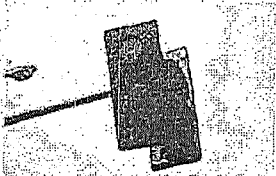
#### Painted Safety Zones

Painted refuges at street corners shorten crossing distances for pedestrians. These can be implemented in place of corner bulbouts for a lower cost.

Street Types: Commercial, Mixed, Industrial

Cost Varies; funded by SFMTA

Implementing Agency or Agencies: SFMTA



#### 4-Way Traffic Signal

Traffic Signals regulate the rate of vehicles passing through intersections, while also providing safer crossing opportunities for pedestrians.

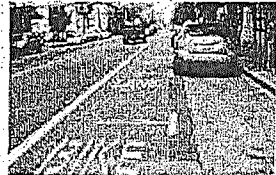
Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed, Industrial

Cost Per Intersection: \$450,000 - \$600,000

Implementing Agency or Agencies: SFMTA



### BICYCLE FACILITIES



#### Class II Bicycle Lane

Striped bicycle lanes define a clear area for cyclists, reducing cyclist-motorist conflicts and providing a sense of safety that encourages bicycle ridership.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed, Industrial

Cost Per Linear Foot: \$87

Implementing Agency or Agencies: SFMTA



#### Class III Bicycle Route

"Sharrow" markings signal that the route is shared by both cars and bicycles. The markings also help cyclists navigate the City's bicycle network.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed, Industrial

Cost Per Sharrow: \$840

Implementing Agency or Agencies: SFMTA

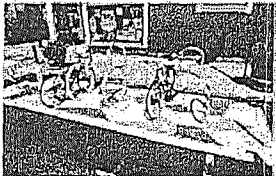


#### Class IV Cycletrack

Protected bicycle lanes provide maximum safety and efficiency for the City's growing proportion of cyclists.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

Cost Per Linear Foot: \$300



#### Bicycle Corral

Corrals provide efficient bicycle parking capacity in high-needs areas such as transit hubs, parks, and commercial districts.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

Cost per Corral: \$7,500

Implementing Agency or Agencies: SFMTA



#### Bicycle Share Station

Bicycle Share Stations form a network that allows any person to use bikes for short trips without owning a bicycle. The stations are solar-powered.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

Cost Per Station: \$100,000

Implementing Agency or Agencies: SFMTA



## Complete Street Improvement Cost Estimates



### PEDESTRIAN AMENITIES



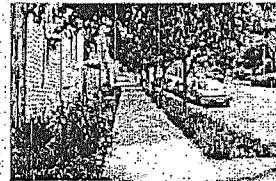
#### Complete Sidewalks (where missing)

Sidewalks should use standard scored concrete paving at a minimum. In addition, special paving may be included on commercial, ceremonial, and other special streets or small streets.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

Cost Per Square Foot: \$16

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Public Works



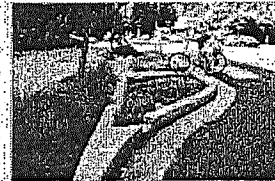
#### Sidewalk Plantings & Infill Street Trees

Landscaped sidewalks look great, provide habitat for birds and butterflies, reduce stormwater runoff, improve neighborhood livability, and increase property values.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

Cost Per Square Foot: \$75

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Friends of the Urban Forest and/or Fronting Property Owner



#### Mid-Block Bulb-Outs

Mid-Block Sidewalk extensions can expand pedestrian space or be planted. When implemented in pairs on either side of the street, they can calm traffic by encouraging cars to slow down. They can also be used as a mid-block crossing to shorten crossing distances.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

Cost Per Unit: \$

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Public Works



#### Marked Crosswalks, standard at grade (where missing)

'Continental' or 'Zebra' crosswalk markings are standard in San Francisco. Improving visibility of crossing for both pedestrians and motorists.

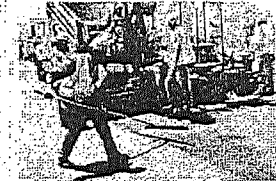
Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed, Industrial

Cost: \$5,000 each or \$24,000 per intersection

Implementing Agency or Agencies: SFMTA



### ROADWAY



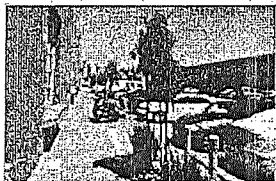
#### Standard Street Repaving

Street repaving involves the removal and replacement of asphalt from curb to curb. This also involves regrading the roadway surface to correct any draining issues.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed, Industrial

Cost: \$150 per ton or \$2 per Square Foot

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Public Works; SF Port



#### At-Grade Pedestrian Path

This inexpensive interim solution works well for transitioning or industrial areas where there are no pedestrian facilities, but dense residential development is not anticipated.

Street Types: Industrial

Cost Per Unit: \$

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Fronting Property Owner



#### Pedestrian Lighting (on sidewalks)

Pedestrian-scale nighttime lighting sheds on the sidewalk, as opposed to general roadway lighting which sits high above the roadway. The choice of light fixture can also reinforce neighborhood character.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

Cost Per 100 Feet of Block Length: \$100,000

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Public Works



#### Corner Bulb-Outs

Corner bulb-outs extend the sidewalk into the intersection to shorten crossing distances and provide additional pedestrian space. They increase pedestrian visibility, shorten crossing distances, slow turning vehicles, and visually narrow the roadway.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed, Industrial

Cost Per Bulb-out: \$85 - 90,000

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Public Works



#### Raised Crosswalks

Raised crosswalks bring the level of the roadway to that of the sidewalk, forcing vehicles to slow before passing over the crosswalk and providing a level pedestrian path of travel from curb to curb. Raised crosswalks can be located at intersections or mid-block.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed

Cost Per Linear Foot: \$1,000

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Public Works



#### Roadway Lighting

Roadway lighting provides clear illumination in automobile, transit, and bicycle lanes in the street.

Street Types: Residential, Commercial, Mixed, Industrial

Cost Per 100 Feet of Block Length: \$100,000

Implementing Agency or Agencies: Public Works; SF Port

## OPEN SPACE & PARKS PUBLIC POLLING

### OPENS SPACES & PARKS

The public was polled three separate times throughout the community engagement process regarding priorities for improvements to the open space network in Central Waterfront. The first poll was administered online in the fall of 2015, followed closely by a real-time voting exercise at the first public workshop in winter 2016. Another online poll was administered in the winter of 2017 after a series of focus group meetings with different stakeholder groups throughout the Plan area. The aggregate results are shown in the figures to the right.

Esprit Park consistently polled highest in terms of priority for investment, being most proximate to a majority of residential land uses in the Central Waterfront, the oldest and longest-serving park in the whole plan area. Other highly scoring sites were associated with long-standing volunteer stewardship efforts (Warm Water Cove, Minnesota Grove, Tunnel Top Park, and Mini Woods Yard 'Mini-Park'). As residential and commercial development continue to intensify, especially along the waterfront and immediately to the southwest of the Plan Area (HOPE SF and other larger developments), open spaces near those areas will see more use and need for investment.

FIGURE 5-80.  
PUBLIC POLLING FOR OPEN SPACE PRIORITIES (GRAPH)

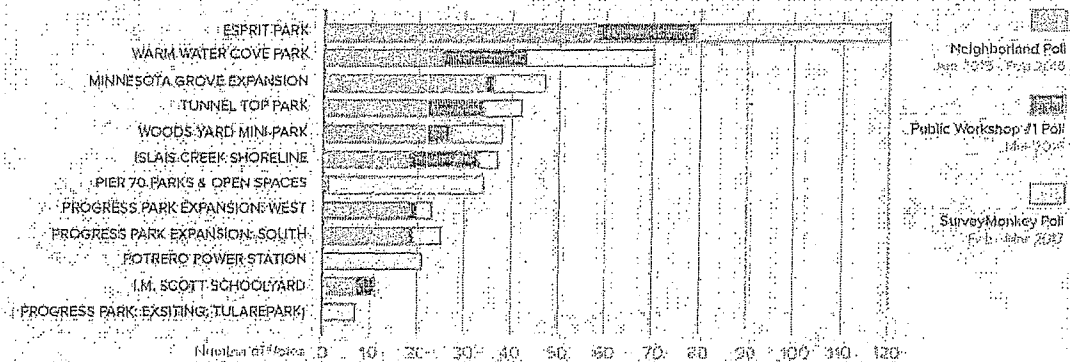
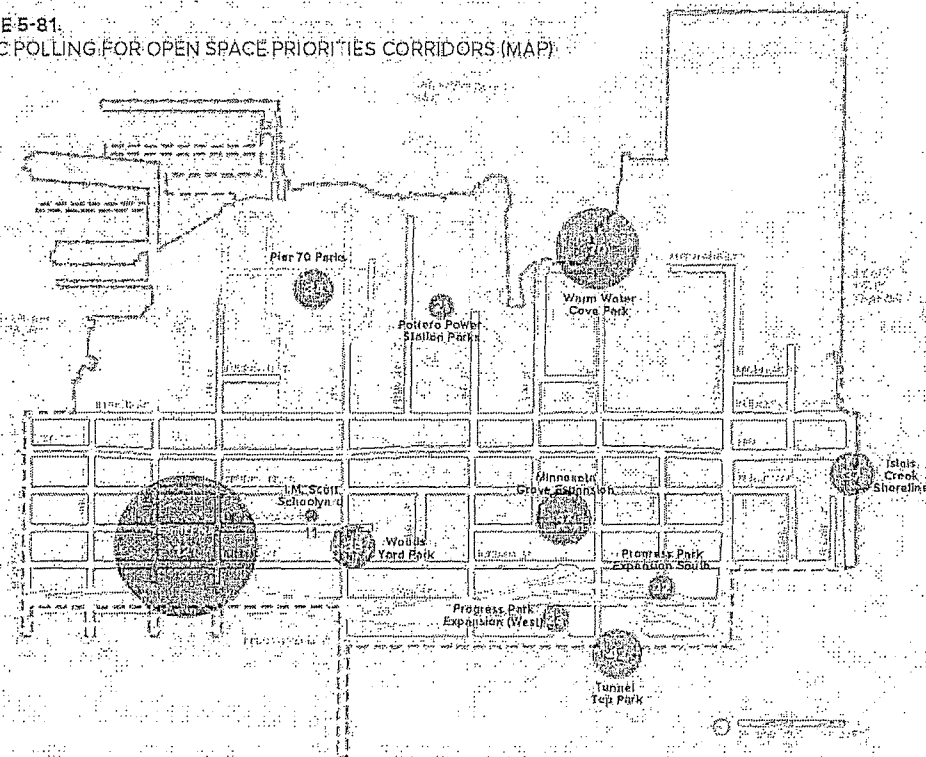
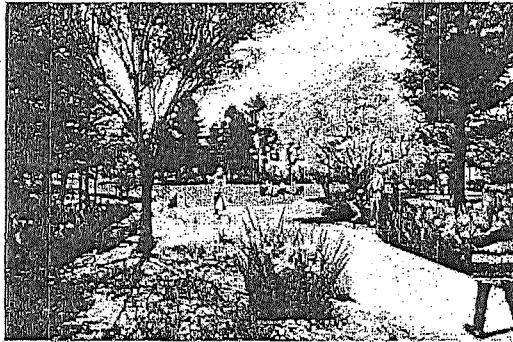


FIGURE 5-81.  
PUBLIC POLLING FOR OPEN SPACE PRIORITIES CORRIDORS (MAP)



## OPEN SPACE & PARKS: COST ESTIMATES & IMPROVEMENTS



### Esprit Park

Cost Estimate: \$7.0 M

Funding Status: \$5.0M from UCSF 'Cushioning' funds and \$1.7M in Eastern Neighborhood Development Impact Fees

Jurisdiction: Recreation and Parks

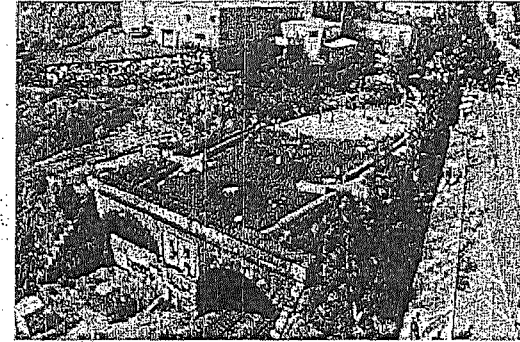


### Warm Water Cove Park

Cost Estimate: \$10.0 M

Funding Status: no funding identified at this time

Jurisdiction: Port of San Francisco

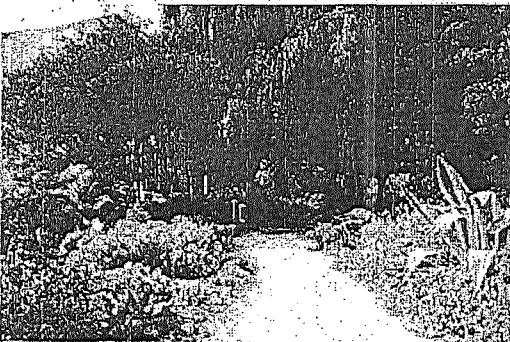


### Tunnel Top Park

Cost Estimate: \$3.0 M

Funding Status: no funding identified at this time

Jurisdiction: Caltrain

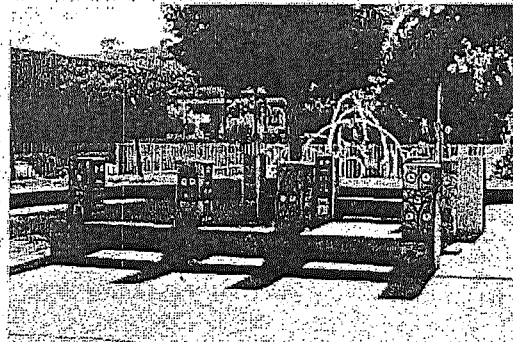


### Minnesota Grove and Extension

Cost Estimate: \$1.7 M

Funding Status: Partially funded

Jurisdiction: Public Works

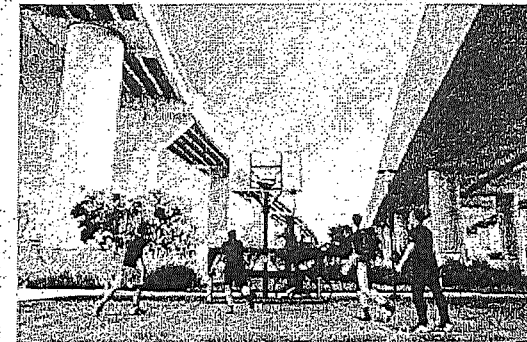


### Woods Yard Mini-Park

Cost Estimate: \$2.0 M

Funding Status: no funding identified at this time

Jurisdiction: SFMTA



### Under-Viaduct Open Spaces

Cost Estimate: Exact Scope and Cost Estimate TBD

Funding Status: no funding identified at this time

Jurisdiction: Public Works for some sites; Caltrans for other sites

The Appendix chapter is available for download at:  
<http://sf-planning.org/central-waterfront-dogpatch-public-realm-plan>



150849  
w/2/18  
SUBMIT  
IN  
COMMITTEE



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018





## **TODAY'S TOPICS**

- 1. Introductions**
  - 2. General Plan Amendment Overview**
  - 3. Plan Background, Process & Outcomes**
  - 4. Implementation Recommendations**
  - 5. Implementation Projects**
  - 6. Next Steps**
- (Additional Reference Slides)**



# Project Team



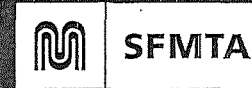
Robin Abad Ocubillo  
Seung-Yen Hong  
Gary Chen  
Adrienne Hyder  
Neil Hrushowy  
AnMarie Rodgers  
John Rahaim



Kelli Rudnick  
Fiona Cundy



Stacy Bradley  
Steve Cismowski  
Brian Stokle  
Melinda Stockmann



Nick Carr  
Erin Miller  
Kathryn Studwell  
Carli Paine



David Beaupre



Dan Parham  
Tee Parham  
Tom Kolbeck



David Fletcher  
Cory Hallam  
Lauren Ewald  
Victor Lu  
Fangzhou Miao

Eleanor Pries  
Chris Watkins  
Blythe Worstell  
Michelle Zucker



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018

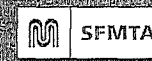


# General Plan Amendment: Overview

- + General Plan Amendments to adopt, by reference, the *Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan*
- + No Planning Code Amendment

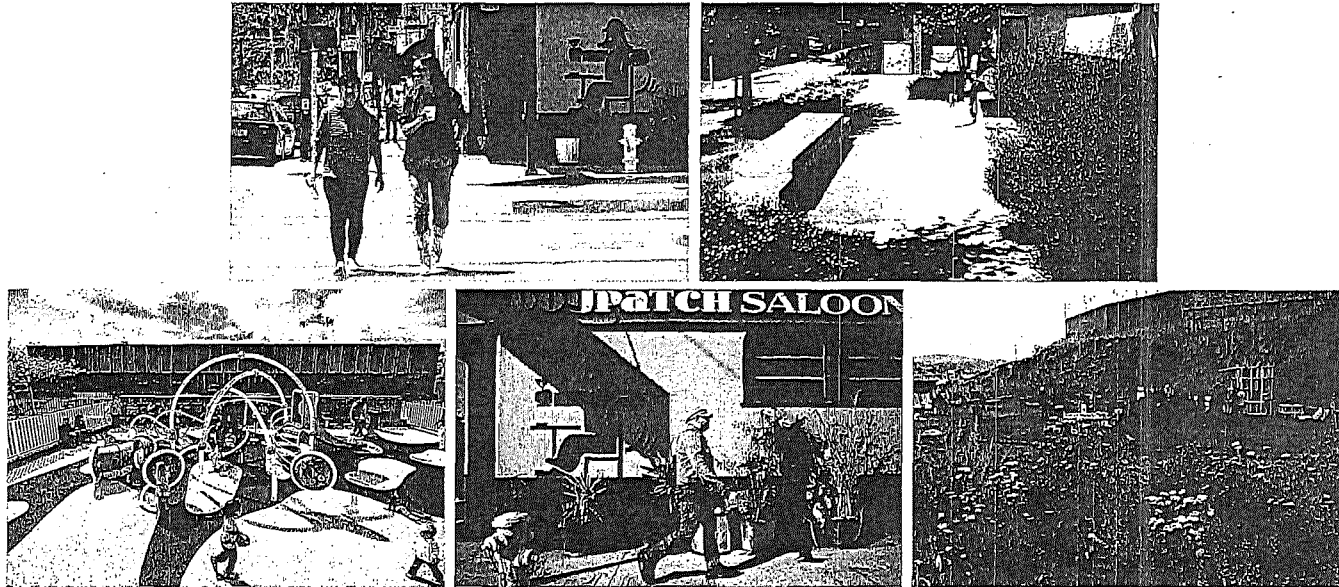


LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018



# What is the Public Realm?

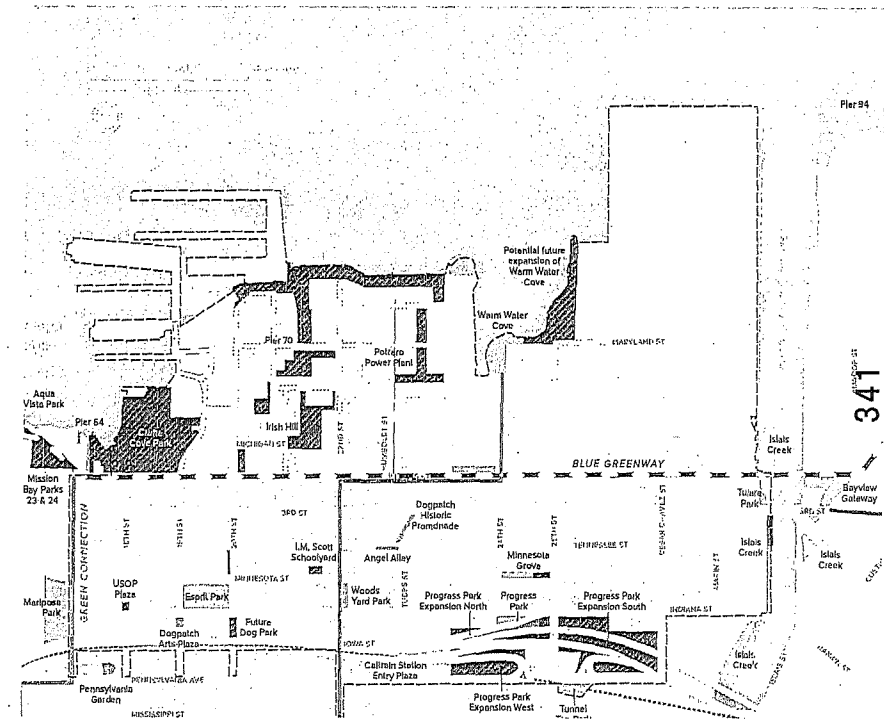
*The Public Realm is the setting for civic life, comprised of the network of streets, parks, open spaces, and the buildings that frame them*





# What is a Public Realm Plan?

- + A plan that lays out a community-supported vision for a neighborhood's streets, sidewalks, and public places.
- + An implementation tool that guides and prioritizes investments in complete streets, parks and open spaces



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018



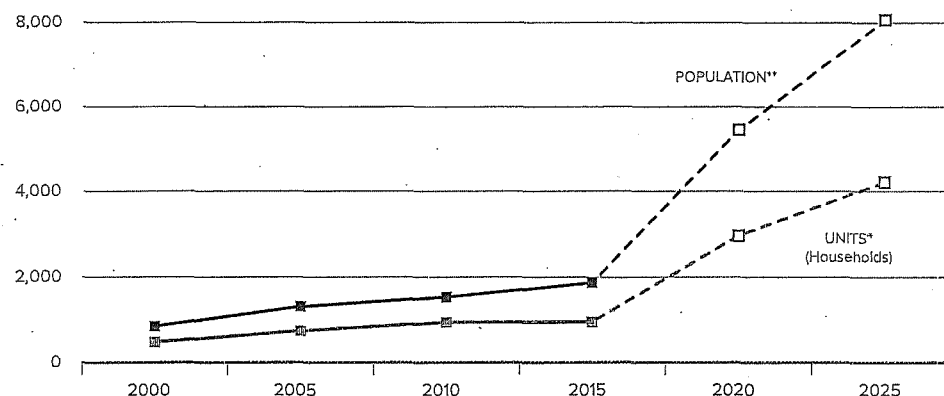
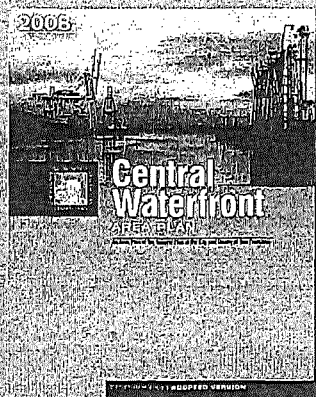
# Why a Public Realm Plan?

## CENTRAL WATERFRONT AREA PLAN

SF Planning, December 2008

The Central Waterfront Area Plan, part of the Eastern Neighborhoods Program, establishes objectives and policies for the public realm.

The Public Realm Plan operationalizes these objectives into a well-informed framework for implementing Area Plan objectives and policies by identifying and scoping context-appropriate improvements.



Central Waterfront Area Plan established conditions for continues to growth in the neighborhood. Between 2015 and 2025, the number of housing units in Dogpatch could quadruple in the most aggressive scenario.



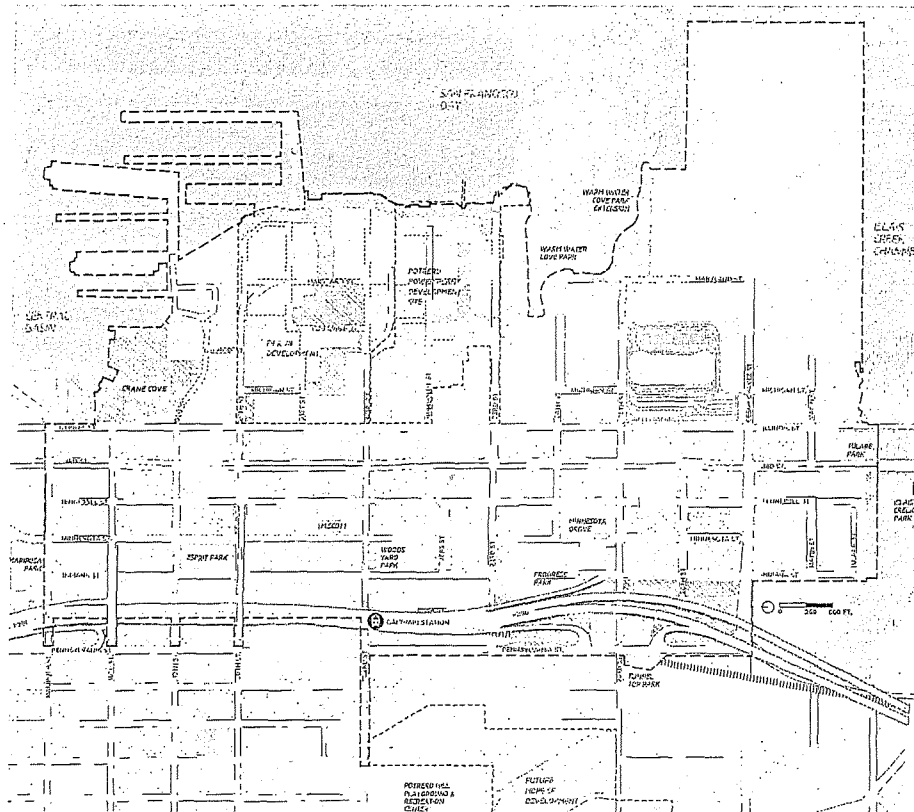
LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018






# Public Realm Plan Area

+ Larger than the Area Plan boundary

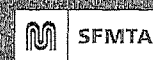
+ Address connections to adjacent neighborhoods



-  Public Realm Plan Area
-  Open Space
-  Open Space, Planned or Potential
-  Building Footprint

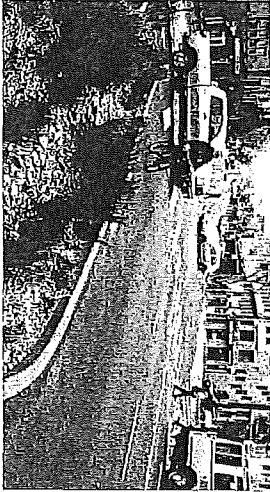


LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018





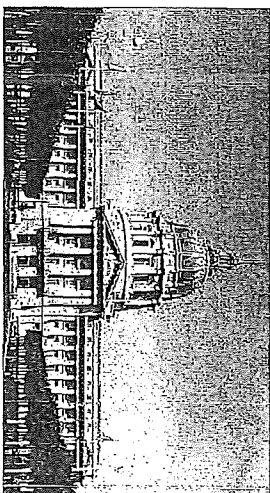
# Public Realm Plan Outcomes



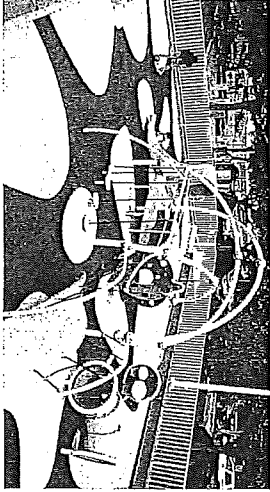
**HOLISTIC VISION**



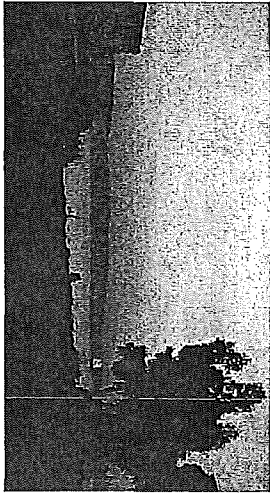
**REFLECT PRIORITIES**



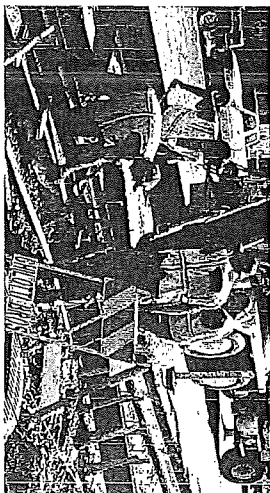
**AGENCY COORDINATION**



**INTEGRATED DESIGN**



**PLAN FOR PEDESTRIANS**


















**IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY**

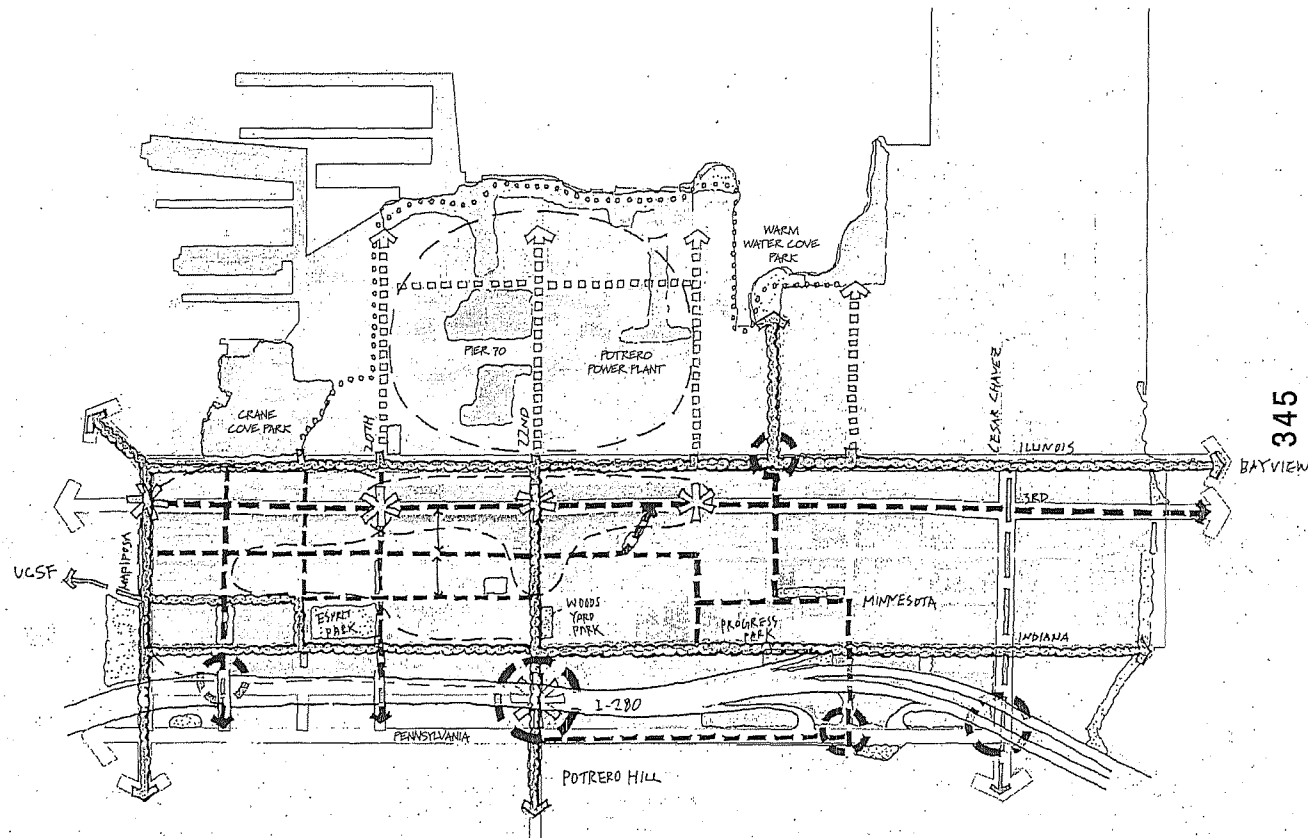


LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018



# Public Realm Plan Vision

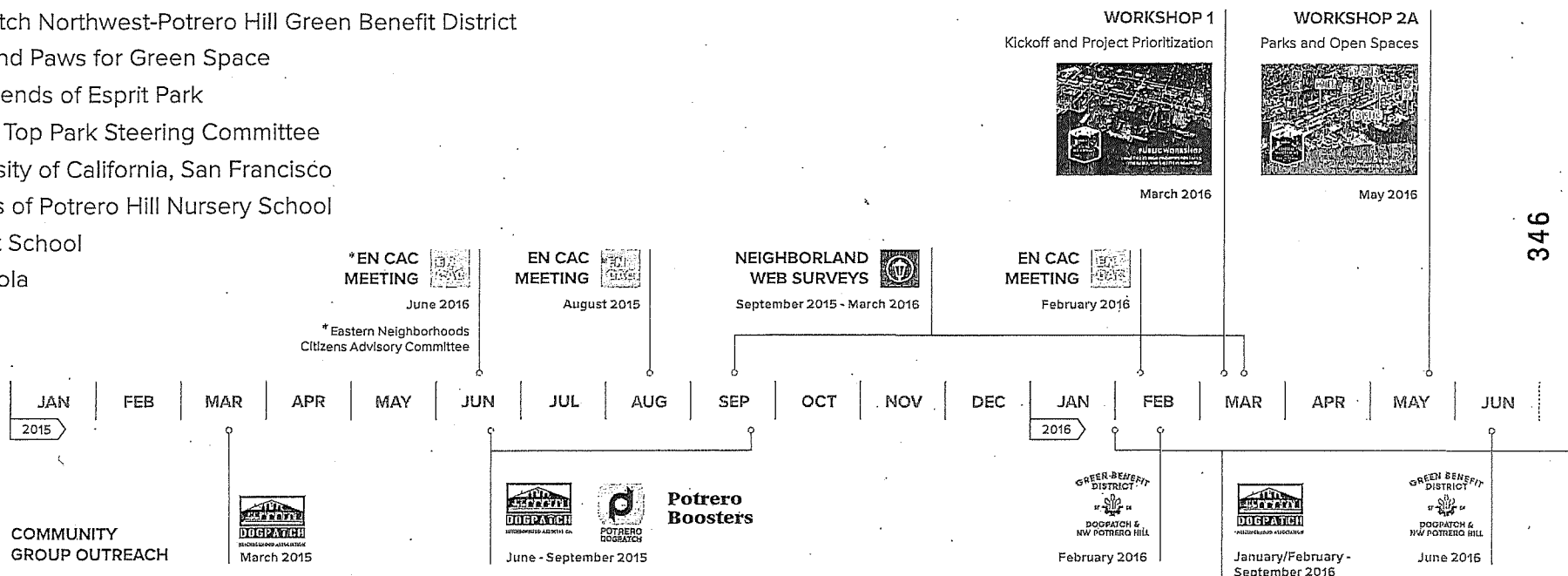
-  Plan Area
-  Existing Open Space
-  Planned or Proposed Open Space
-  Potential Growth Area
-  Mixed Use
-  Commercial
-  Historic Residential
-  Enhanced Pedestrian and Bike Connections
-  Bicycle Connection Network
-  Potential BayTrail/Blue Greenway Connections
-  Enhanced Pedestrian Connections
-  Potential Mid-Block Connections (General Location)
-  Enhanced Access to the Waterfront
-  Transit Focal Points
-  Gateway



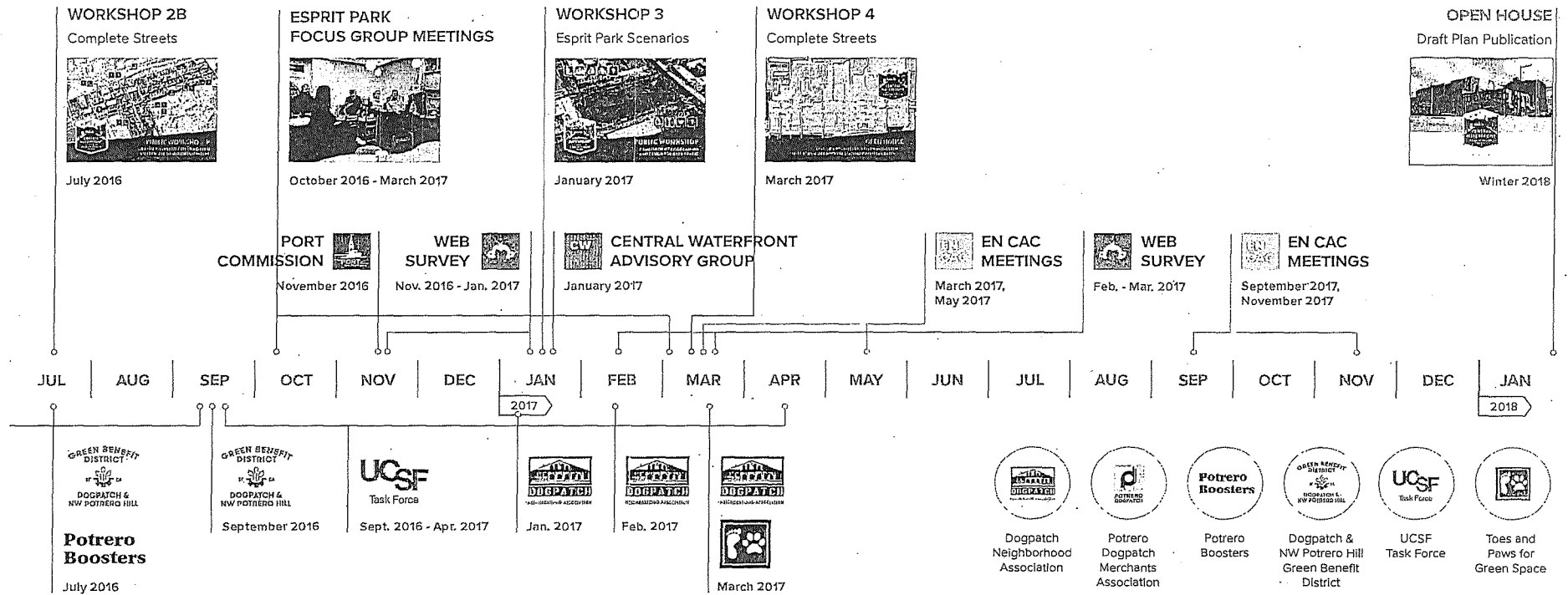
# Process & Community Engagement

## Key neighborhood groups and institutions:

- Dogpatch Neighborhood Association
- Potrero Boosters
- Dogpatch Northwest-Potrero Hill Green Benefit District
- Toes and Paws for Green Space
- The Friends of Esprit Park
- Tunnel Top Park Steering Committee
- University of California, San Francisco
- Friends of Potrero Hill Nursery School
- The Alt School
- La Scuola



# Process & Community Engagement (Cont.)





# Implementation Guidelines

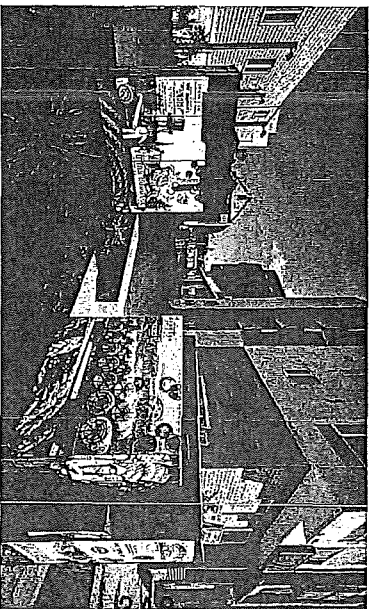
A NETWORK OF COMPLETE  
STREETS



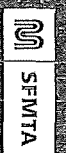
A DIVERSITY OF HIGH-  
QUALITY OPEN SPACES



A LANDSCAPE EXPRESSIVE OF  
UNIQUE HISTORY AND  
CHARACTER



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018





# Implementation Guidelines

## A NETWORK OF COMPLETE STREETS

- A. Prioritize pedestrian safety and comfort along key walking routes
- B. Encourage Multi-Modal Transportation
- C. Maximize Greening Opportunities

## A DIVERSITY OF HIGH-QUALITY OPEN SPACES

- A. Distribute open spaces equitably throughout the plan area
- B. Balance needs of local residents with those of other visitors
- C. Maximize ecological and habitat functions of open spaces

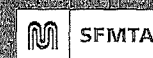
## A LANDSCAPE EXPRESSIVE OF UNIQUE HISTORY AND CHARACTER

- A. Encourage the use of materials and forms that refer to industrial and maritime heritage
- B. Develop street designs that are appropriate for areas of differing land uses
- C. Continue developing a variety of open space types including plazas, street parks, pocket parks, and repurposing of under-freeway parcels
- D. Partner with local organizations on stewardship, maintenance, and activation programming in the Public Realm
- E. Support the adaptive reuse of historic buildings associated with past institutional uses for community-serving purposes

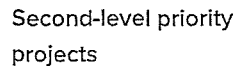
349



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018



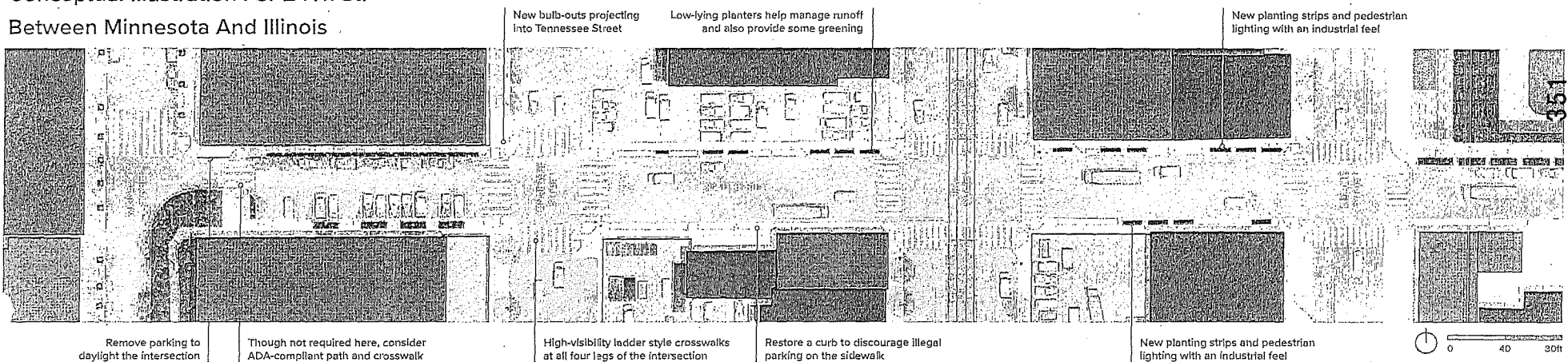
- + Takes into account planned or ongoing complete streets projects - public and private



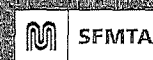
# Plan Recommendations: Complete Streets

Improvements recommendations for Industrial, Mixed Use, and Residential street types

Conceptual Illustration For 24Th St.  
Between Minnesota And Illinois



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018

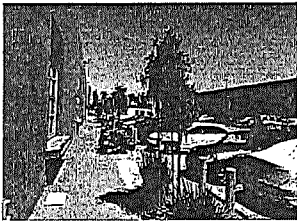


# Examples Of Pedestrian Facilities Improvements

New Sidewalk



At-Grade Ped Path (Interim Solution)



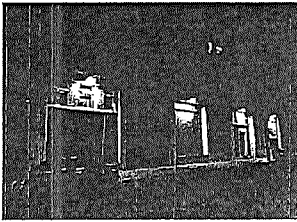
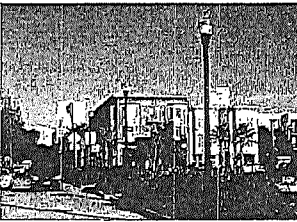
Street Lighting



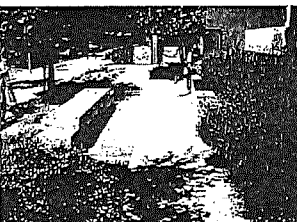
Sidewalk Planting & Trees



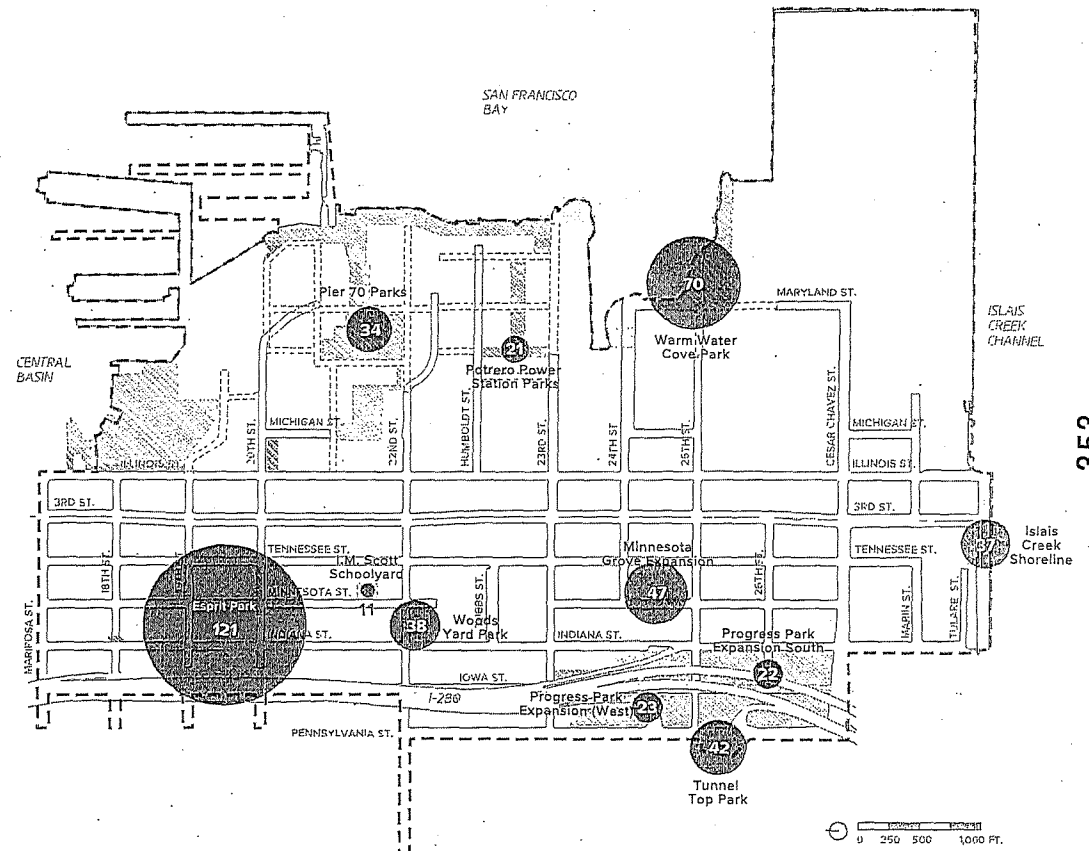
Pedestrian-Scale Lighting



Street Furnishing



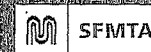
# Plan Recommendations: Open Space



353

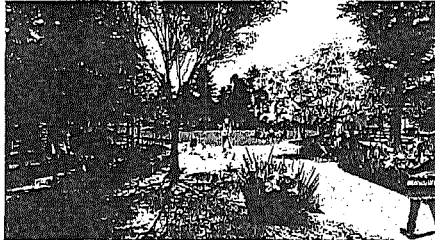


LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018





# Plan Recommendations: Open Space



## Esprit Park

Cost Estimate: \$7.7 M

Funding Status: \$5.0M from UCSF 'Cushioning' funds and \$2.7M in Eastern Neighborhood Development Impact Fees

Jurisdiction: Recreation and Parks

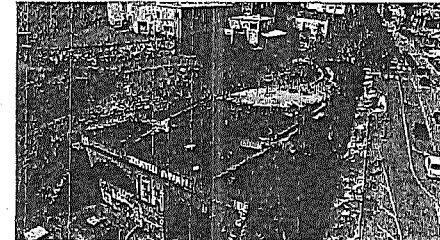


## Warm Water Cove Park

Cost Estimate: \$10.0 M

Funding Status: no funding identified at this time

Jurisdiction: Port of San Francisco



## Tunnel Top Park

Cost Estimate: \$3.0 M

Funding Status: no funding identified at this time

Jurisdiction: Caltrans



## Minnesota Grove and Extension

Cost Estimate: \$1.7 M

Funding Status: Partially funded

Jurisdiction: Public Works

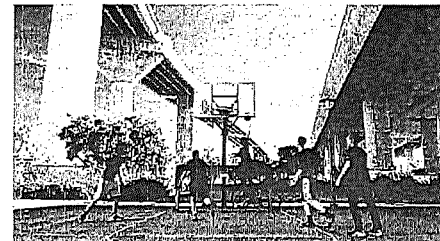


## Woods Yard Mini-Park

Cost Estimate: \$2.0 M

Funding Status: no funding identified at this time

Jurisdiction: SFMTA



## Under-Viaduct Open Spaces

Cost Estimate: Exact Scope and Cost Estimate TBD

Funding Status: no funding identified at this time

Jurisdiction: Public Works for some sites; Caltrans for other sites

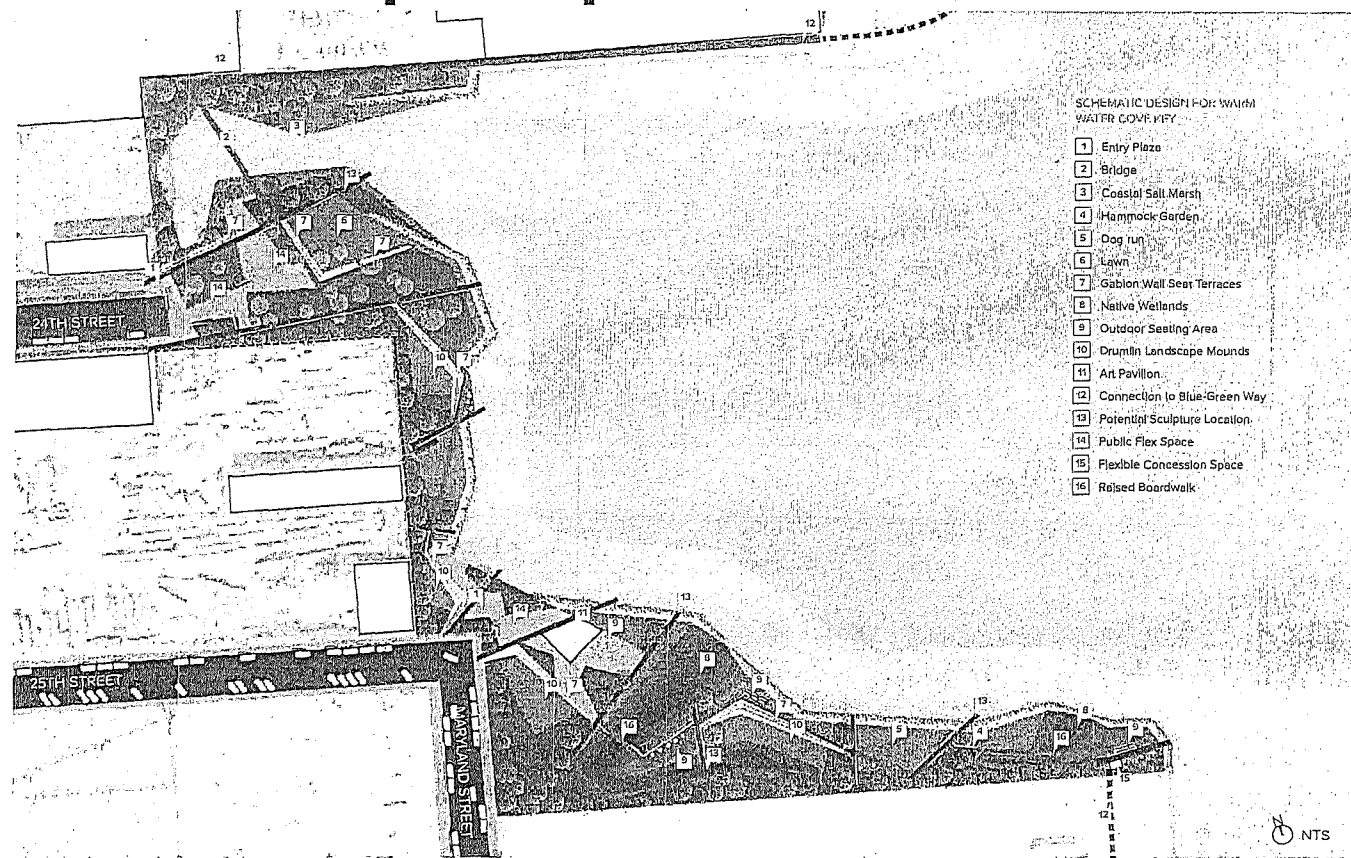


LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018



# Plan Recommendations: Open Space

Warm Water Cove  
and Expansion



355



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018

SAN FRANCISCO  
PUBLIC  
WORKS



SFMTA



San Francisco  
Planning



# General Plan Amendment: Next Steps

June 28	City Planning Commission: Initiation Hearing
July 10	Port Commission: Informational Hearing
August 15	Historic Preservation Commission / Architectural Review Committee: Informational Hearing
August 23	City Planning Commission: Adoption Hearing
September 11	Board of Supervisors: Introduction
<b>October 29</b>	<b>Board of Supervisors: Land Use &amp; Transportation Committee Hearing</b>
October 30	Board of Supervisors: First Reading
Before November 28*	Board of Supervisors: Second Reading / Adoption

\* To be scheduled; this GPA has a second reading deadline of no later than 11/28/18, otherwise it is deemed automatically approved



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018







[www.sf-planning.org/CentralWaterfrontPRP](http://www.sf-planning.org/CentralWaterfrontPRP)  
[Robin.Abad@sfgov.org](mailto:Robin.Abad@sfgov.org)

SAN FRANCISCO  
PUBLIC  
WORKS

SEMATA

San Francisco  
Planning

## additional reference slides

358



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018





## Central Waterfront Area Plan

### Add a Section 9 to the Central Waterfront Area Plan titled “Public Realm Implementation”:

#### *PUBLIC REALM IMPLEMENTATION.*

*The Planning Department, in partnership with San Francisco Public Works, the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, the Port of San Francisco, and the Recreation and Parks Department, led a robust public process from September 2015 to November 2017 engaging numerous community stakeholders to develop the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan. The Public Realm Plan developed specific recommendations for implementing Built Form, Transportation, Streets, and Open Space Objectives and Policies of the Central Waterfront Area Plan. The 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan serves as the guiding framework for the investment of complete streets, parks and open spaces within the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan Area. This Public Realm Plan, which may be amended from time to time at the discretion of the Planning Commission, is incorporated herein by reference.*

359

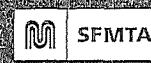
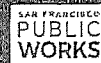
*Objective 9.1 DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT COMPLETE STREETS AND OPEN SPACE IMPROVEMENTS CONSISTENT WITH THE CENTRAL WATERFRONT – DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN.*

*Policy 9.1.1 Encourage new development in the Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm plan area to implement complete streets improvements recommended in the 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan, pending necessary review and approvals of the pertinent City agencies.*

*Policy 9.1.2 The City shall seek to implement the 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan to the maximum extent feasible, both through its oversight and permitting of privately sponsored street improvements, as well as City-sponsored improvements.*

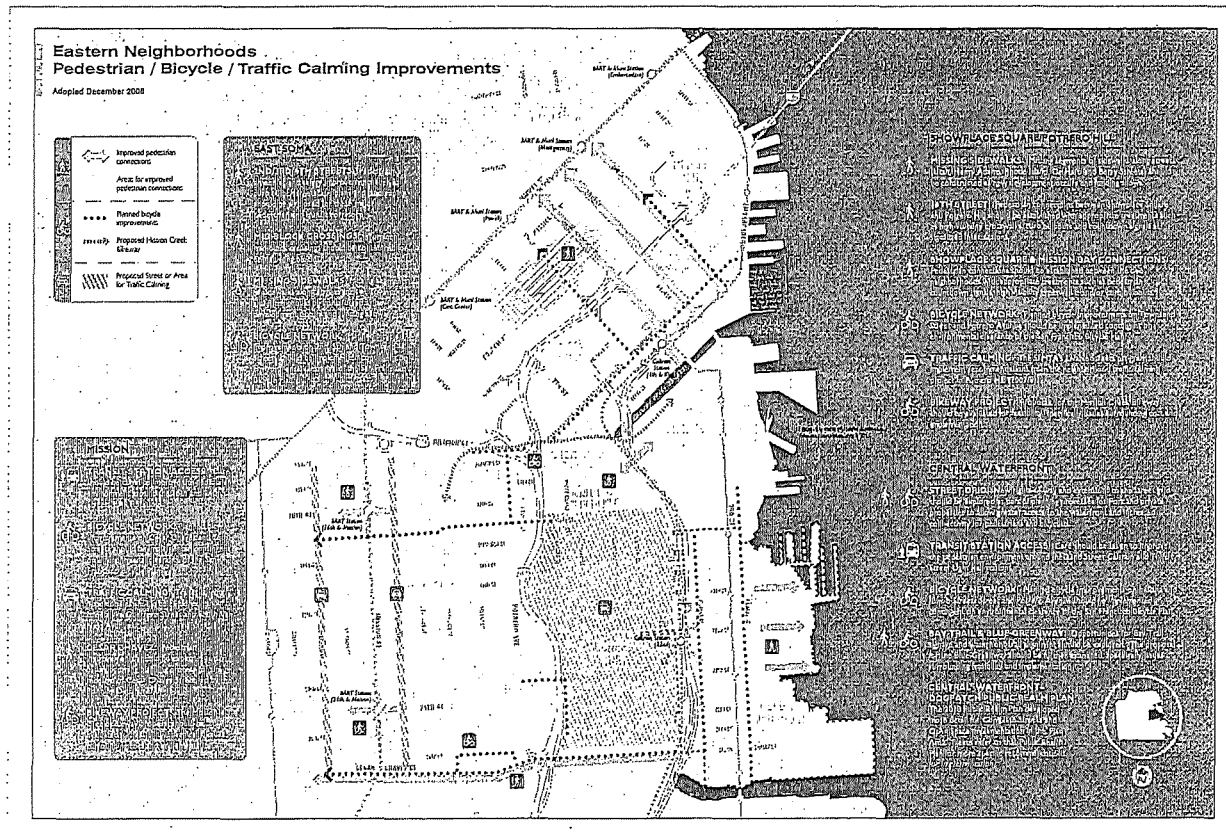


**LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018**

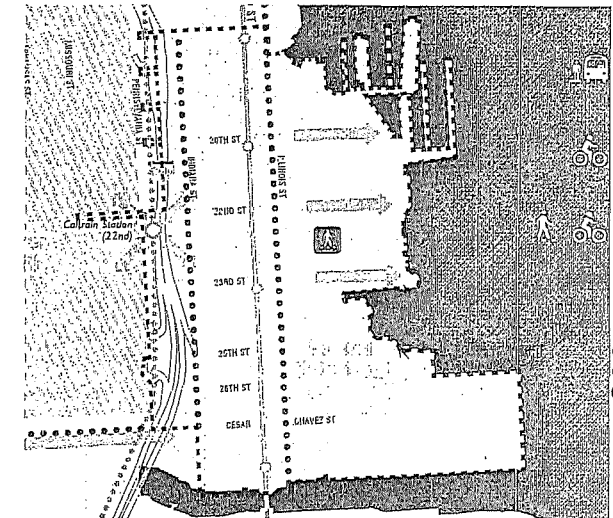


# Central Waterfront Area Plan

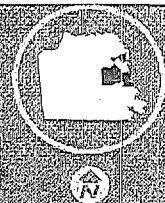
## MAP 4. Pedestrian / Bicycle / Traffic Calming Improvements



### amendments



**CENTRAL WATERFRONT DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN**  
The 2019 Public Realm Plan developed more detail for Complete Streets and Open Space Implementation in this Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for implementation.

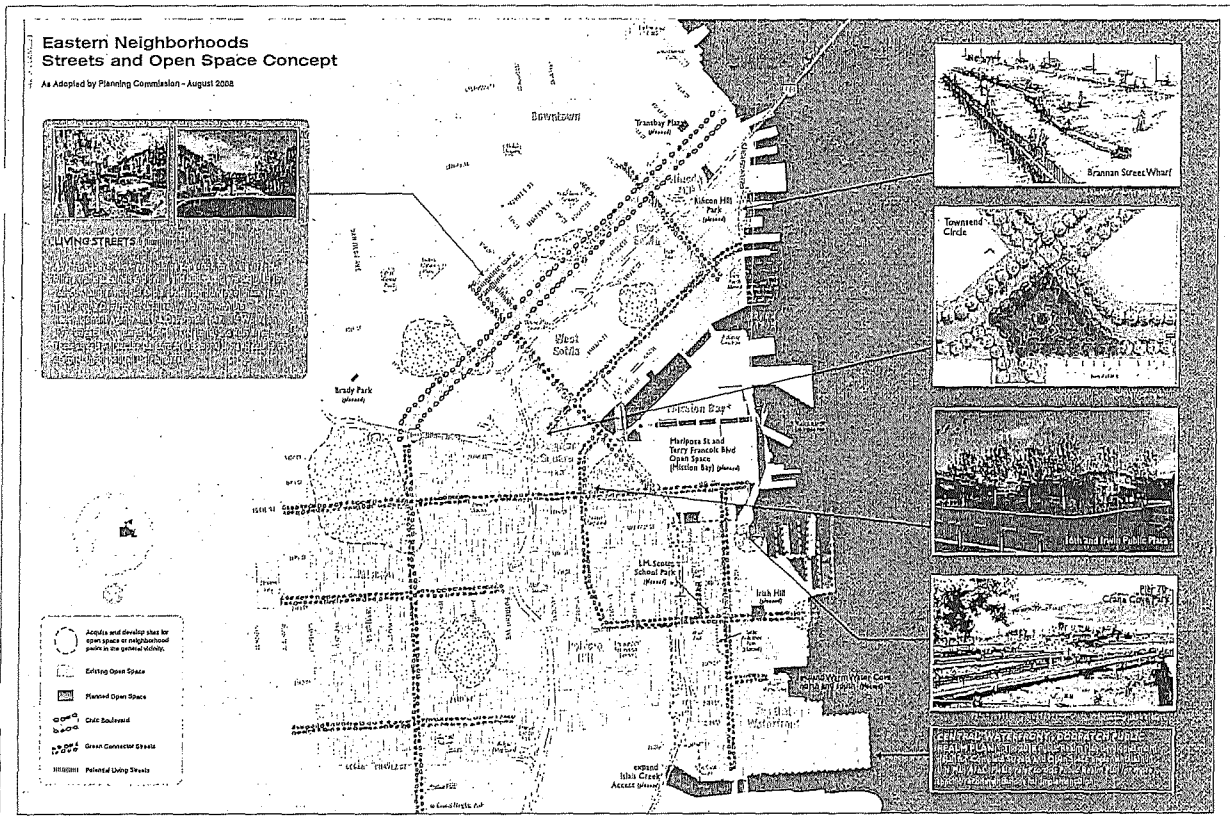


**LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE**  
**GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018**

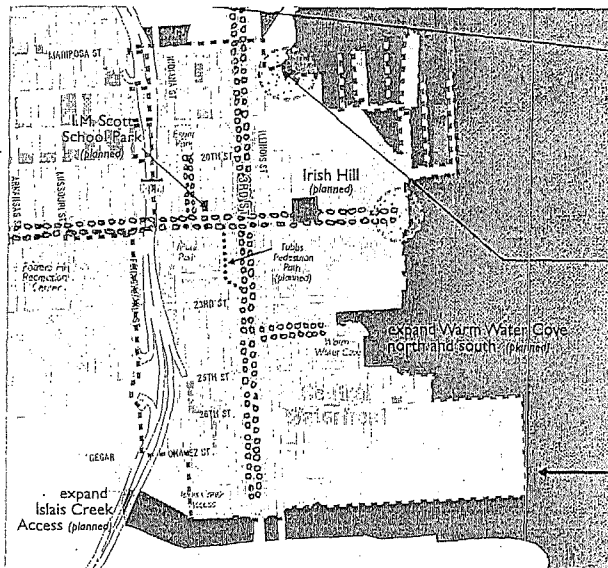


# Central Waterfront Area Plan

## MAP 5. Streets and Open Space Concept



amendments



**CENTRAL WATERFRONT - DOGPATCH PUBLIC REALM PLAN:** The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed more detail for Complete Streets and Open Space Implementation in this Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for implementation.

## Recreation & Open Space Element

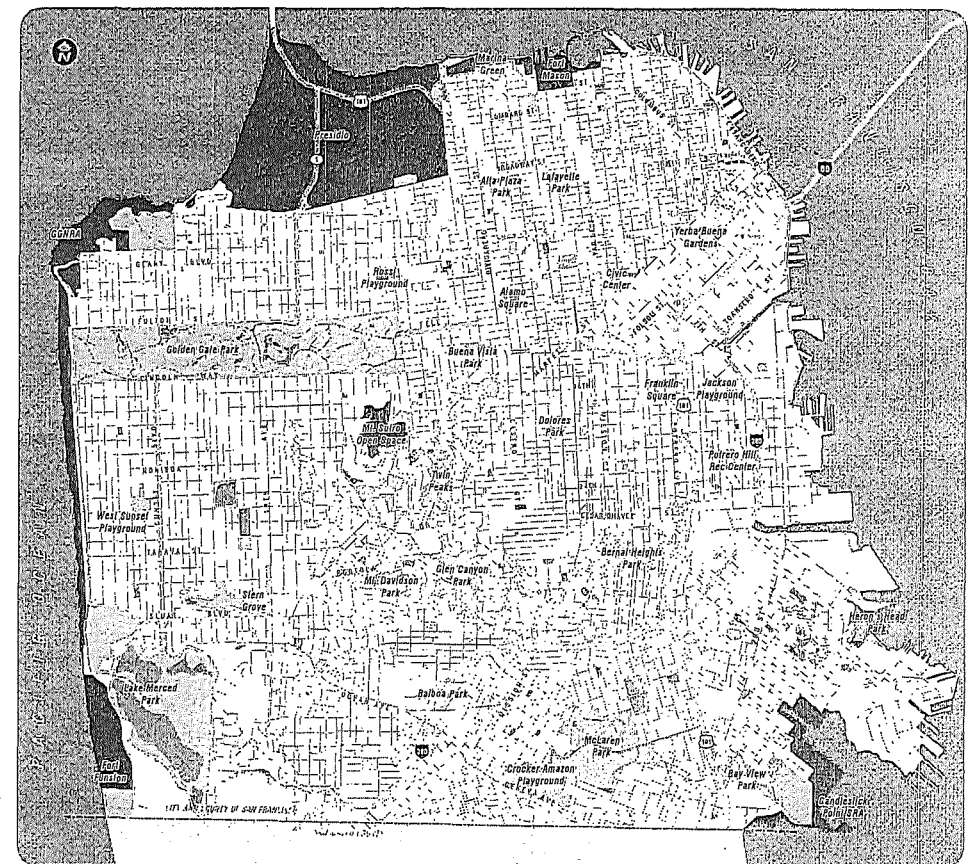
### MAP 1. Existing Open Space

- add the public realm plan boundary
- add footnote:

The map is to be used for reference purposes only. For parcel specific details, please refer to adopted area plans. The 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan conducted an updated inventory of parks and open spaces within a quarter mile of the Central Waterfront Plan Area.



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 20



#### Existing Open Space

- SFRPD Land in San Francisco City Limits: 3,433 acres
- State-Owned Land: 255 acres  
Candlestick, Mount Sutro
- Federal-Owned Land:  
Ocean Beach, Fort Funston, Fort Mason, Lands End, Sutro Heights, China Beach: 642 acres  
Presidio: 1000 acres
- Other: 560 acres  
Campuses, pilot program schoolyards, SFPUC lands, SFRA parks, SF Port parks, linear open spaces such as boulevards and parkways, and privately owned, publicly accessible open spaces in the Downtown.

0 1 2 Miles  
**MAP 01**

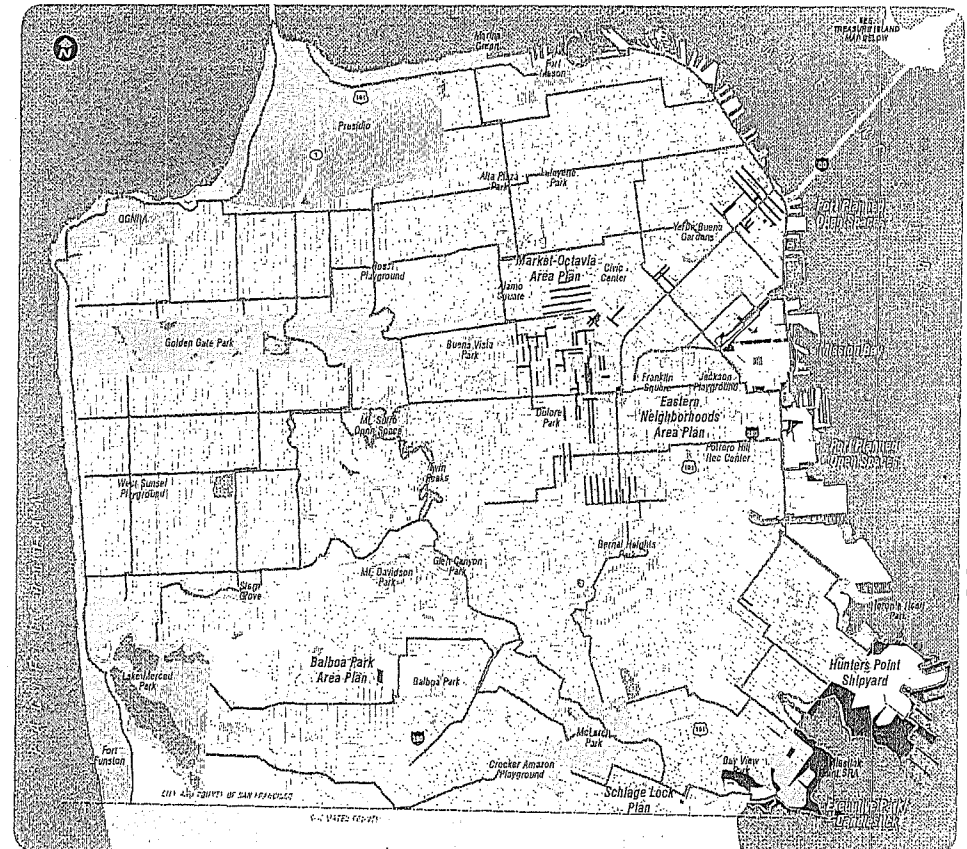


## Recreation & Open Space Element

### MAP 3. Existing and Proposed Open Space

- add the public realm plan boundary
- add footnote:

*The map is to be used for reference purposes only. For parcel specific details, please refer to adopted area plans. The 2018 Central Waterfront – Dogpatch Public Realm Plan conducted an updated inventory of parks and open spaces within a quarter mile of the Central Waterfront Plan Area.*



#### Existing and Proposed Open Space

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| — Potential Living Alleys    | ■ Proposed Open Space  |
| — Potential Living Streets   | □ Existing Open Space  |
| — Proposed Green Connections | □ Acquire and develop sites for open space (Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plan) |
| — Off Street Multi-Use Paths |  |



0 Miles  
1  
**MAP 03**



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018



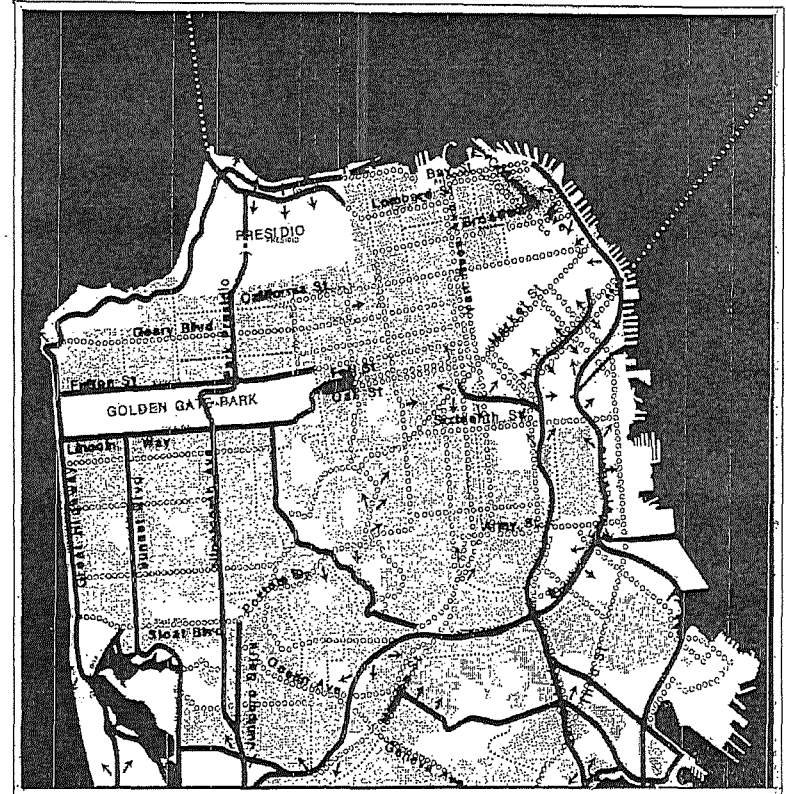
## Urban Design Element

### MAP 2: Plan for Street Landscaping and Lighting

- add the public realm plan boundary
- add footnote:

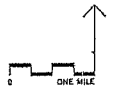
#### CENTRAL WATERFRONT-DOGPATCH

PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm Plan developed concept designs for Complete Streets and Open Spaces in this Public Realm Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm Plan for more specific recommendations for implementation.



PLAN FOR STREET LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING

Map 2



#### MAP APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

The notation below in italics represents a recent amendment to the General Plan that has been approved by the Board of Supervisors after this map was originally adopted. The change will be added to the map during the next map update.

- Delete the shaded areas within the Mission Bay area and add a boundary around the Mission Bay area with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Mission Bay North and Mission Bay South Redevelopment Plans."
- Add a boundary area around the Hunters Point Shipyard area with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Hunters Point Redevelopment Plan and Hunters Point Shipyard Area Plan."
- Add a boundary area around Candlestick Point with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Candlestick Point SubArea Plan and Bayview Hunters Point Redevelopment Plan."



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018

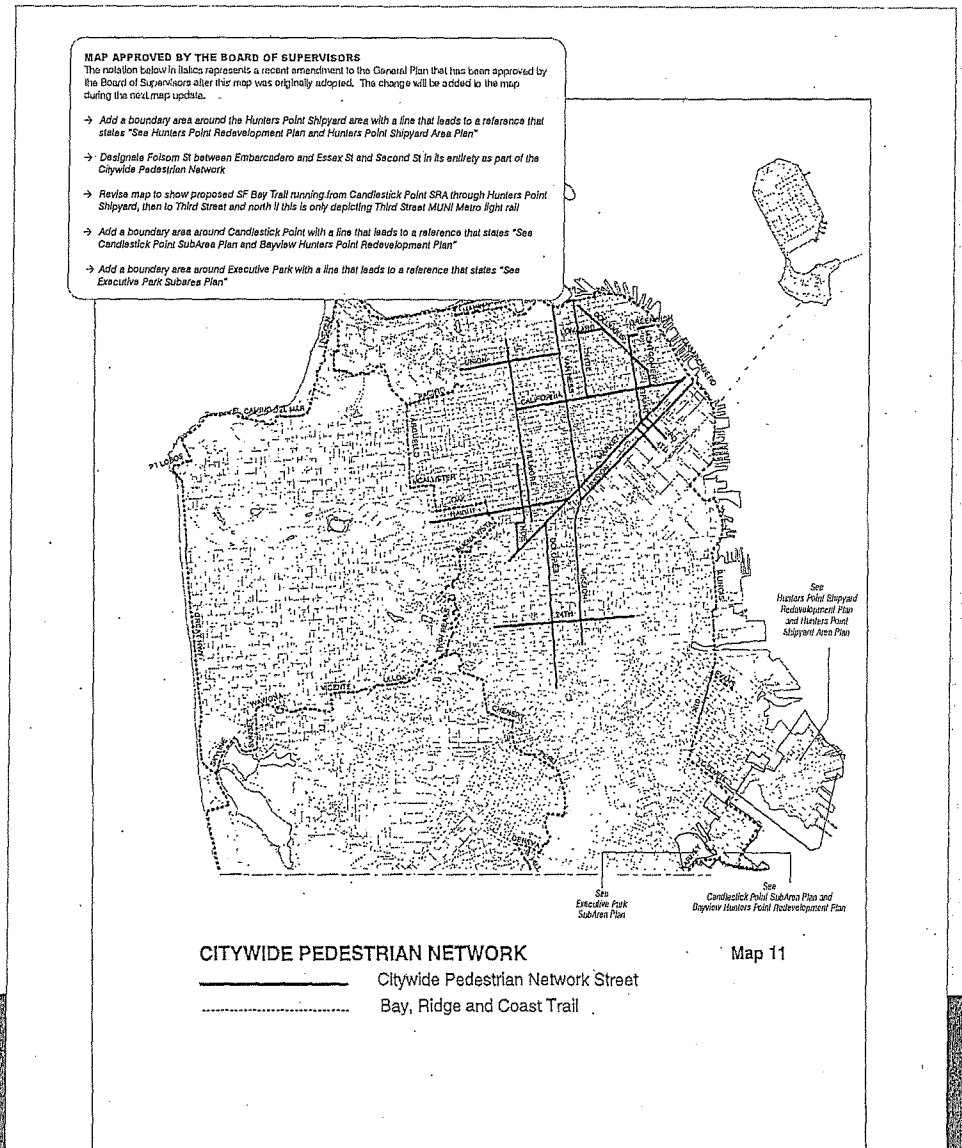
## Transportation Element: Map 11: Citywide Pedestrian Network

- add the public realm plan boundary
- add footnote:

CENTRAL WATERFRONT-DOGPATCH  
PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm  
Plan developed concept designs for Complete  
Streets and Open Spaces in this Public Realm  
Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm  
Plan for more specific recommendations for  
implementation.



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018



## Transportation Element: Map 12: Neighborhood Pedestrian Streets

- add the public realm plan boundary
- add footnote:

CENTRAL WATERFRONT - DOGPATCH  
PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm  
Plan developed concept designs for Complete  
Streets and Open Spaces in this Public Realm  
Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm  
Plan for more specific recommendations for  
implementation.

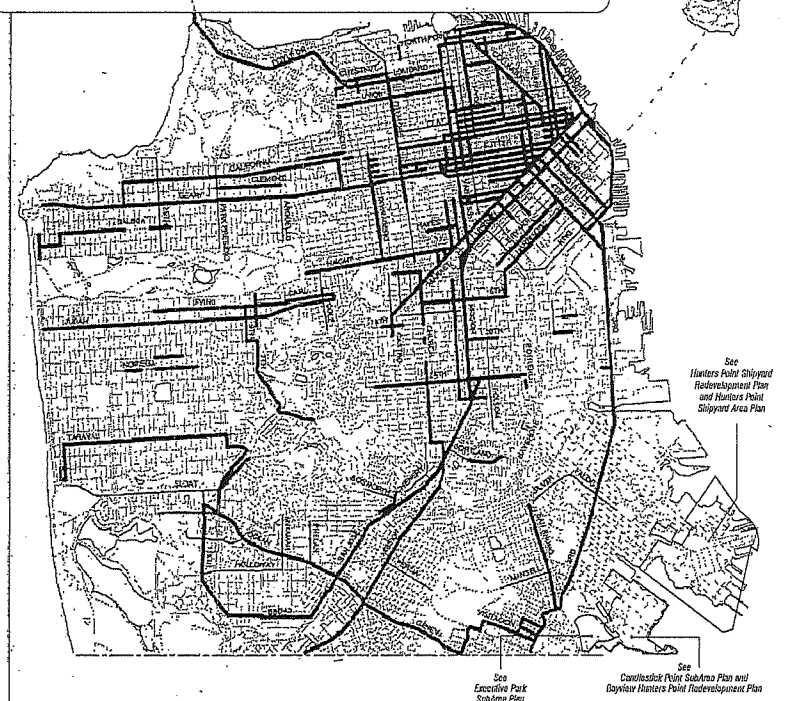


LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018

### MAP APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

The notation below in italics represents a recent amendment to the General Plan that has been approved by the Board of Supervisors after this map was originally adopted. The change will be added to the map during the next map update.

- Amend the area for Mission Bay to reflect the street grid and pedestrian network of the Mission Bay North and Mission Bay South Redevelopment Plans and Design for Development documents. Add the boundary of the Mission Bay area with a line to text that states "See Mission Bay North and Mission Bay South Redevelopment Plans"
- Add a boundary area around the Hunters Point Shipyard area with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Hunters Point Redevelopment Plan and Hunters Point Shipyard Area Plan"
- Designate Folsom Street Between Embarcadero and Essex Street as a "Neighborhood Commercial Street"
- Designate Basile, Main, and Spear Streets as "Neighborhood Network Connection Streets" between Market and Folsom
- Add a boundary area around Candlestick Point with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Candlestick Point Subarea Plan and Bayview Hunters Point Redevelopment Plan"
- Add a boundary area around Executive Park with a line that leads to a reference that states "See Executive Park Subarea Plan"



### NEIGHBORHOOD PEDESTRIAN STREETS

Map 12

- Neighborhood Commercial Street
- Neighborhood Network Connection Street

## Transportation Element: Map 13: Recommended Near-Term & Long-Term Improvements

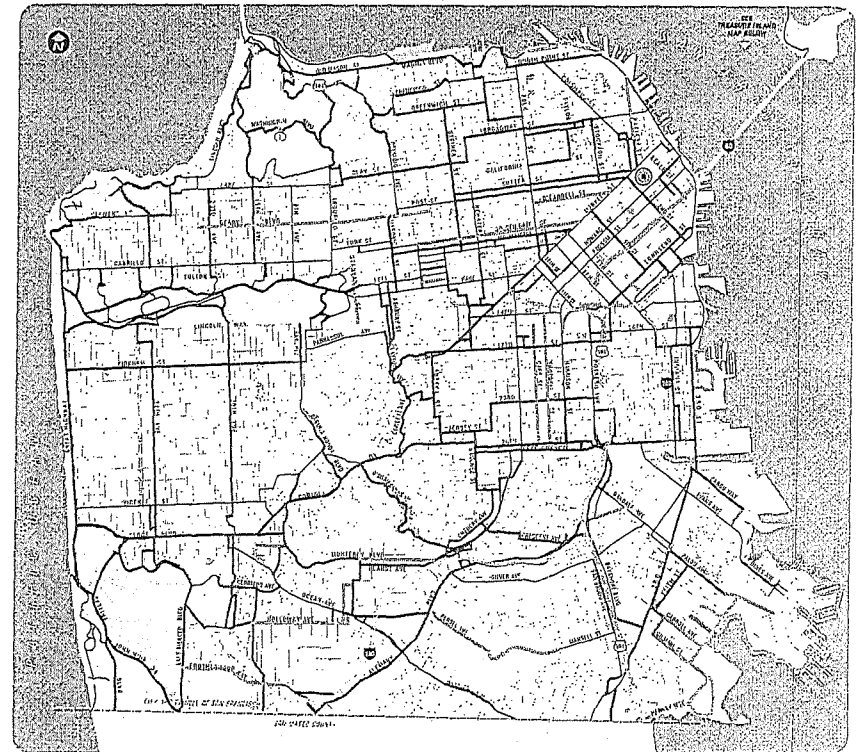
- add the public realm plan boundary
- add footnote:

CENTRAL WATERFRONT-DOGPATCH  
PUBLIC REALM PLAN: The 2018 Public Realm  
Plan developed concept designs for Complete  
Streets and Open Spaces in this Public Realm  
Plan Area. Please refer to that Public Realm  
Plan for more specific recommendations for  
implementation.



LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE  
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENTS | MONDAY 29 OCTOBER 2018

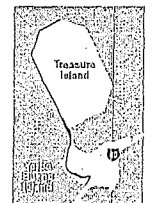
Transportation Element | San Francisco General Plan



Recommended Near-Term and Long-Term  
Improvements to the Bicycle Route Network

- Near-Term Bicycle Improvement Projects
- - - Long-Term Bicycle Improvement Projects
- ... Minor Improvements to Bicycle Route Network
- Existing Bicycle Route Network
- ⊙ Long-Term Transbay Transit Center Connection

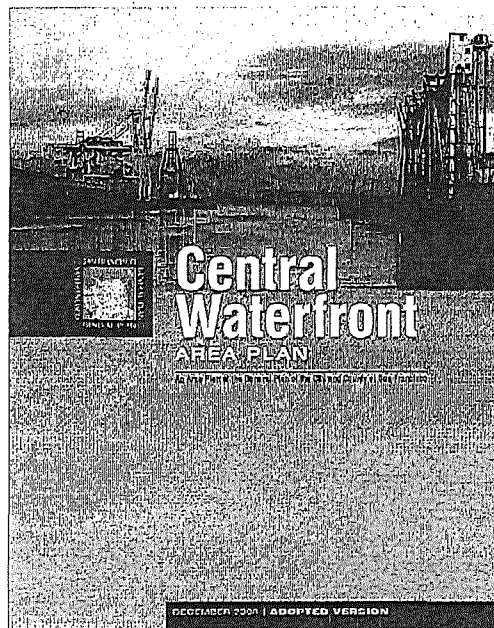
0 1 miles  
**MAP 13**



SAN FRANCISCO  
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Data Source:  
San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA)

# Area Plan Objectives & Policies



## POLICY 5.3.3

*Design intersections of major streets to reflect their prominence as public spaces.*

## POLICY 5.3.4

*Enhance the pedestrian environment by requiring new development to plant street trees along abutting sidewalks. When this is not feasible, plant trees on development sites or elsewhere in the plan area.*

## POLICY 5.3.5

*Significant above grade infrastructure, such as freeways, should be retrofitted with architectural lighting to foster pedestrian connections beneath.*

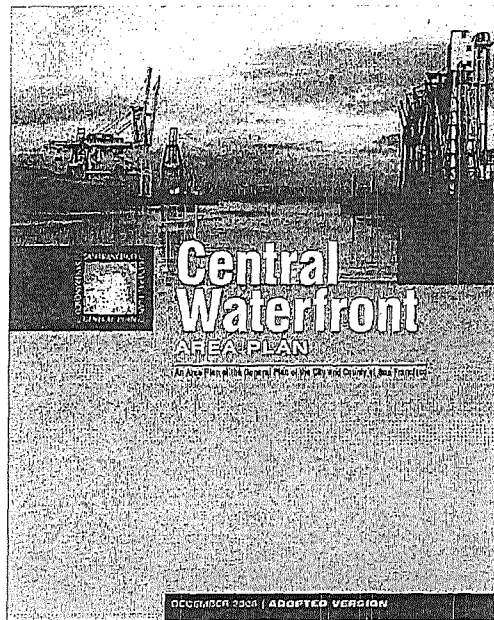
## POLICY 5.3.6

*Where possible, transform unused freeway and rail rights-of-way into landscaped features that provide a pleasant and comforting route for pedestrians.*





# Area Plan Objectives & Policies



- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| POLICY 5.3.7  | <i>Develop a continuous loop of public open space along Islais Creek</i>  |
| POLICY 5.3.8  | <i>Pursue acquisition of the Tubbs Cordage Factory alignment to public access. Should it be infeasible to purchase the necessary property, future development should include...</i> |
| POLICY 5.3.5  | <i>Explore possibilities to identify and expand waterfront recreational trails and opportunities including the Bay Trail and Blue-Greenway.</i>                                     |
| OBJECTIVE 5.4 | <i>The open space system should both beautify the neighborhood and strengthen the environment.</i>  |

130849

**From:** bonnie bergeron <bonwinbergeron@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, October 29, 2018 2:15 PM  
**To:** Major, Erica (BOS)  
**Subject:** Central Waterfront -Dogpatch Public Realm Plan

EXTERNAL

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear President Cohen,

I am writing on behalf of the Tunnel Top Park Steering Committee to urge the Land Use Committee to vote to adopt the Central Waterfront -Dogpatch Public Realm Plan and incorporate it into the City's General Plan. The need for high functioning and accessible open space has never been greater. As density continues to increase throughout the Central Waterfront and Dogpatch, well designed, maintained and accessible open space is a vital element and opportunity to support and increase the health and well being of neighbors and surrounding businesses.

We have seen first hand the positive impact that initial activation at these sites has had on the communities and businesses in these areas. Adoption of the Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan will ensure these spaces will continue to grow and thrive for years to come. Public Space - green spaces, parks, gathering spots provide communities the opportunity to connect, form a shared sense of place and be active participants.

Our site, Tunnel Top Park has seen increased steady use, it is common for us to see the factory workers from across the street doing tai chi in the square, folks use the bench we installed directly across from the bus stop to wait for the bus, numerous people come into the park to eat their lunch while enjoying the surrounding greenscape. Children ride their scooters, go bikes and graduate off of training wheels. Dog walkers frequent the park as do joggers, power walkers and folks meandering through. Time will take its toll on Tunnel Top Park as it will on the other sites in the area.

Funding from the Center Waterfront -Dogpatch Public Realm Plan you will ensure these sites will live long and healthy lives along with people who use them.

Thanks for all you do to support our city!  
Sincerely,

Bonnie Bergeron  
Tunnel Top Steering Committee  
1504 25th Street  
SF, CA 94107

cc: Katy Tang, Jane Kim, Asha Safai and Director John Rahaim

180849  
RECEIVED VIA EMAIL  
10/26/18



Supervisor Katy Tang  
Supervisor Jane Kim  
Supervisor Ahsha Safai  
1 Dr. Carlton B Goodlett Place, Room 244  
San Francisco, CA 94102

October 18, 2018

Dear Supervisors Tang, Kim and Safai

Our Board of Directors has asked that I write to urge the Land Use Committee's adoption of the Central Waterfront and Dogpatch Public Realm Plan.

In the middle of the City's building booms at Mission Bay and the Eastern Waterfront lies Dogpatch, a historic neighborhood that has made significant contributions to our City for over a century and a half. We are experiencing unique and complex challenges brought on by the conflict between a widespread lack of basic infrastructure and the pervasive building boom and its projected quadrupling of our population.

We are grateful for the attention and funding that the formal assessments of the Public Realm Plan can bring to Dogpatch and the Eastern Waterfront, especially related to a number of top priorities, including:

- Workable connections to and interfaces with Mission Bay, Pier 70, the Potrero Power Station and the other growing neighborhoods that surround us
- Sufficient recreation and greenspace to service and help integrate our growing population
- Remedial work on missing infrastructure, especially a pedestrian master plan
- Plans for the retention and support of our PDR businesses

We appreciate the Planning Department's willingness to work with us on the crafting of the Public Realm Plan. We hope that the Board of Supervisors and City departments will support the plan and the remediation and improvement it recommends.

Best Regards

Julie Christensen, Executive Director  
Dogpatch & NW Potrero Hill Green Benefit District

cc: Board of Supervisors: Supervisor Malia Cohen, Supervisor Vallie Brown, Supervisor Sandra Lee Fewer, Supervisor Rafael Mandelman, Supervisor Aaron Peskin, Supervisor Hillary Ronen, Supervisor Catherine Stefani, Supervisor Norman Yee  
Planning Department: John Rahaim, Robin Abad Ocubillo, Sueng Yen Hong



Supervisor Katy Tang  
Supervisor Jane Kim  
Supervisor Ahsha Safai  
1 Dr. Carlton B Goodlett Place, Room 244  
San Francisco, CA 94102

October 22nd, 2018

Dear Supervisors Tang, Kim and Safai -

The Dogpatch Neighborhood Association (DNA) urges the Land Use Committee's adoption of the Central Waterfront / Dogpatch Public Realm Plan.

In the middle of the City's building booms along the SF Southeastern Waterfront lies Dogpatch, a historic neighborhood that has made significant contributions to our City for over a century and a half. Dogpatch and adjacent neighborhoods are experiencing unique and complex challenges brought on by the conflict between a widespread lack of basic infrastructure confronted by the pervasive building boom and its projected quadrupling of our population.

The DNA board is grateful for the attention and funding opportunities that the formal assessments of the Public Realm Plan can bring to Dogpatch, especially related to a number of top priorities, including:

- Workable connections to and interfaces with Mission Bay, Pier 70, our Dogpatch Power Station and the other growing neighborhoods that surround us
- Sufficient recreation and greenspace areas to service and help integrate our growing population
- Remedial work on missing streetscape infrastructure, especially a pedestrian master plan promised by SF Planning
- Plans for the retention and support of our PDR businesses.

DNA board appreciate the Planning Department's willingness to work with the neighborhood on drafting of the Public Realm Plan. We hope the SF Board of Supervisors and City departments will support the plan, the remediation and improvement it recommends.

Best Regards

Dogpatch Neighborhood Association Board members  
Bruce Kin Huie, Jared Doumani, Scott Kline, Susan Eslick and Vanessa Aquino

cc: Board of Supervisors: Board President Supervisor Malia Cohen, Supervisor Sandra Lee Fewer, Supervisor Catherine Stefani, Supervisor Aaron Peskin, Supervisor Vallie Brown. Supervisor Norman Yee, Supervisor Rafael Mandelman, Supervisor Hillary Ronen  
Planning Department: John Rahaim, Robin Abad Ocubillo, Sueng Yen Hong

COB  
Leg Clerk  
Leg Rep

Member, Board of Supervisors  
District 4



City and County of San Francisco

KATY TANG

DATE: October 25, 2018

TO: Angela Calvillo  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

FROM: Supervisor Katy Tang  
Chairperson

RE: Land Use and Transportation Committee  
COMMITTEE REPORT

RECEIVED  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
SAN FRANCISCO  
2018 OCT 25 AM 9:31  
BY [Signature]

Pursuant to Board Rule 4.20, as Chair of the Land Use and Transportation Committee, I have deemed the following matter are of an urgent nature and request they be considered by the full Board on Tuesday, October 30, 2018, as Committee Reports:

**181014 Urging Support of State Water Board Proposed Updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan**

Resolution urging support of State Water Board proposed updates to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan.

**180849 General Plan Amendment - Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan**

Ordinance amending various elements of the General Plan and amending the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan to address and incorporate the Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan; affirming the Planning Commission's findings under the California Environmental Quality Act; making findings of consistency with the General Plan, and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1; and making findings of public necessity, convenience, and welfare under Planning Code, Section 340.

These matters will be heard in the Land Use and Transportation Committee at a Regular Meeting on Monday, October 29, 2018, at 1:30 p.m.

Supervisor Katy Tang  
Chair, Land Use & Transportation Committee



BOARD of SUPERVISORS



City Hall  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244  
San Francisco 94102-4689  
Tel. No. 554-5184  
Fax No. 554-5163  
TDD/TTY No. 554-5227

## NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

### BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT the Land Use and Transportation Committee will hold a public hearing to consider the following proposal and said public hearing will be held as follows, at which time all interested parties may attend and be heard:

**Date:** October 29, 2018

**Time:** 1:30 p.m.

**Location:** Legislative Chamber, Room 250, located at City Hall  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, San Francisco, CA

**Subject:** File No. 180849. Ordinance amending various elements of the General Plan and amending the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan to address and incorporate the Central Waterfront - Dogpatch Public Realm Plan; affirming the Planning Commission's findings under the California Environmental Quality Act; making findings of consistency with the General Plan, and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1; and making findings of public necessity, convenience, and welfare under Planning Code, Section 340.

In accordance with Administrative Code, Section 67.7-1, persons who are unable to attend the hearing on this matter may submit written comments to the City prior to the time the hearing begins. These comments will be made part of the official public record in this matter, and shall be brought to the attention of the members of the Committee. Written comments should be addressed to Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board, City Hall, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244, San Francisco, CA 94102. Information relating to this matter is available in the Office of the Clerk of the Board. Agenda information relating to this matter will be available for public review on Friday, October 26, 2018.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Angela Calvillo".

fr Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board

DATED/PUBLISHED/POSTED: October 19, 2018



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

August 30, 2018

Ms. Angela Calvillo, Clerk  
Honorable Supervisor Cohen  
Board of Supervisors  
City and County of San Francisco  
City Hall, Room 244  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
San Francisco, CA 94102

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

Re: Transmittal of Planning Department Case Number 2015-001821GPA:  
Amending the San Francisco General Plan and the Central Waterfront Area  
Plan within the General Plan  
Board File No. TBD  
Planning Commission Recommendation: Approval

Dear Ms. Calvillo and Supervisor Cohen,

On August 23, 2018, the Planning Commission conducted duly noticed public hearings at regularly scheduled meetings to consider the proposed Ordinance, introduced by the Planning Department that would amend the San Francisco General Plan and the Central Waterfront Area Plan within the General Plan. At the hearing the Planning Commission recommended approval without modification.

The environmental effects of the proposed project have been adequately analyzed pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") in the Final Environmental Impact Report ("FEIR") previously prepared for the Eastern Neighborhoods Rezoning and Area Plans project.

The General Plan amendments must be acted on within 90 days of receipt by the Clerk of the Board.

Please find attached documents relating to the actions of the Commission. The redline version along with two (2) copies will be delivered to the Clerk's office following the transmittal. If you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Aaron D. Starr  
Manager of Legislative Affairs

RECEIVED  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
SAN FRANCISCO  
2018 AUG 30 PM 12:07

Transmittal Materials

CASE NO. 2015-001821GPA  
Amendments to the San Francisco General Plan and  
the Central Waterfront Area Plan within The General Plan

cc:

John Malamut, Deputy City Attorney  
Iowayna Peña, Aide to Supervisor Cohen  
Sophia Kittler, Aide to Supervisor Cohen  
Erica Major, Office of the Clerk of the Board

Attachments:

Planning Commission Resolution  
Planning Department Executive Summary